Powerful.

Once again you get a big stride forward with Cromemco. This time it's our new DPU Dual Processor Unit. It gives enormous power to Cromemco computer systems such as our System One shown here.

**Compares with mainframes**

With the new DPU you get the almost unbelievably powerful 68000 processor and its 32-bit data-handling capabilities combined with its **16 Megabyte** address space.

In other words with the System One/DPU combination you get a small machine that's the equal of superminis and mainframes in some areas.

**8-Bit and 68000 software**

The dual part of the DPU refers to its on-board Z-80A processor. With this you have access to existing CP/M* software.

But besides being compatible with this wealth of existing 8-bit software, the System One/DPU has available a whole family of new 68000 system software. This includes a wide range of high-level software such as our 68000 Assembler, FORTRAN 77, Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, and C.

Beyond all this there's a version for the 68000 of our widely admired CROMIX† Operating System. It's like UNIX‡ but has even more features and gives multi-tasking and multi-user capability. In fact, one or more users can run on the Z-80A processor while others are running on the 68000. Switching between the Z-80A and 68000 is automatically controlled.

The System One itself is a bus-oriented machine that has options for color graphics, for 390K or 780K of floppy storage, a 5 MB hard disk option, communications capability, and multi-processor capability using our I/O processor card.
Powerful new micro.
Powerful software.

Highly expandable
With the System One/DPU combination, you get tremendous expandability. Right now you can have up to 2 MB of RAM storage. You get this with our new Memory Storage cards and our Memory Controller. The Controller fully supports the 16 MB storage space of the 68000, allowing you vast future expansion capability.

Further, the memory has built-in error detection and correction, a feature normally found only in much more costly systems.

Present customers can field-upgrade their Cromemco systems to use the DPU and still be able to run their present software using the Z-80A on the DPU. It’s one more instance of Cromemco’s policy of providing obsolescence insurance for Cromemco users.

Low priced
With all this performance you might not be ready for the low price we’re talking about. With 256K of RAM and 780K of floppy storage, the price of the System One/DPU is only $5495. That’s hard to beat.

So contact your rep now. He’ll fill you in on the many more features that this outstanding and powerful machine offers.

*CPR/M is a trademark of Digital Research
1CROMEX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
$UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories
What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry. Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our 5-100 bus microcomputers. You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O
The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous.
In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS
Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.

You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K two-port RAMs which allow high-speed color graphics.

LOTS OF STORAGE
These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate our 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT
There's much more yet you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry with languages like FORTRAN, C, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors.

To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here.

NOW AT HALL-MARK AND KIERULFF
For your convenience Cromemco products are now available at Hall-Mark Electronics and Kierulff Electronics. Contact these national distributors for immediate product delivery.

CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS
- PROCESSORS — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor • MEMORY — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMS and our very well known BYTESAVERS® with PROM programming capability • HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS — our SDI offers up to 768 x 482 pixel resolution. • GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES—QUADART four-channel serial communications, TU-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D + 7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.

Cromemco TM
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 984-7400
Tomorrow's computers today
Circle 157 on Inquiry card.
In The Queue

Features

42 Build the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer System, Part 2 by Steve Ciarcia / A continued description of an 8086-based system that shares its principles of operation with the IBM Personal Computer.

83 Game Plan 1982 / A section devoted entirely to games and gaming begins here.

84 The Conlness Arcade—Rediscovered by Pamela Clark and Gregg Williams / With so many games available for microcomputers and cartridge systems, you can play forever.

92 The Vectrex Arcade System by Pamela Clark / A vector-display game system brings true arcade adventures into the home—all for less than $200.

94 Board to Death / Can you tell an Apple from a TRS-80 when they're stripped of their outer trappings? Find out by taking this quiz that tests your skill in recognizing printed-circuit boards.

96 Design Techniques and Ideals for Computer Games by Chris Crawford / Atari's prized and prolific creator of games discusses some of the special techniques he uses.

112 Chargel by C. Anthony Ray / A trajectory game that shoots electrons through stationary ions. It's the second-place winner in the BYTE Game Contest.

124 Cosmic Conquest by Alan Sartori-Angus / The first-place winner in the BYTE Game Contest is a real-time space strategy game.

142, 150, 160, 162 BYTE Game Grid: Ricochet by Gregg Williams / Action Games for the Vic-20 by Russell Kavanagh; Deadline by Chris Morgan; Penetrator by Stan Wszola

167 Character Editor for the Atari by Tim Kilby / Explore the Atari's ANTIC 4 and 5 modes.

222 User's Column: A Slew of Languages, a Slap at Documentation, and a Curse at Keyboards by Jerry Pournelle / Unaccustomed as he is to voicing his opinions, Jerry drops just a few hints.

260 The Soundchaser Computer Music Systems by Robert A. Moog / Two new synthesizers make headway in the evolutionary process toward the ultimate computer music system.

278 A Brief Introduction to Electronic Music Synthesizers by Robert A. Moog / Modern-day synthesizers are direct descendants of analog computers.

288 The 8051 One-Chip Microcomputer: A Most Powerful Microcontroller by Howard Boyet and Ron Katz / Hardware-intensive applications can show off the power of hardware.

314 Problem Oriented Language, Part 1: A New Method of Input by Mark Finger / Data entry can be shortened and simplified by using Problem Oriented Language.

372 Practical Dynamic-Memory System Design by Bob Belics / A straightforward look at design with dynamic devices.

414 Test Your Memory Using the Barber-Pole Algorithm by H. R. Pinnick Jr. / Useful diagnostic information is not hard to obtain, as an example coded for the 8080 processor shows.

486 A Versatile Low-Cost Microprocessor Controller Module by David L. Craig / Add intelligence to your latest project at minimal expense.

Reviews

206 Microshell and Unica: Unix-Style Enhancements for CP/M by Christopher Kern

250 Autocontrol's AC-85: A CP/M System on One Board by JoAnne Benedict

392 Multidos: A New TRS-80 Disk Operating System by Rowland Archer

404 Condor Series 20 DBMS by Jack L. Abbott

Nucleus

6 Editorial: The Play's the Thing

14 Letters

38, 202, BYTE's Bits

182, 390 Product Description: Lotus Development Corporation's 1-2-3; The Lobo Max-80

202, 389 Book Reviews: PET/CBM BASIC; 8080/280 Assembly Language: Techniques for Improved Programming

389, 403 BYTE's Bugs

398, 448 System Notes: GRPRINT: An Apple Utility Program for Dot-Matrix Printers; A Little Apple SOS with Your Pascal

500 BYTELINES

505 Clubs and Newsletters

506 Ask BYTE

508 Software Received

512 Books Received

514 Event Queue

518 Cumulative Index Update

532 What’s New?

589 Unclassified Ads

590 BOMB, BOMB Results

591 Reader Service
In This Issue

Video games are taking the country by storm. They provide thousands of youngsters and adults alike with hours of exciting play. Their attraction forms a complex web of challenge, high-speed action, and intrigue. Video games offer a temporary alternative to workaday problems and worries. And, as Robert Tinney's cover suggests, they transport you into another world. Swiftly moving out of the arcades and into the homes, video games for microcomputers have grown into a booming industry of their own. In keeping with this national game wave and the playful spirit of the holiday season, we have put together a section devoted exclusively to games (see page B3). Game Plan 1982 includes "The Coinless Arcade—Rediscovered" by Pamela Clark and Gregg Williams; reviews of four games in BYTE's new Game Grid; the first-and-second-place Game Contest Winners, "Cosmic Conquest" by Alan Sartori-Angus and "Charge" by C. Anthony Ray, respectively; an article by Chris Crawford of Atari on "Design Techniques and Ideas for Computer Games," a quiz called "Board to Death" that will test your skill in recognizing printed-circuit boards; and more. We have our first annual update of the BYTE Cumulative Index. We present the second part of Steve Garcia's three-part article "Build the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer System." Gregg Williams describes "Lotus Development Corporation's 1-2-3." And we have Jerry Pournelle's User's Column plus our regular features and reviews.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc., 70 Main St., Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon; Eastern Time. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices: USPS Publication No. 528870 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year; air delivery to Europe, $35 surface delivery elsewhere. All delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.95 in the USA and its possessions, $3.50 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, P.O. Box 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Enact contents copyright © 1982 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd., Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or IB Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4ET England.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to:
BYTE Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449
The system builder's best choice for color graphics is a CSS5000 color system from SCION. Its basic component is MicroAngelo, the single board graphics display computer that has revolutionized monochrome display capability with low cost 512x480 pixel graphics resolution and 40 line by 85 character text capacity. When MicroAngelo boards are combined, they create high resolution color graphics that have a unique advantage. The displayed image is a combination of transparencies. So you can add, modify or delete images by transparency rather than as an entire image.

SCION's Series CSS5000 builds an image with up to 8 bit planes, each generated by a MicroAngelo board. You select the assignment of those bit planes to transparencies. Each transparency can display $2^n - 1$ colors where $n$ is the number of bit planes it uses. 2 bit planes would make a three color transparency, 8 bit planes would make a 255 color transparency. Once each transparency has been defined, your host can work with it independently, generating and modifying its graphics and text without interacting with the others. The independent transparencies are combined by the Color Mixer board which also assigns one of 16.8 million possible colors to each color of each transparency.

Your computer talks to the SCION Color System in SCREENWARE™, SCION's high level display firmware language. SCREENWARE commands are used by the computer in each MicroAngelo bit plane to generate graphics and text primitives. User interface is made simple with prompted system set-up using SCION's ColorPak.

MicroAngelo based color graphics systems are easy to use. Just plug the boards into your Multibus or S-100 host. Or use the freestanding workstation configuration with its RS-232 interface. In each case, you get high resolution color graphics for such a low price you can't afford to design your own.

Think SCION for your graphics display needs. Think MicroAngelo. Call us at (703) 476-6100.

System shown is a Model CSS5000S

*Trademark of Intel Corp.

if the image is important.
MAINTAIN  
PROJECT CONTROL  
WITH  
MILESTONE®

Put your microcomputer to work....

As a project manager, you know the value of careful planning. An oversight here, a miscalculation there, and in no time, you could be in a lot of trouble.

Now, thanks to MILESTONE, its easy to obtain and keep complete project control.

MILESTONE is an easy-to-use computer program that puts your desktop microcomputer to work using the same proven "critical path" techniques previously available only on big, expensive computers. Now, regardless of your type of project, you can plan and control manpower, dollars and time with MILESTONE.

The price is $295. ($395. for the CPM/86 version.) Manual alone is $30.

Requires 56K RAM and CP/M. CPM/86 or UCSD Pascal. Specify 8085/86, 286, 8088 or UCSD version. Formats 8" single density IBM soft-sectored. 5½" NorthStar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superscript 3.9. Apple II with CP/M, 5½" and 9" Kern 620, IBM Personal Computer with CPM/86 and IBM DisplayWriter with CPM/86.

See your computer dealer for details or contact us directly.

SOFTWARE  
SOFTWARE  
SOFTWARE

DIGITAL MARKETING  
DIGITAL MARKETING

DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION  
3367 CHEERY LANE  
VALENEE, CALIFORNIA 92080

(714) 236-2860  
FAX 617-154 (DIGITAL WILDCAT)

MILESTONE is a registered trademark of Organic Software  
CP/M and CPM/86 trademarks of Digital Research  
UCSD Pascal trademark of Regents of University of California

The Play's the Thing

Pamela Clark, Technical Editor

Each year, we mark December's arrival by the visions of toys and games that fill store windows, newspaper ads, television screens, and, of course, children's heads. And each year, many of us remain aloof, choosing instead to concentrate our energies on work. At least that was the case until 1982.

This year, not only the children are thinking about games, reading about games, talking about games, buying games, and even playing games. Prime-time television documentaries focus on the game invasion and its origins. Communities around the country picket arcade parlors in an attempt to keep the young from electronic clutches. Video-game commercials appear almost as frequently as pitches for laundry detergent. Games magazines fill the racks at supermarkets. Will 1982 be remembered as the Year the Games Got Us?

What's the Attraction?

Accompanying this newfound passion for arcade games is the inevitable quest to understand their fascination. Theories abound: games provide tension release, an escape from reality, and a techno-mystical high, to name a few. In addition to sounding vaguely like claims for snake oil, these explanations ignore the fundamental relationship of people and play. As John Huzinga writes in Homo Ludens (man as the player), "We play and know that we play, so we must be more than rational beings, for play is irrational."

Play, of course, is nothing new. Throughout history people have played games, sometimes with great abandon but more often furtively, as if playing is something we shouldn't admit we do, much less enjoy. Perhaps this very ambivalence has relegated the activity to the young. Most adults have done little more than smile wistfully at youth's antics before resuming more serious activities. The microcomputer, however, gives play an aura of respectability and therefore makes games playing an acceptable adult pastime.

Suitable for Gaming

Although the microcomputer can do many things, it is uniquely suited to game playing. For many of us, it represents a mature approach to play in the privacy of our homes. A variety of skill levels, a large selection of games, and the ability to be programmed to a vow of silence make the machine a perfect play companion. It spares us the dilemma of finding worthy opponents and the anguish of having our pet strategies revealed to friends and relatives. And because we play in private, no one need ever discover our secret passion.

For better or for worse, many of us equate a fondness for arcade games with a craven longing for the National Enquirer—a weakness we shouldn't admit to in polite company. But that attitude is changing. Those of us who want to game without shame may soon find strength in numbers. As more people own microcomputers, the ranks of game players multiply. In fact, playing games could become a worldwide pastime. After all, if robots do all the work, we'll need something to do.
We’re Expanding Your Personal Computer With Reliable Hard-Line Thinking

Let’s cut through all the “compu-babble” about hard-disk systems with some hard-line thinking.

If you own an IBM-PC*, Apple II* or TRS-80* Model III, and want to expand to a hard-disk system, you want some fairly basic things from Winchester technology:

* More storage capacity than your present system
* Faster retrieval and storage of information
* Accurate processing with reliable hardware and software

PERCOM DATA was pioneering critical, reliable data separation functions for micro systems long before many of today’s companies even began. PERCOM DATA’s solid industry reputation is your promise of hard-disk performance, from a drive with specifications equal to or superior to your own system.

PERCOM DATA 5¼ inch PHD’s** are your easy, hard-line answer. These units are available in 5, 10, 15 and 30 megabyte models. The First Drive unit has a microprocessor-based drive controller, permitting you to add up to 3 more hard-disk PHD’s. And PHD series prices are more than competitive, whether your system is an IBM-PC, Apple II, or TRS-80 Model III.

So, if you’re ready to expand your system, do it with PERCOM DATA’s PHD. Our hard-line thinking of more than half a decade means you get a reliable, high-quality PERCOM DATA peripheral, backed by the PERCOM DATA Performance Promise.

Take a hard-line of your own today! Call one of our Sales Consultants for more information and specifications or for the name of your close-by PERCOM DATA Dealer.

PERCOM DATA’s Hard-Line Hotline is 1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation
The Best In Price, Selection and Delivery

Call Now TOLL FREE 800-368-3404
(In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695)

AMPEX • INTERTEC • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS • GENERAL DATA COMM. • ANDERSON JACOBSON • C. ITOH • OUME • BEEHIVE • DATASOUTH • DIABLO • CENTRONICS • NEC • PRENTICE

For latest delivery send certified check. crtld if card does not include discount. Virginia residents, add 4% Sales Tax.

Wise specified. All prices already include 3% cash discount. Purchase with money order or bank-wire transfer. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers' warranty (honored at our depot). Prices subject to change without notice. Most items in stock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminals Terrific, Inc., P.O. Box 216, Merrifield, VA 22116 Phone: 800-368-3404 (In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Terms and Conditions

- **AMPEX**
- **INTERTEC**
- **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**
- **GENERAL DATA COMM.**
- **ANDERSON JACOBSON**
- **C. ITOH**
- **OUME**
- **BEEHIVE**
- **DATASOUTH**
- **DIABLO**
- **CENTRONICS**
- **NEC**
- **PRENTICE**

For latest delivery, send certified check. If card does not include discount. Virginia residents, add 4% Sales Tax.

**Wise** specified. All prices already include 3% cash discount. Purchase with money order or bank-wire transfer. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers’ warranty (honored at our depot). Prices subject to change without notice. Most items in stock.

---

### Editorial

**The Game’s the Same**

In 1982, few games broke new ground in either design or format. Regrettably, the trend toward uniformity may continue to be characteristic of computer gaming. There are two primary reasons for this: commercial marketing trends and the design imbalance of most games.

The microcomputer game industry is subject to the same forces that shape other industries, the primary one being to make money. If the public really likes an idea, it is milked for all it’s worth, and numerous clones of a different color soon crowd the shelves. That is, until the public stops buying or something better comes along. Companies who believe that microcomputer games are the hula hoop of the 1980s only want to play Quick Profit. And when companies measure their success by quarters (both the calendar and coin variety), designing innovative games is low on the list of priorities.

Microcomputer games are now part of the mammoth entertainment industry that focuses on your play time and how much you will spend on it. Companies view games in terms of their knock-off potential, the same trend that affects television and movies. Look at Raiders of the Lost Ark, Tales of the Gold Monkey, and Pitfall—the movie, the TV show, and the game.

Ironically, in industry’s rush to respond to demand, the original creative concept always seems to get copied rather than improved. Just as the birth of the microcomputer spawned a seemingly endless succession of similar machines, the instant popularity of video games will beget generations of imitative software. While the industry isn’t totally saturated with look-alikes, this year has seen more money poured into promotion and advertising than into developing new and innovative games.

---

### The Limits of Game Design

The second reason for uniformity, the design imbalance of games, has to do with the background of computer game designers. Most of the current designers acquired their computer skills before they began tinkering with games. Their games still reflect that orientation; they make the game fit the machine. Thus the microcomputer severely limits game design. Ideally, a computer game is composed of the same elements as any other game: the players’ roles, the setting, and the plot (the sequence of events and their consequences). For believable roles, designers apply an extensive knowledge of behavior. For engaging settings, they draw on their imagination and experience. By combining these elements with a suitable plot, a designer can create a particular mood.

Unfortunately, in many computer games, some elements are not as well developed as others. Because the plot can easily be reduced to a series of numbers and instructions, it is well suited to the microcomputer. Thus most computer game designers manipulate the plot rather than the roles or setting. Consider the following sequence

---

**The Game’s the Same**

In 1982, few games broke new ground in either design or format. Regrettably, the trend toward uniformity may continue to be characteristic of computer gaming. There are two primary reasons for this: commercial marketing trends and the design imbalance of most games.

The microcomputer game industry is subject to the same forces that shape other industries, the primary one being to make money. If the public really likes an idea, it is milked for all it’s worth, and numerous clones of a different color soon crowd the shelves. That is, until the public stops buying or something better comes along. Companies who believe that microcomputer games are the hula hoop of the 1980s only want to play Quick Profit. And when companies measure their success by quarters (both the calendar and coin variety), designing innovative games is low on the list of priorities.

Microcomputer games are now part of the mammoth entertainment industry that focuses on your play time and how much you will spend on it. Companies view games in terms of their knock-off potential, the same trend that affects television and movies. Look at Raiders of the Lost Ark, Tales of the Gold Monkey, and Pitfall—the movie, the TV show, and the game.

Ironically, in industry’s rush to respond to demand, the original creative concept always seems to get copied rather than improved. Just as the birth of the microcomputer spawned a seemingly endless succession of similar machines, the instant popularity of video games will beget generations of imitative software. While the industry isn’t totally saturated with look-alikes, this year has seen more money poured into promotion and advertising than into developing new and innovative games.

---

### The Limits of Game Design

The second reason for uniformity, the design imbalance of games, has to do with the background of computer game designers. Most of the current designers acquired their computer skills before they began tinkering with games. Their games still reflect that orientation; they make the game fit the machine. Thus the microcomputer severely limits game design. Ideally, a computer game is composed of the same elements as any other game: the players’ roles, the setting, and the plot (the sequence of events and their consequences). For believable roles, designers apply an extensive knowledge of behavior. For engaging settings, they draw on their imagination and experience. By combining these elements with a suitable plot, a designer can create a particular mood.

Unfortunately, in many computer games, some elements are not as well developed as others. Because the plot can easily be reduced to a series of numbers and instructions, it is well suited to the microcomputer. Thus most computer game designers manipulate the plot rather than the roles or setting. Consider the following sequence
FROM
ATHENA
TO
YOU

Climb your own mountains with the
ATHENA 1" Computer

- Small (3¾" x 11¾" x 14½"")
- Battery Powered
- Truly Portable (15 pounds)
- Typewriter Style Keyboard
- Four Line by 80 Character Liquid Crystal Display
- CP/M® Operating System
- Network Capability (up to 15 units)
- Room for Future Expansion
- Dual Processors (2.5 Mhz NSC-800)
- 68K Bytes High Speed RAM
- 6K Bytes ROM
- 512K Bytes Solid State Mass Storage (emulates floppy disk drive, expandable to one megabyte)
- Two RS-232 Ports (for printers, screen terminals & communication devices)
- Base Unit Consisting of 5½ inch Floppy Disk Drive & Recharger
- 12 Volt Power Cable (for operation from car cigarette lighter receptacle)
- $3,950.00 Complete

Additional accessories are available
ATHENA I's features speak for themselves.
You decide.
For further information (including a list of dealers in your area) write or call:

ATHENA
Computer & Electronic Systems
31952 Camino Capistrano
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(714) 661-2276

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
NEVADA COBOL

$29.95

NEVADA PILOT

$29.95

FORTRAN

$29.95

Brave New Games

One way to balance the elements of game design is to approach the microcomputer in an overall system. Incorporating video, sound, and other multimedia aspects into a game can create a very complex environment. If you are designing a game that involves a complex set of events, you must consider how the player's choices will affect the outcome of the game. For example, if a player chooses to explore an area of the game world, the game must respond appropriately. The player must be able to make decisions based on the information provided in the game. This requires careful planning and design to ensure that the game is both fun and challenging.

The computer's ability to communicate means that you can even share your experience with others. By sharing your game design with others, you can receive feedback and improve your game. The possibilities are endless if we strive to make the microcomputer a game machine instead of just making it a tool to do other tasks. As we communicate through play, microcomputers can become a new way to express ourselves and our ideas.
NOW: A COMPLETE CP/M PASCAL FOR ONLY

$29.95!

HERE’S THE PASCAL YOU’VE BEEN READING ABOUT.
AND, WITHOUT EXCEPTION, THE REVIEWS CALL JRT PASCAL
A SUPER PRODUCT FOR AN AMAZING PRICE!

Goodbye BASIC, PL/I, COBOL—hello PASCAL!
Now, to make this most advanced language available
more micro users, we’ve cut our price—to
an amazing $29.95! This
astonishing price includes
the complete JRT Pascal
system on diskette and the
new, comprehensive user
manual. Not a subset, it’s a
complete Pascal for CP/M.*
Check the features below.

THIS IS THE
SAME SYSTEM
WE SOLD FOR $295!

So how can we make this offer?—why the unbel-
lievable deal? Very simply,
we think all software is overpriced. We want to build volume with
the booming CP/M market, and our overhead is low, so we’re
passing the savings on to you.

AND AT NO RISK!
When you receive JRT Pascal, look it
over, check it out. We invite you to compare
it with other systems costing ten times as
much. If you’re not completely satisfied,
return the system—with the sealed diskette
unopened—with 30 days and your money
will be refunded in full! THAT’S RIGHT—
COMPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

In addition, if you want to copy the
diskette or manual—so long as it’s not for
resale—it’s o.k. with us. Pass it on to your
friends! BUT ACT TODAY—DON’T DELAY
ENJOYING PASCAL’S ADVANTAGES—AT
$29.95, THERE’S NO REASON TO WAIT!

Random files
to 8 megabytes with
variable length records

64K dynamic strings

Activity analyzer
prints program use
histogram

Extended CASE statement

Graphing procedures

Statistic procedures

14 digit BCD
FLOATING POINT
arithmetic

Send to
JRT SYSTEMS
1891—23rd Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122

O.K. You’ve sold me. Send me JRT Pascal; I understand that if I’m
not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the
sealed diskette unopened—for a full refund.
(Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.)

Phone
415/566-5100

Circle 258 on Inquiry card.
This is what the pros have said about Perfect Writer:

"Perfect Writer lives up to its name... It would be my choice for a word processor in my home."

John Ford, Infoworld

"The company is stamping a giant footprint in the market with an aggressive advertising campaign—and with a program that delivers what the ads promise... Perfect Writer will likely be the tool I use to construct future documents."

Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age

"It does things I've seen nowhere else."

James Fallows, Atlantic Monthly

"Capabilities like those in Wangwriter and other sophisticated systems."

Softalk

---

Perfect Writer™
The revolutionary word processing program with split-screen editing.

Perfect Speller™
The spelling checker program designed to work with Perfect Writer.

Perfect Filer™
The most powerful and easy-to-use file management and report-generator program fully integrated with Perfect Writer.

Perfect Calc™
The most powerful spreadsheet program you can buy—up to seven spreadsheets in memory at one time. Fully integrated with Perfect Writer.
This is how many orders for Perfect Calc™ were received before it was even released:

- 5,000
- 10,000
- 15,000
- 25,000*

Perfect Software™
The revolution in software.

The Perfect Software team is available for: Apple with CPM, HP-125 and HP-87, Heath/Zenith, IBM PC, North Star, Osborne, Sharp, Superbrain, Televideo, TRS Model 2 and 16, Vector, Xerox 820 and most 5¼ and 8" CPM and MSDOS.

MICROHOUSE HAS JUST BECOME A MAJOR PERFECT DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR.

*As of September 30, 1982.
Logo Draws Enthusiastic Responses

Congratulations on the August 1982 BYTE theme issue describing Logo, a most interesting language and computer-based learning environment.

Daniel Watt’s excellent article, “Logo in the Schools” (page 116), as well as others in that issue, states that the Logo environment improves a student’s learning ability. But from the research presented in BYTE, it is not clear that Logo, per se, is really the panacea its enthusiastic sponsors claim it to be.

Many factors influence a student’s ability to learn and a teacher’s ability to evaluate student performance. Increased training of the teachers, increased time spent individually with students, greater availability of modern equipment, special-interest group meetings after school and on weekends, and the special recognition that a child gets for being part of the study may have had a greater impact than that of Logo.

That the student knows that he or she is participating in a study can skew the test results tremendously. This problem was demonstrated long ago in psychological research and is known as the “Hawthorne effect.”

The Edinburgh study (page 117) showed that the quantitative improvement in mathematical skills was small, while the teachers perceived the students to have better reasoning abilities. In this case, it appears that the outcome of the test was influenced by what the teachers expected to find.

If teachers think that Logo-based education is good for the students, then they will tend to find mostly positive results. Nicknamed the “Rosenthal effect,” this problem has also been called a self-fulfilling prophecy.

The notion of a self-fulfilling prophecy applies to students as well. Children branded as “below average” often perform at a low level because they lack the confidence to succeed. When they are specially selected for a research study, they are labeled as someone unique. That label, in turn, becomes a self-fulfilling prophecy, giving them the impetus to succeed because someone expects them to.

The solution is to conduct a double-blind experiment. The person who evaluates student ability should have no knowledge whatsoever of the experimental conditions applied to the student groups.

Education is a system with many subparts; Logo is only one part of that system and is merely the catalyst for all the other factors. Logo solves the problems associated with the computer (e.g., Logo is highly interactive and more user-friendly than previous systems). But Logo research projects seem to ignore all other influential forces.

When Logo systems go into the field, will classes be small enough for individual instruction? How many teachers will be given additional instruction and training in the use of Logo? Will funding be provided for teachers to supervise after-hours special-interest groups? Will schools really have enough machines to make Logo use meaningful? (Even if Apple donates a computer to every school, one computer per school doesn’t provide much machine time for each student.)

Like the researchers, I also believe that the use of Logo systems will have a positive effect on learning ability. But more thorough research than that reviewed in BYTE must be done before we Logo-ize all of our schools.


I read with interest the Logo articles in the August BYTE. I would, however, like to make two observations. First, the claim that modern program-language designers advocate the use of data typing in order to (1) discourage the use of a single variable for various purposes (see page 174 of Brian Harvey’s “Why Logo?”) and (2) to simplify the work of a compiler (see page 88 of Harold Abelson’s “A Beginner’s Guide to Logo”) are not quite accurate. It is true that these goals can be attained by typing variables and declaring all variables used; however, the major gain is that the information required for a precise understanding of a program from its text is made available. A data type is a set of values and a group of operations; a variable is a named object declared to be of some type. A variable can have as value any element of the set of values of its declared type, and the operations of that type are the only ones that may be applied to the variable. Thus, the declaration

```plaintext
var i: integer
```

...in Pascal supplies the following information: the program will be using a variable named “i,” the values it may take on are in the range –maxint to +maxint, and the only operations that may be applied to “i” are the arithmetic, comparison, and evaluation operations defined for integers in the Pascal-language definition. The gain is less in automatic compiler checking than in the increase of human understandability of a program.

This brings up my second point about Logo: it appears to be an excellent tool for the sorts of exploratory learning for which it was intended. In my opinion, however, it is totally inadequate as a medium for the development of certifiable product software which efficiently uses the resources of a machine to perform a computational task. In particular, the system does not lend itself to the development of large software systems by a group of software engineers; note that this is precisely the situation in which complete accurate information about the structure of the software and its functional and performance properties must be available to personnel other than the original developer. I suspect that Logo vendors would not want to develop, modify, and maintain the Logo processor software (interpreter, editor, I/O routines, etc.) in Logo. The development and maintenance of software products should be an engineering rather than an experimental enterprise; Logo was designed for experimental rather than engineering use.

Bill Wood St. Louis Park, MN 55426

I would like to make a few comments on Daniel Watt’s article “Logo in the Schools.” It only reinforces my belief that schools are not the best place to educate children.

Several points brought forth in Watt’s discussion of the Brookline Logo project (page 120) deserve special emphasis. The surprising success of students with learning disabilities...” seems a contradiction. One wonders if “learning disability” is not an educator’s term to describe a teaching inability. Information presented in a way acceptable to each individual child will virtually eliminate this national epidemic—learning disability.
PrintMate™ 150
THE MOST ADVANCED PRINTER IN ITS CLASS.

Good news for microsystem and personal computer users! MPI offers four wide carriage printers with excellence in price and performance. The two "A" versions of PrintMate™ 150 feature a factory-installed "SoftSwitch™" front panel keypad, with a 4K buffer on PrintMate™ 150 model A1 and a 16K buffer on model A2. PrintMate™ 150 models B1 and B2 are factory-equipped with a 2K and 16K buffer, respectively. PrintMate™ 150 models have an exceptional set of outstanding graphics and font capabilities, optional expansion, and other advanced features that differentiate the PrintMate™ 150 from its competitive rivals as the superior performer. A bold claim? The strong and widespread acceptance of the excellent PrintMate™ 150 is based on outstanding user features.

HIGH SYSTEM THRUPUT—150 characters per second advanced logic seeking impact printing, with an accelerated print head slew rate and turnaround makes PrintMate™ 150 a high-speed performer.

WIDE CARRIAGE VERSATILITY—The PrintMate™ 150’s wide carriage can accommodate print lines from 136 to 231 characters in length and can easily handle forms from 3 to 15 inches wide and as long as 31 inches.

LARGE SELECTION OF PRINT CAPABILITIES—The 7x9 dot matrix allows user selection of 10, 12, 15 or 17 characters per inch or the 11x9 serif font provides document quality printing at 10 characters per inch.

"SoftSwitch™" FRONT PANEL CONTROL—The PrintMate™ 150 A models have SoftSwitch™ front panel keypads for externally changing forms length, print density, horizontal and vertical tabs, baud rate and character set. A simple "SoftSwitch™" entry will display the operating mode you have selected and PrintMate™ 150 responds to every entry with a pleasant tone of confirmation. With the "SoftSwitch™", you can turn off the printer—even unplug it—and PrintMate™ 150 will retain every detail in its non-volatile memory. The "SoftSwitch™" may be added to the PrintMate™ B models.

EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER—PrintMate™ 150 models A2 and B2 have a factory installed 16K buffer. Both the 4K buffer model A1 and the standard 2K buffer model B1 are optionally expanded in increments to 16K. The PrintMate™ 150’s expanded buffer allows application extensions for high speed interlaced printing and spooling, greatly improving the host computer’s performance in applications that are print bound.

DOWNLINE LOADABLE FONTS—The powerful microprocessor based command set of the PrintMate™ 150 allows a custom character set to be developed in the host computer and downloaded to any PrintMate™ 150 model with a 4K or larger buffer.

GRAPHICS—The standard graphics capabilities of all PrintMate™ 150 models allow printing of up to 6,120 individually addressable dots per square inch giving exceptional resolution for graphics and special characters.

PrintMate™ APPLICATION PACKAGES—Turn-key graphics and display fonts can be implemented with an extensive line of MPI supported and maintained AP-PAK™ applications packages providing specialized fonts, custom graphics, tables, and picture graphics. Specialized characters such as logos may be easily defined and edited for printing directly from your computer.

CONSIDER THE FEATURES—Only PrintMate™ 150 offers so many ways to get your message across: graphics, display fonts, downloadable character sets, high print speed, advanced logic seeking, 15 inch wide carriage, a variety of forms and paper capabilities and a friendly "SoftSwitch™" interaction. The PrintMate™ 150 is the responsive performer that perfectly matches with your microsystem or personal computer. With prices beginning at $995, it is evident that the PrintMate™ 150 is the superior performer in function and price.

The Printer People
Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
Phone 1-800-821-8848
Circle 331 on Inquiry card.
The Brookline project rejected standardized tests to measure the stated goal “to observe and document what [the children] actually learned.” To me, this means that tests may be designed to evaluate the system (e.g., an educator’s preplanned objectives) and not to determine a child’s knowledge. One should think about this very carefully.

Watt said that a “limitation of the project was that it required an extremely sensitive and knowledgeable teacher, with a great deal of time to consider the needs of each student.” To me, this is the ultimate limitation of all schools.

A final comment directed at Watt’s conclusion. He said that “teachers need to understand the value of exploratory learning and student interaction.” It seems to me that professional educators have been promoting just the opposite because, with student/teacher ratios of 30 and more, rigid discipline is mandatory. Watt should have said that “teachers need to unlearn their own training to limit individuality and interstudent communications.” Paraphrasing the Computer in the Schools project coordinator, maybe this will “turn kids on” and provide further “striking changes in kids’ relationships to schools and learning.”

Please continue the efforts to present a wide variety of information in BYTE so that those of us who choose to educate our children at home may learn. I found the August issue particularly supportive of my endeavor.

James O. Mayor
26824 Howard Chapel Dr.
Damascus, MD 20872

I agree with Mr. Mayor that many of the points raised in my article, “Logo in the Schools,” could be taken as criticism of prevailing classroom practices. I am delighted that he found the August issue helpful in supporting his decision to educate his children at home. On the other hand, millions of children who are in schools are also entitled to experience the kinds of benefits that a Logo learning experience can offer. I believe that Logo can help schools broaden and deepen the kinds of learning experiences that they offer and that our schools will be more likely to do so if the issues highlighted by Mr. Mayor are clearly faced and understood by educators who choose to use Logo in their classrooms. . . . D. W.

What a pleasure it was to devour the August 1982 BYTE from cover to cover! Logo is becoming a significant part of our “computer culture,” and BYTE’s outstanding treatment of its many aspects and levels of subtlety certainly affirms that fact. I especially appreciated the articles by Daniel Watt (“Logo in the Schools,” page 116) and Cynthia Solomon (“Introducing Logo to Children,” page 196). From these articles, the average reader can get an excellent overview of the tremendous practical potential for Logo in our classrooms.

The National Logo Exchange, a newsletter for Logo teachers, is dedicated to facilitating the exchange of successful Logo teaching tips, techniques, and strategies among teachers using Logo in their classrooms. As editor, I applaud BYTE’s efforts to educate the general public to Logo, and I look forward to the effects of the August issue being felt in many school board meetings across the country.

Again, thank you for the efforts on behalf of Logo. The children of today will benefit from the August BYTE for many years.

Tom Lough, Editor
The National Logo Exchange
POB 5341
Charlottesville, VA 22905

Excellent edition—August 1982. The articles on Logo were very good. As an educator who has been using Logo for several months with children of a variety of ages (2nd to 10th grades) and with a variety of results, I thoroughly enjoyed the issue (I wanted to write to compliment BYTE even before I finished the last article).

I would also like to comment on Chris Morgan’s editorial “Keeping Our Technological Edge.” While I echo Mr. Morgan’s thoughts about providing a greater chance for children to learn computing skills by making hardware available through tax breaks, I would like to point out what many consider a more serious problem: the dramatic shortage of qualified teachers of math and science. The reason for this shortage is clear: salary. A beginning programmer earns more than one and a half times the salary of a beginning teacher. Further, there is little job security in teaching. The National Science Teachers Association found that 50.2% of the teachers assigned to math and science classes last year had inadequate backgrounds. And the problem is getting worse. A recent article in the New York Times pointed out that during the last decade production of secondary school teachers has declined 78% in math and 64% in science.

Although numerous solutions have been proposed, including getting industry involved on various levels, the main thrust will have to come from a commitment to education on a national basis. We are dangerously close to falling behind Japan, West Germany, and the Soviet Union in technological fields, and we will certainly fall behind if we continue to follow this path of cutting back for today and sacrificing our future.

Again, I applaud BYTE on the August issue and for its awareness of the problems that are evolving.

John Reynolds, Computer Coordinator
Lenox School
170 East 70th St.
New York, NY 10021

More on Logo

I have just returned from buying two additional copies of the special Logo issue of BYTE. These will remain our references, as have some other issues of BYTE.

BYTE’s consulting editor, Phil Lemmons, concluded his “Logo Update” by citing the lack of hardware to teach Logo (page 334). In the YPLA (Young People’s Logo Association) we have faced that problem by devising methods of teaching turtle geometry off the computer. Most certainly we don’t ignore the computer. Rather, we take the geometric concepts carried out on the screen and place them into real-life situations with which young people can very easily relate. Thus, when they get their turn at the keyboard, they can use that precious time to better advantage.

Our program is quite simple. We use body geometry, arts and crafts projects, graph paper, cut-outs made from screen-dumped programs, worksheets, activities with Big Trak, and other devices to help provide a visual reference to the educational concepts presented by the turtle.

Also, Gregg Williams in his comparative article on the implementations of Logo overlooked what I have found to be
BASF Qualimetric™
A totally new dimension of quality.

From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media—the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks® are confidently backed by the industry's only lifetime warranty. The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.

Our FlexyDisk jacket, for example, incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise media-to-head alignment. The result—certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.*

For information security, tomorrow and beyond, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA.
a very important undocumented TI Logo command. (See “Logo for the Apple II, the TI-99/4A, and the TRS-80 Color Computer,” page 230.) To the best of my knowledge, Turtle News is the only publication to fully describe the JOY1 and JOY2 commands. These are extremely useful for inputting numerical code to the computer.

I have enjoyed working with cerebral-palsied patients using adapted joysticks as the input devices. And the ease with which Logo can be learned, coupled with its efficiency as a general-purpose language, make it very well suited for teaching these people what can be done with the computer.

Given the confidence quickly gained through Logo, these people can, will, and do gain the confidence to go on and learn what they need to do to become productive citizens. All they need is someone to show them that they can indeed do it.

Again, thanks for a marvelous issue. It will become a most permanent and useful part of our library.

James H. Muller, President Young Peoples' Logo Association 1208 Hillside Dr. Richardson, TX 75081

Congratulations on the August issue devoted to Logo. I can hardly imagine a better job of covering both the language and the culture. I have one complaint, however, concerning Gregg Williams's otherwise top-notch article comparing four different versions of Logo. (See “Logo for the Apple II, the TI-99/4A, and the TRS-80 Color Computer,” page 230.)

His contrast between the relatively black box, user-proof character of Apple Logo and the relatively greater user access to the Terrapin/Krell version is right on the mark. But does it follow that “Apple Logo is better for situations involving nontechnical users and...” Terrapin Logo is oriented more toward the sophisticated programmer?” I suppose that depends on one's image of the typical new user of Logo.

For the past few months, I have been giving workshops for educators interested in learning about Logo. As a group, these are overwhelmingly nontechnical users. Nevertheless, given a choice between Apple Logo and Terrapin Logo, they consistently express a preference for the Terrapin version (after overcoming some initial bias in favor of the Apple name).

The single difference that most accounts for this preference is one factor that wasn't even mentioned explicitly in the article: what the user can do with pictures in the two systems. Although it is possible to get a printer copy of the graphics screen in Apple Logo, one must "crash" Logo to do so. In Terrapin/Krell Logo, the user may save and read pictures from files that are accessible not only from within Logo but also within Apple DOS. As a result, for example, one can create and save pictures using public-domain Applesoft-based utilities and then use them freely from inside Logo programs.

To a teacher just getting started with a new language, this kind of compatibility across systems has a powerful appeal. So does a tutorial manual (from Terrapin) that is both "geared for the novice" and "does a very good job of introducing some advanced Logo concepts." Teachers also appreciate the tutorial demonstration programs and the shape-editing utility from MIT and the text-editing utilities from Terrapin. By contrast, as Mr. Williams states, "Apple Logo's greatest strength is its advanced programming commands."

The applications for these commands are, of course, over the heads of the teachers in my introductory workshops.

Except for that, I could find nothing in the whole issue that didn't make sense to me. Thanks for a superb job.

David Greene
3144 David Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Thanks for pointing out a difference between the two systems that is obviously important to a large body of users. When I made those comments on Apple and Terrapin Logo, I was thinking of Apple Logo's BURY and STARTUP-file features (for the benefit of nontechnical users. Terrapin Logo doesn't have these) and Terrapin's tracing and assembler features (to be used by the advanced user. Apple Logo doesn't have these). But your evaluation is equally valid—and I certainly won't argue with experience gained in the field.

Thanks for writing. . . . G. W.

The August 1982 BYTE devoted to the Logo language was very interesting, but all the writers missed the existence of the hidden (and dare I say subversive) message "RESIST THE DRAFT," which is to be found on sector 8, track 8, of Apple Logo. With this product going into so
When you're looking for a heavyweight performer at a low price, IBC outweighs the competition.

**IBC MIDD1 CADET™**

- Maximum Users: 9
- Disk Storage: 20 MB
- Memory: 256 KB
- CPU Speed: 6 MHz
- Benchmark (Elapsed time): 1:44 Minutes
- List Price: $7495.00

**ALTOS™ ACS 8000-10**

- Maximum Users: 4
- Disk Storage: 10 MB
- Memory: 208 KB
- CPU Speed: 4 MHz
- Benchmark (Elapsed time): 5:03 Minutes
- List Price: $7995.00

The IBC MIDD1 Cadet is better, faster and less expensive than the ALTOS ACS-8000-10 and others. That's why we call it the heavyweight performer. Because the MIDD1 is completely software compatible with ALTOS, ONYX™, Dynabyte™ and others using CP/M™ 2.2, MP/M™ II or OASIS™, you can transport your applications software to the MIDD1 without modification. So why not take the benchmark test yourself.

If you are an OEM, system integrator, multiple end user, or dealer for any of our competitors, send a copy of your application program to IBC. We will run your software on the MIDD1 without modification and give you the elapsed time in minutes. You be the judge. If it really is faster than your current hardware and it is, then you owe it to yourself and your customers to switch to IBC.

So remember! When you want a heavyweight performer at a low price, contact:

OUTSIDE THE USA
21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA
4165 Harrison Blvd., Suite 361
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

ALTOS is a trademark of ALTOS Computer Systems, ONYX is a trademark of Onyx Systems, Inc., DYNABYTE is a trademark of Dynabyte Business Computers, CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, and OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

*Four users under OASIS
** Upgradable to 256 K bytes
many of our schools, it seems that Apple Computer is making an early start on 1984.

Dr. John S. Kallend  
011 Life Sciences Building  
Illinois Institute of Technology  
Chicago, IL 60616

---

**Everyone Can Know the Real Chips**

As Steve Ciarcia pointed out in his article "Everyone Can Know the Real Time," National Semiconductor's MM58167A real-time clock chip greatly simplifies the implementation of a time-of-day clock. (See the May 1982 BYTE, page 34.) However, the chip is manufactured using an extremely slow CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) process that can cause designers some unforeseen problems. Most notably, chip access can take up to 1 microsecond, necessitating the use, in some systems, of the ready line (RDY/pin 4) to force the processor into extra wait states until data is valid.

On the positive side, while the manufacturer seems to indicate that interrupts faster than 10 Hz are not possible, in fact interrupts at speeds over 500 Hz can be implemented. This involves using the alarm-clock function and incrementing the setting by values as small as 2 microseconds after each interrupt in software. Again, the slow CMOS process keeps the user from programming faster interrupts due to the long propagation delays in the 48-bit comparator. Within a year, National plans to release a new version of the chip using a higher-speed CMOS process that should eliminate the access problem and allow interrupts at rates up to 1 kHz. The MM58167A (and other chips by Motorola and Oki) will certainly increase the use of time-of-day clocks in small systems.

Bob Rumer  
Beckman Instruments Inc.  
200 South Kraemer W-172  
Brea, CA 92621

---

**A Reasonable Request**

Can we please quit squabbling over which operating system is the best, or at least set up some ground rules for comparisons? I am very tired of the watermelon versus kumquat comparisons of Unix and CP/M that have been raging in BYTE this year. (See "Unix Feedback," August 1982 BYTE, page 20.)

To begin with, there are many different types of operating systems, including:

- single-user systems such as CP/M and RT-11
- real-time systems such as RSX-11M
- timesharing systems such as Unix, VMS, RSTS, and MP/M

It is a waste of time to fight over members of different groups. The only thing that really matters is if you are using an operating system that is suited to the task at hand. This can be illustrated quite well with Digital Equipment Corporation's PDP series of computers. At least four choices of operating systems are available...
Transfers any file back and forth!

Increase VisiCalc and Wordstar power by transferring files from the Apple II to the IBM Personal Computer—with no retyping and no errors!

CONNECT Apples to IBMs, Apples to Apples, or IBMs to IBMs. Transfer information from any file thousands of miles—in minutes.

UPGRADE your 64K Apple VisiCalc to 256K IBM VisiCalc power. Your worksheets can be larger.

INCREASE your Apple Wordstar 130K floppy capacity to IBM DOS Wordstar 320K floppy capacity. Over twice the space on disk.

CONTROL communication from either side in either direction with Master/Slave operation.

COMMUNICATE with people using the Electronic Mail mode. The Apple-IBM Connection can be used to send messages to Apples or IBMs.

Designed for the non-technical user, the Apple-IBM Connection comes with a disk for the Apple and a disk for the IBM. Connect the two computers with a cable or a telephone modem and insert the disks.

Turn on the computers and the software does all the work, asking you for the name of the file being transferred, the transfer speed, and the type of connection you are using.

Less than one minute after powering up, the transfer starts. The software checks to make sure that no errors occur during transmission.

Alpha Products for the IBM Personal Computer

All Alpha products come with spoken instructions.

Alpha Software—professional, innovative, and easy to use.

Data Base Manager Type Faces Question Mailing List

Call us for participating Computerland and other dealers at (617) 229-2924.

REQUIREMENTS

Apple II—1 Disk, 64K Memory, D.C. Hayes Micro-modem II or Mountain Hardware CPS Cord.

IBM P.C.—1 Disk, 96K (Compiled Version) or 64K (BASIC Version). Any RS-232 Card.

AVAILABLE TODAY!

$195.00

Circle 26 on inquiry card.
Letters

for it: RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS, and Unix. For various tasks and under different conditions, any one may be the better choice. On a single machine, I have, at various times, used RT-11 to run diagnostics, RSX-11M to run a statistical package that required it, and Unix for all in-house daily processing. If I ever encountered a package that ran under RSTS, I would be glad to try to accommodate that system too.

As a matter of interest, my machine can handle one user under RT-11, about four under RSX-11M, and about ten under Unix. Because CP/M is a near double of RT-11 for 8-bit machines, the folly of direct comparisons is obvious.

If you let them, operating systems can become religions instead of tools to get your job done. More than enough religious fanatics are battling in the world today; we don't need a holy war over Unix and CP/M. If you are happy with your operating system, that is fine. But don't blind yourself to the fact that some tasks (perhaps even yours) might be much easier to perform in another environment.

It is one thing to be locked into a system because of a large investment in time and money and quite another to use the fact that you are locked in to promote antiquated and low-powered systems onto new machines.

Tom Slezak, Computer Scientist
Bio-Medical Sciences Division
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
POB 808 L-452
Livermore, CA 94550

Bug In FORTRAN-80 Goes Uncorrected

I have been putting Microsoft FORTRAN-80 to quite heavy use for more than four years and have been very satisfied with its general performance. Because Microsoft is regarded as a leader in microcomputer software, one might expect it to have a reasonable approach to handling bug reports. It does not, as the following example illustrates.

About three years ago, a bug appeared in FORTRAN-80 in which it failed to correctly repeat group format specifications. (For those interested in the specifics, FORTRAN-80 will not correctly perform the READ on page 153 of Harry Katzen Jr.'s FORTRAN 77 [New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978]. The structure is common to both '66 and '77 FORTRAN.) I reported the bug at that time, and Microsoft acknowledged its presence. When I bought the next update, the bug had not been fixed. I reported it again, this time being assured that no one had reported it before (I had reported it previously, myself!). Again, when I bought the next update, the bug was still there.

After three years and several more repeats of the above, I sent a certified letter to the president of Microsoft that outlined my experience to him and asked him for a clear statement of Microsoft's intentions. What I got was an endorsement of the following: "Microsoft has no intention of fixing the bug in FORTRAN-80 regarding FORMAT re-use."

Having been in the business for many years, I can understand a certain degree of aloofness when dealing with the user, but Microsoft advertises FORTRAN-80 to be in compliance with the "full ANSI Standard FORTRAN X3.9-1966 except the COMPLEX data type." It is not, and Microsoft has known for some three years now that it is not.

David Dunthorn
CF Systems
908 West Outer Dr.
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

IBM FORTRAN's Quality Questioned

* Caveat emptor: IBM Personal Computer FORTRAN "... is provided 'as is' without warranty of any kind... including... implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. The entire risk as to the quality and performance of the program is with you." The quotation is from the IBM Program License Agreement.

Why worry? The compiler was developed by Microsoft and is supported by IBM. With names like that behind the product, it must be pretty good... right?

Wrong. During my evaluation, I encountered one problem after another, ranging from disappointing omissions to outright bugs. In my opinion, this product is fundamentally unusable.

I didn't expect it to be perfect. I have worked with at least 15 different FORTRAN compilers during my career, and none of them has ever been perfect. But consider what I found.
Strobe brings professional computer graphics down to earth

Picture an Apple II Computer, an Apple Graphics Tablet or Symtec Light Pen, a Strobe 100 Plotter, and Stoneware Graphics Processing Software. With this new low-cost system, you can now create professional level graphics in an extraordinary variety of formats.

Applications from CAD to pie charts
This powerful but easy-to-use system produces isometric drawings for architectural renderings with the same high precision as it does engineering drawings and personal artwork. The resulting multicolor, high-resolution graphics have truly unlimited applications for architects, engineers, scientists, interior designers, art directors, teachers and all business applications.

Images can be accurately drawn to scale, altered in proportion both vertically and horizontally, and automatically enlarged or reduced to scale. Portions of the image may be modified or erased without starting over from scratch and any portion may be enlarged 4 or 16 times for greater detail and resolution. Images may be rotated to any new position up to a full 360 degrees.

The system easily handles text for captions and titles and produces large, decorative characters for special emphasis and clarity. The Strobe 100 Plotter brings all this to your next meeting, your next presentation, or your next class—directly on your choice of transparency film or paper.

Strobe, Inc.—Your Single Source
Call or visit Strobe today to learn more about the capabilities of this remarkable new system. In minutes you will see how professional-level computer graphics have been brought down to earth at a very affordable price.

Apple II and Apple Graphics Tablet are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Stoneware Professional Graphics Processing System and Symtec Light Pen are trademarks of Stoneware Corporation and Symtec, Inc., respectively.

Circle 440 on Inquiry card.
ARE YOU STILL PRINTING WITHOUT USING A MICROBUFFER?
WHY?

USING YOUR COMPUTER TO DRIVE YOUR PRINTER IS A WASTE OF TIME.

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. All you can do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It first stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer. It's that easy.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Microbuffers are available in Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232C serial versions.

FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have very low power consumption. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.

FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer is $159 in either an 8K serial or a 16K parallel version. The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with Epson commands including Graftrax-80 and Graftrax-80+.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the in-line, stand-alone Microbuffers. (Pictured here, twice actual size.) Both serial and parallel versions are expandable up to 256K.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and handshake protocol. The 32K model starts at $299, $349 for 64K, and 64K add-ons (for up to a total of 256K) are just $179.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent. It will fit directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer for your Epson mounts easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford to not have one?

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

Circle 378 on Inquiry card.
What if you're having to clean floppy drive heads too often?

Ask for SYNCOM diskettes, with burnished Ectype coating and dust-absorbing jacket liners.

As your floppy drive writes or reads, a Syncom diskette is working four ways to keep loose particles and dust from causing soft errors, dropouts.

Cleaning agents on the burnished surface of the Ectype coating actually remove build-up from the head, while lubricating it at the same time.

A carbon additive drains away static electricity before it can attract dust or lint.

Strong binders hold the signal-carrying oxides tightly within the coating.

And the non-woven jacket liner, more than just wiping the surface, provides thousands of tiny pockets to keep what it collects.

To see which Syncom diskette will replace the ones you're using now, send for our free "Flexi-Finder" selection guide and the name of the supplier nearest you.

Syncom, Box 130, Mitchell, SD 57301.
800-843-9862; 605-996-8200.

Letters

Suppose you declare a character variable CHARACTER *64 LI E and then READ into LINE with a simple "A" format. If you do not supply 64 characters of input, the program terminates with fatal error number 1252: "Not enough input to satisfy I/Olist..." This means you have to type the trailing blanks when entering input from the keyboard. It also means that you can't write a program to read a text file one line at a time. The I/O package does not provide the trailing blanks that conventional compilers do.

Now suppose, to compensate for this problem, you add error detection and recovery logic to your program using a READ statement of the form READ(*,10,ERR=50) LINE. The first time you enter a line which is too short, the program transfers to the specified error statement (50). However, the system can't seem to forget that it detected an error, so every subsequent attempt to READ results in an immediate transfer back to the error statement without reading a thing!

Well, instead of using a formatted READ, how about using a "list directed" (sometimes called "free format") READ? Sorry to say, that feature is not provided. The IBM Personal Computer FORTRAN conforms only to the Subset FORTRAN 77 standard, and the subset does not include list-directed I/O. Never mind the fact that this is a personal computer language that will most often be used interactively... you still have to count your spaces!

The ANSI (American National Standards Institute) standard for FORTRAN notes that the subset language is intended to make a minimum demand on storage requirements, particularly during execution. Implementing only the subset sure didn't minimize the size of this version. You have to have 128K bytes to run the compiler. Even at that, it requires two floppy disks to hold the compiler and a third one to hold the linker and library.

Memory used during execution is just as bad. A 12-line program with no arrays that does nothing more than READ from the keyboard and WRITE to the display requires 32,655 bytes of memory. (For comparison, I ran the same program on a Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11/70 under RSTS/E and F77—a full implementation of the language—and it required only 18,048 bytes.) Add to this the 12K bytes of DOS and you find that it takes more than 44K of memory to run a trivial program. The executable file on
THE BEST PRICED
256K RAM CARD
ONLY HAS 64K.

BUT YOU CAN GET
ANOTHER 192K
ANY TIME.

Apparat's RAM card, priced at $149, is the most economical way to add memory to your IBM PC today. And have the ability to add-on tomorrow.

The RAM card, with sockets for up to 256K bytes of RAM, and parity, gives you an additional 64K of RAM for your IBM for a total of 128K. As the price of RAM chips comes down further or your needs go up, you can add to it easily. Additional RAM is available today at $79 per 64K increments if you need it now. If not, wait and buy it in the future. Either way, your RAM card is fully warranted for 1 year. Add Apparat's COMBO card to the RAM card and get three additional functions; parallel printer, RS232 async communications and clock calendar for only $199.

Apparat's 64K RAM card gives you memory and economy. To order yours, write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80237, 303/741-1778. Or to speed up your order, call us toll free at 800/525-7674.

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM.

Apparat, Inc.
disk (which you must create) is 35,200 bytes long—more than 20 percent of the capacity of a single-sided disk.

The memory usage is due to a large (apparently monolithic) run-time library. So what do you get with the library? It's hard to tell; the library's contents are not documented. It appears that you get standard FORTRAN intrinsic functions and I/O support and nothing else. No mention is made of the library routines to get the date or time, or to control cursor position and video attributes such as color and intensity; you have to write your own in assembly language. And no tools are provided for library maintenance. For example, there is no way to build a single library consisting of both FORTRAN and assembly-language subroutines.

What about speed? This is a compiler that produces machine language that is optimized for the 8088 processor. If you avoid the use of library subroutines, you can achieve speeds up to 4 times faster than a similar program using interpreted BASIC. But the mathematical library is terribly slow. A program that sums the square roots of the numbers from 1 to 1000 takes 38 seconds using this FORTRAN; the same process using interpreted BASIC takes only 11 seconds! Incredible . . . the people who wrote the FORTRAN math library apparently didn't take advantage of the much faster routines already in read-only memory for BASIC.

The list goes on, but you should see the light by now. My advice to anyone considering the purchase of a FORTRAN compiler for the IBM Personal Computer is simple: don't buy version 1.00 of this product.

T. M. Putnam
157 Ivy Hill Dr.
West Lafayette, IN 47906

User's Column Fan

Like Karim Alim, we too have enjoyed Jerry Pournelle's User's Column. (See "What's the Story, Jerry?", August 1982 BYTE, page 30.) Perhaps because we also read Dr. Pournelle's science fiction, we are not surprised to learn that he is on speaking terms with Arthur C. Clarke, Larry Niven, and Isaac Asimov. In any field, top professionals tend to know each other.

Jerry Pournelle uses his equipment professionally. Therefore, he can justify owning more of it than I can. Because of this, and because he knows people in the field, he can risk trying it out sooner than I can. Good. When I am ready to buy more equipment, I will review his experiences. And if in the meantime, he's told Bill Godbout his troubles, what I get may be all the better.

As a result of Jerry's reviews, we have picked up Ashton-Tate's dBase II and Oasis Systems' The Word and have been very pleased with them. If Jerry has written software that scratches an itch we share with him, we are willing to pay him for it.

We also had a systems engineer guide us in our selection of components for our system. The result is an S-100 system that has run for nearly two years with a minimum of problems. The engineer has been working with Compupro equipment for some time now. He says that the Godbout people have been most responsive to his questions and complaints. In fact, he would love to upgrade our system with all Godbout boards.

Maybe very few people can duplicate all of what Jerry Pournelle is doing with computers, but there are a lot of us who aspire to some of it.

Laura H. Wise
611 Fourth Place SW
Washington, DC 20024

Seeing Double

The August 1982 BYTE illustrated the latest application for publishers: the "Article Generator." What a delightful sense of irony BYTE has, using it to generate identical articles on the subject of program generators in both BYTE (see George Stewart's "Program Generator," page 38) and the September issue of Popular Computing (see page 112).

Charles H. Porter
14226 95th Ave. NE
Bothell, WA 98011

Several readers, Mr. Porter included, wrote to complain about our simultaneous publication of George Stewart’s arti-
When we unveiled our CompuStar™ multi-user terminal system just over a year ago, we thought we had created the most powerful, lowest-priced multi-user computer we would ever manufacture. We were wrong. Today, we've made our best even better!

Our newly redesigned CompuStar™ boasts the same performance statistics that made its predecessor such an overnight success, plus a host of exciting new features. CompuStar users now get the added benefits of dual character set capability, an expanded library of visual attributes including reverse video, underlining and below-the-line descenders, an enhanced disk operating system and Microsoft BASIC — all at no extra cost! And single-user systems now start at as little as $2995.

There are four types of CompuStar™ workstations (called Video Processing Units or VPU's) that can be connected into a variety of central disk systems with 10 to 96 megabytes of multi-user storage.

Up to 255 VPU's can be tied together to form a massive multi-user network. Or, you can start with only a single VPU and easily expand your system as your processing needs become more sophisticated. But whether you start with one or one-hundred VPUs, you'll probably never outgrow your CompuStar. Unlike other systems, you configure the CompuStar the way you want it . . . connecting any combination of VPUs in a "daisy chain" fashion into the central disk system. And since each VPU has its own twin Z80 processors, its own CP/M* operating system and a full 64K of internal memory, (not to mention disk capacities of up to 1½ million bytes), overall system response time remains unbelievably fast! And that's a claim most of the other multi-user vendors just can't make.

Inside our new CompuStar you'll find a level of design sophistication that's destined to establish a new standard for the industry. A series of easy-to-service modular components has been engineered to yield the most impressive reliability figures we've ever seen. But CompuStar users are not only thrilled with our system's performance (and the miserly few dollars they spent to get it), they also have the peace of mind of knowing that Intertec's comprehensive customer protection and field service programs will insure their total after-the-sale satisfaction.

For more information on what just may be the last multi-user microcomputer you'll ever (have to) buy, ask your dealer today about our all new CompuStar™ system. Or, contact us at the number and address below. We'll gladly explain how we've made our best . . . even better!

---

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *Registered trademark of Digital Research

CompuStar's 255-User Controller

2300 Broad River Rd., Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115
Circle 248 on Inquiry card.

CompuStar's 255-User Controller shown with a WMD3 Disk Storage System.
Rana's disk drive was twice as good as Apple's with one head.

Now we have two.
We added another head so you won't have to buy another disk.

That's the beauty of a double sided head. A floppy disk which allows you to read and write on both sides. For more storage, for more information, for keeping larger records, and for improved performance of your system. That's what our new Elite Two and Elite Three offers. It's the first double headed Apple® compatible disk drive in the industry. And of course, the technology is from Rana. We're the company who gave you 163K bytes of storage with our Elite One, a 14% increase over Apple's. And now with our high tech double sided heads, our Elite Two and Three offers you two to four times more storage than Apple's. That's really taking a byte out of the competition.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that. And cost you three times our Elite Three's reasonable $849 pricetag.

The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity. Costwise, it takes 2½ Apple drives to equal the performance of our Elite Two. And twice as many diskettes. Leave it to Rana to produce the most cost efficient disk drive in the world.

We've always had the guts to be a leader.

Our double sided head may be an industry first for Apple computers, but nobody was surprised.

They've come to expect it from us. Because Rana has always been a leader. We were the first with a write protect feature, increased capacity, and accurate head positioning. A first with attractive styling, faster access time, and the convenience of storing a lot more pages on far fewer diskettes. We were first to bring high technology to a higher level of quality.

So ask for an Elite One, Two, or Three. Because when it comes to disk drives, nobody uses their head like Rana.
If you use a Word Processor, you need

**GRAMMATIK**

Beyond Spelling Checking
Grammatik can find over 15 different kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:
- "The perfect complement to a spelling checker."
  - Alan Miller, Interface Age, 5/82
- "A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."
  - Bob Ludden, InfoWorld, 12/81
- "Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."
  - A. A. Wicks, Computronics, 9/82
- "A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."
  - Donna Z. Merlach, Interface Age, 5/82
- "A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."
  - Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®, IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

Grammatik $75.00
Proofreader $50.00

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research — TRS-80, Tandy Corp. — IBM IBM — Proofreader, Grammatik, Aspen Software Co

---

### Letters

**The Power of Print Strikes Again**


More than three years ago, I saw this book in a store and passed it by after looking at a few pages. But Nancy Robertson's review prompted me to buy it and read it from cover to cover. I learned a lot.

Mr. Weizenbaum has put wisdom and knowledge together in a field where hype and pseudoscience dominate. If the editors of BYTE could do an entire issue on this book, it would be a great public service.

John B. Palmer
POB 23
Boonville, CA 95415

### Setting the Record Straight

We were dismayed by the inaccuracies contained in an advertisement that appeared in the August 1982 BYTE and by the false impressions it may have left among readers. The advertised product was I-Protect, a shield which purports to protect VDT (video-display terminal) operators from "the equivalent of a chest X-ray every 12 days." To support the erroneous claim that VDT operators are exposed to significant X-ray emissions, and thus need such protection, the advertisement misinterprets VDT radiation studies that were performed by the FDA (Food and Drug Administration) and NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health).

For the sake of readers who may have been misled by the advertisement, let us set the record straight.

Measurements performed under normal VDT operating conditions by the FDA and NIOSH have never shown X-ray emissions significantly above the natural background radiation to which we are all exposed. In order for our laboratories to produce any higher levels of X-radiation, they had to resort to extreme conditions, including maximum misadjustments of both user and service controls, excessive line voltages, and intentionally induced component failure—conditions which in some cases led to illegible video displays and permanent damage to the units.

Based on our measurements of ionizing and nonionizing radiation, we do not believe that VDTs should pose a radiation risk to those who operate them. We are concerned that people who read the I-Protect advertisement may have been led to believe otherwise.

John C. Villforth, Director
Bureau of Radiological Health
Department of Health & Human Services
Food and Drug Administration
Rockville, MD 20857

### Pournelle Taken to Task

In Jerry Pournelle's July 1982 BYTE User's Column, he discusses what he terms overpriced documentation. (See "Ada, MINCE, CP/M Utilities, Overpriced Documentation, and Analyze II," page 290.) It is common knowledge that most of the hardware and software documentation available to currently available microcomputer products is of a depressingly low standard. Few suppliers seem to appreciate that the majority of end-users have nowhere near enough knowledge to make immediate and confident use of their hard-copy guides and manuals. It is unfortunate that documentation continues to be viewed by many machine and program producers as an evil necessity, and one can only hope that an increasingly competitive marketplace will result in higher overall standards.

However, I must take Jerry Pournelle to task over his comments on the cost of documentation. Actual printing costs comprise a very small proportion of the total cost of writing, editing, typesetting, reproducing, packaging, and distributing hard-copy publications. Assuming that the cost of employing qualified staff to write technical copy together with the appropriate overheads is included in the price of the software (and this is not always the case), the following considerations pertain:

1. Processing an order. This includes postage, packing, subsequent dispatch,
Check the Specs . . .

- Basic 64 K byte RAM memory upward expandable in 256 K byte cards to a maximum of four cards giving 1 M byte potential.
- 6502 Central microprocessor.
- 16 K byte ROM memory.
- EPROM-resident software.
- Composite B/W video output.
- Optional board generator for PAL, NTSC or RGB color signal.
- 40 col. x 24 line character display in B/W or color system.
- B/W graphic display 280 x 192 or 280 x 160 with 4 text lines.

- 16 Color graphic display 40 x 48 or 40 x 40 with 4 text lines.
- 6 Color graphic display 280 x 192 or 280 x 160 with 4 text lines.
- Full-feature detached keyboard with 65 keys and cursor steering.
- Seven Apple™ compatible slots for plug-in peripherals.
- Additional slot for color generation card, or programmable CTR control card or light pen interface card or 80 char. x 24 line generation card.
- Double 5½ inch floppy disk drives, optional.
- Cassette and utility strobe output.
- 4 Annunciator outputs.

* The AVT-2 has a basic 64 K memory compared to 48 K of standard Apple II™. To find out how much cheaper the AVT-2 is, write or telex for a personal quote: AVT Trading A.G., Chamerstrasse 50, CH 6300 Zug, Switzerland. Telex 865267 GSAG.

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
### ERG/68000 MINI-SYSTEMS

- Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility
- HARDWARE OPTIONS
  - 8MHz or 10 MHz 68000 CPU
  - Memory Management
  - Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
  - 64K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
  - 256K Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
  - 8" D/D, D/S floppy disk drives
  - 5MB-32MB hard disk drives
  - Full DMA host adaptor
  - 20MB tape streamer
  - 10 to 20 slot backplane
  - 30 amp power supply
- SOFTWARE OPTIONS
  - 68KFORTh systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler
  - Fast Floating Point package
  - Motorola's MACSBUG
  - IDRIS operating system with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC compilers
  - CP/M—68K O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC
  - Trademark 'ERG, Inc.

Trademark 'ERG, Inc.

30 day delivery with valid Purchase Order
OEM prices available
For CPU, Integrated Card Sets or Systems.

Empirical Research Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

### Letters

...and, possibly, the preparation of an invoice, for which a realistic commercial charge would be between $5 and $20.

2. Stocking and storing. To avoid delays in servicing an order, a busy organization will have to print a substantial number of documents and store them at some cost.

3. Revision and amendment. The nature of products related to computing implies frequent changes due to improvements, modifications, and corrections. Thus, stocks of documentation will have to be scrapped periodically. Typsetting is not often used for reasons of speed; it is far quicker to modify hard copy using a word-processor that can look very professional when litho-printed.

Let us hope that the technology in which we are so interested and which causes us to read BYTE will overcome, through the advent of inexpensive digital typesetters, laser and ink-jet printing, FAX, and high-speed communications, some of these practical difficulties. Let us hope that the suppliers improve their communications!

C. J. Clifton, Head, Computer Products Design Engineering Software Centre Engineering Sciences Data Unit Ltd.
251-259 Regent St.
London, W1R 7AD, England

### Something Went Wrong

Jerry Pournelle's July 1982 BYTE User's Column contained two errors with regard to Digital Research products that I would like to correct. ("See Ada, MINCE, CP/M Utilities, Overpriced Documentation, and Analiza II," page 290.)

The article listed two different prices for Digital Research's symbolic instruction debugger SID: $195 and $295. Mr. Pournelle later commented that although it was an excellent product, the price was a bit high. The actual price of SID is only $75.

The article also listed CP/M at $180, when the actual price is $150.

Also, our Japanese representatives, Microsoftware Associates, have notified us that BYTE listed its old address, telephone, and Telex numbers in a recent article. The new location, telephone, and Telex number are:

Microsoftware Associates
6th Floor A. Y. Building

3-2-2-4, Kitaayama, Minato-Ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
tel: 03-497-0381
Telex: 2427080

Patricia Lucas, Public Relations Manager
Digital Research
POB 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950

### A Satisfied Customer

About a year and a half ago, I first entered a personal computer store. I was ignorant of and mystified by the very word computer. I was intimidated by the seemingly nebulous array of the various brands of microcomputers, peripherals, and software.

But for previously having acquired shrewdness in the marketplace the hard way, I would have been easy prey for less scrupulous dealers and sales personnel. But I knew that I did not know enough to even begin to make intelligent choices about what, for me, is a major purchase—one with which I must live for a long, long time.

I approached the marketplace eager to learn everything I could about microcomputers. I avidly read various literature and BYTE magazine. I availed myself of the University of Minnesota's public service Microcomputer Helpline (call (612) DR MICRO). And I sought considerable clarification from numerous dealers.

In the marketplace, however, I experienced a number of possibly manipulative ploys: I was misled with incomplete information, I was intentionally misinformed, and (because I did not present the instant sale), perhaps the most irksome to me, I frequently experienced the cold shoulder from impatient or greedy sales personnel.

The manager and staff of one computer store showed me the consistent patience and constant willingness to take the time to help educate me. They never misadvised me, nor have I ever felt manipulated by them. They have been customer-friendly even if this meant foregoing the sale of any item if a competitor's product was in my best interest. These days, that kind of ethics means more to me than money.

Perhaps, as was at issue in BYTE magazine several months ago, Computerland does ask somewhat more for products than some, especially mail-order competition. But if my very rewarding association...
Realize day-in and day-out solid performance from a quiet and capable desktop plotter. It's true. For only $1995 the Houston Instrument HIPL2T™ DMP-29 will provide you with world-class multi-color hard copy graphics, and deliver a level of quality and performance that you would expect in a plotter costing three times as much.

It's a hard worker. The DMP-29 goes about its job with amazing speed and precision. Unbeatable resolution and repeatability are yours in both 8½" x 11" and 11" x 17" formats, and 8-pen capability assures you of fast attention-free flexibility when multi-color output is required. High pen speed combined with an addressable resolution of 0.001" assures fast, accurate and stepless traces.

It's friendly. You can call 21 different functions directly from the front-panel membrane keyboard. It's tolerant too. The DMP-29 will modestly protect itself from user errors, as when attempting to place a pen in an already occupied stall. And it's smart. An extensive set of firmware routines makes life easier for the user. A small sampling of the built-in talent inherent in the DMP-29 includes character generation, circle, arc and ellipse synthesis, line type variations, viewport/windowing, clipping and scaling.

For more information on the hard working, friendly and smart DMP-29 plotter, contact Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, Texas 78761. (512) 835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/17-74-45.

BAUSCH & LOMB

* U.S. Domestic price only
TM Trademark of Houston Instrument

Circle 60 for literature.
Circle 61 to have representative call.
of the past is any measure, the staff at Computerland of Downtown Minneapolis is well worth the investment.

Larry E. Johnson
Building 9, Room 225
Minnesota Veterans Home
Minnehaha Ave. and East 51st St.
Minneapolis, MN 55417

Leslie

I use Wordstar with an IDS (Integral Data Systems) Prism 80 printer. Until recently, I could not print subscripts or superscripts. After many long-distance phone calls and letters to IDS, Micropro, and everyone else I could think of, I found the solution to be a simple matter of changing 8 bytes in Wordstar.

Specifically, to get subscript capability, you must change ROLDUP: through ROLDOW; +3 to 3, 1B, 19, and 19 (hexadecimal), respectively. To get subscript capability, you must change ROLDOW; through ROLDOW; +3 to 3, 1B, 14, and 19 (hexadecimal), respectively. I hope this information saves some readers the time and money I invested.

Leo J. Scanlon
7708 East Allen Dr.
Inverness, FL 32650

Shedding Light on Battery-Powered Displays

I read with interest Chris Morgan’s editorial “The Briefcase Computer Market Heats Up” (July 1982 BYTE, page 6). On page 7, he states that “electroluminescent (EL) displays consume a lot of power—so much that they cannot be battery operated as can LCDs [liquid-crystal displays].”

EL-display technology is the most power-efficient of all the emitting technologies, except for CRTs (cathode-ray tubes). We at Aerotech developed an EL display for a battery-operated portable terminal. This work has been under the sponsorship of the Army (ERADCOM). The display is being installed in the Digital Message Device terminal manufactured by Magnavox. The terminal will be evaluated in the U.S. Army’s TACFIRE system.

LCDs are inherently the lowest power-consuming display technology ever conceived by man. However, they are not matrix-addressable in large panels of 320
Check The Chart Before You Choose Your New 16-Bit Computer System.

Columbia Data Products' New Multi-Personal® Computer, Featuring IBM-PC® Compatibility, Excel in Professional, Business and Industrial Applications. Check it out.

Columbia Data Products' MULTI-PERSONAL® COMPUTER can use software and hardware originally intended for the IBM® Personal Computer... while enjoying the flexibility and expandability of all Columbia Data computer systems.

Available operating system software includes single-user MS-DOS® or CP/M 86® or multi-user multi-tasking MP/M 86® or OASIS-16®, with XENIX® available soon, providing users with a host of compatible software packages for personal and professional business and industrial applications. A large selection of higher-level languages are also available, including BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL and MACRO Assembler.

Our standard 16-Bit 8088 hardware configuration provides 128K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer ports, Interrupt and DMA controllers, dual floppy disk drives with 640K storage, Winchester disk and keyboard interfaces, and eight IBM-PC compatible expansion slots... and lists for only $2995. Winchester hard disk configurations, featuring cache buffer controllers for enhanced disk access performance, are also available, starting at $4995.

So, when you need to grow, why gamble and hassle with independent third party hardware and operating system vendors which may or may not be compatible... nor to mention the hidden expense and frustration of implementing peripheral drivers in the different operating systems and upgrades? Who needs the finger-pointing when things don’t work out?

After you review our chart, you will agree... for overall 16-Bit microprocessor superiority, expandability, flexibility, compatibility and real economy, Columbia Data is your total source.

Our Multi-Personal Computer... the 16-Bit system born to grow!
Get yours now.

Circle 98 on Inquiry card.

---

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
Home Office: 200 Village Ave 108
Columbia, MD 21045
Telephone: 301/293-2000
TWX: 710-060-1681

West Coast: SPX Kresslin, Suite 301
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Telephone: 714/835-8689

Europe: P.O. Box 112
460 Main Street
West Germany
Telephone: 02161-33169

Post Office: 22500 N.W. 8th Ave
Miami, FL 33166
Telephone: 305/232-1202

Main Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM-PC</th>
<th>OTHERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>8088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>3.5 MB</td>
<td>3.5 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Drive</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Operating Systems (Supported by Company)

- MS-DOS, PC-DOS
- CP/M-86
- M-N 38
- DOS/16
- MS-DOS

Optional Hardware Expansion Board (Supported by Company)

- HDI Intergrated Board
- ISA Bus Connector
- ISA Floppy Drive
- ISA Hard Drive
- ISA Terminal Board
- ISA Post Office

For comparison purposes, initial professional configuration costs UK $159.38 with keyboard, Dual 20K SRAM, Dual 8088, Floppy, DMI and Interrupt Controllers, Dual RS-232 Serial Ports, Centronics Parallel Port and IBM Computer Terminal or Equivalent. Columbia Data Products also supports IBM PC® with an optionally available 2.50 CP/M Expansion Board.

*As advertised in BYTE Magazine, August 1982.
BYTES's Bits

Intel and Microsoft Ink Xenix Pact

Intel Corporation and Microsoft have signed an agreement making the Xenix operating system available for Intel's iAPX 86 microprocessor family. Under the terms of the agreement, Xenix for the iAPX family will be marketed by Intel. Intel began shipping the first iAPXs running Xenix in July. The company also announced plans to have the iAPX 286 outfitted with the operating system by the first half of 1983, which will make Unix-derived software available for 8086 system users.

Xenix is Microsoft's fully licensed 16-bit microprocessor adaptation of Bell Laboratories' Unix version 7 operating system.

Quarterly Calls for Papers

The editors of The Journal of Computers Reading & Language Arts have issued a call for papers dealing with the interdisciplinary theme of computers and their relationship to the reading and language arts. Papers or requests for information should be sent to George H. Block, Journal of Computers Reading & Language Arts, POB 13039, Oakland, CA 94661.
GREAT IDEAS...
Down to Earth
Products

SDS-S100 CHASSIS
6 Slot Motherboard
Complete power supply
Utilize regular or Thinline drive

SDS-MULTIPLEXER/DISPLAY
Three RS232C 1 to 2 Switches
Two Seven Segment Status Display
(Can be used as a line monitor for data communications link)
(route RS232 to one of two devices)

NEC-FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
Double Sided
Single Density/Double Density
Up to 2.4 Megabyte
SPECIAL PRICING

SDS-HARD DISK INTERFACE
Micropoll 1220 Series Interface Adapter

SDS-SLAVE

SDS-ZSIO

SDS-MASTER

SDS-SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS
Z80A CPU 64K Bank Switch Memory
2 RS232 Channels 4 Timers IEEE 696 Buss Interface
4 Parallel ports
NEC 765 FDC with PLL to all Shugart compatible drives (SDS-Master only)

Circle 419 on Inquiry card.

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES
Fresno CA / Marketing Division, 21162 Lorain Ave., Fairview Park, Ohio 44126
(216) 331-2500 Telex, 980131 WDMR
SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH 986.
Look Who Picked the Peach. Did You?

They did.

And perhaps you did too. If you own an IBM Personal Computer™, an Apple III™, a Zenith Z-89™ or a Hewlett-Packard HP-87™; you’ve had the chance to pick Peachware™. All these companies chose Peachtree Software™ to get the most out of their machines for you.

And with good reason. Peachtree Software is the recognized leader in business software for microcomputers, with a reputation for comprehensive, well-designed packages, easy-to-use documentation and Peachcare™—our own array of support services unmatched in the industry.

With integrated systems like the Peachpak™ 8 Accounting Series—General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales Invoicing, Inventory Control and PeachPay™ Payroll—Peachtree offers the manager unprecedented control over his critical accounting activities. And the Peachpak 9 Office Productivity Series, based on the PeachText™ word processor and including the PeachCalc™ Electronic Spreadsheet, Spellproofreader, Mailing List Manager and Telecommunications, expands the power of Peachtree Software to all areas of the office.

Those qualities made our software the natural choice of these big manufacturers. But they’re not the only ones who’ve picked a peach. So have tens of thousands of individual users of the better CP/M™—compatible microcomputers.

If you haven’t picked the Peach, isn’t it about time you did?

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Apple III is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Z-89 is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.
HP-87 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Peachware, Peachtree Software, Peachcare, Peachpak, PeachPay, PeachText and PeachCalc are trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Copyright © 1982 Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Please send me information on Peachware™ by Peachtree Software.
Build the Circuit Cellar
MPX-16 Computer System
Part 2

A continued description of an 8088-based system that shares its principles of operation with the IBM Personal Computer.

This article is the second of three describing the design and operation of my most ambitious construction project to date: the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 computer system. I've written these articles with the intent of giving you a grasp of the basic functional parts of a complicated piece of electronic equipment and how these parts work together.

Because the MPX-16 is somewhat more complex than the projects I normally write about, I've had to simplify the presentation of many details to fit them into the magazine, but if you're interested in building an MPX-16, you can get all the details you need from the MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual, which comes with the printed-circuit board available from The Micromint (see the text box on page 78). This book includes timing diagrams and listings of the MPX-16's special software.

Last month I presented an overview of the system and a discussion of the coprocessors and bus structures. This month, I'd like to continue by explaining memory, interrupts, the expansion bus, and I/O (input/output) decoding. But first, here's a recap of the MPX-16's features.

System Features
The Circuit Cellar MPX-16 computer system fundamentally consists of a single 9- by 12-inch five-layer printed-circuit board (containing 120 integrated-circuit packages), to which various peripheral devices are attached. It has nine expansion slots and is completely compatible with the I/O-expansion bus of the IBM Personal Computer.

The MPX-16 uses the Intel 8088 microprocessor and the optional 8087 numeric coprocessor; the main circuit board has room for 256K bytes of user memory and contains two serial and three parallel I/O ports, a floppy-disk controller, and EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) containing the BIOS (basic I/O system) module of Digital Research's CP/M-86 16-bit disk operating system. The MPX-16 can be readily expanded to provide a full 1 megabyte of user memory and several megabytes of hard-disk mass storage. A more detailed list of characteristics appears in table 1.

The MPX-16 was initially designed to run CP/M-86, but eventually Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system will be available for it, making it possible to run most software written for the IBM Personal Computer on the MPX-16, except software that uses unique features of the IBM PC. The principal difference is this: with the present BIOS, the MPX-16 communicates with the user through a serially interfaced display terminal instead of a memory-mapped video display. (You could theoretically install an IBM Color Graphics Display Adapter and a serial IBM-type keyboard for exact hardware emulation.)

The MPX-16 is well suited for use as a low-cost 8088-based computer for integration into a complete hardware/software package, chiefly because it combines so many functions on a single printed-circuit board. Putting together the hardware of a complete system, you need only add a power supply, a serial videodisplay or printing terminal, and one floppy-disk drive (either 5¼- or
If you've ever lost data due to a faulty disk, you know how important reliability can be. That's why Accutrack disks are critically certified at 2-3 times the error threshold of your system. Why they're precision fabricated for higher signal quality, longer life and less head wear. And why we take such extra steps as testing single-density mini disks at double-density levels. So you don't have to worry about the reliability of your media.

Accutrack disks. OEMs have specified them for years. You can trust them for your data. Call toll-free (800 225-8715) for your nearest dealer.

Dealers: Give your customers a choice—Accutrack's OEM performance as well as your heavily advertised brand. We have the industry's only complete line of disks, cassettes and mag cards, including virtually all special formats. If you want a quality line, small minimums, the ability to mix and match, private labeling, fast delivery and great price, call today. Find out how responsive a media supplier can be.
Figure 1: Map of memory-address-space allocation in the MPX-16, in 64K-byte increments.

with supporting roles played by the Intel 8284 clock generator/driver, the 8288 bus controller, and the 8237A-5 DMA (direct memory access) controller. This month we look at some less glamorous but equally necessary components, starting with a type of component so prosaic as to be called a commodity by the semiconductor industry: the memory.

The MPX-16 system circuit board contains both read-only and read/write memory. In addition to the possible 64K bytes of ROM, the MPX-16 circuit board contains sockets for up to 256K 9-bit bytes (an 8-bit byte plus a parity bit) of dynamic RAM (random-access read/write memory). Furthermore, to augment the onboard memory, as much as 704K bytes of expansion RAM or ROM can be added in the I/O-expansion slots using readily available memory-expansion boards such as the Quadram Quadboard or the Seattle Computer RAM-Plus card. A memory map of the 8088's 1-megabyte (1,048,576-byte) address space in 64K-byte increments is shown in figure 1. Two of the five sections of the schematic diagram are included in this article; section 2 appears as figure 2 on pages 48, 49, and 50; section 3 as figure 3 on pages 52, 53, and 54. A table of integrated circuits, giving their type, location, and power connections, appears on pages 56 and 60 as table 2.

ROM Configuration

Four integrated-circuit sockets, designated IC82 through IC85 in section 3 of the schematic diagram, are provided for holding ROM (read-only memory) chips, which most often are EPROM devices. These four JEDEC (Joint Electron Device Engineering Council) standard 28-pin sockets can contain several sizes of EPROMs, any of the various "byte-wide" (8-bit word size) devices such as the 2716 (16K bits or 2K bytes), the 2732 (4K bytes), the 2764 (8K bytes) or the 27128 (16K bytes). EPROMs with 24-pin packages, such as the 2716s and 2732s, are plugged into the lower 24 pins of the sockets, with certain jumper connections set accordingly.

For proper operation, the MPX-16 circuit board must contain a ROM or EPROM device in the highest address space (socket IC85) and a bank of RAM in the lowest address space because the 8088 processor fetches its first instruction after a power-up reset from location hexadecimal FFFF0 (usually a jump instruction branching to an initialization routine) and uses interrupt vectors in the range hexadecimal 00000 to 003FF.
The capacity of the ROMs (or EPROMs) used on the system board must be compatible with the configuration of onboard jumpers JP1 through JP6 and with the program stored in the 32-word by 8-bit address-decoding PROM (programmable ROM) device IC45, an HM7603. The PROM program and jumper arrangements supplied with the system board are intended for type-2732 EPROMs. A different decoding PROM is needed for other memory-device types so that the four ROM sockets may be decoded into a contiguous address space in each case. (A PROM-programming table is included in the MPX-16 documentation.) The ROM-decoding logic and memory organization are respectively shown in sections 2 and 3 of the schematic diagrams.

The ROM-address-space-decoding logic for the system board is enabled whenever all three high-order system address bits, SYSA17 through SYSA19, are high, causing the output of a NAND gate (IC30) to go low. If five PROM-address bits SYSA11 through SYSA15 or SYSA12 through SYSA16 (depending on the jumper configuration) address one of the programmed locations, the selected ROM-chip-enable line (one of PROMSEL0 through PROMSEL3) is also driven low, selecting that memory device. The ROMSEL signal at IC28 pin 5 (a two-input OR gate in section 2) also enables a wait-state-generation circuit if jumper JP7 is connected. After one of the PROMSELx lines has been driven active-low, a SYSEMEMRD (system memory read, active-low) signal from the system bus master will initiate the memory-read cycle and generate a single wait state if JP7 is connected. Valid data from the ROMs is available on the data bus after SYSEMEMRD goes low.

Normally, the MPX-16 requires ROM or EPROM devices with an access time of 350 ns (nanoseconds) or faster. The optional wait-state feature afforded through JP7 allows use of slower ROM devices with 450-ns access times. If faster devices are used, then JP7 should not be installed and the MPX-16 can operate with no wait states.

The EPROMs on the standard MPX-16 system board contain a power-on self-test routine and I/O drivers, including the CP/M-86 BIOS.
SAVVY™

... the PERSONAL LANGUAGE™ system
that mirrors your commands using
your own words!

What SAVVY is —
- SAVVY is a miraculous new Information handling system.
- SAVVY is an automatic database management system.
- SAVVY is a new level of machine Intelligence.
- SAVVY, part hardware, part software, is the beginning of truly "Personal Computing".
- SAVVY comes with: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Mailing List, Document Writer and Inventory Control.

Personal Language: SAVVY Marketing International.

What SAVVY does —
Through SAVVY, you and your computer talk to each other in your own natural, conversational English (or Spanish, or French, etc.). It learns from you what you want done in your own personal language. Once SAVVY learns your language it can create any file you wish. Input, output, additions, changes and deletions are arranged for you.
- SAVVY’s "Robot Programmer" has been trained to write 100% of the programs needed to manage your database information.
- SAVVY runs CP/M™ and Apple DOS.

What YOU discover —
You’ll discover that SAVVY recognizes your personal words, even if misspelled, or even if you use a phrase never used before!
SAVVY continues to grow through use to become better and better at understanding your commands.
Eventually, you will see SAVVY as a mirror to your own way of thinking and working. It is a re-definition of "user-friendly".
SAVVY, it's the first system that truly means "personal computing".
SAVVY is like no other system on earth.
SAVVY costs $950.

Seeing is believing. SAVVY is on display at selected computer retail locations. Call for the name of your nearest dealer.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

100 South Ellsworth Street, 9th Floor, San Mateo, CA 94401 (415) 340-0335

Circle 415 on inquiry card.
Figure 2: Section 2 of the schematic diagram of the MPX-16 computer’s main circuit board. (Section 1 was printed in last month’s article; section 3 appears here in figure 3; sections 4 and 5 will appear in next month’s article.) The notation *(n)* indicates that a given signal line connects to a component or another line shown in schematic section *n*.

A table of all the MPX-16’s integrated circuits appears as table 2 on pages 56 and 60, giving each device’s number, type, sec-
tion/figure location, and power connections. Connections to the I/O-expansion-channel slots are of course made to each individual slot. Possible substitutes for the HM7603 are the 745288, the 825123, and the AM27509, although it's best to use the HM7603. (The diagram is continued on page 50.)
Everyone Wants To Sell You dBASE II™
Only We Teach You How To Use It!

dBASE II™ User's Guide FREE with dBASE II™ $29
140 pages of original material, perfect for beginning and advanced dBASE II™ users. Written by SoftwareBanc.

dBASE II™ Classes $100 per day
Taught by SoftwareBanc Seminars
Los Angeles Miami Washington D.C.
Jan. 7, 8, 9 Dec. 28, 29 Jan. 21, 22, 23

dBASE II™ with FREE dBASE II™ User's Guide and 60 day money back guarantee! $495
ABSTAT Statistics for dBASE II™ files $379
dUTIL dBASE II™ programmer's utility $ 69
QUICKCODE dBASE II™ program generator $229
Software includes FREE SoftwareBanc technical support.

Only SoftwareBanc can offer this level of dBASE II™ expertise.
Is it any wonder that crowds are forming?
Figure 3: Section 3 of the schematic diagram of the MPX-16 computer's main circuit board. The notation *(n)* indicates that a given signal line connects to a component or another line shown in schematic section n.
Connections shown on the edges of the dynamic-memory array on page 54 are of course made to each individual chip. Bypass
capacitors, not shown, should be installed adjacent to most integrated circuits between +5 V and ground. A table of all the MPX-16's integrated circuits appears as table 2 on pages 56 and 60, giving each device's number, type, section/figure location, and power connections. (The diagram is continued on page 54.)
Figure 3: Continued from page 53.
A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both a rigid-disk drive and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

A colorful addition to Teletek's already impressive line of S-100 boards, the HD/CTC's specifications include:

- A Z-80A CPU providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5¼" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes in on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable up to the limit of 2 megabytes per second for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16k bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8k bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 5-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disc Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All In One Board.

TELETEK
9767 F Business Park Drive  Sacramento, CA 95827  (916) 361-1777  Telex #4991834. Answer back-Teletek
INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING

"Quick Tax® has the finest software I've ever seen for the Accounting and Tax Professional.

The programs are so well designed and supported, we had no start-up problems." — Ronald Braun, C.P.A.

1040 TAX PROGRAM $995

- ALL MAJOR FORMS & SCHEDULES.
- PRINTS ON IRS FORMS, MULTI-PART FORMS, OR OVERLAYS.
- INDIVIDUAL OR BATCH PROCESSING.
- AUTOMATIC CARRY-FORWARD OF PRIOR YEAR DATA.
- DIAGNOSTIC REPORTS.
- LETTER OF INSTRUCTION.
- AUTOMATIC CLIENT BILLING.
- MAILING LISTS/LABELS & ENVELOPES.

- UNLIMITED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES.

Simple and easy to use!

PLUS:
- PROFORMA/TAX ORGANIZER
- STATE MODULES AVAILABLE
- TAX PLANNING
- DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- GENERAL LEDGER
- CLIENT WRITE-UP
- AFTER-THE-FACT PAYROLL AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- TIME AND BILLING

ALL QUICK TAX PROGRAMS COME WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY & SUPPORT.

See your nearest computer dealer.
Or, call or write for more information.

Quick-Tax Software is available for Xerox 820, IBM, PC, Radio Shack, DEC, Vector Graphic, Northstar, and other CP/M based computers.

QuickTax is a registered trademark of DealTax Research, Inc.

DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

Quick Tax® Ltd
319 Clawson St, Dept. BM
S.I., N.Y.C., N.Y. 10306
(212) 351-6143

---

TABLE 2: Integrated circuits in the MPX-16. Here are shown each device's number, type, section/figure location, and power connections.

The location of each chip in the five-part schematic diagram is listed by schematic section; the characters in parentheses show in which article the section appeared and which figure the device appears in. Some integrated circuits containing multiple gates appear in more than one schematic section. (The table is continued on page 60.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IC Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Schematic Section</th>
<th>+5V</th>
<th>GND</th>
<th>+12V -12V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VR1</td>
<td>LM7905</td>
<td>5 (3-2) (voltage regulator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>74LS367</td>
<td>1 (1-3a), 2 (2-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2</td>
<td>74LS123</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3</td>
<td>74LS157</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC4</td>
<td>74LS124</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC5</td>
<td>74LS175</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC6</td>
<td>74LS173</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC7</td>
<td>74LS393</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC8</td>
<td>74LS10</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC9</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC10</td>
<td>M1116-8M</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC11</td>
<td>74LS153</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC12</td>
<td>74LS14</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC13</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC14</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC15</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC16</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC17</td>
<td>74LS175</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC18</td>
<td>7406</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC19</td>
<td>spare socket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC20</td>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>1 (1-3a), 5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC21</td>
<td>8272</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC22</td>
<td>74LS240</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC23</td>
<td>7407</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC24</td>
<td>74LS14</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC25</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC26</td>
<td>74LS139</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC27</td>
<td>7407</td>
<td>5 (3-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC28</td>
<td>74LS32</td>
<td>2 (2-2), 4 (3-1)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC29</td>
<td>74LS08</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC30</td>
<td>74LS10</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC31</td>
<td>74LS30</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC32</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC33</td>
<td>74LS175</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC34</td>
<td>8284A</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC35</td>
<td>8259A</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC36</td>
<td>6085</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1,20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC37</td>
<td>8087 (option)</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1,20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC38</td>
<td>74LS373</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC39</td>
<td>74LS373</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC40</td>
<td>74LS173</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC41</td>
<td>74LS173</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC42</td>
<td>74LS173</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC43</td>
<td>74LS245</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC44</td>
<td>74LS373</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC45</td>
<td>HM7603-5</td>
<td>2 (2-2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC46</td>
<td>74LS245</td>
<td>1 (1-3a)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC47</td>
<td>8155H-2</td>
<td>4 (3-1)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Be Wise. 
Be Thrifty. 
Be A Night Owl.

Your Own University Library Online At Home!

If you're free between the hours of six and midnight, make a date with one of the world's fastest, most powerful online information services — at a fraction of what it would cost during the business day. All you pay is a $50 registration fee to receive your classified user's password. Then, any evening, you can summon up a wealth of information for as little as $6 per hour.

Technical and scientific abstracts, medical journals, government studies, business indexes, major newspapers. BRS/AFTER DARK gives you access to many of the same comprehensive data files used by BRS Search Service subscribers, which include major corporations and reference libraries throughout the world. All instantly accessible with simple, interactive language.

Of course, BRS/AFTER DARK also gives you many valuable peripheral services like a home-computer Newsletter and nationwide communication via electronic mail. Plus, shop-at-home services and instant software delivery programmed for the very near future.

Don't let another evening go by without BRS/AFTER DARK! All you need is your phone and any dial-up system or terminal. For more information about BRS/AFTER DARK, just fill out the coupon.

Circle 64 on inquiry card.

Sign me up as a BRS/AFTER DARK subscriber for a one-time subscription fee of $50. (Basic user's rate as low as $6 per hour.)

Charge to: 
MASTER CARD/VISA (circle one)

Acct. No. __________________________ Expires __________

Send more information

Signature________________________________________

NAME______________________________

ADDRESS______________________________

CITY______________________________STATE______ZIP__

Mail to: BRS • 1200 RT. 7 • LATHAM, NY 12110 • (518) 783-1161
Our "almost wholesale" prices just got 2% lower. Take an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

Have a merry computer and a happy software.
**IBM DISK DRIVES**

Alpha 5 add-on drive kits for the IBM PC — each kit includes installation instructions.

1 TBernal 100 Single head 40 in 100s
1 Tenor 10M 2 Double head 40 in 200s

**HARD DISK DRIVE SPECIAL MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS**

5% on media cabinet P.S. container assembled and tested. Attach to your 2-00 CPU system in minutes. Runs on Nortel, Heath, Zenith. TRS-80 Mod II. Apple w/0 1050. CP/M and other software must be 2-00 CPU system. The included self-installing software attaches to your CP/M software system and allows you to run your present floppy disk system. Includes all cables and installation instructions.

10 MEGABYTE $2370
20 MEGABYTE $3160

**ISOLATORS**

ISO-1 3 SOCKET $5.95
ISO-2 6 SOCKET $5.95

**MICRO PRO**

APPLE CP/M®

WORDSTAR® $105
SUPERDOT® $105
MAILMERGE® $60
DATESTAR® $162
SPELLSTAR® $109
CASTER® $105

**MICROSOFT**

APPLE

FORTH® $150
BASIC COMPILER® $296
CORT® $10
2-D SOFTWARE $249
RANCARD $125
TYPING TUTOR $17.95
OLYMPIC CHARITY $24.95
TASC APPELSOFT COMPILER $130
ALOS $50

**IBM SOFTWARE**

PEACHTREE SERIES 4 $259
VOLKSWRITER $145
WRITE ON $90
EASYWRITER II $247
HOME ACCOUNTANT + $105
VISICALC / 256A $189
SUPERCALC $189
WORDSTAR $235
MAILMERGE $79
DATESTAR $220
SPELLSTAR $150
SUPERDOT $160
d BASE $49
SPELLGUARD $230

Call for additional IBM software prices

**APPLE SOFTWARE**

MAGIC WINDOW $70
MAGIC SPELL $59.90
MAGIC MAILER $59.90
DB MASTER $169
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK $69
DATA CAPTURE 4-80 $59.95
PFS GRAPH $89.95
PFS NEW PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM $82.95
PFS REPORT $79.95
Z TERN® $89.95
Z TERN PRO® $179.95
ASRP EXPRESS $69
EASY WRITER-PRO $199
EASY WRITER PRO $199
EXPERTER® APPLESOFT COMPILER $73.95
A STAC COMP STATISTICS PCB $129.95
BEAGLE BROTHERS UTILITY CITY $73
APPLE MECHANIC $129
TIP DESK® $159.95
SUPER T EVER II $129.95
LISA 2 5 $59.95
TRANSSEND II $115.95
PEACHTREE SERIES 4-80 $269.95
SCREENWRITER $109
DICTIONARY $79.95

**CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE**

G/P $165
A/P $165
PAYROLL $165
PROPERTY MGMT $369

**MICROPRO® SOFTWARE**

APPLES®

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT $39.95
FIRST CLASS MAIL $55.00
VISICORP
DESKTOP PLAN II $189
VISIOPLAN $158
VISIPLAN $189
VISIDOCR $229
VISIREM $189
VISITEM $79
VISICALC $189
VISIFILES $189

Call for additional Apple software prices

**Save 33%**

**FRANKLIN ACE**

1000 $1595.00
RANA DISK DRIVE $449.95
RANA DRIVE CONT. CARD $135.00
C. ITOH 8510 PRINTER $795.00

**MICROBUFFER 32K $299.95**

**NEC 12" GREEN**

**MONITOR $200.00**

**VERBATIM DISKS $45.00**

**LIBRARY CASE $5.00**

**Now $2352**

**Save 33%**

**TRS-80 GAMES**

INVASERS FROM SPACE $17.95
PINOBALL $17.95
MISSILE ATTACK $14.95
STAR FIGHTER $24.95
SCARFAN $17.95

**TRS-80 SOFTWARE**

NEWDS/OB 2 O MOD 1 $120
LAZY WRITER MOD II $165
PROFS II NEWSWRT MOD II $1100
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD II $1100
TRX SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD II $195.00
TRACKRESS MOD II $24.95
DATAWRIGHT SMART TERMINAL MOD II $80.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP FOR MOD II $165
LODS 5 + MOD II $118.00

**APPLE & ATARI GAMES**

BRODERBUND
APPLE PANIC $21.95
MIDNIGHT MAGIC $27.95
CHIPLIFIER $27.95

**AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS**

INVASION ORION $79.95
STAR WARRIOR $31.95
CRUS CRIMIBLE AND CHOMP $24.95
TEMPLE OF APHRAH $109.95
HELLFIRE SIMULATION $31.95
RESCUE AT HIGEL $23.65

**ON-LINE SYSTEMS**

WIZARD AND PRINCESS $27.95
SPACE PONADVENTURE $37.95
THRESHOLD $31.95
JAW BREAKER $24.95
CRASSFIRE $24.95
ULSSES AND GOLDEN FLEECE $75.95

**EDU-WARE**

COMPU-READ $24.95
COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS $34.95
COMPU-MATH DECIMALS $34.95

**MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES**

GALAXY WAR $20.95
ALLEN TYMPHON $20.95
ARCHER MACHINE $37.95
TUES MORNING QUEENBACK $25.95
THE DRAGON S EYE $20.95
COMPUTER QUEENBACK $31.95
SEA FAY $24.95
THE SHATTERED ALIANCE $49.95
RJ 75 $79.95
BERMUDA $31.95
BASTERT BLASTER $23.95
FAITSIMULATION $15.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX $24.95
SARGON II $28.95
SHUFFLE CARD $79.95
SPACE KADETT $28.95
SNAKE ATTACK $23.95
TURBO $24.95
STARS CARS $24.95

**100% COMPATIBILITY**

**CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR CHRISTMAS SPECIALS IN DECEMBER.**

**To order or for information call**

**In New York:**
(212) 509-1923

**In Los Angeles:**
(213) 706-0333

**In Dallas:**
(214) 744-4251

**By Modem:**
(213) 883-8976

**Alphabeton Computer Products**

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
and a floppy-disk bootstrap-loader routine.

**RAM Configuration**

The onboard user-programmable memory of the MPX-16 consists of one to four 64K-byte banks of nine type-4164 64K-bit dynamic RAM devices. Within the 8088 processor's 1-megabyte address space, the MPX-16 must have at least the lowest 64K-byte bank of RAM (bank 0) installed from hexadecimal addresses 00000 to 0FFFF so that interrupt-routine pointers can reside in the locations from hexadecimal 00000 to 003FF. The RAM chips are required to have an access time of no more than 200 ns and a cycle time of 335 ns. Single-bit parity generation and...
**SHARED WINCHESTER DISK!**

The **NEXT STEP** from TECMAR

---

**Now, Up to FOUR IBM Personal Computers Can Share the Same PC-MATE Winchester Disk System.**

Give each Personal Computer a complete logical device for total READ/WRITE freedom, or they can all share a device for READ Only applications.

All PC-MATE WINCHESTER/5" and WINCHESTER/10" disk systems now feature the new ultra fast GT DMA disk controller. This new controller not only provides superior performance, it can serve as the base unit for the Shared Disk Facility.

The WINCHESTER/5" is $2995 and WINCHESTER/10" is only $3995. Each additional PC to share the disk needs only a PC-SHARE" adapter at just $495.

An Expansion Chassis, Five or Ten Megabyte Winchester Disk, Superior performance and Disk Sharing are just a few reasons why the PC-MATE™ Winchester Disk System should be your next step.

---

**ALLinONE™ EXPANSION FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER.**

Memory, Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar with Battery and more!!!

PCMate™ by TECMAR, the first and only complete line of expansion options for the IBM Personal Computer, now brings you the ultimate expansion product, the ALLinONE™ Board.

ALLinONE™ gives you memory, 64, 128, 192 or 256K bytes, a Serial Port, and a Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar with battery backup and circuitry for an optional Programmable Array Logic chip.

Ready to use, ALLinONE™ comes complete with the DB25 connectors on Serial and Parallel Ports, Software to set system Time and Date, and the popular RAMSOOLER™ utility to allow printing as a background task.

Put all of these features together with these prices, and you really have it ALLinONE™

---

**$565. - 64K Bytes**

**$735. - 128K Bytes**

**$875. - 192K Bytes**

**$975. - 256K Bytes**

Tecmar is currently shipping over thirty different expansion products including Memory, Winchester Disks, Communications Interfaces, Laboratory/Scientific/Industrial products and more!

Call or write for product specifications and the name of your nearest participating Computerland and other fine PC-Mate Retailer Internationally.

---

**PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION**

23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Telephone: (216) 464-7410  Telex: 241735
error detection are provided for all of the 256K-byte onboard memory.

The RAM address-decoding logic is shown in section 2 of the schematic diagram (figure 2), and the read/write control logic, address multiplexers, RAM array organization, and parity-generation/error-detection logic are shown in section 3 (figure 3). The onboard RAM address space is selected when two conditions are met: the two high-order address bits SYSA18 and SYSA19 are both low and a memory-refresh cycle is not in progress (shown by DMACK0, the DMA-channel-0-acknowledge signal, being low). Because of this decoding scheme and the fact that the MPX-16 power-on self-test routine automatically clears memory and determines its size, the full 256K bytes of onboard RAM should be installed before you put in additional RAM in the I/O-expansion slots.

Dynamic Memory Refresh

Because dynamic RAM devices are used for the MPX-16's programmable memory, a memory-refresh circuit is necessary to prevent data stored in them from being lost. The 64K-bit dynamic RAMs require that all 256 rows be addressed every 4 ms (milliseconds) to maintain the integrity of the data (the columns need not be individually addressed); one row must be addressed for refreshing approximately every 15 µs (microseconds). To eliminate having a separate bus-arbitration circuit for this purpose, memory refresh is carried out by executing a DMA (direct memory access) read cycle in a “RAS-only” manner—that is, using only the row-address strobe inputs of the memory chips. Because refresh is controlled by the DMA circuit, there can never be a conflict between the refresh operation and the processor's memory references.

The DMACK0 signal goes active-low to indicate to the rest of the system that a refresh cycle is in progress. This signal disables the RAM-decoding circuitry, prevents the generation of a CAS (column-address strobe) signal, and enables the REFRESHRAS input at IC64 pin 2 (in section 3, figure 3). When the system bus master, the 8237 A DMA controller (IC48 in section 1, printed last month), drives the SYSTEMMEMRD or SYSTEMMEMWR (system memory write) line low, the output at IC 64 pin 3 also goes low. This causes the outputs of the four two-input gates (sections of IC81: positive AND gates used as negative ORs), whose other input comes from IC74, to go low. These outputs form the RAS inputs for each of the four RAM banks. (The 33-ohm series resistors in the RAS control lines are there to reduce ringing on the lines, which might latch a new row address during the middle of the memory cycle.) The DMA controller is set up by the system-initialization software to automatically increment the address counter after each refresh-memory cycle.

Memory Operation

A diagram of typical timing cycles for normal memory-read and write operations is shown in figure 4. For either type of memory cycle, the read/write-control logic is enabled when the DRAMSEL logic is enabled, indicating that two conditions have both been fulfilled: a valid address (lower than hexadecimal C0000) has been latched on the system bus and the DMACK0 signal (from IC63, pin 6) is low (indicating that a refresh cycle is not in progress).

A memory cycle is initiated when the output of an AND gate (IC57 pin 3 in section 3) goes low, indicating that either the SYSTEMMEMRD or the SYSTEMMEMWR control signal has been driven low by the system bus master. The RASEN (RAS enable) signal at IC67 pin 11, produced from the output of IC57 ORed with DRAMSEL, enables the 1-of-4 (2-to-4-line) decoder IC74 to select one of the four lines RAM0, RAM1, RAM2, or RAM3 (row-address-input enable for each of the four banks—which one is selected depends on the logic levels of the SYSA16 and SYSA17 address lines) and sets up the row address on the multiplexed memory-address lines RAMA0 through RAMA7. A chain of Schmitt-trigger inverter sections, IC63 and IC66, delays the active-low output from IC57 pin 3 by five gate-delay periods, holding the row-address condition until the type-4164 memory chips have had sufficient time to latch the address bits.

When the ROW/COL signal goes high (column addressing active), the
The **PERSYST SPECTRUM® MULTI-FUNCTION BOARD**

Whether it's getting the most out of a down hill run or getting the most out of your IBM® PC, performance counts... and PERSYST SPECTRUM is the champion performer.

Up to 256 KBytes RAM, two Async Serial ports and a Parallel printer port... all on one IBM PC-compatible board. And, all four options are upgradable with low-cost field expansion kits.

**SPECIAL HOLIDAY OFFER!!!**
$100 worth of Software FREE.

Buy a SPECTRUM board between Nov. 26 and Dec. 31 and get PERSYST INSTA-DRIVE® memory resident disk simulator and WAIT-LESS PRINTER® software print spooler programs FREE! (Retail value is $100.)

Take advantage of this special Holiday offer. Simply present the coupon to your local participating computer dealer. He'll do the rest.

PERSYST
PERSONAL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC.
15801 Rockfield, Ste. A, Irvine, CA 92714
714-859-8871

Circle 375 on inquiry card.
multiplexers change the contents of RAMA0 through RAMA7 to the column address derived from the system-address-bus lines SYSA8 through SYSA15. The CASEN signal enables the B outputs of the 1-of-4 decoder IC74, which drives the CAS-control line for one of the memory banks.

The data-input and data-output lines of each RAM chip are tied together onto a common bidirectional memory-data line. The entire RAM array is isolated from the system data memory banks.

During memory-read cycles, the data flow is from the system data bus to the memory data bus.

**Parity Checking**

Until the introduction of the IBM Personal Computer, memory with parity checking was rare in personal computers but had been used for years in larger computers. IBM did well to copy this feature of larger machines, since the constant decreases in memory prices have made it more and more cost-effective. The MPX-16 also incorporates parity memory for increased system reliability and user confidence. Parity generation and checking in the MPX-16 are provided by a 74LS280 parity generator (IC59) and a type-D flip-flop (IC58), shown in figure 3 on page 54.

During a memory-write cycle, the PARITYOUT signal presented to pin 8 of IC59 is low, because the output of IC57 (an AND gate) is disabled by the low state of the active-high SYSMEMRD signal. The parity bit computed by IC59 from the eight RAM data lines is written into the parity-bit memory chip (the ninth one of each bank) for the bank being addressed.

When a memory-read cycle occurs, the output of IC57 is enabled, and the parity bit that was previously written for each byte is routed to IC59 and used to check for an error in the parity value. When the rising edge of the signal from IC67 pin 6 (DRAMSEL OR SYSMEMRD) is detected by the flip-flop IC58, it latches parity value.

When no parity error is present, the odd-parity output (Σ O) of the 74LS280 will be a logic high state. When an error occurs, the odd-parity output will be low. The PARERR signal from IC58 is sent to the NMI (nonmaskable interrupt) logic and will remain set until the next memory-read cycle for which no parity error occurs, or until the flip-flop is preset by a low state on the CLRPAR (clear parity) line, IC58.
In Italy in the 15th century Leonardo Da Vinci was a multi-talented genius. Leonardo's ideas and designs were endless. He was always creating new devices to solve the world's problems. Pictured here are many studies for military arms and armor and battlements.

Today Vista is developing many high technology computer peripherals for use with IBM™ and Apple Computers. The final evolutionary stage in Apple disk storage, Quartet offers you the capacity of 4 Apple Disk Drives in the volume of one. Quartet's low profile styling has been developed to blend in with the profile and style of your Apple II Computer.

Quartet uses 2 Double Sided Thinline disk drives to give you over 640K of storage. With the included Quartet Controller & Software, your Computer can handle much larger tasks than before. When using protected software, the Quartet operates just like 2 Apple Disk Drives, and will operate with ALL Apple compatible software.

The Quartet system is the COMPLETE, one-stop solution to your storage requirements on the Apple or Apple Compatible Computer. No other two-drive package offers as much value at any price. And the Quartet offers all this with a price comparable to single drive, single sided systems.

Features: • Thinline Drives for low profile • 2 Double Sided Drives for 640K Storage • Quartet Controller for Single/Dou- ble Sided Operation • Emulates Apple Disk II under a single sided mode • Boots & Runs All Apple Software • Double Sided, 40 track Patch software for DOS, CP/M*, & Pascal • Full Vista 120 Day Warranty

Contact Your Local Vista Dealer or Call our Vista Hotlines.

**Vista Quartet**
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.*

**Vista COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.**
1317 East Edinger / Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0525 / (800) 854-8017

**DISTRIBUTORS / REPRESENTATIVES**
Western - Group 3 Wholesale
(213) 975-7844 / (406) 722-1307
South Central - M.P. Systems
(214) 583-8663
UK - Hj! Computers Ltd.
(0222) 517-175 / TWX: 658404

**Northeast - Computers & Peripherals Inc.**
(315) 876-6664

Florida - Audia Marketing (REP)
(305) 322-8337
Central - Wyatt & Associates
(317) 773-4791

Circle 485 on inquiry card.
Interrupt Advantages

The versatility of any computer system is enhanced if its processing can be interrupted by outside events so that it doesn't have to continually keep track of what is going on in the outside world. The MPX-16 supports an interrupt system with 16 levels of interrupt priority, for a high degree of versatility in dealing with the external environment.

Perhaps the major advantage to using interrupts is the increase in throughput resulting from their use in handling the system I/O functions. Instead of the processor's spending a great deal of time checking to see if I/O devices are ready to transfer data or waiting for them to be ready, in an interrupt-driven system the processor can continue executing its application program, only suspending execution to attend to an I/O device when the device signals that it is actually ready for data transfer.

Although it can be tougher to debug, interrupt-driven software is generally more compact and efficient than that which must explicitly check I/O devices by polling or waiting. But we don't have space here to discuss the software aspects at length.

MPX-16 Interrupt Logic

The interrupt structure of an 8088-based system revolves around an interrupt-vector lookup table located low in system memory from location hexadecimal 00000 through 003FF. Each interrupt vector in the table consists of 4 bytes that point to the address of an interrupt-service routine. Up to 256 interrupt vectors, numbered from decimal 0 to 255, can be used to specify starting addresses of interrupt routines anywhere in the 8088's 1-megabyte address space. Each of the interrupt vectors is assigned an interrupt-type number that points to its location in the lookup table. The type number multiplied by 4 equals the offset of the vector from location 00000.

The highest priority interrupt is the
Increasing your productivity is what a good text editor is all about. VEDIT excels by giving you a unique combination of extensive and easy to use editing features, customizability and complete hardware support. So compare VEDIT. You'll find everything you expect in a good editor plus a variety of time saving features which only VEDIT offers.

VIDIT is fully user oriented. You can use the function keys on any keyboard, or a layout you are already familiar with - simplifying your usage and easing your learning. While most editors lose text if you run out of disk space, VEDIT lets you delete files or change disks. VEDIT is the result of continuous enhancement and feedback from our nearly four thousand licensed users.

For program development it surpasses any other editor - with more extensive file handling, important command macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/I, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and others. With VEDIT you will reduce your program editing time by 30% as compared to the best word processor.

For word processing, VEDIT has word wrap, adjustable margins, reformatting of paragraphs, word and paragraph functions and simple printing with imbedded printer control characters.

Command macros let you perform editing tasks you might otherwise not even attempt. Time consuming tasks for other editors (such as translations or extensive search/replace on many files), can be done by VEDIT without your intervention, even overnight if you choose.

VIDIT supports all of the new CRT terminals, video boards and 8080, Z80 and 8086 computers. We have been consistently first to support new computers - first for CP/M-86, first for MSDOS. And we will support you with any technical assistance you may need.

For the full story, purchase VEDIT risk free. Evaluate the 125 page manual and if you are not satisfied, return the package (disk unopened) for a courteous refund.

---

Comparing VEDIT, WordMaster and WordStar:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>VEDIT</th>
<th>WordMaster</th>
<th>WordStar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True Full Screen Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit files one disk in length</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact and fast</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display of line and column #</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set/goto text markers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Undo' key to restore line</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Indent/Undent</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable tab positions</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat function keys</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text move and copy</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratchpad buffers</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Only 1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load/Save buffers on disk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible command mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple command macros</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit additional (small) files simultaneously</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert another disk file</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited file handling</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic disk buffering</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery from 'Full Disk'</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change disks while editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup command file</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program CRT function keys</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Wrap and reformattting</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Extensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu driven installation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support newest CRT terminals</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support smart CRT functions</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customizable keyboard layout</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for CP/M-86</td>
<td>Since 1981</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for MSDOS</td>
<td>Since 1981</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, 8080, 280, or 8086 code, operating system and disk format.

VIDIT - Disk and Manual
For 8080, 280 or IBM PC .................. $150
For CP/M-86 or MSDOS .......................... $195
Manual only .................................... $18

Zenith Z100 and 289 • DEC VT100 • Televideo 852 • TRS-80 I, II and 16 • Xerox 820 • Apple II Softcard
Superbrain • NorthStar • Cromemco • Altos • Vector
MP/M • CP/M-86 • MP/M-86 • MSDOS • PCDOS
IBM Personal Computer and IBM Displaywriter

Circle 130 on Inquiry card.
The nonmaskable-interrupt (NMI) input at pin 17 of the 8088 microprocessor, IC36. This signal is an internally synchronized edge-triggered input which causes a predefined "type-2" interrupt that "vectors" (passes control) to the location identified by the eighth position in the table. Although the 8088's NMI input is not directly maskable by software, the MPX-16 contains extra hardware that can mask the interrupt signal before it gets to the 8088, given proper setup by the software. The NMI input is used to report system memory-parity errors and errors from the I/O-channel expansion slots.

The next 15 levels of interrupts are implemented by two Intel 8259A programmable interrupt controllers (PICs), IC35 and IC62 in section 1 of the schematic diagram, which was printed in last month's article. One of the programmable interrupt controllers, IC35, serves as the master and resides on the multiplexed local bus shared with the processors. The other, IC62, is a slave device to IC35 and resides on the system bus. The master/slave configuration is set up during the initialization process by software.

All of the peripheral devices residing on the system board, such as the serial and parallel I/O-port controllers, are supported by interrupt-request lines on the 8259A PICs. Interrupt requests from the PICs drive the INTR input of the 8088 (pin 18). This signal is a level-triggered input that can be internally masked by a software instruction. Interrupts requested by the INTR input do not have predefined vector types as does the nonmaskable interrupt. In the case of the 8259A PIC, a consecutive block of eight interrupt types, one for each of the eight interrupt-request input pins, is programmed into the device by the system software as part of the initialization process when the power is turned on.

Handling Interrupts

When an interrupt signal is received on the 8088's INTR pin, the processor enters an interrupt-acknowledge cycle that is used to determine the interrupt type. First the processor preserves what it was doing when interrupted: the state of the machine is saved by pushing the contents of the flag register, code-segment register, and instruction pointer onto the stack. In addition, the interrupt flag is cleared, disabling further interrupts from occurring until the processor is ready for them. (If nested interrupts are desired, the interrupt-service routine must re-enable the processor to receive interrupts, while ensuring that the most crucial tasks are not delayed until too late. The programming is not easy.)

In the next step, the 8288 bus controller (IC51) issues two interrupt-acknowledge pulses on the INTA line. The first pulse signals the 8259A PICs that the interrupt request is being granted. When the second INTA pulse is issued, the 8-bit code for the interrupt type is placed onto the data bus. The value of the interrupt type is multiplied by 4 (simply by being shifted left 2 places) to determine the...
Memory Loss is Now Just a Memory

- 128K NON-VOLATILE MEMORY
- NOT AFFECTED BY ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS
- 3 TIMES FASTER THAN FLOPPY DISK
- 1000 TIMES MORE RELIABLE THAN DISK
- BOOTS DIRECTLY FROM BUBDISK™
- REPLACES THE DISK DRIVE
- TWO YEAR "NO HASSLE" WARRANTY

The BUBDISK™ executes DOS commands three times faster than a standard floppy disk drive and uses less power. It operates quietly, efficiently and error free in any hostile environment.

The rugged, solid state bubble is totally non-volatile and unlike disk, there are no moving parts to wear. Error correction circuitry plus automatic power down in the event of brown-out or outright power failure ensures absolute data storage reliability.

MPC Peripherals Corp.
9424 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
619-278-0630
TWX 910-335-1177

Circle 330 on Inquiry card.

BUBDISK is a trademark of MPC Peripherals.
THE ULTIMATE IEEE/S-100 MEMORY WOULD...

- BE NONVOLATILE, holding data for up to eight years with the power off.
- RUN AT 6MHZ without wait states.
- HAVE EXTENDED 24-BIT ADDRESSING and bank select.
- HAVE DYNAMICALLY MOVABLE WRITE PROTECT AREAS to prevent accidental erasure of programs and critical data.
- GENERATE POWER-FAIL interrupts for orderly system shutdown & power failure recovery.

CMEM

AVAILABLE NOW FROM DUAL SYSTEMS, the CMEM memory boards combine high-speed CMOS memories with a new 5-8 year lithium battery. The CMEM offers the nonvolatility of an EPROM board while retaining the instant writeability of a high-speed read/write RAM. These industrial grade boards are subjected to a 168-hour burn-in and a 1000-cycle power interruption test to insure data retention and the highest degree of reliability possible.

CMEM-32K, 32K Bytes $695
CMEM-16K, 16K Bytes $595
CMEM-8K, 8K Bytes $495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Level</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Signal Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NMI</td>
<td>PARERR or IOCHNLERR</td>
<td>memory-parity or I/O-channel errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>TIMEINTR</td>
<td>real-time clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>SIO0RXRDY</td>
<td>serial-channel-A receive ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>SIO1RXRDY</td>
<td>serial-channel-B receive ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>SIO0TXRDY</td>
<td>serial-channel-A transmit ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>SIO1TXRDY</td>
<td>serial-channel-B transmit ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>PRINTRDY</td>
<td>printer-port ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>FDCINT</td>
<td>floppy-disk-controller interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>N PXINT</td>
<td>numeric-processor-extension (8087) interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td>PI OINT</td>
<td>parallel-I/O-port interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>IRQST2</td>
<td>I/O-channel interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>IRQST3</td>
<td>I/O-channel interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>IRQST4</td>
<td>I/O-channel interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>IRQST5</td>
<td>I/O-channel interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>IRQST6</td>
<td>I/O-channel interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>IRQST7</td>
<td>I/O-channel interrupt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: Interrupt signals in the MPX-16, listed in order of priority. Priority-0 errors go through the 8088's NMI input, while the rest go through either the master or the slave 8259A interrupt controller.

The last six interrupts come from the I/O-expansion-channel connectors. These interrupts drive the IR2 through IR7 inputs of the master 8259A.

Two other points concerning the 8259A PICs should be noted. Although a priority has been assigned to each interrupt-request input of the 8259A PICs, these can be changed by the system software. In addition, the 8259A PICs can even be used to implement a polled I/O system. (These devices provide considerable flexibility for handling I/O servicing at a relatively low hardware cost.) And finally, all of the interrupt-service routines in the MPX-16 system can be invoked via a software-interrupt instruction that specifies the interrupt type. This can be useful in starting an I/O device and in debugging the interrupt routines.

I/O-Expansion Channels

The MPX-16 system board supports an I/O-expansion channel that represents an extension of the system bus. Peripheral devices are connected through several 62-pin card-edge connectors like those used by peripherals designed for the IBM Personal Computer. The MPX-16 computer system
Performance Breakthrough...

...the CYBERDRIVE™ for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE™ combines a full package of features. It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the CYBERDRIVE is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g., the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the CYBERDRIVE, the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE a performance champ!

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes...much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in CYBERDRIVE format) including:

RM/COBOL® compiler—the micro industry standard.

MBSt™ RM/COBOL general business applications (derived from MCBA® minicomputer packages)...thousands in use...money back guarantee...source program license.

CRTI™ from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!)- Program generator for RM/COBOL to ease program development and maintenance...an alternative to a Data Base System.

CBASIC2® & CBASIC86™ compilers...for aficionados of a useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CPM®, MPM® (both -80 & -86), OASIS®, PCOS, and UNIX®. Inquire for specific details and prices.

Trademarks:

© Copyright 1982 by Cybernetics Inc. All rights reserved.

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647

714/848-1922
First, neatly cut out the “370” label.
Now, when nobody’s looking, nonchalantly tape it to your terminal, just under the “IBM” as if it really belonged there.
Then wait for your chance and quickly slip a dBASE II™ disk into your main drive.
That’s it.
Your IBM Personal Computer is now ready to run a relational database system, the kind that IBM put on their mainframes last year.
And you’re ready with more data handling power than you would have dreamed possible before dBASE II.

**You’ll wonder how you managed without it.**
You’ll find that dBASE II, because it’s a relational database management system (DBMS), starts where file handling programs leave off.
dBASE II handles multiple databases and simplifies everything from accounting to department staffing to monitoring rainfall on the Upper Volta.
With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data instantly, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. Organize months worth of data in minutes with the built-in REPORT. Do sub-field and multi-field searches, then DISPLAY some or all of the data for any condition you want to apply.
And you’ve just begun to tap the power of dBASE II.

**Easy to look at, easy to use.**
Input screens and output forms couldn’t be easier—just “paint” your format on the CRT and what you see is what you’ll get.

You can do automatic calculations on fields, records and databases, accurate to 10 digits.
And you can use dBASE II interactively for answers right now. Or save your instructions, then repeat everything with two words: DO Manhours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

**Use dBASE II to help make your choice:**
If you’ve got a 96k IBM PC, send us $700 and we’ll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.
Instead of just poring over a manual, run it and make sure that it does what you need done.
Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.
But if you do that, you'll have to remove that label. Because nothing short of a mainframe works like dBASE II.
Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your local computer store for the rest of the story.
Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.
can potentially contain 1 megabyte of memory and still have spare expansion slots for special-purpose I/O modules, which might include video decoders, process-control or data-acquisition interfaces, or local-network interfaces.

The standard MPX-16 system board has five expansion connectors installed in alternating positions, effectively located on 1-inch center-to-center spacings. An additional four connectors can be installed between them, if needed; the resulting nine connectors will be on half-inch center-to-center spacing. Spacing on 1-inch centers is usually required for disk controllers and I/O boards. Memory boards, on the other hand, will generally fit in half-inch spacing.

The I/O-expansion channel has been designed to be pin-for-pin hardware-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer (model 5150). The IBM PC bus was chosen, as I explained last month, to take advantage of the expected proliferation of IBM-PC-compatible peripheral-adapter modules and expansion memories. However, because the MPX-16 system board already supports most of the peripheral I/O functions that would ordinarily be added to the IBM computer, the I/O-expansion slots are available for new uses.

Table 4 lists the signal connections to the pins of the I/O-expansion connectors. All signal lines in the I/O channel are compatible with LS-TTL (low-power Schottky-diode-clamped transistor-transistor logic) signals. Brief descriptions of each group of lines follow.

Oscillator Clock (BSYCLK1): This is a buffered version of the main system timing clock. It runs at a frequency of either 14.31818 MHz or 15.0 MHz, depending on which crystal is installed. It has a 50 percent duty cycle.

System Clock (BSYSCLK0): This is a buffered version of the system processor clock. It runs at a frequency that is one-third of that of BSYCLK1. It has a 33 percent duty cycle (high for one-third of the cycle, low for two-thirds).

System Reset (BRESET): This is a buffered version of SYSRES, which is active on power-up. It is synchronized to the falling edge of the BSYCLK0 waveform and is used for initialization of all system hardware components.

Address Latch Enable (SYSALE): This line, when active-low, indicates the presence of a valid address on the system bus. The falling edge of SYSALE is normally used to latch the address. This signal is generated by the 8288 bus controller during bus cycles initiated by one of the local-bus masters. The system-address enable signal, SYSAEF, should be used to enable this signal in the I/O channel.

System Address Enable (SYSAEN): This line, when active-low, indicates that one of the system coprocessors (either the 8086 or the 8087) has control of the system bus. When SYSAEN is high, the 8237A-5 DMA controller has control of the system bus and drives the system address, system memory, and I/O-read/write lines.

I/O Channel Ready (IOCHNLRDY/WAIT): This line is normally high. When a slow I/O device or expansion memory board decodes a valid address, this line should be driven low, causing the flip-flops IC25 and IC33 to insert wait states into the bus cycle until the slow device has completed its cycle. (To avoid conflict with memory refresh, this line should never be held low for more than 1 or 2 μs.)

System Memory Read (SYSMEMRD): This control line is used to gate the memory-device data buffers onto the system data bus during memory-read cycles initiated by either the processor or DMA controller.
ANNOUNCING THE HIGH SPEED, LOW COST NETWORK

The ZERO is designed to bring high performance LOCAL AREA NETWORKING to users at budget prices.

The ZERO and ZERO-NET are unique. Any ZERO station can be a Network Master or Network Remote, permitting, for the first time, a low cost non stop network.

The ZERO-NET features a High Level Data Link Controller (message synchronous) at 400K bps carried over a simple twisted pair cable. To achieve maximum speed and reliability we use collision detection/avoidance circuitry and automatic CRC error detection/retransmission.

Each ZERO computer in the net can have Floppy Disk and/or Winchester Drives. The ZERO itself is a Z80 based Microcomputer with 64K Ram, 2K to 16K of EPROM, 2 Serial ports, 2 parallel ports, floppy disk controller, Z80CTC counter-timer and Z80DMA direct memory access.

The ZERO hardware design was optimized for TURBODOS*, (CP/M**, MP/M** compatible) including such enhancements as console type-ahead (buffering), 1.416 Mbytes per 8 inch double-sided floppy, multi-processing (background processing) such as print spooling, etc.

KEY PARAMETERS

- Each node may operate with MP/M compatible file/record interlocks, or with special TURBODOS relaxation rules.
- Maximum recommended buss length of 4,000 L.Ft.
- Full CP/M and MP/M compatibility.
- The TURBODOS operating system can support up to one GIGA Byte (1,000 Mega Bytes) per logical drive.

The ZERO-NET product family — the ZERO, the ZERO/FD, the Z-DRIVE and the ZNT terminal — all the components required to configure an entire system are available for immediate delivery. The ZERO provides a microcomputer network that OUTPERFORMS many multi-user minicomputer systems at substantially lower cost. While the competition is still studying it, ALSPA has done it!

300 Harvey West Boulevard, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-6000 Telex 176279

*TURBODOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.
**CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
Table 5: Base addresses of the I/O-device-control registers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Board Peripheral Device</th>
<th>Base Address (hexadecimal)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8237A-5 DMA controller</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8272 floppy-disk controller</td>
<td>020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA page registers 0 and 1</td>
<td>040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA page register 2</td>
<td>060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA page register 3</td>
<td>080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floppy-disk-drive motor-on register</td>
<td>0A0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parity-error flip-flop clear</td>
<td>0C0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spare (reserved)</td>
<td>0E0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spare (reserved)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259A interrupt controller—slave</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259A interrupt controller—master</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>console serial I/O port</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auxiliary serial I/O port</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8255A-5 parallel I/O</td>
<td>1A0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6155H-2 parallel I/O and timer</td>
<td>1C0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8255-5 counter-timers</td>
<td>1E0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The MPX-16 computer system can potentially contain 1 megabyte of memory and still have spare expansion slots.

System Data Bus (SYSDAT0 through SYSDAT7): These lines form the 8-bit system data bus and can be driven by the processor, memory devices, or I/O devices. They are bi-directional and are considered to be active-high. SYSDAT0 is the LSB, SYSDAT7 the MSB.

I/O Channel Interrupt Requests (IRQST2 through IRQST7): These lines are prioritized interrupt-request lines, with IRQST2 having the highest priority and IRQST7 the lowest priority. The lines are edge-triggered and active-high; however, the request signal must be maintained in the high state until the interrupt request has been acknowledged. The interrupt-service routine written for each particular device in use must usually do this.

DMA Requests (DMARQST1 through DMARQST3): These lines are prioritized DMA-request lines, with DMARQST1 having the highest priority and DMARQST3 the lowest priority. The lines are active-high and must be held high until the corresponding DMACKx line goes active-low. DMARQST2 is used by the system-board floppy-disk controller and is included in the I/O channel only for compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer. These lines are typically used by peripheral devices such as disk controllers to request DMA service.

DMA Acknowledge Lines (DMACK1 through DMACK3): These lines are used to acknowledge DMA requests generated by the DMARQSTx lines.

DMA Acknowledge 0 (BDMAC0): This is a buffered DMACK0 line and signifies that a DMA-controlled dynamic-memory-refresh cycle is in progress.

DMA Terminal Count (TCNT): This signal is active-high when any of the four DMA channels reaches a terminal count. The corresponding DMA-acknowledge line should be used in conjunction with the TCNT signal.

Peripheral Power: +5 volts (V) DC ±5%, logic ground, +12 V DC ±5%, −12 V DC ±10%, and −5 V DC ±10% power connections are all provided in each expansion connector.

I/O-Decoder Logic

The MPX-16 computer system contains a variety of onboard, high-performance peripheral devices: direct support for all of the major I/O functions needed to form a complete microcomputer system, as listed in Table 1 on page 44.

All of the system-board I/O peripherals are addressed or selected by the 4-to-16 decoder IC52 (shown in
The Universal Operating System.*
Finally, once and for all.

The UCSD p-System* from SofTech Microsystems isn’t like any other operating system you’ve ever used.

Why?
Because the p-System is the only truly portable, universal operating system ever developed, that’s why.
It’s equally at home with all popular personal computers. Such as an IBM PC or Displaywriter, an Apple, a DEC, an HP, an Osborne, a Philips, a Sage, a Tandy, a TI, you name it. It lets you develop applications that are portable to 8-bit as well as 16-bit micros.

And we don’t mean portable just at the source code level, either.
We mean you can develop your program on virtually any micro, compile to object code, and it’s totally transportable. So you can design programs once, and you’ve designed for the entire market.

The p-System then actually broadens your potential customer base. With no significant reinvestment in programming time.
You can reuse program components from one application to another, and even create your own library of utilities. What’s more, the p-System’s universality allows you to get your software up and running on new hardware as soon as it hits the market.

It’s about time.
At SofTech Microsystems, we saw an industry-wide need for an efficient OS that could honestly call itself universal. So, in 1979, we delivered just that. The UCSD p-System. And we’ve been delivering ever since.

As an applications developer, we think you owe yourself an OS that lets you broaden your market base and develop higher quality applications faster, less expensively, more dependably and more efficiently than ever before.

All at the same time. All on one micro.
Thanks to the p-System, finally, once is enough.

For product information or information on how to get a copy of the p-System Application Catalog, call or write to us at SofTech Microsystems.

Finally,
Once is Enough.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #636.
section 2, figure 2 on page 48). This decoding logic maintains addressing compatibility with IBM Personal Computer peripherals by using the system-address-bus line SYSA9 to determine whether the peripheral device being selected is on the main circuit board or off it. A low state on the SYSA9 line enables one of the strobe inputs of the decoder; the other strobed input is enabled if one of the local bus masters has control of the system bus, indicated by a low state on 88AEN. When an I/O-device interface chip is selected by this decoded address and either the SYSTORD or SYSTOWR line is active, an I/O bus cycle is performed. During DMA cycles the I/O decoder is disabled.

The base address for each of the system-board I/O devices is shown in table 5 on page 76. The total number of address-space locations used by each peripheral device varies; this will be discussed in more detail next month in part 3.

Next Month:
If you’ve followed everything in this second installment on the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 computer system, you’re doing well. In the January article I’ll fill you in on the serial and parallel I/O ports, counters, floppy-disk controller, and operating-system BIOS, among other topics.

Acknowledgments
Thanks to Jim Norris, George Martin, and Linda Spencer of Owl Electronic Laboratories for their contributions to this project.
Thanks to Mark Dalmke and Gordon Heins for their help with the documentation.
Thanks to Bill Morello and his staff at Techart Associates for their careful work in drawing the schematic diagrams.

Editor’s Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month’s current article. Most of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

The following items are available from:
The Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(516) 374-6793
(for technical information)
(800) 645-3479
(for orders only)

1. MPX-16 single-board computer system: assembled, tested, and burned-in. Includes 64K bytes of RAM, Digital Research CP/M-86 operating system on 8-inch or 5¼-inch floppy disk, CP/M-86 BIOS in EPROM, power supply, one 5¼-inch single-sided floppy-disk drive, connecting cables, MPX-16 Technical Reference and User’s Manual. Enclosure sold separately.
Single-quantity price .......... $1895

2. MPX-16 single-board computer system, as above, but with 256K bytes of RAM installed.
Single-quantity price .......... $2135

3. MPX-16 single-board computer system, with 64K bytes of RAM.
In OEM quantities of 100 $1200 each

Single-quantity price .......... $2895

Single-quantity price .......... $300


8. Enclosure for MPX-16 circuit board ............ call for price

When it becomes available for the MPX-16, Microsoft’s MS-DOS operating system may be optionally substituted for CP/M-86.

To receive a complete list of Cicraria’s Circuit Cellar project kits available from the Micromint, circle 100 on the reader service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

References
WHEN WE ANNOUNCED THE COMMODORE 64 FOR $595, OUR COMPETITORS SAID WE COULDN'T DO IT.

THAT'S BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T DO IT.

The reason is that, unlike our competitors, we make our own IC chips. Plus all the parts of the computer they go into. So Commodore can get more advanced computers to market sooner than anybody else. And we can get them there for a lot less money.

WHAT PRICE POWER?
For your $595, the Commodore 64™ gives you a built-in user memory of 64K. This is hundreds of dollars less than computers of comparable power. Lest you think that the Commodore 64 is some stripped-down loss leader, a look at its available peripherals and interfaces will quickly convince you otherwise.

SOFTWARE THAT WORKS HARD.
The supply of software for the Commodore 64 will be extensive. And with the optional plug-in Z80 microprocessor, the Commodore 64 can accommodate the enormous amount of software available in CP/M®.

Add in the number of programs available in BASIC and you'll find that there are virtually no applications, from word processing to spreadsheets, that the Commodore 64 can't handle with the greatest of ease.

PERIPHERALS WITH VISION.
The Commodore 64 interfaces with all the peripherals you could want for total personal computing: disk drives, printers and a telephone modem that's about $100, including a free hour's access to some of the more popular computer information services. Including Commodore's own Information Network for users.

RUN YOUR BUSINESS BY DAY.
SAVE THE EARTH BY NIGHT.
At the end of a business day, the Commodore 64 can go into your briefcase and ride home with you for an evening's fun and games.

Because of its superior video quality (320x200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and 3D Sprite graphics), the Commodore 64 surpasses the best of the video game machines on the market. Yet, because it's such a powerful computer, it allows you to invent game programs that a game machine will never be able to play; as well as enjoy Commodore's own video game cartridges.

ATTACK, DECAY, SUSTAIN, RELEASE.
If you're a musicologist, you already know what an ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release) envelope is. If you're not, you can learn this and much more about music with the Commodore 64's music synthesizing features.

It's a full-scale compositional tool. Besides a programmable ADSR envelope generator, it has 3 voices (each with a 9-octave range) and 4 waveforms for truly sophisticated composition and playback—through your home audio system, if you wish. It has sound quality you'll find only on separate, music-only synthesizers. And graphics and storage ability you won't find on any separate synthesizer.

DON'T WAIT.
The predictable effect of advanced technology is that it produces less expensive, more capable products the longer you wait. If you've been waiting for this to happen to personal computers, your wait is over.

See the Commodore 64 soon at your local Commodore Computer dealer and compare it with the best the competition has to offer.

You can bet that's what the competition will be doing.

---

Commodore Business Machines
Personal Systems Division
P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428

Please send me more information on the Commodore 64™

Name ____________________________ Title _________

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ____________________________ State _________

Zip __________________________________

Phone ____________________________

---

"Manufacturers' Suggested Retail Price: July 1, 1982. Disk drives and printers are not included in prices. The 64's price may change without notice." CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 95 on Inquiry card.
INFORMA X is the FIRST Information Management System professionally engineered ... from its inception ... to operate in the Multi-user, Multi-tasking, Multi-processing environment.

INFORMAX is not just another DBMS. It is a practical necessity for the business initiating computerization. As needs expand, systems invariably expand, so why be forced to reinvent the wheel just because of future growth? Any expansion you plan will need INFORMAX. Remember, a single-user today will be a multi-user tomorrow. Almost invariably, a business begins computerization on a single application, single-user system which immediately requires expansion. Multi-user, multi-tasking and multi-processing systems become necessary. Unfortunately, software designed for the single-user system can not satisfy the needs of the multi-user environment. In fact, single-user software is inherently dangerous to precious records in the multi-user situation. Multi-processing and multi-tasking require professionally engineered software solutions for mutual exclusion record lockout, deadly embrace conditions, asynchronous event conditions, and run away lockout conditions, as well as other frightening technical problems. The concepts necessary to solve these problems must be designed into the system from its inception ... not as an addition or afterthought. INFORMAX is the first micro DBMS professionally engineered for multi-user, multi-tasking and multi-processing.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

INFORMAX is an Information Management System which provides the structure for information (data) organization and filing to allow for quick, efficient storage and retrieval of that data. In effect, it provides the most sophisticated framework for an elegant computer filing system. Traditionally, database management systems are structures designed to assist system programmers in their programming tasks. But the achievement of INFORMAX is to provide a programmer-less environment that allows even first-time users to achieve professional results in creating programs that store information, retrieve that information, and report on that information in the formats the user personally desires. INFORMAX uses neither “cryptic statements” nor “English type” statements and requires no “computereze”, or other computer languages.

No “Computerese”
like: B:XPNW = MAIL

No "English type commands"
like: Find record 5 on drive D: in database mail

No “Cryptic Commands”
like: pip d=c:*?v

INFORMAX IS FOR THE USER! That's why ABACUS DATA will only deliver systems fully customized to the equipment. Full keyboard functions, cursor control, etc. Since the Security System requires a User Name, the system provides individualization of function keys, screen displays, and keyboard actions for each operator.

MORE THAN USER-FRIENDLY
Through the use of menu driven, screen oriented, tutorial response techniques the first-time computer user can create, modify or customize programs. Through the innovative template (screen) system, user acceptance is immediate. Each of the system's five components: THE DATA-
BASE, THE REPORTER, THE APPLICATION WRITER, THE SECURITY SYSTEM, and THE MENU MAKER has been designed to minimize operator inputs. **Single keystroke command structure** has been used throughout.

The INFORMAX is an Information System.

**Beyond a database management system** it has lightning fast storage and retrieval. To be useful for business it must be fast.

**Beyond a reporter, it converts data into the information necessary to make business decisions.**

**Beyond an application writer, it will create, modify, expand, any application...up to 42 math calculations permitted for each record.**

**Beyond an automatic programming system, it is almost totally transparent to the user, requires no programming skill, yet achieves professional results.**

**Beyond a security system, (a necessity for business) it separately secures The System, The Applications, The Records, The Items and The Commands.**

**Beyond a menu maker, the user designs his own help pages for the INFORMAX programs and others.**

**Beyond an accounting system, it allows your total processing to be AUTOMATED, ORGANIZED, INDIVIDUALIZED, and MODIFIABLE.**

**All and much more!**

INFORMAX is the only database software you will ever need.

Without INFORMAX all applications and programs are disjointed bits and pieces. INFORMAX will organize your automation. INFORMAX is currently delivered with an Accounting Package which includes:

- **PAYROLL SYSTEM**
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**
- **INVENTORY SYSTEM**
- **GENERAL LEDGER**

Not just examples but operational programs and more!

**PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT**

INFORMAX is not merely a database management system but it is a method of automating information, storage, retrieval, and transmittal that should mean a new way of business life. We at ABACUS DATA, INC. are committed to supplying software that will enhance your business today and tomorrow. We encourage your questions and comments and for that reason we maintain toll free numbers to service you.

1-800-874-8555.

In Florida 904-398-8547.

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcomed.

abacus data, inc.

1920 San Marco Boulevard
Jacksonville, Florida 32207

**CURRENT EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS**

- Z80, 8085, 8080A
- Minimum Memory 52K
- CP/M Operating System
- Current delivery customized for all TeleVideo®, Osborne®, and Action® Computer Systems

Call for others

Circle 6 on inquiry card.
After all this time, we're going to show you the real us. We know that you think we're the serious, buttoned-down distributor that can ship you more different kinds of CP/M business and utility software than anybody else.

That we have software for the newest computers, like the IBM PC, almost before they're announced.

That we deliver more different formats, everything from Apple to Zenith, so that you don't have to turn down a sale.

And that we give you the healthy discounts and rapid delivery you need to make a decent profit.

But behind all that we've got our fun-loving side, too, you know.

And we're just as strong in computer games.

We know that games are serious business, and that if you don't have them, you can't sell them. So we've filled our shelves with games for Apple, Atari, the TRS-80 and more. Games from Avalon Hill, Broderbund, Gebelli, Microsoft, On Line, Sirius, whoever—just name it and it's yours.

All with the same deep discounts, the same great delivery and the same friendly service as we're giving you on your CP/M software.

So if you're ready for fun and games with a distributor, give us a call.

Software Distributors, 10023 Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

We're not just clowning around.

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

213-204-6620 • 800-252-4025 (CA)
Telex 182362 ATT: Soft USA Culv
800-421-0814

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Circle 428 on Inquiry card.
GAME PLAN 1982
A faceless stranger gave you directions the first time you came to The Coinless Arcade. After a glorious night of gaming, you came away retaining a pocket full of quarters and not a few new friends. Everyone met together the next night, ready for more gaming, but you could not find the arcade—anywhere! Night dampness chilled your bones as the search continued, and, for a while, you combed the town every night: still, no arcade. You kept in touch with your new friends, if only to prove that you hadn't imagined it all.

A year has passed. You walk out the alley exit of a theater and, surprised, hear faint arcade noises. You follow them through the alleyways, only distantly aware that you never cross a main street. And there it is: the neon facade declaring “The Coinless Arcade” with festive colors, the air alive with electronic sounds. Once inside, you see a familiar face, then another. Soon everyone has arrived. Laughing, you run to the nearest empty machine, reach for some quarters—and realize there’s no need. You wish your friends good luck and press the flashing red button labeled START. The fun begins again.

Another computer gaming year has passed. Game designers continue to squeeze more than we’ve ever seen before from a given machine, and we applaud their efforts. In fact, some of the most exciting programming this year has been done for the cartridge game systems. That’s why we’re including two pages of games for the Atari (or Sears) Video Computer System and the Mattel Intellivision Game System.

Luckily for you players, The Coinless Arcade exists in your imagination and in your microcomputer. We’ve brought you these games from our Coinless Arcade. Put them in your microcomputer (or cartridge game system) and they’re yours forever.

Playing Cannonball Blitz can provide entertainment for you and chuckling enjoyment for a crowd of onlookers. The object of the game is to get the rebel soldier up Nutcracker Hill and destroy the castle. The poor soldier, however, must contend with a barrage of cannonballs and constant trips and obstacles. It becomes hard not to laugh as you try to outrun or jump over cannonballs, or just plain get out of the way. Cannonball Blitz by Olaf Lubeck for the Apple II or II Plus, $34.95 (disk), from Sierra On-line Inc., 36575 Mudge Ranch Rd., Coarsegold, CA 93614.

Want a challenge with a bizarre twist? First, you take a job with the ASPCA and are put in charge of controlling the lemming population. All you have to do is lock them in a room so they won’t breed. Sounds easy until you try it. There are lemmings running everywhere, breeding faster and faster and getting run over by trucks. If you’re not real careful, a mass suicide occurs as they march to the sea. This is one of the strangest topics for an arcade game that we have seen. Lemmings by Jerry Jewell, Terry Bradley, and Dan Thompson for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from Sirius Software Inc., 10364 Rockingham Dr., Sacramento, CA 95827.
The city is under attack, and it's up to you to rescue the only remaining inhabitants. Pilot your Needlefighter and swoop in, picking up each of the 18 survivors and transport them through a hazard-filled sky to temporary safety. Once you have saved all of the people, you must risk your life and theirs once again, as you move them to permanent quarters. It isn't easy—hero stuff never is. Protector by Mike Potter for the Atari 400/800, $34.95 (cassette), from Synapse Software, 820 Coventry Rd., Kensington, CA 94707. (Also available on disk.)

As the commander of a nuclear submarine, you guide your vessel through a subterranean obstacle course, avoiding mountains, twisting through passages, and staying away from the webs of explosive mines rising from the sea floor. And if that wasn't enough to make a hazardous trip, watch out for the enemy attack stations, falling stalactites and mines, and, of course, lasers. The scrolling seabottom gives you the equivalent of 24 screens laid end-to-end, and the game also offers a two-player option. Sea Dragon by Wayne Westmoreland and Terry Gilman for the TRS-80 Models I and III, $24.95 (disk), from Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750. (Also available for the Apple and the Atari 400/800.)

If you love playing two-person strategy games but can't always find a willing opponent, Renaissance may be the answer. This is a computer version of the board game Othello (trademark of Gabriel Industries) that is designed to let you challenge the machine, although it may be used with two human players. You can choose from eight levels, set up special games, and save and recall games from tape. Renaissance by Louis X. Savain for the VIC-20, $49.95 (cartridge), from United Microwave Industries Inc., 3503-C Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768.

Amid the sounds of explosions and the sight of burning buildings, you must maneuver your helicopter and rescue the 64 kidnapped delegates to the United Nations Conference on Peace and Child Rearing. Watch out for jet lighters and a .44 mine and try to get as many of the hysterical hostages back to safety as you can. It's great fun manipulating the helicopter with a joystick acting as the throttle; and the little folks on the ground really wave to you! Choplifter! by Dan Gorlin for the Apple II or II Plus, $34.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901. (Requires joystick with two buttons; also available for the Atari 400/800.)
Escorting and defending cruisers through front-line battle zones becomes a hazardous task when Crelonian forces try to destroy your protective shield. Your fuel supply is limited, so your mission must be completed rapidly, while you fight off three waves of Crelonian ram craft, energy torpedoes, and Kilr mines. Stellar Escort by Jeff Zinn for the TRS-80 Models I and III, $19.95 (disk), from Big Five Software, POB 9078-185, Van Nuys, CA 91409. (Also available on cassette.)

Use your problem-solving skills in a science-fiction scenario that makes you race against the clock in a simulation of an emergency situation aboard a biological survey spaceship. After a mid-space accident, your ship begins to malfunction. The crew must locate the main computer console, access the plans to the multipod vessel, and repair the damage before time runs out. During the search, you must look out for dangerous biological specimens and attacking robots. While the game can be played as solitaire, it can also incorporate up to seven players in a cooperative effort to save the ship (and your lives!). Wreck of the B. S. M. Pandora by Stephen Abrams for the Apple II or II Plus, $50 (disk), from Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

If you suffer from nightmares of being caught in a snake-filled maze, don't play Serpentine before bedtime. Not only must you try to keep your nice blue serpents alive, but you must also make their lives long enough to lay eggs and raise new serpents. You can't merely avoid predator serpents; you must eat them in order to grow. Big serpents always swallow little serpents, so growing up fast can be a real advantage. Serpentine by David Snider for the Apple II or II Plus, $34.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

If you always had a secret desire to conquer barbarian hordes, Legionnaire is the game for you. High-resolution graphics, sound, and real-time combat combine to create a live-action battlefield. You command the Roman Legions of Julius Caesar, while the computer controls the Gaulish barbarian hordes. With up to ten legions to command, you select any two of 16 barbarian tribes to fight. The game provides you with a topological map, which must be mastered to defeat the most vicious of the barbarians. Don't let the cover art deter you (the worst we've seen this year!)—the game is great entertainment, even for those who haven't been war-game fans before. Legionnaire by Chris Crawford for the Atari 400/800, $35 (cassette), from Avalon Hill Game Co., 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214. (Also available on disk.)
The Guinness Book of World Records must be getting ready for a computer games category, if Time Zone is any indication of things to come. Without a doubt, it is the longest adventure to date with more than 1400 color graphic pictures and six floppy disks packed (front and back!) with this challenging game. Not only do you become a time traveler, but you must be able to solve puzzles built into the game. This ultimate adventure is already a legend in its own time. **Time Zone** by Ken and Roberta Williams for the Apple II or II Plus, $99.95 (disk), from Sierra On-line Inc., 36575 Mudge Ranch Rd., Coarsegold, CA 93614.

The award (if we had one) for the most arcade-like game of the year would go to Bandits. In this spectacular contest, every new wave of aliens has a different strategy and a different weapon to challenge you. And, of course, the more you manage to blast them off your screen, the faster they attack. Good graphics and great action make this game a must for arcade fans. **Bandits** by Tony and Benny Ngo for the Apple II or II Plus, $34.95 (disk), from Sirius Software Inc., 10364 Rockingham Dr., Sacramento, CA 95827. (Also available for the Atari.)
If you have always been a fan of the old Saturday matinee monster movies, here is a game that allows you to create your own interactive version. Choose your favorite locale to be devoured: Washington, Tokyo, New York, or San Francisco. Next, from a choice of six killer creatures, select the monster you would most like to be when you grow up. With more than 100 possible scenarios, you can wreak havoc to your heart's content. Watch out for the National Guard and the mad scientist, though, because they are determined to eliminate your monster at any cost. Crush, Crumble, and Chomp! by Jon Freeman, J. W. Connelley, Michael Farren, and Toni Thompson for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from Epyz/Automated Simulations Inc., 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (Also available on disk for the TRS-80 Models I and III and the Atari 400/800 and on cassette for the VIC-20.)

For an added thrill, try using two joysticks with Cyborg. Move your human/machine hybrid with one joystick and fire with the other as you battle robots, killer hyper-spheres, and giant spiders in a series of arenas. Each arena or wave may contain all of one type of opponent or a mixture of all, with each new arena harder to get through than the one before. Cyborg by Simon Smith for the Atari 400/800, $29.95 (disk), from Med Systems Software, POB 2674, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.
By allowing you to independently shoot and move in four directions, Crossfire emerges as one of the most difficult and challenging arcade games to play. Surrounded by aliens, with laser shots flying at you from all directions, you are confined in a grid. Instead of the freedom of the skies, you must exercise tight control over the movement of your ship, firing missiles at the same time. The reflexes take a long time to master, but, once you get the hang of it, it's addictive. Crossfire by Jay Sullivan for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from Sierra On-line Inc., 36575 Mudge Ranch Rd., Coarsegold, CA 93614. (Also available on disk, cassette, or cartridge for the Atari 400/800.)

As Dakota Smith, adventurer, treasure hunter, you must locate the golden Mask of the Sun to halt the deterioration of your body brought on by a mysterious amulet. You begin your quest for this solid gold mask with a face-to-face meeting with Professor de Perez in the Aztec ruins of Mexico. This graphics adventure uses a special animation and graphics language to draw full-screen graphics quickly enough to give the illusion of movement: people walk toward you and your jeep cruises down a country road. The Mask of the Sun by Alan Clark, Larry Franks, and Christopher and Margaret Anson for the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from Ultrasoft Inc., 24001 Southeast 103rd St., Issaquah, WA 98027.

Endless waves of aliens (what else?) fill the skies. They are programmed to destroy you. You shoot at them, but if you shoot too quickly, your guns overheat and it's doomsday once again. The graphics are stunning, with each wave bringing a new variety of alien invader. Threshold by Warren Schwader and Ken Williams for the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from Sierra On-line Inc., 36575 Mudge Ranch Rd., Coarsegold, CA 93614. (Also available for the Atari 400/800.)

You're in control of the strategic defense satellites of the United States and, looking through your viewfinder, you can see nuclear rockets being launched from the Soviet Union. Quickly, you must intercept the rockets and destroy all of the Soviet missile sites as well. But the missiles keep coming, and now even your satellites are under attack. A graphic arcade experience awaits. Laser Defense by Simon Smith for the TRS-80 Models I and III, $18.95 (disk), from Med Systems Software, POB 2674, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.
SPECIAL EFFECTS

As the game loads, a voice announces the title, Space Spartans. This is the first cartridge designed for use with the Intellivoice Voice Synthesis Module. Four voices are generated, but only two are used with regularity: the ship's computer and your central computer. The game is designed to be a reenactment of the Battle of Thermopylae in space. Because the voices provide vital information, the game isn't playable without the synthesis module. Space Spartans for Intellivision, $45 (cartridge; Voice Module, $80), from Mattel Electronics, 5150 Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250.

Phasor Patrol is included when you purchase a Supercharger for your Atari VCS. (The Supercharger plugs into the cartridge slot on your machine and adds enough memory to give games increased action and more graphic detail. The games, available on cassette, load rapidly from any cassette player.) Phasor Patrol lets you use a sector map to warp hop from one section of the galaxy to another. The hyperdrive simulation is very impressive. Using the second screen, you locate enemy forces and use the torpedo sight to lock-in on your target. Scoring well in this game is a combination of skill and strategy. Phasor Patrol for the Atari VCS (video computer system), $69.95 (cassette; includes the Supercharger), from Starpath Corp., 324 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050.

OLD FAVORITES

A graphics version of an old computer game, Utopia lets you rule your own island state. One or two players can compete by scoring points that reflect the overall well-being of the people you rule. By controlling agriculture, housing, education, the military, industry, and hospitals, you alone are responsible for the people. Just remember to keep an eye out for the rebels and pirate ships. Utopia for Intellivision, $40 (cartridge), from Mattel Electronics, 5150 Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250.

Although not a new entry, Tennis is a favorite here at BYTE. Not only is this game engaging, the winning feature is that the ball carries a shadow underneath it. Try it when you can't get outdoors for your exercise at the net. Tennis by Alan Miller for the Atari VCS, $22.95 (cartridge), from Activision, Drawer 7286, Mountain View, CA 94042.
**RE-CREATIONS**

An implementation of one of the most successful arcade games, Defender is now available for you to play at home. You are the commander of a spaceship trying to blast the aliens from the skies and rescue the kidnapped humanoids before they are transformed into flying mutants. An excellent adaptation of the original. **Defender** for the Atari VCS, $37.95 (cartridge), from Atari Inc., POB 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Another favorite of the commercial arcades is ready to challenge you at home. In Berzerk, you are trapped in an electronic maze, bounded by robots and the Evil Otto. Use the joystick to move through the maze and hit the button to fire your laser at the robots. Several playing options let you choose between armed and unarmed robots, characteristics for Otto, and the number of bonus lives available. **Berzerk** for the Atari VCS, $31.95 (cartridge), from Atari Inc., POB 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

One of the favorites for all ages, Frogger is a faithful implementation of the coin-operated video game with an extra bonus: an easy option that lets the frog stay on the moving log when it wraps around to the other side of the screen. Trying to get the poor frog to hop across the busy highway can be quite a trick. **Frogger** by Ed English for the Atari VCS, $30 (cartridge), from Parker Brothers, POB 1012, Beverly, MA 01915.

**NEW!**

Pitfall Harry has three chances and 20 minutes to find gold and silver bars, money bags, and diamond rings. But on his way to discover all of these treasures, he must avoid crocodile-infested swamps, vicious cobras, disappearing tarpits, and deadly scorpions in the underground passage. One of the trickiest moves you have to learn is how to make Harry jump up and catch the swinging vine. **Pitfall** by David Crane for the Atari VCS, $31.95 (cartridge), from Activision, Drawer 2286, Mountain View, CA 94042.

The Imperial Walkers are on the march, and you must use your fleet of Snowspeeders to destroy them before they reach the power generator on the ice planet Hoth. Using a joystick to maneuver your craft, you fly over, around, and under the lumbering army of Walkers. Your battlefield is eight television-screens-wide, and the enemy will approach you in single file from left to right. When the lead Walker reaches the right end of your radar band, the power generator is a lost cause. A surprisingly strong entry for a first attempt in the video-game market. **The Empire Strikes Back** by Rex Bradford for the Atari VCS, $30 (cartridge), from Parker Brothers, POB 1012, Beverly, MA 01915.
The Vectrex Arcade System

A VECTOR-DISPLAY GAME SYSTEM FOR $200 BRINGS TRUE ARCADE ADVENTURES INTO THE HOME.

Pamela Clark
Technical Editor

Here is one of the greatest game machines we have seen this year. With superb vector graphics, excellent sound, cartridges for some of the best coin-operated arcade games, and a suggested retail price of $200, the Vectrex Arcade System is a good bet to score big with the consumer. Developed and distributed by General Consumer Electronics (GCE), a subsidiary of the Milton Bradley Company, the Vectrex comes closer to duplicating a real arcade game than any other game system on the market.

Because the Vectrex is a stand-alone system, you won’t have to fight other people for use of the television set. Just take your Vectrex and plug it in wherever you have an electrical outlet. The system uses a Motorola 68A09 microprocessor chip in order to offer more speed and power than is available in most video games. You have a detachable control panel with a self-centering joystick and four buttons to play the games. You can plug in an additional optional control panel if you want to play.
Games Available

GCE has obtained licensing rights and produced versions of the following coin-op arcade games: from Cinematronics Inc., Armor Attack, Space Wars, Star Hawk, Rip Off, and Solar Quest; from Konami Industry, Scramble; and from Stern Electronics Inc., Berzerk.

Several games have been developed in-house by GCE, including the Star Trek game, modeled after the movie; Mine Storm, the resident space game; Blitz, an action football game; Cosmic Chasm, a space action game; Clean Sweep, an action maze game; and Hyper Chase, an auto race adventure. In Clean Sweep, you try to clean up your bank after a burglary. The bank robbers, in trying to blow open the vault, have scattered money through the bank corridors. Use the joystick to move your vacuum cleaner through the maze, sucking up all of the loose money. But be careful, the robbers want the money too and will be trying to destroy you at every turn.

If you dream of being a formula-one race driver, then Hyper Chase is your game. The vector graphics are superb, as you use the controls to drive a grueling grand prix. All of these cartridges will retail for about $30.

One game, Mine Storm, was created by GCE and is resident in the 64K-byte ROM (read-only memory). GCE has also developed additional game cartridges, each with a screen overlay to provide color and detail to the 9-inch black-and-white display, and a complete player's reference manual. It is unusual and refreshing to see a product appearing on the market with its software ready to run. But enough of these words, just look at what it can do.

with a friend (or foe). The realistic sound, produced by a General Instrument AY38912 chip, includes music, explosions, and crowd cheers. And the display—well it almost has to be seen to be believed; imagine playing games at home (or in the office) using vector graphics with three-dimensional rotation and zoom.

Not only does this machine look and sound like its coin-operated counterparts, but it already has cartridges for seven of the more popular arcade games (see box).
Board to Death

Photo 1: All sounds.

Photo 2: German obscenity.

Photo 3: George Washington's diary.

Photo 4: Gold rush state.

Photo 5: Five-star idea.

Photo 6: Born in a garage.
Test your hardware savvy. Presented here are 12 microcomputer system boards (sometimes referred to as motherboards). See how many you can recognize using just the photos (if you are really good), or read the clues under each photo for help. You may turn to page 590 for the answers only out of desperation. Don't feel too bad if you can't guess them all. Steve Ciarcia got only 8 out of 12... J. N. S.

Photo 7: Tandy dandy.

Photo 8: A very small motor.

Photo 9: Go players beware.

Photo 10: Surrogate promotion.

Photo 11: Control your car?

Photo 12: A little blue.
Design Techniques and Ideals for Computer Games

Chris Crawford
Atari Inc.
1285 Borregas Ave.
POB 427
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Why are some computer games better than others? Game manufacturers and authors constantly try to answer this million-dollar question. Many factors contribute to the appeal of a computer game, including technical quality, graphics, sound, pace, game play, and action. Yet we cannot merely list the properties of a given game and expect the length of the list to tell us whether that game will be a success. Game design is an art form, and like any art form the individual components are less important than the manner in which they are put together, the overall technique.

All artists develop their own special techniques and ideals for the execution of their art. The painter worries about brushstrokes, mixing of paint, and texture; the musical composer learns procedures of orchestration, timing, and counterpoint. The game designer also acquires a variety of specialized skills, techniques, and ideals for the execution of the craft. In this article I will describe some of the techniques I use in my games. I don't understand my own art well enough to present my techniques in a hierarchical or logical sequence; instead, I'll simply offer a potpourri of interesting ideas grouped under the concepts of balance, relationships, monotonicity (having a positive monotonic learning curve), and winnability.

Balancing Solitaire Games

A solitaire game pits the human player against the computer. The computer and the human are very different creatures; where human thought processes are diffuse, associative, and integrated, the machine's thought processes are direct, linear, and arithmetic. This difference causes a problem. A designer creates a computer game for the benefit of the human, and therefore the game is played in the intellectual territory of the human, rather than in the intellectual territory of the computer. The computer is thus at a natural disadvantage. Although the computer could easily whip the human in games involving computation, sorting, or similar functions, such games would be of little interest to the human player in most cases. The computer must play on the human's home turf, which it does with great difficulty.

How, then, do we design a game to enable the computer to compete with and challenge the human? Four techniques are available: vast resources, artificial reckoning, limited information, and pace.

Vast Resources

In what is by far the most heavily used technique for balancing a game, the designer provides the computer with immense resources that it uses stupidly. These resources may consist of large numbers of opponents that operate with only the most rudimentary intelligence. Many games use this ploy: Space Invaders, Missile Command, Asteroids, Centipede, and Tempest, for example. It is also possible to equip the computer with a small number of opponents more powerful than the human player's units, such as the super-tanks in Battlezone. The effect in both cases is the same: the human player's advantage in intelligence is offset by the computer's material advantages.

The vast-resources technique has a number of benefits. First, the conflict between the human and the computer assumes a David-versus-Goliath air. Most people would rather win as an apparent underdog than as an equal. Second, this technique is the easiest to implement. Providing intelligence for the computer's players can be difficult, but making hordes of computer players repeat a single process takes little more than a simple loop. Of course, the ease of implementation carries a disadvantage: everybody can do it. We are knee-deep in such games. Laziness and lack of determination have far more to do with
the prevalence of this technique than game-design considerations.

Artificial Reckoning

The obvious alternative to giving the computer player an advantage of sheer numbers is to provide it with intelligence adequate to meet the human player on equal terms. Unfortunately, artificial intelligence techniques are not understood well enough to be useful in this context. The development of tree-searching techniques allows us to produce passable chess, checkers, and Othello computer players. Any other game that can be expressed in direct tree-searching terms can also be handled with these techniques. Very few games, however, are appropriate for this treatment.

An alternative is to develop ad hoc artificial intelligence routines for each game—the method I have used in Tanktics, Legionnaire, and Eastern Front 1941 with varying degrees of success. Although this strategy demands great effort from the game designer, the routines are so primitive that referring to them as artificial intelligence is misleading and almost arrogant. Instead, I use the less ambitious term artificial reckoning.

The first aim of any artificial reckoning system is to produce reasonable behavior. The computer should not drive its tanks over cliffs, crash spaceships into each other, or pause to rest directly in front of the human's guns. In other words, the artificial reckoning system must not allow obviously stupid moves. This requirement tempts us to list all possible stupid moves and write code that tests for each such stupid move and precludes it. This is the wrong way to handle the problem because the computer can demonstrate unanticipated creativity in the stupidity of its mistakes. A better (but more difficult) method is to create a more general algorithm that obviates the most absurd moves.

A second requirement of an artificial reckoning routine is unpredictability. The human player should never be able to second-guess the behavior of the computer, for this would shatter the illusion of intelligence and make victory much easier. This second condition seems to contradict my first requirement of reasonable behavior because reasonable behavior follows patterns that should be predictable. We can resolve this apparent contradiction through a deeper understanding of the nature of interaction in a game. To arrive at such an understanding, we must combine three premises. First, a reaction to an opponent is in some ways a reflection of that opponent. A reasonable player tries to anticipate an opponent's moves by assessing the opponent's personality. Second, interac-

Photo 1: Chris Crawford, computer-game artist, uses a variety of design techniques to create new, stimulating games for the microcomputer. Photo by Franklin L. Avery.
places in an endless tunnel of reflected anticipations. No matter how reasonable the behavior, the infinitely complex pattern of anticipation and counter-anticipation defies prediction. The pattern is reasonable yet unpredictable, and thus satisfies the requirements of artificial reckoning.

Experience has shown me that game algorithms are most predictable when they are particular, emphasizing a single element of the overall game gestalt. For example, in war games, algorithms such as “determine the closest enemy unit and fire at it” are particular and yield predictable behavior.

I find that the best algorithms for reasonable and unpredictable behavior consider a greater amount of information in a broader context. That is, they will factor into their decision making a large number of considerations rather than focus on a small number of key elements. Compared to the example above, a better algorithm might be “determine the enemy unit posing the greatest combination of threat and vulnerability (based on range, activity, facing, range to other computer tanks, cover, and sighting); fire on unit if probability of killing exceeds probability of being killed.”

How does one implement such principles into specific, programmable algorithms? I doubt that an all-purpose system can ever be found. The best general solution I have found so far uses a combination of point systems, field analysis, and changes in the game structure.

First, I establish a point system for quantifying the merit of each possible move. This is a time-honored technique for many artificial intelligence systems. A great deal of thought must go into the point system. An initial complication is one of dynamic range: the designer must ensure that the probability that two accessible moves will each accumulate a point value equal to the maximum value allowed by the word size (8 bits) approaches zero. In other words, we can’t have two moves each getting a score of 255 points or we have no way of knowing which is truly the better move.

Another problem with the point system is the balancing of factors against each other. Suppose we have a tank game in which we know that climbing on top of a hill is good, but we also know that moving onto a road is good. Which is better? If a hilltop position is worth fifteen points, what should a road position be worth? Ten points? Twenty? You really need a deep familiarity with the play of the game to answer these questions. Unfortunately, such familiarity is impossible to attain with a game not yet completed. Instead you have to rely on broad experience, a thorough understanding of the situation being represented, painstaking analysis, and lots of experimenting.

The best game algorithms consider a great amount of information in a broad context.

Another artificial reckoning technique, field analysis, applies only to games involving spatial relationships. In such games the human relies on pattern recognition to analyze positions and plan moves. The microcomputer is incapable of true pattern recognition on the same level as humans; however, field analysis allows the computer to attain something approaching pattern recognition. The key effort for the designer is the creation of a calculable field quantity that correctly expresses the critical information needed by the computer to make a reasonable move. For example, in several of my war games I’ve used safety and danger fields to tell a unit the level of risk in a given situation. Danger is calculated by dividing each enemy unit’s strength by its range and summing the quotients of the different units; thus large or close units are very dangerous, and small or distant units are only slightly dangerous. A similar calculation with friendly units yields a safety factor. A unit decides whether to exhibit bold or timid behavior by comparing the danger and safety values at its position. Once this decision is made, the unit looks around and measures the net danger minus safety in each position it could move to. If the unit is feeling bold, it moves toward the danger; if it is feeling timid, it moves away. In this particular case, I find a vector field to be more informative than a scalar field; in some cases the scalar field is adequate. The vector field tells the magnitude and direction of danger; the scalar field tells only the magnitude.

If the algorithm is intelligent enough to use the direction information, the vector field is more useful. Coordinating the moves of the many units under computer control is a special dilemma. How is the computer to assure that the different units move in a coordinated way and that traffic jams don’t develop? Usually the game designer’s response is to use a sequential planning system coupled with a simple test to determine the position of other units. Thus, unit #1 moves first, then #2, followed by #3, with each one avoiding collisions. I can assure you from my own experience that this system serves only to replace collisions with the most frustrating traffic jams. A better method uses a virtual-move system in which each unit plans a virtual (hypothetical) move based on the virtual positions of all other units. Here’s how it works: we begin with an array of real positions of all computer units. We create an array of virtual positions and initialize all virtual values to the real values. Then each unit plans its move, avoiding colli-
Explore the Frontiers of Intelligence

- Variations of blind-fold play—camouflaged or invisible pieces
- Invert board to play black on bottom
- Change pieces on board during game, or set up position
- Change between 15 levels of play, plus postal and mate-finder modes
- Show move that Chess is thinking about
- List played moves for each side
- Lines of force in: attacks and defenses on a square
- Lines of force out: squares attacked and defended
- Chess suggests a move
- Show moves Chess thinks you will make, and its responses
- Evaluation of a position
- Return to board or switch to command menu
- Take back a move (repeatable)
- Play move suggested by look-ahead search
- Chess plays neither side
- Switch sides
- Chess plays against itself—one level against another
- Replay through most advanced position
- Skip to most advanced position
- Start new game
- Leave program
- Save, get, and delete games to and from disk

All features self-documented; all choices cursor-controlled
Screen shows "outward" and "look" features being used

THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE PROGRAMS:

Larry Atkin & David Slate: Authors of the Northwestern University Chess 4.7 program—World Computer Chess Champion, 1977-1980

Peter Frey: Northwestern University professor
Editor: Chess Skill In Man and Machine
One of U.S. Othello Assoc.'s top-ranked players

Checkers' features
Block to move and win
(From Checkers documentation)

"Scores" feature in Odin
A clue to the secret of Odin:
Black is destined to lose.

Chess: $59.95
Checkers: $49.95
Odin: $49.95

See your local software dealer, or order
(Mastercard or Visa):
800-323-5423
(In Illinois, call 312-328-7101)

For Apple II, Apple II Plus 48K disk systems, and Atari 48K disk systems.
Odin is also available for TRS-80 Model 1 & 3 32K disk systems.

©1982 ODESTA

Circle 551 on inquiry card.
Photo 2: Legionnaire, a recently released war game about Caesar and the barbarian hordes, is a good example of a refined attack algorithm. Chris tried several strategies before the single advance-to-attack algorithm emerged.

sions with the virtual positions. After the unit plans its move, the planned final position is put into the virtual array. Other units then plan their moves. After all units plan one virtual move, the process repeats, with each unit planning its move on the basis of the interim virtual-move array. This huge outer loop should be convergent; after a sufficient number of iterations the routine terminates and the virtual positions form the basis of the moves made by the computer's units. This technique is useful for coordinating the moves of many units and preventing traffic jams.

Another technique for achieving reasonable and unpredictable algorithms is so simple that it seems like cheating: change the game. If a crucial element of the game is not tractable with artificial reckoning, remove it. If you can't find a good way to use a feature, you really have no choice but to delete it. For example, while designing Tanktics, I encountered a problem with certain lakes. If the computer approached a U-shaped lake from the wrong direction, it would drive its tanks to the end of the peninsula formed by the lake, see the water blocking its forward progress, back up, change direction slightly, and drive back into the peninsula, only to be blocked again by the lake. The U-shaped lake created a trap for my artificial reckoning algorithm. I expended a great deal of time working on a smarter artificial reckoning routine that would not be trapped by such lakes and yet would retain desirable economies of motion. After much wasted effort I discovered a better solution: delete U-shaped lakes from the map. Ideally, the experienced game designer has enough intuitive feel for algorithms to sense game factors that are intractable and avoid them during the design stages of the game. However, most of us must discover these things the hard way and retrace our steps to modify the design.

No matter how good an algorithm is, its applicability is limited. The odds are that a specific algorithm will work best under a narrow range of conditions. To be truly interesting, a good game design must offer a broad range of conditions. Thus with many games the designer must create a number of algorithms and switch from one to another as conditions change. The transition from one algorithm to another is fraught with peril; if you don't maintain continuity across the transition, the computer units may exhibit highly unreasonable behavior patterns. I well remember a frustrating algorithm transition in Legionnaire. The computer barbarians were controlled by three algorithms that caused them to either run for safety, approach to contact, or attack. Under certain conditions a barbarian operating under the approach-to-contact algorithm would decide on bold behavior, dash forward to make contact with the human, and make the transition to the attack algorithm, which would declare an attack unsafe. The barbarian would thus balk at the attack and convert to the run-for-safety algorithm, which would direct it to turn tail and run. The human player was treated to a spectacle of ferociously charging and frantically retreating barbarians, none of whom ever bothered to actually fight. I eventually gave up and redesigned the algorithms, merging all three into a single advance-to-attack algorithm with no transitions.

The artificial reckoning techniques I have described so far are designed for use in games involving spatial relationships. Many games are nonspatial and require other reckoning techniques. A common type of nonspatial game is a complex system simulation, often involving coupled differential equations. Lunar Lander, Hammurabi, Energy Czar, and Scram are examples of this type of game. In such games the primary problem facing the designer is not so much to defeat the human as to accurately model system behavior. I advise the game designer to be particularly
DON'T GET LOCKED IN

Pascal
Basic
Cobol
Forth
Pilot
Fortran
Spread Sheet
Inventory
Logo
“C”

Data Base Management
Word Processor
Communication Utility
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Engineering Utility

General Ledger
Mailing List
Macro Assembler
Education

TRSDOS*

Data Base Management
Word Processor
Communication Utility
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Engineering Utility

General Ledger
Mailing List
Macro Assembler
Education

CP/M**

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get MORE PERFORMANCE\(^1\) than with the IBM PC\(^2\) the Apple II\(^3\) TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III\(^4\) along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

**Standard Features:** A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

**Standard Software:** LNW BASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at $1695.00, along with a full 6 month warranty.

**Dealers:** You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.

**LNW Computers**
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
1 Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.
2 IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.
3 APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS
4 TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost.
careful with games involving large systems of coupled differential equations. Hammurabi uses three coupled first-order differential equations, and most programmers find that number easy to manage. But the complexity of the problem rises very steeply with the number of differential equations used. Energy Czar used the fantastic sum of 48 differential equations, a feat made believable only by the fact that many constraints were imposed on them. In general, be wary of more than four coupled differential equations. If you must use numerous differential equations, try to use parallel equations in which the same fundamental equation is applied to each element of an array of values.

Each differential equation should have a damping factor that must be empirically adjusted:

\[ \text{new value} = \text{old value} + \frac{\text{driving factor}}{\text{damping factor}} \]

A small damping factor produces lively simulated systems that bounce around wildly. A large damping factor yields sluggish systems that change slowly. Unfortunately, recourse to simple damping factors can backfire when a relationship of negative feedback exists between the new value and the driving force. In this case, a large damping factor inhibits the negative feedback, and one of the variables changes erratically. The behavior of systems of differential equations is complex; I suggest that designers interested in these problems familiarize themselves with the mathematics of overdamped, underdamped, and critically damped oscillatory systems. For more general information on solving systems of differential equations, any good textbook on numerical analysis will serve as a useful guide.

The application of all these methods may well produce a game with some intelligence, but your expectations should not be too high. Even great effort is not enough to produce truly intelligent play. To date, none of my three attempts play with adequate intelligence to tackle a human player on equal terms. Indeed, they still need force ratios of at least 2 to 1 to stand up to the human player.

Limited Information
Another way to make up for the computer's lack of intelligence is to limit the amount of information available to the human player. If the human does not have the information to process, he cannot apply his superior processing power to the problem. Applying this technique to excess can reduce the game to one of chance. Used with discretion, however, limited information can equalize the odds between the player and the computer. If the information is withheld in a reasonable context (e.g., the player must send out scouts), the restrictions on information not only seem natural, but they add to the realism and excitement of the game.

Game designers often overlook or misunderstand the value of limited information. Limited information can tickle the imagination of the player by suggesting details without actually confirming them. You must artfully choose the limitations on the information, however. Randomly assigned gaps are confusing and frustrating rather than tantalizing.

Pace
Controlling the pace of the game provides another way to even the balance between human and computer. The human may be smart, but the computer is much faster at performing simple computations. If the pace is fast enough, human players will not have enough time to apply their superior processing skills and will be befuddled. This is a very easy technique to apply, so it comes as no surprise that many designers of skill and action games use it heavily.

These four techniques—vast resources, artificial reckoning, limited information, and pace—are never used in isolation; every game uses some combination of the four. Most games rely primarily on pace and vast resources for balance, with very little artificial reckoning or limited information. The reason for this emphasis is simple: pace and vast resources are easy to implement, while artificial reckoning and limited information are more difficult. Economy of effort
Four times faster than any 300 bps modem. to be precise. With Hayes Smartmodem 1200, any computer with an RS-232C connection — such as the IBM Personal Computer, TRS-80 or Apple III — can communicate over telephone lines with other computer terminals or printers. Smartmodem 1200 connects directly to any standard telephone jack in the USA. Dialing can be Touch-Tone™ pulse or both. It can even operate over multiline phone systems (PBX) to dial numbers, receive and transmit data, and disconnect automatically. An internal speaker lets you hear the call being made and monitor its progress. That way you'll know immediately if the line's busy or you reach a wrong number. And indicator lights keep you posted on the current operating status: modem ready, terminal ready, carrier detect, auto-answer and high speed.

Smartmodem 1200 is two modems in one. Like the original Hayes Smartmodem, it can communicate with other Bell 103 type modems at up to 300 bps. Plus it's a 1200 bps modem for communicating with the faster Bell 212A type modems. Unlike many 1200 bps modems, Smartmodem 1200 lets you select full or half duplex, for compatibility with timesharing services or any other system you choose. Smartmodem 1200 allows you to access The Source™ communicate with your branch offices, or exchange programs with other computer users. In fact, it performs just about any communication function you can imagine, and can be program controlled using any language.

Smartmodem 1200. Another product in the Hayes Stack™ series that stands for quality and dependability. And all you need for communicating...fast!

Available at computer stores nationwide. For the name of your nearest dealer write Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092; or call (404) 449-8791.

Smartmodem 1200. Gets you moving fast!
is no longer justifiable in the lucrative market for games. There’s no reason why a game could not incorporate all four techniques; indeed, this should make the game all the more successful, for by using small amounts of each method, the game need not strain the limitations of any one method. The designer must decide the appropriate balance of each for the goals of the particular game.

**Relationships Between Opponents**

The concepts I’ve discussed so far apply primarily to computer games. Now let’s consider some general game theory. Every game establishes a relationship between opponents that each player strives to exploit to maximum advantage. The fundamental architecture of this relationship, symmetric or asymmetric, plays a central role in the game. The simplest architecture establishes a symmetric relationship between the two players. Both possess the same properties, the same strengths and weaknesses. Symmetric games have an obviously desirable feature: they are automatically balanced. Because the same processes are applied to each player, symmetric computer games tend to be easier to program. Finally, these games are easier to learn and understand. Examples of symmetric games include Combat for the Atari 2600, Basketball, and Dog Daze.

Symmetric games suffer from a variety of weaknesses, the greatest of which is their relative simplicity. Any strategy that promises to be truly effective can and will be used by both sides simultaneously. In such a case, success derives not from planning but from execution. Alternatively, success in the game turns on very fine details. Chess provides an example: an advantage of but a single pawn can be parlayed into a victory.

Because of the weaknesses of symmetric games, many game designers attempt to establish an asymmetric relationship between the opponents. Each player has a unique combination of advantages and disadvantages. The game designer must somehow balance the advantages so that both sides have the same likelihood of victory, given equal levels of skill. The simplest way of doing this is with plastic asymmetry. Games incorporating this relationship are formally symmetric, but the players select initial traits according to some set of restrictions. For example, in the board game Wizard’s Quest the players have the same number of territories at the beginning of the game, but they choose their territories in sequence. Thus, what was initially a symmetric relationship (each player is entitled to n territories) becomes an asymmetric one (player A has one

**Symmetric games suffer from their relative simplicity.**

combination of n territories while player B has a different combination).

The asymmetry is provided through the choices of the players themselves at the outset of the game, so if the results are imbalanced, the players are responsible.

Other games have a more explicitly asymmetric relationship. Almost all solitaire computer games establish an asymmetric relationship between the computer player and the human player because the computer cannot hope to compete with the human in matters of intelligence. Thus, the designer gives resources to the human player allowing the use of his or her superior planning power, while the computer gets resources that compensate for its lack of intelligence.

The advantage of asymmetric games lies in the ability to build nontransitive or triangular relationships into the game. Nontransitivity is a well-defined mathematical property. In this context, it is best illustrated with the rock-scissors-paper game. Two players play this game: each secretly selects one of the three pieces; they simultaneously announce and compare their choices. If both make the same choice the result is a draw and the game is repeated. If they make different choices, then rock breaks scissors, scissors cut paper, and paper unfolds rock. This relationship, in which each component can defeat one other and can be defeated by one other, is a nontransitive relationship; the fact that rock beats scissors and scissors beat paper does not mean that rock beats paper. This particular nontransitive relationship only produces clean results with three components so that each component relates to only two other components; it beats one and loses to the other. A rock-scissors-paper game with binary outcomes (win or lose) cannot be made with more than three components. You could make a game with multiple components if several levels of victory (using a point system, perhaps) were included.

Nontransitivity is an interesting mathematical property but it does not yield rich games if we hew to the strict mathematical meaning of the term. Its value to game design lies in the generalization of the principle into less well-defined areas. I use the term “triangular” to describe such asymmetric relationships that extend the concepts of nontransitivity beyond its formal definition.

A simple example of a triangular relationship appears in the game Battlezone. When a saucer appears, the player can pursue the saucer instead of an enemy tank. In such a case, there are three components: player, saucer, and enemy tank. The player pursues the saucer (side one of the triangle) and is pursued by the enemy tank (side two). The third side of the triangle (saucer to enemy tank) is not directly meaningful to the human—the computer maneuvers the saucer to entice the human into a poor position. This example is easy to understand because the triangularity assumes a spatial form as well as a structural one.
Seikosha gives you all the best features—including economy and super-clear graphics.

Unlike some graphic printers, Seikosha's new GP-100A Uni-Hammer Graphic Printer puts full dot addressable graphics at your command. The GP-100A lets you repeat a column of data as many times as needed with just one command. Software control enables double-width character output, and the positioning is both character and dot addressable. Designed for simple operation, it ranks among the most cost-efficient graphic printers on the market. Command performance technology that not only works for you now, but takes you well into the future.

Other valuable features:
- Graphics, regular and double width character modes can be intermixed on the same line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length, there is no loss of data due to overflow.
- Self-test printing is a standard feature.
- Centronics type parallel interface.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches.
- Optional Interface: RS232C, IEEE488, apple II, etc.

Graphic Printer GP Series

Available at COMPUTERLAND and other fine stores in your area.
Triangularity is most often implemented with mixed offensive-defensive relationships. In any conflict game, players must make offensive and defensive actions. Some games concentrate the bulk of a certain activity on one side, making one player the attacker and the other player the defender. This game design is risky, for some people do not enjoy playing a single role, especially that of defender, throughout an entire game. After all, the defender can only lose status and never gain any. Much more entertaining are games that mix offensive and defensive strategies for each player. This way, each player gets to attack and to defend. What is more important, players can trade off defensive needs against offensive opportunities. Triangular relationships automatically spring from such situations.

The essential value of triangularity lies in its indirection. A binary relationship makes direct conflict unavoidable; the antagonists must approach and attack each other through direct means. These direct approaches are obvious and expected and such games often degenerate into tedious exercises following a narrow script. A triangular relationship allows each player indirect methods of approach. The indirect approach always creates a far richer and subtler interaction.

**Positive Monotonic Curve**

An important trait of any game is a positive monotonic curve of results as a function of effort. Although my lumbering expression of the idea sounds imposing, its meaning is far simpler: as players work with a game, their scores should reflect steady improvement. Beginners should be able to make some progress, intermediate people should get intermediate scores, and experienced players should get high scores. If I were to make a graph of a typical player's score as a function of time spent with the game, that graph should show a curve sloping smoothly and steadily upward. I describe such a game as having a positive monotonic curve.

A variety of learning curves can arise. A game that has a relatively flat curve is hard to learn. If the curve is steep, the game is easy to learn. If the curve has a sharp jump in it, apparently there is just one trick to the game, mastery of which guarantees mastery of the game. (Eastern Front 1941 is a good example of such a game.) If the game has many sharp jumps, we say that there are many tricks. In all cases, the most desirable trait is a positive monotonic learning curve.

The designer works a positive monotonic curve into a game by providing a smooth progression from the beginner's level to an expert level. To do this, the game designer must create not one game but a series of related games. Each game must be intrinsically interesting and challenging to the level of player for which it is targeted. Ideally, the progression is automatic; players start at the beginner's level and the advanced features are brought in as the computer recognizes proficient play. More commonly, players must declare the level at which they desire to play.

Games without a positive monotonic curve frustrate players by failing to provide them with reasonable opportunities for bettering their scores. Players feel that the game is either too hard or too easy. Positive monotonic games challenge players at all levels and encourage continued play by offering the prospect of new discoveries. Tempest is an excellent example of such a game.

**The Illusion of Winnability**

An important trait of any game is the illusion of winnability. If a game is to provide a continuing challenge to players, it must also provide a continuing motivation to play. The game must appear to be winnable to all players, beginners and experts, but it must never be truly winnable or it will lose its appeal. This illusion is very difficult to maintain. Some games maintain it for the expert but never achieve it for the beginner; these games intimidate all but the most determined players. The most successful game in this respect is Pac-
If you have a IBM computer from their largest 3081 to their smallest Personal Computer, we have the right workstation for you. The Compucart is the first ergonomically designed, fully lockable, mobile computer/terminal workstation.

The Compucart's ERGONOMIC design means that not only is the keyboard at the correct height for comfortable interactive entry, but it is adjustable both horizontally (back and forth) and vertically to accommodate both the user and the hardware. The design further means that the keyboard, the work and the screen are all in your comfortable LINE OF SIGHT. The Compucart is engineered to minimize fatigue and to improve the user-computer interface.

ONLY the Compucart offers SECURITY by returning the computer to the closed position when not in use or running unattended, the double walled tambor door is closed and the whole workstation is secured with one lock. For a terminal user it means that you can comfortably step away from your desk while you are logged on and access to your terminal is restricted.

The Compucart is mobile to allow multiple users to take full advantage of the multifunction features of modern computers and NETWORKS. Mobility also means BACKUP for a terminal or workstation that is down. The Compucart, even with all its features, requires minimum floor space (about 4 sq. ft.) and is the engineered workstation that suits both you and the hardware to conserve the human resource and keep your HARDWARE and SOFTWARE...SECURELY TOGETHER FOR YOU!
Man, which appears winnable to most players, yet is never quite winnable. Tempest, on the other hand, intimidates many beginners because it appears to be unwinnable.

The simplicity or cleanliness of the game is the most important factor in creating the illusion of winnability. A dirty game intimidates its beginners with an excess of details. Many beginners never overcome the inhibiting suspicion that somewhere in the game lurks a "gotcha," some complicating detail or hidden factor that they haven’t yet discovered. By contrast, a clean game encourages all players to experiment with the game as it appears.

Another key factor in maintaining the illusion of winnability arises from a careful analysis of the source of player failure. In every game the players are expected to fail often. What trips up the players? If they believe their failure is caused by some flaw in the game or its controls, players become frustrated and angry with what they rightly judge to be an unfair and unwinnable situation. If players perceive their failure to be a result of their own limitations and decide that winning the game requires superhuman performance, they reject the game as unfair and unwinnable. But if players perceive failures to be attributable to correctable errors on their own part, then they believe the game to be winnable and play on in an effort to master the game.

**Summary**

In this article I have described a number of design factors and ideas that I have used in developing several games. These should not be used in grab-bag fashion, for taken together they constitute the elusive element we call technique. Technique is part of an artist's signature, as important as theme. When we listen to Beethoven's majestic Fifth Symphony, the rapturous Sixth, or the ecstatic Ninth, we recognize in all the identifying stamp of Beethoven's masterful technique. If you would be a computer game designer, you must establish and develop your own technique.

---

**BYTE Back Issues for Sale**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $0.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries.

☐ Check enclosed

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

☐ VISA

Card # _______ Exp. _______

Signature _______
At last... a better way to find that article on computing!

An indexing service to locate source material in specific subject areas.

LAMP is a bi-monthly index to approximately 100 computer publications. An outstanding feature is the Subject Index, cross-referenced to provide the most comprehensive listing and ease of retrieval. All articles are read for subject content and then listed with as many cross references as required to retrieve the article.

An Author Index lists individual names as well as each contributor in jointly written articles. Another section is the Review Index which covers book reviews, hardware, software and educational courseware. It lists the source of the review and translates the written review into a One-Star to Five-Star rating.

LAMP eliminates the hit or miss method of finding articles of interest to you. Each bi-monthly issue contains approximately 200 pages.

A year-end issue is cumulative and includes the information from the previous 5 issues. Send for your subscription today.

BONUS FOR CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS
Subscribe now for the inaugural issue to be published in January 1983 and receive the LAMP pilot program which indexed periodicals from June through October, 1982. In effect, 5 months of LAMP free for ordering now.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard.
To order by mail, send your check for $69.95 to Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

LAMP
Literature Analysis of Microcomputer Publications

Soft images
Division of Decision Systems Inc.

Circle 423 on Inquiry card.
Buy a pair of Micro-Sci A2 Drives.
See opposite page.
Charge!

C. Anthony Ray
39 Carriage Place
Urbana, IL 61801

One long, cold winter evening when I was in need of some amusement I decided to write a computer program to simulate the trajectory of a free electron through a sparse lattice of stationary ions. I placed symbols for positive and negative ions on the screen and assigned an initial speed and direction to an electron originating in the upper left corner of the field. As the electrons began to fly across the screen, my family clamored for a chance to play what looked like a game to them. I did some additional work on the program and Charge! came into being.

Object of the Game

The object of Charge! is to give a direction to an electron launched from the upper left corner of the playing field that will cause it to travel to the lower right corner of the field. You specify the direction by entering an $x, y$ coordinate pair that corresponds to the point you would like to hit. But there's a catch. For each round of the game, a random-number generator places ions on the screen that, depending on their charge (positive or negative), exert a push or pull on the electron. (See figure 1.) The influence of these ions alters the trajectory in ways that become more predictable as your experience with the game increases. When the electron impacts the border of the field, your score is the product of the $x$ and $y$ coordinates of that point. The closer your electron comes to the lower right corner, the higher your score. (I have kept the Applesoft screen-coordinate system, where the coordinates for the upper left corner are 0,0 and those for the lower right corner are 279,159.)

Although solitary play is possible, the game is more interesting as a competition for two to four players. Five different playing fields are displayed and each player is given a turn on each. To keep any one player from gaining an advantage, the computer varies the order of

![Figure 1: The electron is launched and proceeds according to the direction specified by the player. Its path is influenced by the pull and push of the ions, and the final point of impact is marked with an arrow.](image)
PC MultiBoard
Up to 256K bytes of reliable parity checked system memory plus an IBM compatible RS-232 serial communications port and a real time clock/calendar. Three of the most frequently desired functions are integrated on a single board to keep your budget in line and your expansion slots free. And the PC MultiBoard™ is the perfect mate for Spool-It™ and Drive-It™. One year warranty. 64K-$495, 128K-$540, 192K-$775, 256K-$895.

Spool-It™
Utilize up to 64K of extra memory as a printer buffer and eliminate valuable time spent waiting on the printer. Works with VisiCalc®, SuperCalc™ WordStar™, EasyWriter™, Peachtree, BPI, BASIC, and most other PC DOS software. $44.95

Drive-It™
Eliminate time spent waiting on disk drives by converting 32K to 320K of extra memory into an ultra-fast drive. Supports all standard DOS functions. $59.95

Print-it™ (IBM/Epson printers)
The graphics screen print capabilities that IBM omitted are provided by this unique screen print utility which dumps either monochrome or color screen images (text and graphics) to IBM/Epson printers (with graphics installed). Other features include full IBM special character set support, shading, and print abort. Expanded, rotated, and inverse modes are available. $44.95

Color-It™ (Prism/IDS printers)
Color printing has never been easier. Color-It™ provides the same screen print capabilities as Print-it™, but for the IDS Prism color printer. Up to 8 colors will be reproduced as displayed on the screen. Also supports the non-color IDS 460/560 and Microprism printers. $49.95

Software by M.A.P. Systems Inc.
The IT series of software can be used individually or in combination to get the most out of your application software.

Indigo Data Systems, Inc. dedicates to making USEFUL and USEABLE products for the IBM PC. Each product is designed with performance, compatibility, value, and quality in mind. We insist on it - So should you.

Indigo Data Systems, Inc. 100 E. NASA Rd. 1 Suite 107 Webster, Tx. 77598 (713) 488-8186.

HOLIDAY SPECIAL
256K PC MULTIPAK
FOR THE PRICE OF 192K
Reg. $895
$775
Offer good thru Jan. 31, 1983

Putting it together...

the PC MultiPak™
Put the expansion potential of your IBM PC to work for you today with this value packed combination of hardware and software. The PC MultiPak combines the PC MultiBoard with Spool-It and Drive-It - two software products designed to convert your extra money into free time. 64K-$495, 128K-$540, 192K-$775, 256K-$895 (May be ordered without clock option for $49.95) 64K Memory Expansion Kit-$150

includes:
• PC MultiBoard™
64K-256K RAM + SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORT
+ CLOCK/CALENDAR
• Drive-It™
RAM BASED DISK DRIVE EMULATION SOFTWARE
• Spool-It™
RAM BASED PRINT BUFFERING SOFTWARE
A $600 VALUE ONLY $495

Indigo products may be found at Computerland and other fine computer stores. 
Dealer and Customer inquiries call TOLL FREE 1-800-231-8480
In Texas Call Collect (713) 488-8186.
players' turns with each new playing field. The scores are cumulative and the person with the highest score at the end of five rounds is the winner.

Law of Motion
In life, the force or magnitude of the push or pull exerted upon an electron by an ion is inversely proportional to the square of the distance from the electron to the ion. For Charge!, however, I adapted this law of physics and used an inverse-distance (as opposed to an inverse-distance-squared) force algorithm. This change gives distant ions more influence over the electron and provides more dynamic action.

The Program
The primary features of Charge! are in straightforward BASIC and could be converted easily for use with other computers, including those with only low-resolution graphics (see listing 1). Some embellishments incorporated in the program take advantage of the Apple's unique characteristics, but these features could be deleted without significantly altering the game. For example, lines 8000 through 8180 contain a subroutine that causes the scores to be clicked up in pinball-machine fashion, complete with sound effects. A simple print statement could replace the entire routine. Another embellishment appears in the title display (lines 6030 through 6190). When the program starts, a flashing marquee appears on the screen, followed by a musical fanfare (generated by the subroutine in lines 9000 through 9290), and finally the title and the copyright notice are displayed. The fanfare is also played at the end of each game. (See listing 2 for an assembly-language version of the fanfare routine.) Further enhancements that could be left out include the sound effects sprinkled throughout the program. These can be recognized easily in the listing because they contain the variable SS.

Listing 1: The BASIC program for Charge!

```
100 REM ***********************
200 REM *
300 REM * CHARGE! *
400 REM *
500 REM * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
600 REM * BY C. ANTHONY RAY *
700 REM *
800 REM ***********************
900 REM
1000 GOSUB 6910: DIM SG(5,2): GOTO 7910
```

The rest of the program is regular BASIC. Lines 7000 through 7170 keep track of the skill level, the number of players, and the players' names. Lines 4000 through 4140 register the score for each player, the number of electrons fired, and the number of people who have played in the current round. This information is used to determine which player goes next. The routine that draws the field and the scale markings and places the ions on the field appears in lines 2000 through 2170 and uses the shape table information in listing 3. This section also assigns a positive or negative value to each ion. Movement of the electron is handled in lines 1000 through 1090. Using the directional input provided by the player, the program translates the pair of coordinates into a velocity vector of magnitude $S_0$. A new velocity vector is then computed based on the position and charge of each of the ions. Lines 3000 through 3080 contain the impact sequence. If the electron has gone outside the field, its position vector is set to the nearest field position, and an arrow is drawn indicating the point of impact. This position determines the player's score. The ending sequence for the game is provided in lines 5000 through 5150. The primary function of this sequence is to determine if another game is requested and, depending on that determination, either exit or set the parameters for the new game.

Charge! is a game that can be enjoyed by players of all ages. My engineering friends find it to be a challenge to their professional vanity and yet the game is simple enough that my 4-year-old daughter is an enthusiastic player.

The author has offered to make copies of his program available to BYTE readers for $8. Send a blank disk and a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

C. Anthony Ray
39 Carriage Place
Urbana, IL 61801

Listing 1 continued on page 116
NEC's new letter-quality printer gets personal with IBM.

The Spinwriter™ 3550 lets the IBM PC get down to business.
NEC's new Spinwriter letter-quality printer is the only one plug-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. So you get the business applications you've been wishing for. Letter-quality output for word and data processing, Multi-language, scientific, and technical printing. Simple forms handling. Quiet operation. And the reliability of the industry's most popular printer line.

NEC designed the new Spinwriter especially for the IBM PC. It comes complete with documentation and training materials to fit your PC user's handbook. Just plug the Spinwriter in and your PC instantly becomes more versatile and flexible.

More than 8 forms handlers and 50 print thimbles boost PC versatility.
NEC designed the Spinwriter's 8 modular forms handlers to accommodate a wide range of paper and document sizes and types. The easily mounted handlers let your computer print out the forms you need for data processing, word processing, graphics, accounting or other business applications.

The Spinwriter's 50 print thimbles can more than triple your PC's usefulness. They come in both constant pitch and proportional-spaced fonts, plus in foreign language, technical and scientific versions. They snap in and out in seconds, and let you print up to 203 columns on 16-inch paper. They each last for more than 30 million impressions.

This printer's special features make everything look better on paper.
The Spinwriter's software-invoked features include automatic proportional spacing; bidirectional, bold and shadow printing; justification; centering; under-scoring; and sub/super scripting, all at speeds up to 350 words per minute.

That big extra, Spinwriter reliability.
Spinwriters have the industry's best mean-time-between-failure rating, in excess of 3,000 hours. In terms of average personal computer usage, that's more than five years.

The Spinwriter 3550 is available at ComputerLand stores, Sears Business Systems Centers and IBM Product Centers nationwide.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173
Send me more information on the Spinwriter 3550.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
Spinwriter is a trademark of Neppon Electric Co., Ltd
Circle 339 on inquiry card.

We're Made for Each Other.
BYTE GAME CONTEST

Listing 1 continued:

X * X + Y * Y: XN = XN - CG *
SG(I,TW) * X / HP: YN = YN - CG * SG(I,TW) * Y / HP: NEXT
1070 XDRAW TR AT XP,YP: XP = XP + XN: YP = YP + YN
1080 IF XP < 2E OR XP > TN OR YP < ZE OR YP > O9 THEN GOTO 3010
1090 XDRAW TR AT XP,YP: GOTO 1060
2000 REM * DRAW IONS *
2010 HGR: SCALE = OE: ROT = ZE
2020 HPLLOT ZE,ZE TO 279,ZE TO 279,
159 TO ZE,159 TO ZE,ZE
2030 FOR I = OE TO 13: HPLLOT 20 *
I,157 TO 20 * I,159: NEXT
2040 FOR I = OE TO 7: HPLLOT 277,
20 * I TO 279,20 * I: NEXT
2050 HC = FV:SP = TW
2060 PO = - OE: PI = OE
2070 FOR I = OE TO SL
2080 SG(I,ZE) = 2 * INT (125 * RND
(I)) + 15
2090 SG(I,OE) = 2 * INT (65 * RND
(I)) + 14
2100 SG(I,TW) = - PI
2110 PI = PI * PO
2120 HC = HC - PI: SP = SP + PI
2130 HCOLOR = HC
2140 DRAW SP AT SG(I,ZE),SG(I,OE)
2150 NEXT
2160 HCOLOR = 7
2170 RETURN
3000 REM * IMPACT SEQUENCE *
3010 IF XP > 279 THEN XP = 279: ROT = 48
3020 IF XP > 159 THEN YP = 159; ROT = 0
3030 IF XP < 0 THEN XP = 0: ROT = 16
3040 IF YP < 0 THEN YP = 0; ROT = 32
3050 DRAW FR AT XP,YP: FOR I = OE
TO 50; IM = PEEK (SS) - PEEK
(SS): NEXT
4000 REM * SCOREKEEPING & WHOSE
TURN *
4010 FOR I = OE TO HM
4020 IF I = MC THEN S(I) = S(I) +
INT(XP * YP)
4030 NEXT
4040 IF INT(XP * YP) = 0 THEN
PRINT: GOTO 4070
4050 GOSUB 8010
4060 HOME
4070 C = C + 1
4080 IF C = FV * HM GOTO 5010
4090 IF M = HM THEN IF H = HM THEN
H = OE: M = OE: MC = OE: GOSUB
2010: GOTO 7150
4100 IF H = HM THEN M = M + OE: MC
= M: H = OE: GOSUB 2010: GOTO
7150
4110 MC = MC + 1
4120 H = H + 1
4130 IF MC > HM THEN MC = 1
4140 GOTO 7150
5000 REM * ENDING SEQUENCE *
5010 POKE 34,0
5020 HTAB 1: VTAB 24: GOSUB 9060:
PRINT "ANOTHER GAME? (Y/N)";
5030 GET Y$: IF Y$ < > "Y" THEN
GOTO 5150
5040 H = 1: M = 1: MC = 1: C = 0
5050 FOR I = OE TO HM:S(I) = ZE:
NEXT
5060 VTAB 21: HTAB 1: PRINT SPC(80)
5070 HOME
5080 VTAB 24: HTAB 1: PRINT "SAME
SKILL LEVEL? (Y/N) " : GET
Y$
5090 IF Y$ < > "Y" THEN HOME:
VTAB 24: HTAB 1: INPUT "SKILL
LEVEL (1-5) ? " ; SL

Listing 1 continued on page 118

116 December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
Circle 103 on inquiry card.
FASTER THAN
A FLYING HEAD!

The flying head of a hard disk is fast. M-Drive™ is faster. And now, the originators of the M-Drive concept introduce M-Drive/H™, the most cost-effective solid state disk drive available.

M-Drive/H is a 512K memory board (cascadable up to 4 Megabytes for even more storage) which emulates disk drive operation and runs under CP/M® or MP/M™. You have to see the increase in operating speed and power to believe it; as Byte magazine said, "M-Drive makes a microcomputer... run like a big minicomputer. Highly recommended."

When time is of the essence, M-Drive/H is essential. For operation that's faster than a flying head, look into M-Drive/H—another leap forward from the leader in high performance systems and components. $1895 suggested list.

M-DRIVE/H SUPPORT TEAM: OPERATING SYSTEMS

M-Drive/H is supported by popular operating systems such as CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, MP/M-816, MP/M-86, and CP/M-68K.

M-DRIVE/H SUPPORT TEAM: CPUs

CompuPro makes a complete line of high-speed CPU boards recommended for use with the above operating systems and M-Drive/H.

CPU Z is a Z80 workhorse which operates under CP/M 2.2. $295, S395 CSC.

CPU 8085/88 executes both 8 and 16 bit software, and is compatible with CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, MP/M-816, and MP/M-86. $425, S525 CSC.

CPU 86/87 is a 16 bit CPU (with 8087 math processor option) that works under CP/M-86, MP/M-816, and MP/M-86. $695 (8 MHz), $850 CSC (10 MHz). Factory installed 8087, add $300 (clock speeds limited to 5 MHz with 8087).

CPU 68K (compatible with CP/M-68K) is the most advanced 68000 based board available. Includes sockets for Memory Management Unit and up to 8K X 16 (16 Kbytes) of EPROM. $695 (8 MHz), $850 CSC (10MHz).

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. M-Drive and M-Drive/H are trademarks of CompuPro.

See M-Drive/H, and its support team of operating systems and CPUs, at your Authorized CompuPro Systems Center or Sales Center.
Listing 1 continued:

5100 IF SL < OE OR SL > FV GOTO 5090
5110 HOME
5120 V TAB 24: HTAB 1: PRINT "SAME PLAYERS? (Y/N)"; GET Y$
5130 IF Y$ = "Y" THEN C = 0: GOSUB 2010: GOTO 7140
5140 GOTO 7040
5150 HOME: TEXT: END
6000 REM * HEADING *
6010 PRINT CHR$(4)"B LOAD CHARGE SHAPES": POKE 232,0: POKE 233,96
6020 ZE = 0: OE = 1: TW = 2: C = 0:
TR = 3: FR = 4: FV = 5: S0 + 10:
CG = 25: SS = -16336: TN = 279:
09 = 159
6030 TEXT
6040 FLASH
6050 PRINT "******************************
***************
6060 FOR I = OE TO 21: PRINT "*"
; HTAB 39: PRINT "*": NEXT
6070 PRINT "******************************
***************
6080 NORMAL
6090 GOSUB 9010
6100 V TAB 3: HTAB 14: PRINT "-----
-------";
6110 FOR I = OE TO TR: V TAB TR + I:
HTAB 14: PRINT "!
!
!
!": NEXT
6120 V TAB 7: HTAB 14: PRINT "-----
-------";
6130 V TAB 5: HTAB 17: PRINT "CHARGE!";
6140 V TAB 10: HTAB 12: PRINT "A GAME FOR UP TO";
6150 V TAB 12: HTAB 14: PRINT "FOUR PLAYERS";
6160 V TAB 16: HTAB 11: PRINT "CO PYRIGHT (C) 1982";
6170 V TAB 18: HTAB 11: PRINT "BY

C. ANTHONY RAY"
6180 FOR I = 1 TO 1500: NEXT I
6190 RETURN
7000 REM * START INFO *
7010 HOME: HGR
7020 V TAB 22: INPUT "SKILL LEVEL (1-5) > "; SL
7030 IF SL < 1 OR SL > 5 THEN 7010
7040 GOSUB 2010
7050 HOME: V TAB 22: INPUT "HOW MANY PLAYERS? "; HM
7060 H = 1: M = 1: MC = 1
7070 IF HM < 1 OR HM > 4 THEN GOTO 7050
7080 FOR I = 1 TO HM
7090 HOME: V TAB 22: INPUT "WHAT'S YOUR NAME? "; NAME$(I)
7100 PRINT "HI, "; NAME$(I)
7110 FOR J = 1 TO 500: NEXT J
7120 HOME
7130 NEXT I
7140 V TAB 21:HTAB 1: PRINT NAME $(I): IF HM > 1 THEN V TAB 21:
HTAB 20:. PRINT NAME$(2): IF HM > 2 THEN V TAB 22: HTAB 1:
7150 XP = 7: YP = 7: POKE 34,23
7160 V TAB 24: HTAB 1: PRINT NAME $(MC);"'S TURN. DIRECTION (X ,Y) "
7170 INPUT XO,Y0: GOTO 1010
8000 REM * TICKS UP SCORE *
8010 IF MC = 1 THEN HT = 12: VT = 21
8020 IF MC = 2 THEN HT = 32: VT = 21
8030 IF MC = 3 THEN HT = 12: VT = 22
8040 IF MC = 4 THEN HT = 32: VT = 22
Listing 1 continued on page 120
Now I can get the information I need. From anywhere. Immediately.

To do business, I need information from a lot of places. Sales figures from Cincinnati. Production costs from Philadelphia. Personnel levels from our administrative offices three blocks away. And — sometimes — I need up to the minute market prices from The Source. Whatever I need, I get it. Immediately. That means that I don’t waste time waiting. And I don’t have to make decisions based on old information. Even if it’s just a day old.

Information from anywhere. Immediately. With

CROSSTALK

Crosstalk allows your CP/M or MS-DOS based computer system to access almost any dial-up computer, capture and store the data, and transfer files between any two Crosstalk systems with complete error checking. Even when disk formats are incompatible.

To get your information, Crosstalk can automatically dial any dial-up system, capture on-line data for analysis off-line.

Crosstalk saves you and your computers time. It saves you money. And, best of all, it gets you the information that you need, when you need it. Ask your local dealer about it.

Now available for IBM PC

MICROSOFT

©Microsoft, Inc.
1845 The Exchange
Suite 205
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 952-0267

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microsof, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing, Corp., a subsidiary of The Readers Digest Association, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 319 on Inquiry card.
Listing I continued:

```
8050 AM = S(MC)
8060 D%(1) = AM/100000: AM = AM - D%(1) * 100000
8070 D%(2) = AM/100000: AM = AM - D%(2) * 100000
8080 D%(3) = AM/100000: AM = AM - D%(3) * 100000
8090 D%(4) = AM/100000: AM = AM - D%(4) * 100000
8100 D%(5) = AM/100000: AM = AM - D%(5) * 100000
8110 D%(6) = AM
8120 FOR J = 6 TO OE STEP -1
8130 FOR I = ZE TO D%(J)
8140 HTAB HT + J: VTAB VT: PRINT I;
8150 IM = PEEK(SS) - PEEK(SS) + PEEK(SS) - PEEK(SS) + PEEK(SS) - PEEK(SS)
8160 NEXT I
8170 NEXT J
8180 RETURN
8900 REM * FANFARE *
9010 FOR I = 0 TO 18
9020 READ X
9030 POKE 768 + I, X
9840 NEXT
9050 DATA 173, 48, 192, 136, 208, 198, 1, 240, 8, 202, 208, 246, 166, 0, 76, 0, 3, 96
9060 S = 768
9070 POKE 1, 150
9080 POKE 0, 91
9090 CALL S
9100 FOR I = 1 TO 3: NEXT I
9110 POKE 1, 133
9120 POKE 0, 82
9130 CALL S
9140 FOR I = 1 TO 3: NEXT I
9150 POKE 1, 133
9160 POKE 0, 75
9170 CALL S
9180 FOR I = 1 TO 3: NEXT I
9190 POKE 1, 133
9200 POKE 0, 66
9210 CALL S
9220 FOR I + 1 TO 30: NEXT I
9230 POKE 1, 50
9240 POKE 0, 75
9250 CALL S
9260 POKE 1, 255
9270 POKE 0, 66
9280 CALL S
9290 RETURN
```

Listing 2: The fanfare assembly-language routine. This information is placed in memory by the POKE statements in lines 9010 through 9050 of the main program.

```
0300: 1 ORG $300
0300: AD 30 C0 2 START LDA $C030
0303: 88 3 B1 DEY
0304: D0 04 4 BNE B2
0306: C6 01 5 DEC $1
0308: F0 08 6 BEQ B3
030A: CA 7 B2 DEX
030B: D0 F6 8 BNE B1
030D: A6 00 9 LDX $0
030F: 4C 00 03 10 JMP START
0312: 60 11 B3 RTS
```

Listing 3: The game shape table, including the positive ion, negative ion, electron, and arrow (in that order).

```
6000- 04 00 0A 00 1D 00 27 00
6008- 2A 00 24 24 37 36 36 36
6010- 25 24 2D 2D 3C 3F 3F 3F
6018- 3F 2E 2D 05 00 3F 3F 2E
6020- 2D 2D 2D 25 3F 3F 00 2C
6028- 3E 00 08 20 24 24 24 95
6030- 92 62 0C 0C DC DB DB DB
6038- 0E 0E 0E 0E 0E 0E 0E 0E
```
MORE THAN EVER, ATARI HOME COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING YOUR LANGUAGE.

With more program languages than ever to choose from, you now have more opportunities than ever to utilize the amazing capabilities of the ATARI 800™ Home Computer.

Whether you’re a beginning programmer, or at the forefront of the art, you’ll find an ATARI programming language that can make your task quicker and simpler than ever before. Just look at what ATARI has to offer:

**ATARI Microsoft BASIC** — Now we offer the industry standard, the most powerful Microsoft BASIC yet. With simple commands, it allows you to take advantage of unique ATARI hardware features such as our well-known player/misile graphics. For ease of programming, it includes n-dimensional arrays for numerics and string handling. And importantly, conversion procedures are simple.

**ATARI Macro Assembler** — Faster and more powerful than any ATARI language before, the ATARI Macro Assembler also allows you to access more memory space. And it’s excellent for I/O interface and manipulation of such features as: player/misile graphics, sound registers and peripherals. In addition, the macro processor and “include” file library features speed-up program development considerably.

**Fig-FORTH** — For specialized programming needs, such as educational or game applications, ATARI Fig-FORTH is uniquely effective. Fig-FORTH combines power and simplicity in an efficient 10K size, with characteristics of an interpreter and the speed of machine language code.

**ATARI BASIC** — An affordable and easy to use BASIC that requires only 8K of memory. It allows you to take advantage of the spectacular ATARI graphics and sound capabilities.

And its immediate mode error messages greatly simplify debugging.

**ATARI Assembler Editor** — An excellent tool to assist the assembler-programmer in creating, editing and debugging assembly programs.

**PILOT** — ATARI PILOT is an exceptional learning language, with built-in “turtle” graphics to let you create spectacular designs and pictures with very short programs. Simple one or two-letter commands allow you to create a dialogue with the computer. And a single “match” command can perform complex text evaluation and pattern-matching instantly.

**ATARI Pascal** — An excellent high-level language for teaching structured programming, and for developing and maintaining programs. In addition to offering all the features of the ISO Pascal standard, ATARI Pascal offers unique extensions that allow you to take advantage of ATARI graphics and sound capabilities.

ATARI is constantly developing new ways to help you get more out of your ATARI 800 Home Computer. So watch for more innovative and exciting programming languages from ATARI in the future.

For more information, write to ATARI, Inc., Dept. CIZ, P.O. Box 16525, Denver, CO 80216.

© 1982 ATARI, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**ATARI HOME COMPUTERS**
We’ve Brought The Computer Age Home.
The Panasonic portable computer
We’ve improved the way

**Link Panasonic.**
It will improve the way you solve problems. And the solutions come from the portable computing power you have at your fingertips. You can take it with you on planes, cars, boats, anywhere, because it fits into a suitcase. You can be more cost effective in the field, because you’ll have access to more information for making on-the-spot decisions. You’ll have the incredible advantage of being able to telecommunicate from anywhere you are. It gives you a whole new world of computing.

**Software Solutions** — Now there’s an exciting new software system for the 6502 microprocessor that gives you more solutions to your problems.

The popular language software for the portable computer includes Extended Basic Compiler/Interpreter, SnapFORTH and Microsoft Basic.

The Panasonic portable computer also has a wide range of specific software programs for your specific problems, such as:

**The Scientific Calculator** — An incredibly powerful tool that solves mathematical problems for the scientist, engineer, and professional wherever they go.

**Portabudget** — It’s your portable personal financial manager. It gives you up-to-the-minute personal control. It allows you to be your own record keeper, savings advisor, accountant, bill manager, credit and charge account guide, investment counselor, portfolio keeper, and tax assistant. Overall, it helps plan your personal financial life, portably.

**Portacalc** — Gives you the portability and the flexibility to automatically analyze numerical problems wherever and whenever they arise. You can assess “what if” alternative business problems, comprehend key variables in business, and dynamically analyze problems on engineering projects.

**Portawriter** — It allows you to write, edit, and format information. And, you can telecommunicate the information from wherever you are. Whether you’re in the boardroom, hotel room, or even on a golf course, Portawriter gives you full editing and formatting capability for notes, reports, letters, news copy, tables, lists, forms, orders, you name it.

**Portalog** — It is an easy, precise tool for time-billing professionals without a minute to lose. Whether you’re on the road or in the office, you can log time, compile bills, generate billing reports, and track the work of your highly paid employees. Portalog gives you improved timekeeping productivity.

**Telecomputing 2** — It lets you telecommunicate with your database. You can establish communications between headquarters and field forces. Exchange files and programs between remote stations. Access timesharing services and store data in a large computer’s mass storage. You can also upload and download program data.
with a wide range of new software. you solve problems.

Portaflex — A master program that allows you to create solutions for applications, such as:

- **Inventory Control** — Analysis and control of inventory while you’re on the job.
- **Order Entry** — A customized system for any sales order entry. It offers you productivity, and the advantage of faster order entry.
- **Field Service** — Retrieve, diagnose, and analyze your field service data wherever you are in the field.
- **Auditing and Accounting** — Custom auditing and accounting, anywhere you are in the field.
- **Estimating** — Versatility for flexible bidding and estimating at your job site.

**Software Development Tools for the Customizer** — Create your own custom programs and burn them into your EPROM so your program is recorded in nonvolatile form. Simply take a desk top microcomputer,* insert the software development discs, create your own program, de-bug that program, compile the program, then “burn-in” your problem-solving EPROM.

---

**Hardware Specifications** —
The Panasonic portable computer offers 6502 microprocessor (1 MHz) technology.
- It offers 4K or 8K internal nonvolatile RAM
- 4K internal ROM
- Built-in Ni-Cad rechargeable battery pack
- External AC adapter/recharger
- 26-character liquid crystal display
- 65-key completely redefinable keyboard

---

**Introducing Peripherals for Additional Solutions** —
Modular peripherals let you customize your system.
- Multiple RS-232C serial interfaces
- Asynchronous modem with cassette interface (110 or 300 baud)
- 40-character microprinter (thermal dot matrix printing)
- 8K or 16K RAM memory expansion packs
- X-Y, four-color plotter (up to 80 characters per line)
- TV adapter (32 characters X 16 lines with color and graphics)

The Panasonic portable computer. It's improved the way you solve problems. Because we believe its portable modules and multiple software applications can vastly improve your productivity. And that can be an important solution to your profit problems.

The portable computer from Panasonic. We've improved the way you solve problems.

**The Link.** Panasonic. It's changing the way the world uses computers.

---

Please send me more information.

Panasonic Company, Hand-Held Computers
One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, New Jersey 07094

Name (PLEASE PRINT) ____________________________
Title & Company _______________________________
Type of Business ______________________________
Address ________________________________
City ___________________ State ________ Zip ______
Phone Number ( ) _______________________

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Panasonic just slightly ahead of our time.
Cosmic Conquest

Alan Sartori-Angus
Professor of Computer Science
University of Natal
Durban, South Africa

As you move your battle fleets through the galaxy, you try to strengthen your planet empire at the expense of your opponent, an Apple microcomputer. Planets are attacked and occupied, battle fleets fight to the death, high taxes spawn revolutions, and black holes swallow entire fleets. Welcome to Cosmic Conquest, where you must expand your empire, stave off insurrection, and destroy the enemy or lose the game.

The action takes place in a 30- by 30-unit galaxy that may be thought of as the surface of a sphere. While your view of the galaxy appears limited by the confines of the screen display, there are no boundaries: if you move off the top of the galaxy, you will reappear at the bottom; leaving from one side will cause you to reenter on the other. The size of your galaxy may be changed by altering the SIZE constant in the program.

The Cosmic Arena
The primary graphics display is the battle-fleet scan, the part of the galaxy immediately surrounding your current fleet (see figure 1). The battle-fleet symbol is in the center of the display, surrounded by the stars, the planets, the colonies, and the enemy battle fleets. The scan remains centered on the battle fleet currently under your control, and when you make a move the planets, stars, etc., appear to move past your fleet. The $x$ and $y$ values displayed below the scan are coordinates that identify the present position of your battle fleet in the galaxy. The number of fighting ships available in your current fleet is also listed below the scan display, as well as the number of troop legions on board the fleet. Other information displayed includes the number of credits you have available and your score so far.

Figure 1: An example of the screen display during the game. Use the legend to identify the game symbols.

---

About the Author
Alan Sartori-Angus is Professor of Computer Science at the University of Natal, Durban, South Africa. He has been involved with computing since 1976 and specializes in data communications and operating systems, especially as applied to microcomputers. His interests include both standard and computer chess, war-gaming, and sports. He is presently involved in the design and construction of a FORTH engine using bit-slice components.
The IMS Family

IMS Computer products not only fulfill the requirements of stand alone applications, they are designed to be cost effective, intelligent nodes in a total network environment! Each product fulfills a particular requirement of the network with a conservative functional overlap of the system above and below in the Family Tree.

The IMS family is growing rapidly—keeping pace with technology and the ever increasing needs of industry.

The Ever Expanding IMS Product Line

- **5000 SX** systems computer. S100 based archival node to which six user terminals may be connected, each with its own processor and memory.
- **8000 SX** systems computer. S100 based archival node with dual floppy, Winchester and tape back up capability. Six user terminals may be supported, each with its own processor and memory.
- **5000 US** stand alone intelligent node. S100 based. May support up to four users, with up to 25 MByte Winchester with dual files.
- **8000 US** large system computer. S100 based. Can support up to 16 users with large disk and tape back up capability.
- Stand-alone intelligent CRT with high resolution monitor and removable typewriter keyboard.
- Expanded CRT to be used as Intelligent Note Processor. Includes Micro Processor, 64K of memory and four serial ports—two of which are to be used to connect into high speed network communication.
- Portable cartridge tape back up. Stores 17.5 MBytes of data. Operates in start stop or streamer modes.

For complete information and specifications plus the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call or write today!

(714) 978-6966 or (702) 883-7611

2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89701

Telex: 910-395-6051

INTERNATIONAL

We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them.

See Us At

COMDEX'82

Nov. 29–Dec. 2, 1982 • Booth 1144

Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV

Circle 228 on inquiry card.
You begin the game with 250 credits, which can be used to purchase more ships or enlist additional legions. Although you don't have control of any colonies at this point, you have two fleets, each consisting of 20 ships and 50 legions. In addition, you have no idea what the galaxy looks like and no clues to what the enemy (the computer) is up to. Using one of the several commands available (see the text box on page 128), you can begin to create a powerful empire.

Your score indicates the strength of your empire, which you can increase by adding to the number of planets you control and the number of legions and ships you have. However, the strength of your empire is reduced by the strength of the computer's empire. You therefore have two methods of gaining strength: first, colonize as many planets as possible, and keep your troop numbers high; second, reduce the enemy's strength by taking over its colonies and destroying its battle fleets.

In determining your strategy, you will be faced with several difficult decisions. Do you place large garrisons on your planets to make them secure from the enemy and from internal revolt, or do you use those legions to colonize more planets? Do you spend your credits on ships that can help you destroy enemy battle fleets, or do you pay to enlist more legions? It's highly unlikely that you'll find a clear winning combination of strategy and tactics. In fact, you may be well on the way to a high score when your fleet disappears from the screen upon being swallowed by a black hole.

**Design Decisions**

Cosmic Conquest is designed to be a single-player game of real-time action and strategic decision making. I wanted the game to be played in real time but to be more than just a game to test quick reactions in the manner of Space Invaders. I also decided that each play of the game should be different and that the game would use the precept of offering incomplete information to create a game for which there is no consistent winning strategy.

These design decisions are important to the play of Cosmic Conquest. The use of real time adds to your sense of tension as you play. Having to make split-second decisions all the time, some of which may cost you the game, is what I wanted Cosmic Conquest to be about. If you have all day to make decisions, it becomes too easy to win. The program further challenges you by never producing the same game twice. Not only is the galaxy different each time, but the winning tactics also change.

---

**THE GIFT OF GAB**

Whatever you type on the keyboard, your computer can say. It's as simple as that.

Our text-to-speech system gives your computer an unlimited vocabulary while using a minimum of memory. With nearly 400 grammatical rules contained in the ECHO, your computer can properly pronounce most any word, phrase, or sentence. Simple commands allow you to select from:

- Entire words pronounced or spelled letter by letter
- Words spoken monotonically or with intonation
- Spoken punctuation if desired

Applications are unlimited, ranging from phone answering, educational and training programs, to games and aiding the sight and speech impaired. The ECHO is a complete stand-alone unit which is compatible with most any computer; it sells for $299.95. The ECHO, which plugs into the Apple, is priced at $149.95.

**STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593

Circle 439 on Inquiry card.
Two of mankind's greatest treasures

TIME

&

ART

Reflected in two outstanding peripherals for your APPLE II

The MBI™
APPLETIME™ Card
$99.00*

- Fully Mountain Software compatible
- Disk included with all software
- Includes Datebook™ - a complete desk calendar
- Time of day
- Calendar date
- Day of week
- Program timer
- International time-keeping ability
- Recharging battery backup
- Complete software formatting
- Offset time/date/day readout

The MBI™ VIP Card
VIP™ Card - "Versatile Interface Peripheral"
(Available for EPSON, NEC, C-ITOH, IDS PRISM, OKIDATA and other graphic printers soon)
VIP™ Card - The Ultimate Graphics Card
$149.00*

A Centronics Parallel Interface with a Serial Port and Cables featuring:
- Text and graphics screen dump routine
- Graphics with inverse & emphasized modes
- Enlarged picture mode
- Variable line length with left & right margins
- Block graphics
- 90° picture rotation
- Chart Recorder Mode
- A serial port with full RS232 capability
- Software baud rate control from 110 to 9600 baud

MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MBI, AppleTime, VIP, and Datebook are trademarks of Microcomputer Business Industries Corporation.
**Cosmic Commands**

The following commands are available to you during the course of a game:

**Move:** The current battle fleet (the one shown in the center of the scan) can be moved up, down, left, and right merely by pressing the W, Z, A, and S keys, respectively.

**Other Fleet:** To make your other battle fleet your current fleet, press the 0 key. The display will change to show the area around your new current fleet. You can move, fight, colonize, etc., only with your current fleet.

**Information:** Additional information about the current state of the game can be obtained at any time by hitting the I key. This information includes the number of planets in your empire and the number of both planets and battle fleets in the computer's empire.

**Fire:** You can attack an enemy battle fleet in an adjoining square to your current battle fleet by pressing the F key. Casualties are inflicted on both fleets in proportion to the strength of the enemy fleet. (A rough guide is that a fleet will inflict a casualty rate of 40 percent of its strength upon the enemy fleet.) Battles may continue as long as you wish or until either one of the fleets is destroyed.

**Tax:** You may tax all the planets in your empire at any time by pressing the T key. The amount of tax provided by a planet is in proportion to the class of the planet. A larger-class planet will generally provide more taxes. However, because planets do not like being taxed it's possible that one or more will revolt. The likelihood that this will occur increases each time the planets are taxed. When a revolution occurs, you are told which planet revolted and whether or not the revolt was successful.

**Land:** You can attempt to land on any planet adjacent to your current battle fleet. The display prompts for the direction of the planet relative to the fleet and you indicate your choice by using the MOVE keys. When you land on the planet, you are faced with one of three situations: the planet is already a member of your empire, the planet is uncolonized, or the planet is garrisoned by enemy forces.

If the planet is already a member of your empire, you are told the class of the planet and the size of the local garrison and are given a choice from five options: (1) leave garrison on the planet, (2) gather garrison from the planet, (3) buy ships, (4) enlist troops, and (5) leave.

Option 1 lets you transfer garrison from the fleet to the planet to strengthen local garrison. This garrison puts down revolts when they occur and wards off attacks by the enemy. With option 2, you can reduce the strength of the local garrison in order to increase the number of garrison with the fleet. The fleet garrison are needed when you attack the enemy and capture other planets. By choosing option 3, you can purchase additional ships for your fleet. The planet will tell you the cost per ship and you can buy as many ships as your credits will cover. If you choose option 4, you can raise new garrison from the inhabitants of the planet. However, the planet is only capable of producing a limited number of garrison and the cost of enlistment is an important factor. The planet will inform you as to the number of garrison available and what they cost. The larger the class of a planet, the more garrison it will be able to produce and the higher the cost will be for raising them. With both options 3 and 4, a built-in safeguard prevents you from repeating your request to buy in an effort to overcome the limitations on the numbers available. To leave the planet, you must choose option 5.

If the planet is uncolonized, you will be told the class of the planet and asked whether you wish to attack. A rough estimate of the strength of the planet can be made from the class; a planet is capable of having garrison numbering the same as its class. If you decide to attack, the computer calculates the result of the battle and tells you whether your forces are now in control or that your forces have retreated. Whatever the outcome of the battle, you will also receive a report of losses.

When the enemy controls the planet, you are told the class of the planet and the size of the garrison. You are asked if you wish to attack, and if you respond affirmatively the computer calculates the result of the battle and displays it along with the number of losses.

Additionally, at any moment in time you can see only the portion of the galaxy that immediately surrounds the battle fleets. You have to cope with incomplete information, not knowing where the computer's fleets are nor which planets the computer has under control.

**Programming the Action**

I wrote the game program in FORTH for several reasons. The real-time aspect required that the speed of the display be as fast as possible, and the intended complexity of the game seemed to require a high-level language. FORTH satisfied both of these criteria. Another factor was the continued growth and development of the game program. Because the game has been growing and changing since its conception, it was important for me to use a language that would allow fundamental changes to the program with a minimum of time and effort.

The information for the game is stored mainly in the three 30 by 30 arrays called GALAXY, INFO1, and INFO2 (see listing 1). The GALAXY array registers the contents (planets, battle fleets, etc.) of each square unit of the galaxy. For each of these squares that contains a planet, the corresponding array, INFO1, has two pieces of information about the planet. The least significant three bits contain the alliance factor for the planet, which is randomly set at the beginning of the game and decremented each time the planet is taxed. When the fac-
THE $595* SMART TERMINAL

The Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal gives you all the important professional features you want in a terminal, all for under $600. You get the flexibility you need for high-speed data entry, editing, inquiry and transaction processing. It's designed to be the backbone of your system with heavy-duty features that withstand the rigors of daily use. Standard RS-232C interfacing makes the 19 compatible with DEC VT-52 and most computer systems. And with the 19, you get the friendly advice and expert service that makes Heath/Zenith a strong partner for you.

Sold through Heathkit Electronic Centers nationwide (see your white pages for locations). Stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal. If you can't get to a store, send for the latest Heathkit® Catalog. Write Heath Co., Dept. 334-964, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

HEATH/ZENITH
Your strong partner

Completely addressable blinking cursor lets you edit anywhere on screen.
Reverse video by character lets you emphasize words, phrases or paragraphs.
High resolution CRT gives you sharp, easy-to-read image, reduces eye-strain.
Z-80 microprocessor-control makes the 19 capable of multitude of high-speed functions. It's the only terminal with ROM source code readily available.

Insert and delete character or line plus erase to end of line and end of screen make the 19 ideal for sophisticated editors like WORDSTAR.

Cursor and special functions are accessible by keyboard or computer, using either DEC VT-52 or ANSI Standard protocols.

Keypad in calculator format permits fast, easy entry of numeric data.

*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available the completely assembled Zenith Z-19 at $895. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

†Heath Company and Veritechnology Electronics Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. The Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.
tor reaches zero, the planet revolts. The most significant five bits hold the class of the planet. The array INFO2 has various pieces of data. If the corresponding entry in the GALAXY array is a planet, then INFO2 holds the size of the local garrison. If the corresponding GALAXY entry shows an enemy fleet, then INFO2 gives the number of ships in that fleet.

The primary game loop is contained in the FORTH word RESTART. The program loops here and while waiting for you to press a key determines if the computer should be taking any action. The game program is written so that the computer will continue to play even if you do nothing. When you do press a key, that command is decoded by the FORTH word OBEY-COMMAND and is subsequently executed.

Another point of interest is the method by which the program handles the screen display. The graphics symbols are defined in shape tables, but in my initial use of them I discovered that the processor updated the main display too slowly. To make the display update faster, I defined a small array, SCREEN, which at any moment during the game contains the description of the contents of the main graphics display on the screen. When the display is updated, the program first checks in SCREEN to see what is already there. If the display is already showing the symbol in question, no update takes place. The only time the screen is updated is when a different symbol has to be placed at a position on the screen. Although this method involves more calculation, it increases the speed of the display considerably because fewer symbols are written to the Apple high-resolution area on each update.

So with a limited amount of time, you must capture and keep as many planets as possible, avoid black holes, stamp out revolutions, and hold the enemy at bay by destroying opposing fleets. With over 2500 possible scenarios, Cosmic Conquest should keep you occupied for some time.

Listing 1: The FORTH program for Cosmic Conquest.

```
Listing 1 continued on page 132
```
Which Spreadsheet lets you:
- Use every cell (never see "out of memory")
- Consolidate multiple spreadsheets
- Split the screen as often as you want

VisiCalc ........ NO
SuperCalc ........ NO
CalcStar ........ NO
ScratchPad ....... YES

The Ultimate Spreadsheet

ScratchPad features include:
- Virtual Memory (never see "out of memory")
  Every cell on the spreadsheet can be used. Don't be misled, other spreadsheets tell you how "big" the matrix is, but you can only use a very small portion. With ScratchPad's virtual memory feature you can use EVERY CELL!
- Consolidation (not just merging but also combining spread-sheets) This makes ScratchPad almost three dimensional.
- Unlimited Screen Splitting
- If/Then
- Merge
- Unlimited Title Locking
- Long Strings Supported
- Help file
- Variable column width
- Built in financial functions
- Built in math functions
- Variable formats
- Automatic and selective recalc
- Interface to Stats-Graph graphic package
- More

For virtually all CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS DOS compatible systems, including the IBM PC.

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft.

Requires: 44k
ScratchPad: $295.00
Manual Only: $15.00

Japanese Distribution:
ASR Corporation International
3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku,
Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel. (03) 437-6371
Telex 0242-2723

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi-Corp. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim. CalcStar is a registered trademark of Micropro.
BYTE G.AIVJE CON'l'EST
Lisli11g 1 co11ti1111ed:

Hill'IE

r TEXT

lPxl

~-•~ct5

8 - 163e'3 C !
ENO...,.,SGE

TEXT 12

PLAYER"

>

5cr~•n

'Z

I
(

e VKTAB

end o-.f

4
6
<>

g&m• m•ssil.gt 1

" eND OF GAME CQ't'lANDER " I

29
20
21

e

ee

IJAR IA9LE SPACEFIG

ALLOT

22

( $k•P• l•bl•s
loa.d'I. 8-bl

VII.lull'

•ri to

2D
!?2

lolb1• )

0
VlfTAB
VHTA8
0
0
VITTAB
21 VHTAB
e VHfAB
7
HTA9
0
VHTAB
0 VHTAB
2!5 VHTA9
2 1 VHTA

II

' PLANETS"
11

Xa·•

.. Y•"'

• CREDITS'

47

C SE

( l o-d th•p• ~·b••~l
74 s HEX

'I')
f'\d ou t wli I ch squ&rf! pl a._yer me•n5. }

I

99
e-3

24 C• 3F C• 37 CS 36 C11 2E Ct. 24 Cs 2C Ct> 36 C1i 2E C'l 2C CS
2E cs 2~ cs 24 Ct; JC cs 37 C'lo 2E C1i 3 ~
36 C$ o~ Cs
\

21> CS 24 Cs

I2

8~

36 Cs 3F C'lo 2 4 CS
,.

~8

Cs

3C CS 36 Cs 20 C'I> 24 CS IC Ct. l F Cs 16 CS I 6

DO C

PR!HT-IT

t

fl•ol •hap•>
2a cs 29 cs a2 cs ae Ctl

wt don• t n••d C1i •nd

< n -->
2 • 8 $1..\AP SPACEFIG •

~

~n ~

~

$PACEFlG • ORi>W 1

he rn~ I ~ 9•m• ~o~ ds l

l nt o

NO-OF-PLANETS

UP s t· ~~ •o Q•l••Yl
OD RANDCINI RAND1!112 2DUP ~ ROT ROT
Gl'ILAXY c• ( 1ot up plan•t •>

9

RANDOM I

~

< tot up e 1a11 9!
( • t up b l ack

pl•~•t >

tJ~

p•1 ~ er s

~1•net)

OF

16

Pl •~•r~

;•~tt>

OF

a 7 '\

•11

1

ho1•~>

F

ELSC ( lncorrec
ENDIF

11,1a,rl~ Dlp 5

li. l is• illl

e

II

ilnd 1t r r-a.ys;)

1..00P
I l -

DROP CR D

r•spon~e>

dllt lc ulty)
1

2.

1EDI l.11" CR

50 ( 2 ) OF 7 B0 LEN

15 B8

mov~~

6 e
6 29

oth•rwl~•J

20 Z
20 9
21

CLEAR-GALAXY CLEAR-DISP CLEAR-INFO SEl"-UP - GALAX'I'
I FL EET-FLAG '
( ma.k• f1ttt I cur-r•flt. f' tl>
( p1ayer~ ~re d lt>
259 CREC>IT '
9

Pt.~ETS

( non• for

~O

c:Ot11pt.1t•~

OlF F

~

4 • 0 DO <

poslt~on

computer~

t~

lt9 l on~

~le~ts i

.. chl

draw

bo~ d•~ ~

of d i•p l& Y and

heading~)

190 27 HLINE 199 1~4 HLI N E 57 104 HllN.E'. ~7 27 HL IN E

Dtcmibor 1962 ~ BYTE Pub~1lon• 111<

ij

I F
J F

9 '5 'F

CLEAR-SC REEN
1 HCOLOUR
rolour whl h)
17 5 HPOSN
238 :!! HLINE 238 126 HL JNE 17 12i> HLINE 17 !! HLlNE
!51' 27 HPOSN

132

o Wl • -

c-FLEns

~

C- Pl..ANETS i

• •

.R

6

5 .R

5 .R

Z F Ci 2 .R
I F Ci 2 .R

15 VHTAB 3 F 11 4

NEW-Fl..EET

~·

• euv-v

ORAW-B O~OERS

VHTAB
VHT"l6
VKTAB
VHTAB

.R

I SCALE HI DRAW·SCl=>N DR>'ll.l-F IGURES

• n•ps )

16 22 19 Gtll.AX'I' C' 16 18 2"2 GALAXY C' \ position f l . . U )
22 l I FLEETS Cl 18 I 2 FLEETS C'
I B 2 I FL EET S C' 22 2 2 FLEETS C'
29 3 D tF F i • - NB.ii!
( hol.\I o f te n c-Clfl"lpu t tr cr-t•t s fltet!,)
15 O!FF 01 4 ••TROOPS I ( l n4tla1 no. o1 c""'pu •r tr oop •
'20 OtF"F 'ii ~ C-lEGl""°S • < no. ol sp tlre computer l •9 i on• J
DIFF <I 4 • C·FLEETS I
(no. oi compulor
loot>'
SPEED OUP COHPUTER ~
COM P·START '
I ~ow ofl •n comp<.ter- m~u•s l
! +
~

dl•?l•Yl

DRAW-DISPLAY
~o

RAHDOl1 I RANOOM2 WUP I 7 ROT ROT GALAXY C •

l !! ROT ROT INF02
LOOP

the

22 31 VHTAB CRED I T i e .R

t th•r l

28 2 3 FLEETS • c flnt• •Urt wl
l 5 F:LEE'TS ' ~B 2 !! FLEETS ' C flu "~o.vo :;o

In

22 Ill VHTAB 5 F 11 6 .R

( no pl l>n •t. I

!

0 C- PLANETS '
20 1 3 FLEETS

( dr•w tho tot•l~
2 1e VlfTAB PLANET S 11 5 .R

DRAW- FI GURES

TROOPS

358 mDu••l ENDOF
708 mou e sl e!DOF

'

SWA P

20 33 VHT"IB PlPl'IETS OI C- Pl.ANETS 11 - ~II •
1 3 FLEETS i 2 3 FLEETS i • W2
I $ FLEETS ~ 2 $ Ft.EETS a • w~

I p ic k up ••p l y)
1_

SWAP I•

LOOP
DROP I

O~OP

• • DO 'l'OlJ WANT• CR • • I, SHORT' CR
• • 3. LONG" CR , ' GAi-lo'

EDGE-CHECK

IX'GALAX'I'~

PRINT-IT l •

lt<IT IL

L506 Le.,
ENOCASE
HOHE •• IN ITIALIS J NG"

El•OOF

pla irors fl••ll ENO OF
ENO OF
•n ..my f1•eU

00
OVER EDGE-CHECK OVER

1-!CJME CR CR

3 SS LEN

ENDOF

cclcioy)

2 F C"ll S ­

JY!

< ]} OF

e>) Jn it t)

( dr-•-u.t

I F COi ~ -

.•WHAT LEVEL DF DIFFICULT'I' (1-q) ' INPUT OUP
~ ( IF
( corr•c
r tcionto•> I

~9

I SK ETCH
SKETCH
!! SK'ETCH

1i

END OF
ENt>OF

.a ptu1tt)

11 ll 00

In~

KEY 1Z7 AND

C

~•!>

:

BEGI N

CASE

SKe:lCH

~

OF

t l'l'Pl)

m )f'

~

OF

DRAW-Sc.Pl~

CR CR

sto~•

l\e-r )

ENOCASE
El~ O I

L.OOP l
e lt'Hi1AL I S£

OF 2 SKETCH ( .a

• 9 • ROl ROT I NFOI C'

LOOP
NO-OF-B-HOLES a DO 9 RANDlli11 RANDOM2 GALAXY c•

DIFF '

( dr-a_,.,, t.napt,
OF 11 SKETCH ( dr~ .. t-.r)

•mp-. Y p ~ ,...,. t >
tn•m>· pl11n~U

4
5

••t

(

~•gel

• t>

? ( • lot ,,..

t>IO-OF-STARS !l 00 ;! RANDOM I RAWDOM2 GALAXY C !

LOOP

m•

c --­

CASE

SET-UP-GALAXY

I

cl••~

DUP X i I• Y al I • SCR EEN C' ( rem~mbtir what ~c:r•l'n
O HCOLOUR
< colour bl ck )
)I ll 20 • 27 • 'I i
It 11 • HP"OSN
0 SKETCH
( bl~nK ou t ~h~~.
1 HCOLOUR
( co•oyr-- w~t te )
>: ii 28 • 2? • f ll l • JI • H~OSM

mo~e)

OQtCh 4h pt n &t cuor-ont f>OSI t1on1

S11£TCH

E~IDOF

1 ENOOF
a - l ENDOF
I)
0

DROP
ELSE

c•

(

ENOOF

9

hapt dt Rrm 1~ ed by c ~ ~ pr1n tO on it~t n
po'5ol ti on ~ .., X . Y)
OUP ' ~I• Y ;i l• SCREeN Ci z
If
t dl'Splia.)I •~ •lr-e&d'll' -shO\.Jlng this ~t\ .a.p& so dcn ~ t bo ~

Ct. 36 Ctl

9 0 Cs

DECINAL DROP FORGET Cs

e

23 0 VHTAB 3S SPACES
<
F Cil • EDGE-CHECK SWAP
I F Ci • EDGE-CHECK SWAP

BD C.

IC cs 2C Cs I C C'l QC c• 04 cs 88 c•
P•~Y •r • fl•~t · ~ aP•l
Jt;
I B cs 36 cs 26 C'lo ee C'S 20 C'S 20 i;s 2~ t'1o 36

36 C1' 01

I

II

'1

C•

shia.pe-)

cornpv t ~r~

OF

ion l ) OF
l•ft> OF
I

£NOC4SE

Jo C'I> 36 C'lo 20 ~ D9 Ctl

3F C

1.ha.pe)

2C
st

2~ CS J F c s

<Jo..n I

r

65 (

loh .. ?• )

C0 10tl)i'

planet

RECT l ON?"

up > OF - 1

97

63 1i

1i

I

(
(.

s

=·

LEGICNS
SCORE • •

23 0 VfiTAB • • WH l CH 0 I
2 SPACES KEY I 27 t.t<D
I 2 1i 3 1
1i 41
sp.iice !i-ha.pe)

a•

SHI PS

NO. OF

' FIND-DI RECl l ON

91>ACcF IG

=·

PLANETS
81P IRE·
FLEET S"

1

(

ft•~t

2

C~

O•st royf'QI for

!

i

~IOVE-FLEE"t

(

16 ROT

I

~

C•

ROT GALAXY C'

CHECK-POS lT lClfo/

<
(

I F C!

~·~o~•

po • .Jtii;m
updai ~•

(

>(

(

~h • c~

C

~nd

e (

bl

•c

old 1)'fhba1 )
fh••U
fle•t

•rr"'ll)" )

'I' --- )
4

l~-•

mou• to

po~ltlon

•Pro~r l ~t•

EDGE·CHECll SlllAP EDGE-CHECK SlolAP
C"iSE

8 ( • P•<•

r••~o~ )

•h•P•f'

l(Y­

2DUP
8 I F 1':11 2 F Cll GAJ.,A'XY C'

2

•c.m•

< rfmo"1t
""'I yrnbo1 >
< no
l•lt>
< no 1•glon~ '~f l >

C'1 GALAXY C !

I

X Y

•C\lonl

WUP GALA>('I

C~

OF MOVE-FLEET ONOOF
ho l ol OF 2J ~ VHTA8 •• FLEET IN BLACK HOLE '
MOVIO-FLEET DELAY t~El..l- FLEET
23 Q VHTAB 35 SPACES ENOOF

Lisling l co11ti11ued

011

pa811134

Circle 447 on Inquiry card, --+


Keep Your Computer Healthy...
with the Industry Standard in System Maintenance Programs.

Diagnostics II

Diagnostics II is the finest set of system maintenance routines available for microcomputers. It thoroughly checks all five areas of your computer system, pinpointing hardware problems to help keep your computer in perfect working order. The areas of your computer which are tested include:

- Memory
- Printer
- Terminal
- Disk
- CPU

In addition to being extremely thorough, every test in Diagnostics II is also "submit"-able. The output of the tests can be logged to disk for later review.

(Requires 32k CP/M)

Diagnostics II: $125
Manual only: $15

Disk Doctor

Disk Doctor automatically recovers otherwise unrecoverable information from "crashed" diskettes. It also un-erases files. Maybe it was a lightning storm, static from the rug, or just too late at night to be working. Whatever the cause, when the diskette "crashes" or a file is accidentally erased, valuable data or programs can be permanently lost.

Disk Doctor was designed to recover this "lost" information. It consists of five wards, each performing a specific recovery operation:

- Ward A: Verifies diskettes and locks out bad sectors.
- Ward B: Places copyable information from a "crashed" file in a good file.
- Ward C: Copies diskettes without stopping for bad sectors.
- Ward D: Un-erases files.
- Ward E: Displays a directory of recoverable erased files.

Disk Doctor was not designed for use with double sided or hard disks.

(Requires: 48k CP/M, two drives for complete operation)

Disk Doctor: $100
Manual only: $15

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft.

Japanese Distribution:
ASR Corporation International
3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku
Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel. (03) 437-5371, Telex 0242-2723

Diagnostics II available for virtually all CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS DOS compatible systems.

Diagnostics II available for virtually all CP/M, and CP/M-86 compatible systems.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

First in Software Technology P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365
BYTE GAME CONTEST

Listing 1 continued:

DROP DROP
ENDCASE
DRAW-DISPLAY

| OTHER-FLEET | make other fleet current fleet |
| FLEET-FLAG B 1 = IF 2 FLEET-FLAG : ELSE 1 FLEET-FLAG : ENDIF

MOVE-LEFT
| 1 F C 2 F C 1 = CHECK-POSITION |

MOVE-RIGHT
| 1 F C 2 F C 1 = CHECK-POSITION |

MOVE-DOWN
| 1 F C 2 F C 1 = CHECK-POSITION |

MOVE-UP
| 1 F C 2 F C 1 = CHECK-POSITION |

| BUY-V B = IF (it's ok to buy) |
| 3 BUY-V I can't buy for 3 more moves (calculate cost of garrisons) |
| RANDOM 8 / XS INF0 2 C 3 / D U P TEMP I |
| 12 XS V TAB , COST PER SHIP = 2 R |
| 12 XS V TAB , HOW MANY DO YOU WANT? INPUT |
| 12 XS V TAB , CREDIT 2 TEMP I 3 R CREDIT 2 |
| IF (not enough money) |
| 16 XS V TAB , NOT ENOUGH CREDIT |
| ELSE |
| 5 F 2 OVER + S F | (update garrisons) |
| TIME = CREDIT 3 SHPO - CREDIT | (update credits) |
| ENDIF |

| NOT-PLANET | (there isn't a planet where he's trying to land) |
| 12 XS V TAB , NO PLANET THERE |

| ATTACK | (attack a planet controlled by the computer) |

CLEAR-MISSILE

| XS INF0 2 C 3 RANDOM 1 - 5 / 7 = S / X 2 / D U P TEMP I | (calculate garrisons effective strength) |
| IF |
| ELSE |

| ENEMY-PLANET | (player orbits enemy planet) |
| XS INF0 2 C 3 / ( | reduce garrisons on planet to 0) |
| 12 XS V TAB , PLANET CAPTURED |
| ELSE |

| LOCAL GARRISON | (planet has no forces) |
| XS INF0 2 C 3 R |

| YOU WISH TO ATTACK? KEY 127 AND 89 = IF |

ENDIF |

CLEAR-MISSILE |

| YOU WISH TO ATTACK? |
| PLANET AT "Y", "X", "Z", REVOLTS DELAY |
| XS INF0 1 C 6 | (place planet symbol) |
| XS INF0 2 C 6 | (set revolt factor) |
| PLANETS = | (reduce no. of planets) |
| HIT |
| 12 XS V TAB + SUCCESES |

| XS INF0 2 C D | (reduce garrisons on planet) |
| PLANETS = |

| 12 XS V TAB , PLANET AT "Y", "X", "Z", REVOLTS DELAY |

Listing 1 continued on page 136
FORTRAN IV

SuperSoft makes full WATFIV FORTRAN IV available for microcomputers. SuperSoft/SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 standard. The compiler supports many advanced features including variable length character strings and recursive subroutines with static variables and complex variable types. Fully compatible RATFOR is also available.

Features:
- Code generation
  - COM FILES, External routines may be called. Relocatable format
- Data types:
  - Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings
- Operations:
  - All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and XOR.
- Constants:
  - Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters
- Statements:
  - ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines.
- Controls:
  - Map, List, and Symbol table output options
- I/O:
  - Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, Sequential and Random I/O on disk files
  - Supports all CP/M devices.

Available from fine dealers everywhere or directly from SuperSoft.

FORTRAN (280) $375.00
FORTRAN (8086) $425.00
RATFOR $100.00
FORTRAN Manual Only: $25.00

CORRECTOR

The Spelling Corrector That's Three Ways Better Than The Rest!

Corrector is the best spelling correction system available.
- It is the most powerful
- It has the most complete dictionaries
- It is the easiest to use

Most Powerful

Corrector doesn't just proofread text—it analyzes misspelled words, suggests correct spellings, produces correct spellings directly in the text, and automatically corrects misspellings each time they appear.

Also, Corrector allows full dictionary manipulation: creating, renaming, merging, transferring to other disks, printing out entries, deleting words, or eliminating a dictionary.

Most Complete Dictionaries

Corrector comes complete with its own 20,000 word dictionary. You can create dictionaries or expand current ones. Corrector allows up to nine separate dictionaries.

The entries in Corrector's dictionaries are compacted to give you the greatest number of entries and to increase the speed of operation. Corrector is VERY FAST.

Easiest To Use

Corrector takes less than ten minutes to learn. All commands are listed in rows. To invoke a command you simply type an 'X'. A complete HELP file is included which explains all commands.

Corrector works with virtually all CP/M editors and word processors using ASCII files. This includes Star-Edit, Word-Star, Magic Wand, Ed, and most others.

Requirements: Z-80 only, CP/M 4.0 (more recommended)
Corrector $290.00
Manual Only $15.00

Japanese Distribution
ASA Corporation International
3-23-8 Nihon-Shimimachi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105 Japan
Telex (00)457-5371

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SSS FORTRAN is the copyrighy of Small Systems Services.
"The Perfect Pair"

A DYNAMITE PAIR: ARBA and Accounting Plus®.
Topnotch twins for real-time inventory control. The great ARBA Register and the dynamic ARBA Point of Sale software in tandem with Accounting Plus® Inventory Control Software.

ARBA Register. The affordable, dependable RS232 cash register. Designed to interface with virtually ANY computer on the market.

The ARBA Point of Sale module interfaces to Accounting Plus® Inventory Control with up to 65,000 items. Does real-time price look-up. Updates Accounting Plus® Inventory transaction files. Allows 99 departments. Generates daily reports. Processes goods received, prints price labels Accounting Plus® Inventory Control integrates with G/L Pivables, Receivables, Payroll Purchase Order Entry. Under CP/M® or MP/M®.

**IM Software Dimensions, Inc. **IM Digital Research, Inc.

ARBA Register and Accounting Plus®.

ARBA Register—$1295.00—Suggested Retail

**ARBA**

ARBA Fine Business Computing Corporation
890 E. Roosevelt Road
Lombard, Illinois 60148
(312) 620-8566
Circle 40 on Inquiry card.
Dealer inquiries welcome
Now! A 60 MHz Tektronix scope built for your bench.

In 30 years of Tektronix oscilloscope leadership, no other scopes have recorded the immediate popular appeal of the Tek 2200 Series. The Tek 2213 and 2215 are unapproachable for the performance and reliability they offer at a surprisingly affordable price.

There's no compromise with Tektronix quality: The low cost is the result of a new design concept that cut mechanical parts by 65%, cut cabling by 90%, virtually eliminated board electrical connectors, and obviated the usual cooling fan.

Yet performance is written all over the front panels. There's the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

The cost: $1200* for the 2213, $1450* for the dual time base 2215. You can order, or obtain more information, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center, where technical personnel can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Your direct order includes probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty.

For quantity purchases, please contact your local Tektronix sales representative.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-426-2200
Extension 04
in Oregon call collect: (503) 627-9000

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change
Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYB X GALAXY C!</td>
<td>(destroy fleet symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I C-FLEETS +</td>
<td>(reduce comp fleets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYB INFO2 CS OVER - TROOPS 3 SWAP - TROOPS</td>
<td>(reduce spare troops)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYB INFO2 C!</td>
<td>(reduce legion in fleet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 MAX DUP =</td>
<td>(players fleet destroyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP NEW-FLEET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION</td>
<td>(display the text screen information)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT KEY HI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSERVE-COMMAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUY-V 2 -DUP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - BUY-V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB01 C9</td>
<td>(pick up keyboard character)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>41 OF MOVIE-LEFT ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>50 OF MOVIE-RIGHT ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>57 OF MOVE-UP ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>54 OF MOVE-DOWN ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>49 OF INFORMATION ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F)</td>
<td>45 OF FIRE ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER*</td>
<td>(is it the computers turn or not)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER 2 1 - DUP =</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP-START 2 COMPUTER</td>
<td>DROP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER 1 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME-END?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEN 3 B =</td>
<td>(game end if LEN is zero)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION</td>
<td>(display the text screen information)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT KEY HI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSERVE-COMMAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUY-V 2 -DUP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - BUY-V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB01 C9</td>
<td>(pick up keyboard character)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>41 OF MOVIE-LEFT ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>50 OF MOVIE-RIGHT ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>57 OF MOVE-UP ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>54 OF MOVE-DOWN ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>49 OF INFORMATION ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F)</td>
<td>45 OF FIRE ENDOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bell 212 compatible—1200 Baud
Full duplex
120 CPS over any standard phone line

Microprocessor design has invaded the modern world. Our new 1200 baud modems pack Bell 212 compatibility into 10 integrated circuits—by far the lowest parts count of any 212 modem available. The extremely low parts count translates directly into long life, outstanding reliability and low production costs—savings passed on to you in a lower price.

The Micro Link 1200 features originate and answer capability. The Auto Link 1200 includes these features plus auto-answer. Both units are FCC certified for direct connection to the phone lines via a standard RJ11C phone jack and include RS232, Self-Test, and a one year limited warranty.

Take advantage of higher technology at lower cost. Call for full product specifications and pricing today.

Micro Link 1200 $449* Auto Link 1200 $499*
*Suggested list price, quantity one
There is a word that describes your choices in flexible disks today. That word is "ordinary." The woods seem to be full of offerings of middling quality, neither good nor bad, not necessarily cheap but not overly expensive for the most part, products that are just so-so, just average, just...well, just ordinary.

But now there's a new word in flexible disks, Ultra Magnetics. A word that redefines the state-of-the-art in flexible disk price performance rather than reinforcing the current state-of-the-marketplace. By itself, Ultra means "extra ordinary." And by itself is where you'll place the Ultra Magnetics product when you have a chance to compare it to others.

The superb engineering and meticulous manufacturing of each Ultra Magnetics disk clearly shows. A proprietary jacket provides more consistent jacket dimensions and lower torque that result in better auto-loading and longer life. A special lubricant built into each disk surface enhances both disk and head durability. And 100% surface testing of each and every Ultra Magnetics disk ensures the highest data reliability. Our Ultra Magnetics product line currently includes single- and double-sided 5.25-inch disks. Soon, it will feature 8-inch disks as well. For a fact, they are more expensive than some of the garden variety alternatives. But considering the performance and the reliability, Ultra Magnetics is a surprisingly attractive value.

Here's the bottom line. You no longer have to put up with what you may have sadly come to expect from flexible disks. And we encourage you to take the next logical step from the usual to the remarkable—from the ordinary to the extraordinary. Call your local supplies distributor and ask for Ultra Magnetics.

Ultra Magnetics Technology, Inc.
7 Hangar Way
Watsonville, CA 95076
(408) 728-7777

Circle 478 on Inquiry card.
What if "what if" isn't enough?
Just when the business world is up to its white collars in visiclones, calcalikes and other spreadsheet packages, Apple's come out with something entirely different.

Introducing Senior Analyst.

Like other financial modeling packages, it allows managers and professionals to ask all those proverbial "What If?" questions.

Unlike the others, this powerful financial planning tool was designed to be used in a corporate environment, by lots of people. So you get lots of advantages.

For example, you can transfer data (across diskettes) from one financial model to another. Or consolidate many models into one.

So sales, manufacturing, administration and any number of other departments (even in other cities) can easily share information. Giving each the power to create comprehensive and flexible financial projections, budgets, cash flow statements and the like.

Want to combine selected data (such as important subtotals) from six different divisions? With Senior Analyst, you can do it. And even print out a formatted report that includes only the information you need.

A report that anyone can understand. Because the headings are in English, not in code.

You can also document and print out all those assumptions used to create your model, to give others a concrete understanding of how you reached your conclusion. (The program even allows you to continue working while a model is being printed.)

To complement all these accommodating features, you'll also find built-in functions for depreciation, linear regression forecasting, and other powerful virtues not found in most financial software packages.

All of which we'd like you to experience in person, at any of our 1300 authorized full-support dealers (they also offer a vast library of other quality software distributed by Apple for Apples).

And don't ask for just any spreadsheet package. Tell them you need to see an analyst.

The most personal software.
Ricochet

Gregg Williams
Senior Editor

Given the unique resources of microcomputers, you'd think someone would come up with an entirely new approach to game playing. Unfortunately, design innovations in video games are all too rare; we see new maze games, new shoot-'em-up games, and new adventure games, but seldom anything that stretches the imagination. There's a reason for this: adapting an existing, commercially proven idea and then programming for six months is much easier than agonizing over a new concept, programming for six months, and hoping for the best. Fortunately, a few brave souls thrive on the challenge of charting new territory. Thanks to two of them, we have a game called Ricochet.

I cannot find enough good things to say about Ricochet. It's easily the most original game I've seen this year, it's fun to play, and on top of that it's very modestly priced (under $20, often discounted to about $16). Available for three of the most popular microcomputers—the Apple II, the Atari 400/800, and Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I and III—the game has graphics, sound, and (on the Apple and Atari versions) color. You can choose from five game variations and play against a human or one of four computer opponents. And one of Ricochet's most interesting features is that it dynamically handicaps the more skilled of the two players to keep the game challenging even with players of widely varying skills. What more could you possibly want?

Before you rush out to buy Ricochet, you should know that it's not likely to be the favorite of the arcade set. Although it has arcade-like elements in it, Ricochet is primarily a game of strategy. Let's take a look at it.

Playing Ricochet

The Atari game board for Ricochet is shown in photo 1; the Apple and TRS-80 versions look somewhat different but play almost the same. The two players, Left and Right, start the game with two bumpers (the hourglass-shaped pieces at the left and right edges of the screen) and two launchers each (one in each corner of the screen). The launchers can fire a launch (ball) that ricochets off the pieces (straight bars) and both players' bumpers; a launch is complete when it veers off the screen or hits any launcher. Pieces deflect the launch by 90 degrees, then immediately turn 90 degrees themselves. A move consists of firing a launcher or moving one or more pieces in the same direction (up, down, right, or left). You gain points for hitting any pieces or your opponent's launchers or bumpers; you lose points for hitting your own launchers or bumpers.

Although there are a few more rules I'll explain later, the paragraph above covers the behavior of most of the game. But no amount of rules can possibly convey how

Photo 1: Ricochet in progress. Photos 1a through 1c show the state of the board before, during, and after activation of the launcher in the lower left-hand corner. See the article for further details.

1a
much fun Ricochet is to play. The word that best describes my reaction to it is “delight.” Rarely have I played a game that pleased me as much as Ricochet. No matter how good you are at visualizing what certain launches will do, some of them may remain in play much longer than you expect or hit an unexpected target. But even when the surprise costs you points, it’s so much fun that you don’t really mind.

Photos 1a through 1c show a simple example of a Ricochet launch in action. At the beginning of the move, the board is as shown in photo 1a. Left shoots his lower launcher; the launch bounces off pieces C and E (increasing Left’s score by two points), hits the top wall of the game field, and ricochets into Right’s top bumper. Photo 1b shows the game board just as the launch hits the top right bumper; notice that pieces C and E have rotated 90 degrees. Left then scores 10 points for hitting the bumper, and the launch hits pieces H and J (which rotate and contribute two more points) before exiting off the right edge of the screen. Photo 1c shows the final result. And that’s a simple shot in Ricochet. I’ve seen shots that ricochet 25 or even 50 times before ending and have launched shots that accumulate 20 points only to hit my own bumpers and disable the original launcher.

No matter how good you are at visualizing what certain launches will do, some of them may remain in play much longer than you expect.

Ricochet in the Long Run

The sequence of Ricochet described above is a match; it ends when one player can no longer shoot or if both launchers are either temporarily disabled or empty. The player with more points wins the match, and in the basic version of the game, play continues until one player wins two matches.

Now comes the fun part: Ricochet has a self-handicapping feature that enables players of different skill levels to compete as equals. The player who loses a match has a bumper removed in the next one; because the winning player has half as many bumpers to score from (one instead of two), winning the next game is harder for him. And if the winning player wins by a substantial margin, the value of his bumpers and launchers increases to a number above 10, which makes it easier for the losing player to win the next game. Ricochet also uses a “smart clock” that penalizes a player for playing more slowly than his opponent. These handicaps are all fine-tuned to make the players an equal match for each other even if they start at different skill levels. The more matches they play together, the more players become evenly matched. To carry the handicapping into future games, the computer issues a handicap rating to each player at the end of a game. If these values are typed in at the beginning of the next game, the players start the game more evenly matched.

Ricochet has a total of five variants, all of which are sufficiently different to warrant different strategies. You can play opposite a human opponent—in which case the program acts as a scorekeeper and referee—or against one of four computer “opponents,” each of which has a distinct playing style. I found the computer players very difficult to beat, so you don’t have to have a human op-
BYTE GAME GRID

component to enjoy playing Ricochet. The 20 different games (5 variants multiplied by 4 possible computer opponents) available for solitary play are sufficiently varied to keep you interested in the game.

Versions of Ricochet
Ricochet is available in both cassette and floppy-disk versions for the TRS-80 and Atari and in a floppy-disk version for the Apple II. I played the game on all three computers (disk-based versions for the TRS-80 and Apple II, cassette version for the Atari). The Apple version requires Applesoft BASIC and 48K bytes of memory, the other two disk versions require BASIC and 32K bytes of memory, and the cassette versions require BASIC and 16K bytes of memory. The Atari cassette version loads in two steps to help prevent unauthorized copying and takes an excruciatingly slow 10 minutes to load; prospective cassette-based users are hereby warned.

Although it has very little sound and color, the Apple version has the smoothest graphics. The TRS-80 and Atari versions, on the other hand, use character-sized graphics that don't create an illusion of continuous movement. The Atari version has the best sound and color, but

At a Glance

Name
Ricochet

Type
Strategy game

Manufacturer
Automated Simulations

1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Price
$19.95

Authors
Bernie De Koven and Jeff Connelle

Format
Cassette tape or floppy disk

Language
BASIC

Computer Needed
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III with 16K bytes of memory (cassette) or 32K bytes of memory (disk), Apple II with Apple-soft or Apple II Plus with 48K bytes of memory (disk), Atari 400 or 800 with BASIC cartridge and 16K bytes of memory (cassette) or 32K bytes of memory (disk)

Documentation
B-page instruction manual and separate loading instructions

Audience
Strategy game enthusiasts, any age
CHART-MASTER™
Business Graphics Software

Professional-Quality Graphics from Personal Computers

CHART-MASTER works with Apple® II, Apple® III and IBM personal computers to create full-color business graphics on Hewlett-Packard plotters, including the new low-cost H-P 7470A.

POWERFUL

CHART-MASTER produces bar charts, line charts, scatter diagrams and pie charts, as well as text pages and signs, on paper or acetate (transparencies). Data can be entered manually or automatically from VisiCalc® and other programs. Charts can be edited, stored and retrieved.

FLEXIBLE

CHART-MASTER allows you to select from a broad range of options to create the chart that best communicates your data. Options include producing up to nine charts per page, footnote and framing capabilities, left and right y-axes, a variety of hatching and line types, exploded pie segments, linear regression and curve-fittings, logarithmic axes and much more.

EASY TO USE

CHART-MASTER is an interactive, menu-driven program that allows users, whether managers or secretaries, to produce presentation-quality charts immediately with little or no training. It is easy for you to enter data, choose options, select a chart format ... and let CHART-MASTER do the rest.

COST-EFFECTIVE QUALITY

To get the same high quality that CHART-MASTER delivers, you would have to use expensive time-sharing services, commissioned graphic artists or costly dedicated graphics systems. Thus, CHART-MASTER, especially when teamed with the new Hewlett-Packard 7470A plotter, represents a price/performance breakthrough. Users of these more costly methods will find that a CHART-MASTER/Hewlett-Packard combination pays for itself in just a few months. And, because CHART-MASTER also offers convenience, speed, user control and versatility, you will find that you will increase your use of business graphics at no marginal cost.

CHART-MASTER is available through your local computer dealer for $375. A complete graphics plotting package, consisting of CHART-MASTER, H-P 7470A plotter and interface for your Apple or IBM personal computer, costs as little as $2000. For further information and the name of your nearest dealer, call or write:

Decision Resources Professional software tools
PO Box 309, Westport CT 06880, 203/222-1974

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

Circle 174 on Inquiry card.
it plays more slowly than the Apple version and, paradoxically, penalizes you more quickly for not moving. (These differences are probably due to the idiosyncrasies of the different versions of BASIC in each machine; Ricochet is written in BASIC.) The TRS-80 version has the coarsest graphics and no color, but it makes some sound available through the cassette port (the sound is available even though the TRS-80 documentation doesn't mention it). Incidentally, the limitations of TRS-80 graphics make the pieces appear shorter when they are vertical than when they are horizontal, which, until you get used to it, may lead you to believe a path is blocked by pieces when it really isn't.

The Philosophy of Ricochet
I can tell from my own experience with game development that Ricochet was well designed and then polished for maximum playability. Such attention to detail is rare; most people release a game as soon as the program is free of programming errors—of course, that accounts for the countless mediocre games that are being sold today. As a result, you enjoy playing Ricochet even if you lose; you leave the game feeling satisfied instead of embittered.

That Ricochet is a game player's delight is really no surprise, because it was designed by Bernie De Koven and Jeff Connellely, both experienced game designers. De Koven's wonderful book, The Well-Played Game (Anchor Press, 1978), expresses many of the ideals that are implemented in Ricochet. It's a must for prospective game designers.

Conclusions
Ricochet is not only a fantastic strategy game but a reasonably priced one as well. (Arcade-game enthusiasts, take note: it is neither visually stunning nor the conventional arcade variety.) Automated Simulations should be commended for creating a totally new kind of game that takes advantage of the computer's unique strengths and for selling it at a lower price than it could command.

Ricochet has five variations, four different computer opponents, and a human-versus-human option. It can be played as a casual or a serious game, and in either case it is delightful. Interactive handicapping makes the game a challenge regardless of your relative skill level. If Ricochet is indicative of Automated Simulations' offerings, I eagerly await the company's next release.

INTEX-TALKER brings a new dimension to interactive computer communications with a new high level of speech intelligibility and voice quality. Available as a stand alone peripheral or at the board level. Custom versions for OEM accounts.

At Only $295.00 INTEX-TALKER Offers These Features:
• Phoneme based speech synthesizer chip
• 64 crystal controlled inflection levels - digitally programmable
• 6K text-to-phoneme algorithm
• 750 character buffer (3,000 character optional)
• Complete ASCII character set recognition and echo
• Adjustable Baud Rate (75-9600)
• RS232C and Parallel connectors
• X-on/X-off handshaking
• Phoneme access modes
• User expandable memory
• Music and sound effects capability (programming language for notes included)
• Onboard amplifier and power supply ±12V; +5V
• Spelling output mode

Order Now
Call the number below to order or request additional information. Master Charge or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for $295.00 plus $4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan. Dealer inquiries invited.
Introducing

2,295$0
5 Megabytes

Simply plugs into your I.B.M.

Talk about user friendly...

Comprehensive system utilities package.
Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.
User can back-up to any Genie REMOVABLE Cartridge Drive, or to diskettes. Mix & Match different system files types on the same disk.
System status screen messages. Up to 16 volumes online at a time.

GENIE™

5.25” Removable GENIE Winchester Cartridge Drive

IBM • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK

FEATUES
- 5 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Average access time 50 ms.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 11,000 hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year warranty.

Available at your local computer dealer

IBM
- Supports IBM-DOS, CP/M-86, PASCAL, P SYSTEM, CONCURRENT CP/M-86
- Ultra High Speed DMA data transfers
- Only uses one slot in your IBM-PC
- Allows you to run with up to four floppy disk drives

APPLE II PLUS
- Supports DOS 3.3, CP/M, and PASCAL
- Boot from Hard Disk
- Can assign Hard Disk volume to any slot or drive number in the system

APPLE III

FEATURES
- Supports DOS 3.3, CP/M, and PASCAL

RADIO SHACK
- S-100

Model X5

$2,695$0

Genie 534 on inquiry card.

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION
31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210
Introducing GENIE

5-10-15-20

Megabyte 5.25" GENIE Winchester Drives

I.B.M. • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK

FEAURES

• Precision Manganese-zinc heads
• Average access time 77 ms.
• File sizes 5-20 megabytes
• Power-on self test
• Built-in error detection and correction
• System expandable to eight drives
• Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware
• No preventative maintenance required
• Built-in fan
• Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz
• One year warranty

$2295.00

$2595.00

$2895.00

$3195.00

IBM

- Supports IBM-DOS, CP/M-86, PASCAL
- Ultra High Speed DMA data transfers
- Only uses one slot in your IBM-PC
- Allows you to run with up to four floppy disk drives

APPLE II PLUS

- Supports DOS 3.3, CP/M, and PASCAL
- Boot from Hard Disk
- Can assign Hard Disk volume to any slot or drive number in the system

RADIO SHACK

available soon

S-100

available soon

Excellence in Engineering

Genie Drives were built with the user in mind. A design backed by many years of experience, the Genie Drive is everything a user ever wanted in a hard disk. We offer the ultimate in hard disk mass storage systems that money can buy.

Available at your local computer dealer

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

Circle 210 on inquiry card.
Introducing GENIE™ 5+5

5.25" Removable GENIE Winchester Cartridge Drive

IBM • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK • S-100

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable Winchester cartridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Only $3995.00*

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION
31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

Removable Cartridge. Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small Winchester cartridges are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including Dyan and Memorex, the world leaders in computer mass storage media.

Talk about user friendly • • •

Comprehensive system utilities package. Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.

UserCan back-up to any Genie REMOVABLE Cartridge Drive, or to diskettes. Mix & Match different system file types on the same disk.

System status screen messages. Up to 16 volumes online at a time.

Available at your local computer dealer

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components. Concurrent CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Dyan is a registered trademark of Dyan Corp.
The Commodore VIC-20 computer has been available in the United States for more than a year now, but until fairly recently very little software was available for it. Creative Software, however, is one firm that provided software early on. Eager to do something with my new VIC-20, I mail-ordered a copy of the company's "Action Games" package, which includes VIC Trap, Seawolf, and Bounce Out.

I received the games in surprisingly short order and rushed to the VIC to try them out. To my chagrin, I experienced a few minutes of frustration because I had difficulty loading the programs. Fortunately, past experience with the VIC cassette interface had taught me that it's a bit flaky, but nothing that a little reorientation of the cassette drive and cabling can't fix. Sure enough, that did it, and I was able to load the first program.

I haven't had any trouble loading any of the games since then, and I suspect the problem I had was the VIC's fault. Inspection of the cassette cable indicates that it could use some attention to grounding and shielding... but that's another article. On to the matter at hand: playing games.

**VIC Trap**

Like the other two games in this package, VIC Trap makes good use of the VIC's color and sound capabilities and can be played using either a joystick or the keyboard. Of the three games, it is the only one written in BASIC. To play, you guide a character around the screen, leaving a trail behind it. At the same time, the VIC does the same thing with its own character. The object is to try to trap the VIC by surrounding its character with your trail and/or the screen borders. The first player to collide with either the trail or the border loses. A point goes to the victor, and the process starts over again.

I didn't find VIC Trap very challenging, so I soon grew tired of it. The game is very slow moving and does not require you to develop a real strategy. The younger set might enjoy it, but I think even they would soon want to move on to the other games in this package. Still, VIC Trap is an interesting demonstration of the VIC color graphics and sound, and as such it might serve as a simple introduction of your computer to friends.

**Seawolf**

The second game in the package is written in machine language and is run through the use of a BASIC statement that jumps to the machine-language program. In this game you are the skipper of a "swift and dangerous submarine" that is positioned along the bottom of the screen.
Regardless of what brand of microcomputer you own, the key to its productivity is the software you use. And more and more companies and individuals are relying on TMP Software to get out more work, faster.

**Software so advanced it's simple.**

With TMP, Total Management Planning Systems, you and your computer communicate in English. Simply follow instructions displayed on the screen to quickly and efficiently enter, save and retrieve information. And unique "Help" screens allow you to ask questions and get answers in process, without turning to instruction manuals or erasing information you're working on.

**Combine packages, maximize results.**

Perhaps more importantly, once you learn the operation of one TMP Software Package, you've learned the basics of our entire sophisticated system: TMP/FreeForm™ (electronic index cards); TMP/Calc™ (electronic spread sheets and more); TMP/Manager™ (structured data base management); TMP/Writer™ (word processing/document retrieval); TMP/Front-End™ (combines packages). Each package can stand alone, or they can be integrated to form a complete, powerful system — increasing productivity and minimizing the opportunity for error.

**On-going support and innovation.**

TMP Software is available for most popular desk-top computers and supermicros. New software packages are being added monthly. Videotape training programs are available on VHS, Beta and U-Matic formats.

Contact your nearest TMP Software dealer or order direct. Either way, get on line with TMP, and improve your computer's mind.


**The computer's mind.**
When one terminal is not enough

Add a MuSYS Slave!

Expand your Z80A/S-100 based micros with MuSYS slaves and TurboDOS*. Our NET/82 slave board has everything you need for another station: Z80A CPU, up to 128K bytes of RAM, two serial ports, a priority interrupt controller, memory parity checking, and many other features. There isn't a more cost-effective way to add complete, hardware-isolated network slaves to your system. And TurboDOS makes it even better. It's faster than CP/M® for systems functions, supports larger files (134 MB) and disks (1048 MB), and unlike CP/NET® it's compatible with nearly all 2.2 applications software. Many features which are optional, extra-cost, or not available at all in CP/M® are standard with TurboDOS. Call today for all the details.

Generous dealer/OEM discounts available.

*TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.; CP/M and CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.; NET/82 is a trademark of MuSYS Corp.

You can control motions to the left and right and fire torpedoes up through the water.

Above you are three levels of enemy ships, which you try to sink with your torpedoes. The ships move at different speeds; the one closest to you is the slowest and largest—easiest to hit and worth the least number of points. Ships enter the screen randomly from either side. Mines float between you and the ships above, and although they do you no damage, they will block your torpedo—in effect, running interference for the ships.

The play lasts for 60 seconds, during which you try to score as many points as possible. If you score enough points, you get a bonus of 30 seconds' more playing time. When your time is up, your new score is displayed along with your previous high score. Two levels of play enable you to change the speed and point values of the passing ships.

Seawolf has an arcade look to it; the graphics are fast and colorful, and the sound effects are good. There is no noticeable delay in controlling the submarine, although the instructions do warn you that your crew requires some time to "reload" a torpedo after a shot. I found the game reasonably entertaining, although the instructions overestimate the skill required to score that extra 30 seconds of play. I earned some of my highest scores by merely parking the sub and holding down the Fire button. That strategy works because you have an unlimited supply of torpedoes. I think Seawolf could be improved by limiting the torpedo supply and providing more rewards after the first bonus of 30 seconds. Maybe there are more rewards, but I never found them. Nonetheless, this game should be a popular one, especially for newcomers to the computer-game domain.

Bounce Out

The third and final game is a colorful and challenging version of the well-known video game Break Out. You
Introducing our third generation computer... the all-new QDP-300. Now, you can rest assured you've found the most advanced microcomputer on the market today. The QDP-300 is a user-friendly system - its on-line "Help" system gives even untrained operators access to its full power. It uses CP/M* and MP/M* operating systems that assure the user of an abundance of compatible software. The QDP-300 even has a dual voltage system that allows worldwide operation (115 or 220 volts) at the flick of a switch. For word processing, financial forecasting, engineering design and manufacturing, inventory, payroll, bookkeeping and more, the QDP-300 will work hard for you for years to come. It's also comforting to know that the QDP-300 is fully expandable and readily upgradeable as your computer needs grow. There's even more. It might make you sleep better to know that the QDP-300 is backed by one year, on-site warranty with service provided by General Electric Apparatus and Engineering Services, with more than 50 service locations nationwide. If these features and all of the others we've built into the QDP-300 don't bring you peace of mind, then the low price tag will.

- **More Flexibility** - Easily upgradeable to 16 bit capability which gives the user 8 or 16 bit operation. IEEE 696/S-100 Bus.
- **More Speed** - Unique "cache memory" disk operation makes the QDP-300 one of the fastest operational 8 bit systems on the market.
- **More Power** - Advanced single board design utilizing Z80B** CPU operating at 6 MHz.
- **More Storage** - Dual 5" floppy disk drives provide a total of 2.4 MB of formatted storage (10 MB and 15 MB internal hard disk system optional, 30 MB external hard disk system also available.)

Call or write for complete specifications and literature.

---

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.
**Z80B is a trademark of Zilog Corp.
This total IFR System disk features gobs of menu selectable flight programs each with breath taking realistic picture graphics, moving scenery, airport approaches, holding patterns and much much more.

$50.00 At your Computer Store or direct from Visa Mastercard
Programmers Software
2110 N. 2nd Street
Cabot, Arkansas 72023
(501) 843-2988

Programmers Flight Simulator
Apple II Plus DOS 3.3 48K

Circle 385 on inquiry card.

**BYTE GAME GRID**

are given 10 balls at the start, and your goal is to knock out a wall of bricks. Your paddle moves along the bottom of the screen, and the bricks are positioned in three colored layers near the top of the screen. The bricks in each layer are worth successively more points. Each brick you hit with the ball disappears, and you add its value to your score. The ball bounces off the brick wall and the side boundaries and returns for you to hit with the paddle. The value of the bricks is also determined by how many balls you've used; you'll score more points if you clear the screen with only one ball instead of all of them. If you miss a ball with your paddle, you lose it. You continue playing until all 10 balls are gone. If you clear the screen, a new set of bricks appears. As the score adds up, the ball speed increases, and your paddle size may even change—it will be smaller, of course. At the end of the

Of the three games, Bounce Out is the winner, the one I usually go to for a quick game with my VIC.

Joystick Versus Keyboard
All of these games can be played by using either the keyboard or the joystick/pushbutton combination. Because many readers may not own a joystick, I thought the subject deserved some attention. Commodore does not sell a joystick, but Atari-compatible joysticks will plug right in. Of course, computer hobbyists of the old school can build one from scratch. How-to information is available in the Commodore VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide, which is now available.

If you don't have a joystick, don't worry, because you can play the games very well without one. In fact, I think VIC Trap and Bounce Out are a little easier when you use the keyboard. That's partly due to the fact that the movement of the character or the paddle can be controlled in

Of the three games, Bounce Out is the winner. At least it's the one I usually go to for a quick game with my VIC. It's written in machine language, so it's fast and responsive. And because the ball speeds up, anticipating its path and returning it takes quite a bit of concentration. All in all, the game is sufficiently challenging to encourage you to try to beat your highest score. Bounce Out should be a welcome addition to your VIC game library.

**Joystick Versus Keyboard**

All of these games can be played by using either the keyboard or the joystick/pushbutton combination. Because many readers may not own a joystick, I thought the subject deserved some attention. Commodore does not sell a joystick, but Atari-compatible joysticks will plug right in. Of course, computer hobbyists of the old school can build one from scratch. How-to information is available in the Commodore VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide, which is now available.

If you don't have a joystick, don't worry, because you can play the games very well without one. In fact, I think VIC Trap and Bounce Out are a little easier when you use the keyboard. That's partly due to the fact that the movement of the character or the paddle can be controlled in
While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cpm printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.
Discrete steps with the keyboard; each time you push a key and release it, only one direction change (in VIC Trap) or one movement of the paddle (in Bounce Out) occurs. With the joystick, however, split-second timing and precise positioning are difficult. Note that if you push a key down and do not release it, the command will be read continuously, just as if you were holding the joystick in a given direction.

I also found the keyboard easier to use because my joystick required fairly accurate positioning, and if the stick was slightly off the mark, the command did not register. Seawolf is much better suited to the joystick, not only because it gives the game that arcade feel but because you can shoot and maneuver at the same time. In fact, games that have Fire buttons and the 'like are probably better played with pushbuttons instead of the keyboard, because people tend to get carried away (read "violent") pushing keys. Watching the neighborhood kid trying to push the space bar through the bottom of your computer may convince you to get a joystick.

Conclusions

Of these three games, Bounce Out is my favorite. It combines a colorful playing field, fast action, and sound effects for a challenging game. Seawolf is also entertaining, but it's somewhat easily mastered. It has more of an arcade look than the others, and it's especially enjoyable when you use a joystick. VIC Trap is . . . well, the other game. Enough said.

Creative Software's documentation is good, and the cassette appears to be of good quality. Unfortunately, any attempt to save a program results in a locked-up program. No mention is made in the documentation of a replacement policy in the event that your copy is damaged, so I don't know how that would be handled. With good care, at any rate, the tape should last.

The Action Games package should be a welcome addition to your VIC-20 game collection. It is reasonably priced (three games for $26.45 is about $9 a game), and you might even find it for less through some of the mail-order software distributors.
Now you can add three new Quark software products to your Apple III.

Advanced programs which offer you the technical sophistication you need. With the simplicity of operation you want. All at intelligent prices.

Case-in-point: Catalyst™. With this hard disk program, you’ll only have to boot your system once. Which means you may not have to touch another floppy disk all day. And the price, to coin a phrase, is user-friendly. Only $149.

You’ll also be delighted with Discourse™. A spooler that saves you a lot of time. Because it lets you use your computer while you’re printing other reports. Plus, you can queue up to 14 documents. The price is $125.

And if you need an automated appointment calendar, the answer is Quark’s new Vigil™. No matter what your Apple III is doing, Vigil will alert you to the next event on your busy schedule. The price is attention-getting, too. Just $95.

Your dealer wants to show you these exciting new programs today. And while you’re there, be sure to ask for our free brochure: Apple Polishing.

Or write us directly.

You’ll discover how to put Quark’s unique line of software to work for you. And then your Apple III can really shine.

* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Performance. CompuPro systems run 8 and 16 bit programs - fast! "The (8 bit) 8085 was more than a third faster than any 8 bit micro we have tested to date... the (16 bit) 8086 (was) almost twice as quick as the identically-engined IBM Personal Computer..." - Interface Age magazine. And, there's so much memory you can even treat it as a pseudo-disk drive: "(This technique) makes a microcomputer... run like a big minicomputer." - Byte magazine.

Quality. What other machines sell as expensive add-ons come standard with CompuPro. All systems include over 2,4 million bytes (characters) of fast floppy disk storage, 8 and 16 bit operating systems, and powerful business software such as SuperCalc-86™ and dBase™. Plus, CompuPro's modular approach means that "...people who've invested in (CompuPro) systems in the past won't be left hung out to dry when new technology overtakes them..." - Byte magazine.
CompuPro's family of 8/16 bit systems delivers the gift of time through performance, quality, and reliability. Time to plan...to create...to manage...time to do that which people do best, freed from repetitious and tedious work.

Reliability. When you depend on your computer, don't settle for anything less than the best: CompuPro Systems are as reliable as they are fast, and are backed by one of the best warranties in the business. "(The CompuPro System is) built like a Mack truck. You couldn't hurt it with a nine-pound sledge. When it comes to rugged reliability, (CompuPro) is the way to go..." - Byte magazine.

Your CompuPro Authorized Systems Center has systems which deliver the performance, quality, and reliability you need in demanding business applications.

CompuPro division, Godbout Electronics, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Circle 104 on Inquiry card.
Deadline

Chris Morgan
Editor in Chief

The eternal dilemma of the reviewer of mysteries is how to discuss the plot without revealing the ending. But that’s not a problem with Deadline, a fascinating new program from Infocom, the creators of the Zork family of adventure games.

Deadline puts you in the role of the detective, plants you firmly in the cliché-ridden trappings of a thirties murder mystery, and challenges you to discover the culprit. Naturally, this involves your wandering in and around a large mansion, the scene of the recent murder—apparently by poisoning—of the master of the house.

In classic adventure style, the game begins when you arrive at the front gate of the property, where you are given a typically elaborate description of your immediate surroundings. But Deadline is quite a different animal from traditional adventures. For one thing, it’s much less deterministic. Your actions have definite, if sometimes unpredictable, effects on the various characters who inhabit the mansion (all are suspects, incidentally). In fact, if you get too nosy in your clue-hunting, you may be threatened or, in some cases, killed. In these respects Deadline resembles the other programs in the Zork family of adventure games.

Deadline’s radical departure from the prototypical mystery is that it has more than one ending. The denouement depends on your actions and possibly on randomizing factors I haven’t detected yet.

As the detective, you have a varied repertoire of strategies. Among other things, you can gather objects, analyze them for fingerprints at the lab, test them for a specific substance, arrest people (for that you should wait until you’re quite sure of yourself), ask people to tell you about each other or about objects you show them, accuse and even kill a suspect in the event that one threatens your life, wait for someone to arrive at a particular place, and so on. You can also use relatively complicated sentences. For instance, “Put the wrapper, the ticket, and the nail file on the dresser” is syntactically acceptable.

The game takes 12 hours (Deadline hours, that is) to play. You begin at 8 a.m. and have until 8 p.m. to solve the mystery. As with other adventure-style games, you can save your position at any time if you want to restart the game and try a new approach. One thing I discovered (and it’s not giving too much away) is that in many cases events in the game occur at prearranged times. For instance, a phone that rings at 9:06 a.m. on your first pass through the game will probably ring at 9:06 in future passes—something to keep in mind if you miss an opportunity during the first pass (a common occurrence, I assure you).

Philosophically, I found I was playing the game like an old detective inspired by Edgar Allan Poe. And like Poe’s
character, I concentrated on the myriad clues rather than the characters. But the real key to success in this game, as I discovered, is to monitor both the clues and the characters with equal diligence. And watch out for red herrings: there are many more of them than I initially suspected.

Deadline's documentation is useful, complete, and even witty—surely a rarity in personal computer software. With its clever, dossier-like folder for printed material, 8 by 10 glossy of the scene of the crime, actual plastic packet of crushed tablets “found near the body,” and the like, I felt like Lord Peter Wimsey arriving at the police commissioner’s office to pick up the official file. A mystery addict couldn’t ask for more.

Deadline is more than mere escapism, however; it’s not for the player who prefers vicarious to actual experience. You’re the one who’ll do the work, and that includes solving the case. But in this case the work is great fun.

I do have one quibble: the beginning Deadline player deserves a few clues at the outset. After all, this is a very tricky game. For starters, it would be helpful to be present at the reading of the will. Rather than risk infuriating potential players by continuing, I have printed some pertinent clues upside down at the bottom of the page. Play the game for a few hours (real time, that is) before you glance at the clues. They don’t give away too much, but they’ll spare you a lot of make-work.

---

At a Glance

Name
Deadline

Type
Interactive mystery game

Manufacturer
Infocom Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138

Price
$49.95 ($59.95 for the CP/M and PDP-11 versions)

Computer
Any of the following with 32K bytes of read/write memory and one disk drive: Apple II or II Plus, Atari 400/800, any CP/M-based system with 8-inch disk drives, IBM Personal Computer, DEC PDP-11

Author
Marc Blank

Language
Interlogic Machine Language (an Infocom language)

Documentation
A computer reference card, an inspector’s casebook, and a dossier that includes transcripts of interviews with witnesses, lab reports, letters, memos, an 8 by 10 glossy of the scene of the crime, and a small bag of pills “found near the body”

Audience
Game players

---

Clues for Deadline

1. Find out who killed the gardener. The way you
   • FULL C
   • UNIX* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
   • NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
   • GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
   • C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
   • UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS
1155 Meridian Avenue, Suite 218
San Jose, California 95125
Let's face it: graphics on the TRS-80 Models I and III have never been exciting. And playing games on a screen that has fat little pixels leaves a lot to be desired. That's why I got excited when I first saw Penetrator. Phillip Mitchell's game uses TRS-80 graphics in an imaginative and effective manner. Playing Penetrator on my Model III is like changing a carrot peeler into a Cuisinart.

The game begins with this scenario: you are the sole survivor of your squadron, and it is your job to invade the enemy's territory, penetrate the four defensive rings, destroy the cache of neutron bombs, and return to your base. The enemy defenses consist of radar stations, ground-based missiles, and alien parachutists who use themselves as ammunition. You are allotted five fighters per game.

In the game, you pilot an advanced fighter that is controlled by the four arrow keys on the keyboard or by an Alpha joystick. You press the appropriate keys or maneuver the stick to go up or down or to create right or left thrust. You can brake your fighter by pressing the arrow key opposite from the direction you're flying. But you can't stop your fighter for any length of time because you must maintain forward momentum.

Your fighter's armaments include bombs launched by pressing the space bar or fire button and missiles fired by rapidly pressing the right arrow key or jiggling the joystick to the right. You use your weapons to destroy the missiles, parachutists, and radar stations in your path. The object of the game is to score points by destroying the maximum number of missiles, radar bases, and aliens. Points are scored as follows:

- Grounded missiles = 10
- Flying missiles = 50
- Radar bases = 100
- Parachutists = 200
- Neutron bombs = First = 1000
  Second = 2000

Your score will be displayed in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.

Stage 1: Your fighter has just entered enemy territory. You can see two missiles rising to destroy you. All player information is displayed on the top line.

Stage 2: You must pilot your fighter through a cavern. This stage of the game gives new meaning to the term "low ceiling."
At a Glance

Name
Penetrator

Type
One- or two-player arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Melbourne House
6917 ValJean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 272-8456

Price
$24.95

Author
Phillip Mitchell

Format
Cassette or 5¼-inch floppy disk. The game package includes both Model I and Model III versions.

Language
280 machine language

Computer
TRS-80 Model I or Model III with 48K bytes of memory and one disk drive. You will need a speaker amplifier to hear the sound effects, and the program is compatible with the Alpha (Atari-type) joystick.

Documentation
16-page booklet

Audience
Game players

Four Defensive Rings

The game is divided into four stages that increase in difficulty, so progressing through them requires constant concentration. Each stage demands a different strategy. In stage 1 you merely shoot enemy missiles and destroy every radar station in your path (see photo). The radar stations must be destroyed because they pass along information about your course and tactics; unless you destroy them, they increase the level of danger for your ship and make successive stages more difficult.

Stage 2 increases your chances of crashing by forcing you to fly in a cavern (see photo). The low ceilings, ground obstructions, and flying missiles greatly limit your maneuverability. Of course, you still must fire your missiles and drop bombs to score points.

Stage 3 tests your reflexes because it requires a coordinated use of the thrust and braking controls (see photo) to maneuver through narrow vertical and horizontal corridors. Missiles are located at the bottom of silos. Destroying a missile requires braking over the target, dropping a bomb, and quickly maneuvering away in case you missed.

Stage 4 is the toughest of all. Not only does it incorporate features from all the previous stages, it adds alien parachutists (see photo). The aliens have a limited ability to maneuver themselves, so you can outmaneuver them even if you can’t shoot them with your missiles.

If you manage to survive all four levels, you can destroy the neutron bombs at the center of the alien defensive rings and then try to fly back home through the four stages once more.

Game Features

If that were all there was to Penetrator, it would be a good game. But Mitchell gives us more: a training-simulation option and the ability to customize the game.

The training simulation lets you start at the beginning of any of the four stages with an unlimited number of ships at your disposal. The game will automatically

Stage 3: The enemy missiles are located in concrete silos, which makes them very difficult targets for your bombs.

Stage 4: Alien parachutists fall from the ceiling of the cavern. Beyond this stage is the neutron bomb cache.
BYTE GAME GRID

repeat any stage until you successfully complete it, and only then can you move on to the next higher stage. This is a nice feature if you want to practice mastering one particular stage.

The ability to tailor the game to suit your tastes is one of Penetrator's most attractive features. You can alter the shape of the landscape and change the number and position of the missiles and radar bases. The changes in the game may be saved to disk or cassette, and the game will prompt you at the start to load a previously saved landscape. This ensures that the game will always be fresh even to an experienced player. The feature also enables you to simplify the game for very young children or make it more challenging for battle-hardened players.

Conclusion
My only complaint with Penetrator concerns the methods you must use to control the fighter. When you control the game from the keyboard, using the arrow keys is awkward. The Alpha joystick is a better alternative because it offers greater control; unfortunately, it makes controlling missile fire tricky. If you jiggle the stick to the right too slowly, you get thrust instead of missile fire.

Penetrator is a perfect example of how “less is more.” The game shows what an inspired programmer can do with the limited graphics of TRS-80 Models I and III. Because it is eminently playable and it can be customized, Penetrator will be on my game shelf for a long time.
# Computers Wholesale

315-472-3055
Box 91 Brewerton, N.Y. 13029

We pay UPS shipping charges on prepaid orders.

## SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTOS</td>
<td>$925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-2</td>
<td>$1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-10</td>
<td>6799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-12</td>
<td>7199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-14</td>
<td>8799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-15</td>
<td>3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU-1</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU-2</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 5-16D</td>
<td>2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 5-5D</td>
<td>4700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDS</td>
<td>Viewpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZELTINE</td>
<td>Espirit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Espirit II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>802-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERTEC</td>
<td>Intertube III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TELEVIDEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X-tra Page Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integral Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Must be ordered w/Terminal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH</td>
<td>Z-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAXED</td>
<td>DP3506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2K Butt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRONICS</td>
<td>704-9 Ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>704-11 Par</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>720-1 Ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>720-3 Ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>721-7 Par</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>723-7 Ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-ITOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prowriter 8510A Par</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prowriter 8510A Ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starwriter F10 Par</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starwriter F10 Ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printmaster F10 Par</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printmaster F10 Ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-ITOH Starwriter F10-Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIAPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>620 RO 425CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>630 RO 40CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPS20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MX-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MX-90FT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MX-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serial RS232 w/2K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SANYO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9&quot;LGreenPhos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9&quot;Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZENITH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARD DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORVUS</td>
<td>5MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIAZEN</td>
<td>5MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10Mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15Mb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pream 80 Basic</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pream 132 Basic</td>
<td>$1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pream 80 Package</td>
<td>$1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pream 132 Package</td>
<td>$1465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prism 80 All but color</td>
<td>$1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prism 132 All but color</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Tiger 445G</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Prism</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAYES</td>
<td>300A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Modem 100</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Modem 200</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 300</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 500</td>
<td>$220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronograph</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVATION</td>
<td>4102D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Cat</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Cat II</td>
<td>$310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov-121 2000 Baud</td>
<td>$540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASHTON-TATE</td>
<td>DBase II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPU-View</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROAP</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select V</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICAH</td>
<td>CP/M-2.X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPRO</td>
<td>Superreport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superstar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WordStar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mailmerge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deadstar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CreditStar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>Z80 Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apple 16K RAM Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edit 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macro 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bascom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fortran 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cobol 565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solarware Premium Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICRO TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUSINESS PACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Access Payable iAccess Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SORCIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supercalc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLANK DISKS</td>
<td>Call for prices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you can’t find what you need listed here, just call for the best prices on the items you require.

N.Y. residents, add appropriate sales tax. Shipping is not included unless otherwise stated. C.O.D.s require a 25% deposit. All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

Advertised prices reflect a cash discount on prepaid orders only. Most items are in stock for immediate delivery. All factory sealed cartons with full factory warranties.
Character Editor for the Atari

DESIGN SPECIAL CHARACTERS OR GRAPHICS SYMBOLS WHILE EXPLORING THE ATARI'S ANTI C 4 AND 5 MODES.

Tim Kilby
RR 1, Box 288-B
Sperryville, VA 22740

One of the most powerful features of the Atari 400 and 800 computers is that they allow you to redefine the character set. Thus a creative programmer can design foreign-language alphabets, special symbol tables, or unique graphics characters for custom screen displays. This feature uses less memory than alternative Atari graphics modes and allows easy manipulation of characters in the form of text strings. Many of your favorite computer games use character graphics in BASIC mode 1 or the hardware-only ANTI C 4 mode. In this article I shall explain how to use the elusive five-color ANTI C 4 mode because it offers the greatest graphics resolution and design challenge.

In brief review, the Atari computers support three text modes (GRAPHICS 0 through 2) and six graphics modes (GRAPHICS 3 through 8) accessible through Atari BASIC. (The new GTIA-chip-equipped computers have three additional graphics modes: GRAPHICS 9, 10, and 11.) But five more modes are available to BASIC programmers only through display-list modification. The display list is that set of instructions that determines how data found in screen memory will be displayed. Its beginning location in memory varies but can always be found in the pointers at memory locations 560 and 561 (230 and 231 hexadecimal). Both the display list and screen memory are subject to programmable modification.

While you may have heard of these hidden modes, few programmers take advantage of their unique features. The ANTI C 4 mode is very easy to establish by means of a simple display-list modification, which can be accomplished by the program in listing 1. However, if you try to print text characters on the screen while in this mode they will be distorted and unreadable because in this mode character data is interpreted differently than in other text modes. The first time you use the ANTI C 4 or ANTI C 5 mode you will immediately see that normal character sets such as the one supplied with your computer just won't work. The best way to design a new character set, one that will work in ANTI C 4 mode, is to use a character-set editor, a program that will assist you in quickly designing a custom character set and saving it for future use. While several character editors are available commercially, none are specifically designed for use with ANTI C 4 and ANTI C 5 modes. The Character Graphics Editor will work with these modes.

Interpreting Character Data

A character set consists of 128 characters, each having an identifying character number and 8 bytes of
data that determine its shape. The character numbers, from 0 to 127 (called ATASCII numbers by Atari) are each stored as one byte in a program. The shape data for each character is stored permanently in the ROM (read-only memory) inside the computer. When you call GRAPHICS 0 mode and print text to the screen, the computer fetches 8 bytes of shape data for each character; each byte represents 8 bits of information for a total of 64 bits per character. Each byte of shape data is converted into an 8-bit binary number containing zeros and ones. A bit that is "on" (a number one) displays a dot. A bit that is "off" (a number zero) does not.

In Figure 1 you can see that the letter X has 24 on bits and 40 off bits. The computer dutifully displays the 24 on bits, which you perceive as the X character.

In ANTIC 4 mode, however, the 64 bits of character data are interpreted differently. The computer takes one byte at a time. Instead of breaking down each byte into 8 separate bits, it takes 2-bit units, or bit pairs, and interprets each pair as a single dot in one of four colors (see Figure 2). If neither bit in the pair is on, then the background color (whatever is in color register 4) is chosen and no dot appears on the screen. If a right-hand bit is on, the dot will be the color in register 0. If the left-hand bit is on, the dot will be the color in register 1. If both bits are on you will see a colored dot from register 2. (COLOR 1 comes from register 0, COLOR 2 from register 1, and so forth, except for COLOR 0, which comes from register 4.)

So, where the computer reads four bit pairs, four dots could be displayed for each byte with a choice of three colors, four if you count the background color. Characters are still 8 bytes tall, so you have 32 dots (or pixels, as they should be called) per character instead of 64, but the letters are not tall and skinny as you might expect. Each pixel in ANTIC 4 mode is twice as wide as in GRAPHICS 0 mode. The physical dimensions of the displayed character will be the same in either mode, and the screen still displays 40 characters per line by 24 lines.

Figure 3 is the ANTIC 4 mode interpretation of figure 2 showing how some dots in a character would be COLOR 1, some COLOR 2, and some COLOR 3. Such characters look confusing on the screen. We have to redesign them if we are to use them in this mode.

Designing ANTIC 4 Characters

Usually redesigning an alphabetic character to read properly in ANTIC 4 mode requires working with one color at a time. Referring back to figure 1, use only bits in columns 0, 2, 4, and 6 for characters with register 0 color, and columns 1, 3, 5, and 7 for characters with register 1 color. If both bits of a pair are on, then a third color, from register 2, will be used. But with the Character Graphics Editor program, you won't have to worry about bit columns or register numbers. By choosing a color, either 1, 2, or 3, the editor automatically plots points in the right position. If the letter X were redesigned, it might look like one of the versions illustrated in figures 4 and 5. Each variation produces the same character (except for color) in ANTIC 4. Notice that bit pair 0–1 on the right was not used in these cases; the right bit-pair column was left blank for spacing between text characters. This is not necessary when designing graphics symbols, especially when combining two or more characters to make one large character. For example, you could redefine the letters C, A, and R to be the front, midsection, and back of an automobile. Multiple colors could be incorporated for detail and realism.

A fifth color can be achieved by de-
Have you put aside buying a color monitor because it's too expensive? But, have you looked at the new TAXAN RGBvision color monitor?

Would you be excited at a suggested retail price of $399.00 for the RGBvision I, and $599 for the RGBvision II?

**DO WE HAVE GOOD NEWS FOR YOU!**

- Full compatibility with Apple III and IBM PC without interface modules
- Compatible with Apple II through the TAXAN "RGB-II" card
- RGBvision I medium resolution - 380(H) lines
- RGBvision II high resolution - 510(H) lines
- Unlimited colors through linear amplifier video circuit and 16 colors for Apple III and IBM PC
- 12-inch, 90° deflection CRT display

Can you really afford to turn all that down without looking at the TAXAN RGBvision monitors? See your local dealer for a demonstration.

**TAXAN**

**TSK ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

1524 Highland Avenue
Duarte, California 91010
A subsidiary of Kaga Denshi

---

Apple II and III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
signing the character to have both bits in a bit pair on and printing the character as an inverse-video character (setting the most significant name bit). The X in figure 5, for example, if printed inverse, would be printed in the register 3 color. A single on bit, either left or right in a bit pair, will not be affected by inverse video; only when both bits are on will the color switch with inverse printing. Using this technique you can have a total of four character colors plus the background color, just like GRAPHICS modes 1 and 2. ANTIC 4 mode allows the use of all 128 characters at one time, whereas GRAPHICS 1 and 2 allow only 64 characters at a time.

ANTIC 5 mode is another hardware-only mode, just like ANTIC 4 except the characters are twice as tall. Twelve lines of ANTIC 5 mode characters will fit onto a full video display screen. The same redefined character
If your printer uses your Apple more than you do, you need The Bufferboard.

If your Apple is locked into the "PRINT" mode so much that you've taken up solitaire to kill the boredom, you need a buffer. And if your computer is the Apple II or III, the only buffer for you is The Bufferboard. Expandable to 64K of storage, The Bufferboard stores an instantaneous bucketful of print data from your computer. Then it feeds the data to your printer at its own printing rate. Your Apple is set free from driving your printer and is ready for more data from you.

Take your existing interface—and buffer it!

Only The Bufferboard has a simple Interface-Docking System. No bulky boxes or expensive power supplies are needed because The Bufferboard fits right into your Apple—and docks onto your existing printer interface. The result is convenient and economical buffering of most popular printer interfaces, including the Grappler +™ interface, Epson interface, and Apple printer interface. Thirty seconds and a single hook-up are all you need to end the printer waiting game forever.

Up to 20 letter-size pages stored at a time.

The Bufferboard comes standard with 16K, and is expandable to 32K or 64K of buffering capacity with the addition of memory chips. This "bucket" will hold up to 20 pages of a print job, allowing you freedom to use your Apple.

The Bufferboard—designed exclusively for the Apple Computer.

Specifications:
- Versions for Grappler + interface, Epson interface, Apple interface, and other popular printer interfaces
- 16K buffer standard
- Upgradeable to 32K or 64K
- Automatic memory configuration
- Automatic self test
- Includes interface docking cable.

The Bufferboard is made by Orange Micro, Inc.; the same people who brought you the popular Grappler + printer interface. Both the Grappler + and The Bufferboard are now available at your local Apple dealer.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Orange Micro Inc.
3150 E. La Palma #G, Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-3620, TELEX: TX 183511 CSMA

Circle 354 on inquiry card.
Listing 2: The ANTIC 5 Display-List Modifier program. Characters entered on the screen will be displayed twice as tall as normal, again making them unreadable.

        10 REM ANTIC 5 Display-List Modifier
       20 GRAPHICS 6
       30 DL+PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
       40 POKE DL+3,5,6
       50 FOR I=8 TO 10
       60 POKE DL+I,5,5
       70 FOR I=17 TO 18
       80 POKE DL+17,651+POKE DL+18,PEEK(561)
       90 POKE DL+19,PEEK(561)

set used in ANTIC 4 mode may be used for ANTIC 5 mode. The display-list modification is similar to that for ANTIC 4 mode (see listing 2). Although I have never seen ANTIC 5 mode used in a practical program, the tall text characters do offer exciting potential.

Listing 3 demonstrates multicharacter, multicolored graphic symbols; the special characters are incorporated into the program in the form of DATA statements. The program displays GRAPHICS 0, ANTIC 4, and ANTIC 5 modes with five colors of characters. Look for the inverse video characters (underlined) in lines 110 and 140.

Character Graphics Editor

One way to design a character set is by hand. With lots of graph paper, colored pens, and imagination, you can design a set in an hour or so. Then you must convert the graphic data into numerical data and code it in a program as DATA statements. This isn't difficult, but it is very time consuming. With the Character Graphics Editor program, the Atari computer can handle all these tasks, except for supplying the imagination, so let it do the work. Type in listing 4, using inverse characters whenever you see an underlined character. Line 140 has an Escape/Control key sequence in brackets that will cause a down arrow to appear on the screen during the program run. The program requires 13K bytes of free RAM (random-access read/write memory).

If you've used other character editors before, you'll probably find this one different visually and operationally. You will need to understand how ANTIC 4 and ANTIC 5 modes interpret data, as previously explained, because you will be working with three colors in a 4- by 8-dot grid.

When you run the editor, the screen will be divided into five windows, each for a different mode. The top window (GRAPHICS 3) displays an enlarged character in two grids. The left grid is the working grid; the right grid is an 8- by 8-dot interpretation of the left grid. Below these is the instruction window; watch for prompts and the menu here.

Next is a mode-switchable window containing the entire 128-character set, and below that are two windows, ANTIC 4 mode and ANTIC 5 mode.
### SUPER BARGAINS

#### ACE 1000 COLOR
- **COMPUTER**
  - **List**: $1545
- **SHARP COMPUTER**
  - **249**

### SUPERBRAIN II
- **Double Density**: 1894
- **Quad Density**: 2274
- **Super Density 2D**: 2849
- **COMPATIBLES**: TO DEALERS CALL & SAVE
- **Advanced Micro Digital S-100 Super-Quad Single Board Computer**: Z80/64K RAM, Disk Controller, RS-232

### ALTOS — single and multi-user
- **AC5-8000-15D**: List $5900
- **Only 4699**

### MICRO DECISION
- "A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE"
- **64K RAM, Z80, 4MHz, 2 Serial Ports, Disk Controller FREE SOFTWARE**
- **CPM — Microsoft BASIC — Bartz**
- **WordStar — Catalyst, Star software**

### BEBE
- **64K RAM**: 280
- **2 Serial Ports**
- **Disk Controller FREE SOFTWARE**
- **CPM - Microsoft BASIC - Bartz**

### MICRO DECISION
- "The IBM-380 on the Z-80 & 5-100 BUSI"
- **Sixteen Programs running simultaneously! Free - CPM, Microsoft BASIC, and WORDSTAR with complete system**

### DECISION I
- **DECISION 1 - 65K Static • 8" Disks DMA**
  - **Reg. 3900**
  - **Only 2950**
- **DECISION 1 - 65K Static • 2 5" Disks**
  - **Reg. 2795**
  - **Only 1950**
- **DECISION 1 - 65K Static • 5" Disk • 5 Mb Hard Disk**
  - **Reg. 4250**
  - **Only 2395**
- **DECISION 1 - 80K Static • 5" Disk • 5 Mb Hard Disk**
  - **Reg. 5800**
  - **Only 3850**

### AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS
- **AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE!**
  - **Our Computation charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from $15,000.00 to $45,000.00.**
  - **Be a Winner! Let us help you get started by helping you put COMPUTERS to WORK.**
- **Write or Phone today. MODEMS**

### PRINTERS
- **OKIDATA 82A**: 489
- **CENTRONICS 759**: 499
- **IDS PRISM 80**: 743
- **EPSON MX-80 FT**: 547
- **MX-90**: 459
- **MX-100**: 749
- **ANADEX 9501A**: 1345
- **Silent Scribe**: 1389
- **NEC e3310 Letter Quality**: 1689
- **C. ITOM F10 Letter Quality**: 1399
- **Smith Corona TP-1**: 648
- **TRAXX 5½" Add-on Drives**: 249
- **Memory Merchant 16K static**: 299
- **Central Data RAM S-100 64K**: 299
- **Systems Group RAM S-100 64K**: 449
- **MicroAngelo Video Graphics**: 716

### MIGRON IX
- **Reg. 5800**
- **Only 3850**

###鍋NORTH STAR HORIZON
- **Powerful NORTH STAR BASIC Free**
- **Superb for Business & Science**

### DECISION I
- **DECISION 1 - 2210A Oasis**
  - **Reg. 699**
  - **Only 399**
- **TRAXX SW Add-on Drives**
  - **Reg. 249**

### MORROW Hard Disks
- **26 MEGABYTES**
- **HDC-M26**
  - **Reg. 3333**
- **HDC-M20**
  - **Reg. 3333**
- **HDC-M10**
  - **Reg. 2955**
- **DAMA-M5**
  - **Reg. 1775**

### MORROW 8" Disk
- **Discus 2D + CPM 600K**
  - **Only 5834**
- **Add Drives 2D + CPM 1.2 Mb**
  - **1068**
- **Discus 2D dual + CPM**
  - **Only 1384**

### FACTS FIGURE
- **Most powerful spread sheet 5½" or 8"**
- **99**

### AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS
- **919-889-4577**
- **4167 Kivett Dr.**
- **Jamestown N.C. 27282**
- **919-883-1105**

Call for latest prices & availability  Factory Guarantees  We Beat Prices

Call 31 on inquiry card.
respective, that will show actual-size samples of your design singularly, in inverse video, and in a multiple string. Plug a joystick into port 1, and you’re ready to design.

Using the Editor

The character set initially loaded is the Atari standard set. The first character displayed, the letter A, doesn’t look like a letter at all. Press C for clear. Your joystick movements will reposition the red cursor. Press the Fire button and a yellow dot will be plotted behind the cursor. (I know you’ll want to move the cursor just to see if the dot is really there.) Press the button again and the dot will be erased. Select a color by pressing 1, 2, or 3. Atari’s default colors (1 equals orange, 2 equals light green, and 3 equals blue) will be used for now. If you plot blue dots in the top window, the character’s inverse color will be color 4, red. Using the SETCOLOR command, you can choose any character and background colors you wish in your own programs.

Press E to edit a different character. The Escape key, normally required to display some characters, isn’t needed. The down arrow, for example, is displayed by pressing the Control and = keys simultaneously.

To save your character set as a data file, press S and enter a filename (cassette users should enter C: as a filename). Load a previously saved data file by pressing L and entering a filename. Pressing the Select key alters the display list so that the entire character set in the third window switches from GRAPHICS 0 to ANTIC 4 mode. Test any letter or character combination by pressing T and the inverse (Atari logo) key, if you wish.

Now that you have the tool to make a proper character set, put it to use in a practical program of your own. Type in either listing 1 for an ANTIC 4 screen or listing 2 for ANTIC 5. Add the following lines and you will be able to load and use your newly created graphics character set:

```
10 RAMTOP = PEEK(106):
20 CHBASE = RAMTOP + 4
200 FOR I = 0 TO 1023:
    GET #1, D:
    POKE CHBASE * 256 + I, D:
    NEXT I
210 POKE 756, CHBASE
```

Special Features

The Character Graphics Editor program uses several features that greatly enhance the program execution speed and could be used in your own BASIC programs. A machine-language display-list interrupt (DLI) service routine is loaded into page 6 of the computer’s memory at initialization. It allows the use of the standard character set in the menu window while displaying custom characters in the lower half of the screen display. The service routine is called 60 times per second by the DLI instruction located in the modified display list. Without this feature the menu would be unreadable.

A second machine-language routine, only 6 bytes long, saves and loads the character set in a fraction of the time it would take if the program used PUT and GET commands in loops. It too is located in page 6 and is initiated by a USR call.

String manipulations are used to transfer the standard character set from ROM to RAM, where it can be altered. String manipulations are also used to transfer a string containing zeros into screen memory, thus clearing displays with machine-language speed.

Player-missile graphics, an extremely powerful feature of the Atari computers, is used for the cursor and the two grid patterns of the Character Graphics Editor screen display. The cursor is moved via another string manipulation that is so fast that a delay loop was necessary to slow it down to a usable speed.

If you need some ideas to get you
Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks now come in a bold, new storage box. But more important, they now come to you with a five year warranty.*

We can give you a warranty this long because we’re confident the way we make Datalife disks will make them perform better, last even longer.

All of our Datalife disks feature seven data-shielding advances for greater disk durability, longer data life. To protect your data from head-to-disk abrasion. To shield your data against loss due to environmental conditions. To insure a longer lifetime of trouble-free data recording, storage and retrieval.

Every Datalife disk is extensively tested under the most extreme conditions. Critically-certified to be 100% error-free. Assuring you an added margin of performance, no matter what the operating conditions.

And we back it up with a five year warranty. Five times longer than the industry standard. Because Verbatim is the standard of excellence.

For flexible disks you can depend on—call (800) 538-1793. For the nearest Datalife dealer. Verbatim is an authorized reseller.

If you want longer data life, keep all your data on Verbatim Datalife. Our name is the promise. Our warranty is the proof.

Verbatim

Here’s the most exciting part of Verbatim’s new packaging.

5 Year Warranty

*Limited to 1992 Verbatim Datalife, 3.5" and 5.25" models.
ENHANCE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER WITH THESE GREAT PRODUCTS!

MACRO-80c DISK BASED EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
This is a powerful macro assembler, screen oriented editor and machine language monitor. It features local labels, conditional assembly, printer formatting and cross reference listings. Assemble multiple files. Program comes on Radio Shack compatible disk with extensive documentation. Price: $9.95

MICROTREP COMMUNICATIONS
Make your computer an intelligent printing terminal with off-line storage! Use Microtrep for time-sharing interactions, printing what is received as it is received and saving text to cassette, and more. Price: $9.95

PIBOC PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
Use a parallel printer with your Color Computer. Serial-Parallel converter plugs into the serial port and allows use of Centronics-compatible printers. You supply the printer cable. Price: $9.95

THE MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH
Color Forth is easier to learn than assembly language, executes in less time than BASIC and is faster to program in than BASIC. Rampack comes with 112-page manual containing glossary of system-specific words, full standard FORTRAN and complete source. A fascinating language designed for the Color Computer. Price: $19.95

SDS-80C SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
SDS-80C is a Rampack containing a complete editor, assembler and monitor. It allows the user to write, assemble and debug assembly language programs with no re-socketing, object patching or other hassles. Supplied with 8080 instruction set documentation. Price: $89.95

80C DISASSEMBLER
Runs on the Color Computer and generates your own source listing of the Basic interpreter ROM. Documentation includes useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. Cassette requires 16K system. Price: $49.95

THE MICRO WORKS GRAPHICS
started using ANTIC 4 or ANTIC 5, try to design a character set to graph molecular structures, a set of architectural symbols used in house-plan designs, or maybe a set of terrain symbols for a board game. The Character Graphics Editor can open two new modes for you, so let your creativity flow.

Listing 3: The Demo program demonstrates the GRAPHICS 0, ANTIC 4, and ANTIC 5 modes with multicharacter, multicolored graphics symbols.

Listing 4: The Character Graphics Editor program. It allows you to design your own character set for graphics use in the ANTIC 4 and 5 modes.

ENHANCE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER WITH THESE GREAT PRODUCTS!

MACRO-80c DISK BASED EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
This is a powerful macro assembler, screen oriented editor and machine language monitor. It features local labels, conditional assembly, printer formatting and cross reference listings. Assemble multiple files. Program comes on Radio Shack compatible disk with extensive documentation. Price: $9.95

MICROTREP COMMUNICATIONS
Make your computer an intelligent printing terminal with off-line storage! Use Microtrep for time-sharing interactions, printing what is received as it is received and saving text to cassette, and more. Price: $9.95

PIBOC PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
Use a parallel printer with your Color Computer. Serial-Parallel converter plugs into the serial port and allows use of Centronics-compatible printers. You supply the printer cable. Price: $9.95

THE MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH
Color Forth is easier to learn than assembly language, executes in less time than BASIC and is faster to program in than BASIC. Rampack comes with 112-page manual containing glossary of system-specific words, full standard FORTRAN and complete source. A fascinating language designed for the Color Computer. Price: $19.95

SDS-80C SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
SDS-80C is a Rampack containing a complete editor, assembler and monitor. It allows the user to write, assemble and debug assembly language programs with no re-socketing, object patching or other hassles. Supplied with 8080 instruction set documentation. Price: $89.95

80C DISASSEMBLER
Runs on the Color Computer and generates your own source listing of the Basic interpreter ROM. Documentation includes useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. Cassette requires 16K system. Price: $49.95

THE MICRO WORKS GRAPHICS
Listing 3: The Demo program demonstrates the GRAPHICS 0, ANTIC 4, and ANTIC 5 modes with multicharacter, multicolored graphics symbols.

Listing 4: The Character Graphics Editor program. It allows you to design your own character set for graphics use in the ANTIC 4 and 5 modes.
PKASO™
Printer Interface Family

A Masterpiece

The PKASO family makes you and your Apple II or Apple /// a master of text and graphics.

PKASO makes it easy to use the features of your printer—select character sizes, vary line spacing, even print in colors. Simple PKASO commands make these features usable from the keyboard or a program.

PKASO also adds features to your system. Press a few keys and get a snapshot "dump" of the image you see on the screen—text or graphics. Add new characters and symbols that you couldn't print before, using our SuperFont™ system. Add our new PipeLine™ printing buffer and your printer can take its time while you and your Apple move on to the next task. The PipeLine is a modular add-on to the standard PKASO board.

The PKASO interface is designed for Apple II and Apple /// in all the popular configurations. It prints in full color on the IDS Prism Printer, and in striking black on C. Itoh, Centronics, Epson, IDS, NEC, and Okidata matrix printers.

NEW!
The PKASO PipeLine™ printing buffer keeps your printer from tying up your computer.
- 8K to 64K Bytes of Memory.
- Micropressor controlled.
- Compression increases capacity to millions.
- Clear buffer and select modes easily.

PKASO Interfaces come complete with Cable, Instructional Diskette and Comprehensive Manual.

Circle 242 on inquiry card.
Everyone knows that the IBM Personal Computer® does a terrific job of storing and manipulating facts and figures. Unfortunately, drawing conclusions from this information requires printed reports often running into the thousands of numbers. Now, however, you can use FAST GRAPHS™ to replace all those numbers with one simple to understand, pleasing to the eye, graphic report.

**FAST GRAPHS™** is the most recent addition to Innovative Software's EXECUTIVE SERIES™. It converts the numbers from Visicalc® DIF™ files, manual entry, or our EXECUTIVE SERIES™ packages, including T.I.M. III into "graphic reports". Graphic reports may be viewed on your color monitor or sent to any popular graphics printer or plotter. A graphic report can have scatter or line charts, pie charts, and two or three-dimensional bar charts, etc., all of which may be customized by the full graphic editor. This same editor may also be used to paint and draw characters or shapes to be overlayed on a graph.

If your meetings seem to be "bored meetings" rather than Board Meetings, then FAST GRAPHS™ is for you. FAST GRAPHS™ turns dull, boring, printed reports into exciting, colorful "graphic reports". Visit your local IBM dealer today for more information about FAST GRAPHS™ and our other products. Or give us a call. Either way, you'll be drawing colorful conclusions in no time.
DATA PLOTTING SOFTWARE FOR MICROs

21 Programs
Fully Documented, Copyable
BASIC Listings
Apple II and IBMpc

PIE CHARTS • BAR CHARTS
STOCK MARKET CHARTS
3D SURFACES • HISTOGRAMS
LOG PLOTS • CURVE FITTING
REGRESSION ANALYSIS
DATA MANAGEMENT
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
TEXT ON GRAPHICS

All programs listed in AppleSoft BASIC in a 248 pg book with theory, explanations, full explanation of how they work. Modular and menu driven. Use as is, modify and combine for your own applications, or use as building blocks to develop your own programs. Optional 5%" disks of listings available for Apple II - DOS3.3 48K and IBMpc: DOS3.1 148K.
This is your best buy in data plotting software!
Book: $26.50 Disc: $19.95

ALSO AVAILABLE
Graphic Software for Micros: a self-teaching guide to writing 2D and 3D graphics software-
61 programs...the best book available on micro graphics..."Computing Creative 2/82.
Book: $21.95 Disc: $19.95

Engineering Software for Micros: 25 programs for CAD, Fourier analysis, optimization, etc.
Book: $24.95

Structural Analysis Software for Micros: 14 programs:20,3D trusses, frames & more.
Book: $39.95 Disc: $24.95

KERN PUBLICATIONS
Send check, money order, VISA/MASTERCARD no with order, payable to 190 Duck Hill Rd. PO Box 1029, Duxbury, MA 02332. Add $2 per book postage in US, $5 UPS.
S. Canada, $12 air Europe and Central America, $18 elsewhere. Specify Apple or IBM with disk orders.
For faster delivery call (617) 344-0645

December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's

**NEC 8023**
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

- 144 x 160 dots/inch
- Proportional Spacing
- Lower case descenders
- N x 9 dot matrix
- 8 character sizes
- 5 unique alphabets
- Greek character set
- Graphic symbols
- 100 CPS print speed
- Bi-directional logic-seeking
- Adjustable tractors
- Single-sheet friction feed
- Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023 Dot Matrix ......... List $795

**IDS Prism 80/132**
Affordable Color, Speed

- Dot Resolution Graphics
- 9-wire staggered printhead
- Lowercase decenders
- 200 CPS
- Bi-directional, logic-seeking
- 8 character sizes
- 50-132 columns
- Proportional spacing
- Optional Color
- Text justification

Prism 80 ........ Base List $1,299
Prism 132 ......... Base List $1,489

**NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500**
Daisy Wheel Quality Leader

- 144 x 160 dots/inch
- Proportional Spacing
- Lower case descenders
- N x 9 dot matrix
- Greek character set
- Graphic symbols
- 100 CPS print speed
- Bi-directional logic-seeking
- Adjustable tractors
- Single-sheet friction feed
- Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC Spinwriter 7700 ........ List $3,350
NEC Spinwriter 3500 ......... List $2,290

**Smith Corona TP-1**
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900

- Letter quality
- Standard serial or parallel data interface
- Drop-in ribbon
- Various fonts available
- Loads paper like typewriter
- Handles single sheets for forms

Smith Corona TP-1 ......... List $895

**The Epson Series**
High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

- Epson MX60FT ......... List $745
- Epson MX-100 ......... List $995

**Brothers HR-1 Daisy Wheel**
Perfect for quality, quiet word processing.

- 16 CPS
- Prints up to 6 copies
- Bidirectional
- Cloth or carbon quick-change cassette ribbon
- Quiet, efficient operation for word processing

Brothers HR-1 (Parallel) List $1,100
Brothers HR-1 (Serial) .... List $1,200

**Anadex Silent Scribe**
The Quiet Serial Matrix Impact Printer

- Up to 200 CPS
- Dot addressable graphics
- Parallel and serial interfaces standard
- Switch selectable protocol
- Cartridge ribbon
- Foreign character sets
- Underlining
- 1.5K to 3.5K buffer
- Correspondence quality print

Anadex DP-9500A ...... List $1,725
Anadex DP-9620A ......... List $1,845
Anadex WP-6000 ......... List $3,250

**Televideo CRT's**
Price, Performance & Reliability

- 910 ........ List $699
- 925 ........ List $995
- 950 ........ List $1195

**Interface Equipment**
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

- CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable .... $150
- ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II Parallel Interface Board and Cable .... $60
- NOVATION D-CAT modem ......... $155
- Novation Cat Acoustic Coupler ....... $150
- COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES ....... $Call
- CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) .... $Call
- HAYES MICROMODEM II ......... $300
- PRINTER STANDS: Large .... $99
- Small .... $25
- PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types .... $Call

**Anadex WP-6000**
List $1,950

**Call**
Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

The Grappler+™
Apple® Graphics Interface

- Graphic and text screen dumps
- Dual Hi-Res Graphics
- Printer Selector Dip Switch
- Apple III compatible
- Inverse Graphics
- Emphasized Graphics
- Double Size Picture
- 90° Rotation
- Center Graphics
- Works with Pascal and CPM
- Optional Bufferboard available

Grappler+ .................................. $175

*Requires software driver
Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple, Inc.

The Bufferboard
For Apples and Printers

- Take your existing printer interface and buffer it!
- Versions for Grappler+, Apple Interface, Epson Interface, and others
- Cones standard with 16K buffer
- Expandable to 32K and 64K
- Includes interface docking cable

Bufferboard ................................. $185.00

IDS Microprism 480
Prints like a daisy, priced like a matrix!

- Correspondence Quality in a Single Pass
- Dual Speed 75, 110cps
- Proportional Spacing
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking Head
- Platen pin or pressure feed
- 24x9 dot matrix
- 10, 12, 16.8 Characters per inch
- Double width Characters

IDS Microprism 480... List $799 $Call

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.
Because our salespeople are printer specialists, they know the capabilities of each printer—and how to match one to your exact need. Red Baron's volume stocking assures a low, low price on a wide array of major brands. We're sure you'll like the product and services you get from Red Baron, and we know you'll love our Customer Benefit Package; an exclusive at Red Baron.

Customer Benefit Package
1. Free Expert Consultation. Before you buy, after you buy. 2. Technical Staff. Even your most involved questions get quick, helpful answers from our staff of printer technicians. 3. Free Catalog. Get your informative catalog with printer comparison chart and print samples today! 4. Warranty. The manufacturer's warranty applies where applicable. 5. Same-Day Shipping. Your order is shipped the same day when you call before 11:00 a.m. 6. Free MasterCard and Visa. Call us toll-free and charge your printer to your credit card. 7. We Stock What We Sell. No bait and switch, no hassle. We make every effort to keep a large stock of our advertised products. 8. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

The Okidata Series
Hi-Res or TRS 80 Block Graphics

120 CPS • 9x9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic seeking printing • Lower case descenders • four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A ...................... List $549
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) ... List $995
Okidata 84 (Parallel) .... List $1395 $Call

Here's How To Order:
Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Call Toll Free For Catalog:
(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1100 N. TUSTIN #207, ANAHEIM, CA 92807

© Red Baron Computer Products 1985
Lotus Development Corporation's 1-2-3

A fast, versatile package that combines spreadsheet, graphing, and database functions

Gregg Williams
Senior Editor

When does "evolution" become "revolution"? When I first saw 1-2-3, a spreadsheet/database/graphing system from Lotus Development Corporation, I thought, "Hmm, very well done, but it's just an extension of existing software." True enough. But after using the product for a few hours, I realized it impressed me as more than just an evolutionary product. There may be nothing new under the sun, as they say, but there are novel ways to combine old things. In that sense, Lotus's 1-2-3 is modestly revolutionary because it synergetically combines three packages. In this product description, we'll take a look at the system's capabilities.

Spreadsheet Capabilities

1-2-3 is, above all else, a spreadsheet. Like most spreadsheets, it lets you enter either text, numbers, or formulas in a network of "cells" so that, by changing the content of certain cells, you can perform an involved set of calculations automatically. It's safe to say that 1-2-3 has all the features you've ever seen on spreadsheets. You can copy ranges of cells, insert and delete rows and columns, change the output format of a range of cells or the width of a column of cells, and do numerous other functions.

The size of the spreadsheet is 2048 rows of 256 columns. Lotus claims that 1-2-3 will handle up to 640K bytes of memory. You can't fill the entire spreadsheet with that, but it's probably considerably more than enough for most applications.

1-2-3 will soon be available for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) and will eventually be converted to other microcomputers that use the Intel 8086 or 8088 microprocessor. The initial version of 1-2-3 will need an IBM PC with two disk drives, 128K bytes of memory, and either a monochrome or a color display; if the computer has both, you can view the spreadsheet (on the monochrome monitor) and graphs (on the color monitor) at the same time. If you have only the monochrome video display, you cannot view your graphs; you can only print them out. If you have only the color video display, you can alternate between viewing the spreadsheet and the graph.

Graphing Capabilities

1-2-3's sophisticated graphing commands enable you to create graphs of up to four variables using information already on the spreadsheet. Photo 1a shows a small spreadsheet; photos 1b and 1c show the two graphs of the same data. You can ask for one of five kinds of graphs, including bar and line graphs (of which photo 1b is an example), a pie chart (of one variable only), a stacked bar chart, or an x-y graph (two lists of variables used as x-y coordinate pairs). During my first session, I set up the parameters for a graph in under three minutes; after a few tries, I could do it in less than a minute. The graph is drawn in under two seconds—a far cry from graphing, say, on the Apple II.

Once you've made a graph, three keystrokes will display it in another form; if data in the spreadsheet has been changed, you can display a revised graph with one keystroke. Various options let you change the look of a graph; you can display one in black-and-white if you don't have a color monitor attached to the color video in-
High Resolution RGB Color Monitor Designed for the IBM Personal Computer

FEATURES
- 80 characters x 25 lines
- 690 dots horizontal resolution
- 16 colors
- .31 mm dot pitch tube
- non-glare, black matrix
- plugs directly to IBM PC

$795.

Princeton Graphic Systems’ new HX-12 high resolution color monitor is designed with an NEC.31 mm dot pitch CRT to give you up to 690 dots horizontal resolution. You need not compromise the display quality of your system with monitors rated at less than the 640 horizontal dots generated by your IBM PC. The PGS HX-12 delivers 16 super colors, 80 characters x 25 lines. It is the best price/performance PC direct drive monitor in the market today. Get the PGS HX-12 and discover for yourself how well it complements your IBM Personal Computer.
Database Capabilities

You can also use 1-2-3 as a database for storing, sorting, and retrieving records. Although its database capabilities are not comparable to those of, say, dBASE II, they are very useful in conjunction with the other two. 1-2-3 will take an arbitrary area of the spreadsheet to be a database; the entries on a given row are considered to be a record, and record fields must be vertically aligned. (The database can be anywhere on the spreadsheet along with nondatabase information.) You can sort a set of records, query it, or use it to retrieve selected records. Records are sorted by a maximum of two keys, each of which specifies a sort operation by either ascending or descending order. The query and retrieve operations are very similar. Both find records that match certain criteria; the former modifies the action of the cursor-up and cursor-down keys so that the cursor will highlight only records that match the criteria, and the latter copies the matching records into a designated area of the spreadsheet.

Photo 2a shows a small collection of records that is being readied for a retrieve operation. 1-2-3 prompts you for the area of the spreadsheet that is considered a collection of records; when you choose that area, 1-2-3 highlights it in reverse video. The top line of the database area contains the values (or, in the case of inequalities, the relationships) you're searching for, the second line is the name for each field, and the lines below that are the actual records. Once the retrieve function is completed, the matching records are deposited in the assigned destination area (see photo 2b).

Granted, 1-2-3's database capabilities don't match those of the expensive databases, so it wouldn't be foolish to buy the system in lieu of a full-featured one. But *selection* is a fundamental data-manipulation operation, and any package that can speak to this need is superior to those that don't. I suspect that the database functions in 1-2-3 will be used most often to isolate specific data that will then be graphed (if you had to isolate the data manually, you probably wouldn't bother graphing it). Still, 1-2-3's database can be used in several traditional applications as well as in some less traditional ones—scheduling, for example.
HERE'S THE PERSONAL COMPUTER AD OUR COMPETITION DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ.

It's an ad for NEC's APC* Advanced Personal Computer. A solutions-oriented system that solves business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way. The APC supports both CP/M-86* and MS-DOS®. It can store more information than any system in its price range. In short, it's got the best price/performance of any personal computer. That's why our competition would prefer that you never see our system.

We asked some of our business customers why they picked NEC. They said, "We tested other systems, but why then would we use anything else? The APC is only personal computer that gives you the power of a minicomputer."

"That APC of yours is the most powerful computer of any kind I ever saw. I don't know how you can afford it for that price."

"Now that I've used it for awhile, I see why you named it Advanced Personal Computer."

And that from businessmen who have tested the competition! When you see the APC, you'll understand why, all of them. And, all of these business men picked NEC.

Our business software was optimized to take advantage of the APC's unique hardware features. That makes system operation faster and easier.

Our software includes a full set of general accounting packages, word processing, mailing list management, business planning, database management, and communications. And we're readying many more.

We're the only company to back our software with a unique unconditional guarantee. It will work or you get your money back.

Smaller businesses use the APC as their principal data processing system. It handles everything from accounting and order processing to mailing list management.

Larger companies use the APC as a decision support and communications tool for managers.

Our high-resolution color graphics run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else. The APC's screen images—lines, characters, pictures—are unprecedented in their clarity.

See the personal computer our competition wants never to invent. The Advanced Personal Computer from NEC. Return the coupon to NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173.

APC is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Get The Most From Your NEC PERSONAL COMPUTER
With RACET COMPUTES Software and HARDWARE!!!

** * ** NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW * ** * *

**SUPER FAST Machine Language In-Memory Search**

Search of both sorted and unsorted arrays.
The multiplexer not only provides a cost-effective solution to users requiring multiple computers, but also provides the power of sharing data.

**RACET RK-4/8 MULTIPLEXOR**

Schools — Businesses — Word Processing!!! The RACET MK4-8 Multiplexor allows multiple users to share the same mass storage, whether it is floppy disk or the RACET Hard Disk. The Multiplexor is fully supported under the RACET ‘Everything’ DOS. Users can work in mixed ROM BASIC and CP/M Call Compatible modes. All users can request information and be writing to the same disk. The multiplexer not only provides a cost-effective solution to users requiring multiple computers, but also provides the power of sharing data.

**RACET NECDOS FOR YOUR PC-800 AND PC-8800!!! THE ‘EVERYTHING’ DOS!!! $225**

Has ROM BASIC mode. Has CP/M compatibility mode. Works in both modes with the RACET RK-4/8 Multiplexer for shared disk environment. Supports the RACET Hard Disk in both modes and optionally with the Multiplexor.

**RACET RECODS does more for your PC-800!! than any other DOS. It’s faster, more efficient and easier to use. It’s loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system.**

**EMPHASIZES INTEGRITY, NO MOUNT or REMOVE commands. Excellent protection from improper device swapping. File password protection.**

**ADVANCED FEATURES. All DOS functions and commands may be used directly in a BASIC program.**

**Special RUN option allows merging of programs, retaining all variables in memory.**

**Fixed block spanned records. AUTO and DO commands. Machine language loads and saves MATPRINT and MATINPUT to disk. Complete directory. All supervisory calls documented and available to the machine language programmer. Superzap and other extensive utilities.**

**NEW**

**ELECTRIC PENCIL** **$95.95**

The most popular Microcomputer Word Processor in the world now available on the NEC!! With many added features. Embedded print commands. Print from memory and disk!!! Settable tabs, indents and hanging indents. Parallel, Serial, and Video drivers. DICTAMATIC cassette control for translating dictated messages!!! And much more!!! Most features of word processors costing five times as much!!! Runs on 32K or 64K system!!! Works in multi-user environment with the RK4-8 Multiplexor.**

**NEW**

**ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET** **$75**

A BASIC Spreadsheet program for the PC-8001. Anything you work with columns and rows and a text or numeric. The Electric Spreadsheet Results formatted for screen or printer. What if questions answered. P/L forecast. Personal budget. Real estate investment. Net worth forecast. Cash flow estimates. Business forms. Works on 32K or 64K system!!! 70 operators plus histogram plot, revised spreadsheet layout, and more. Select preprogrammed operators for line, column, or cell calculations. Set column widths and number of decimals. Manual and diskette include 22 examples.

**NEW**

**ADVANCED PROGRAMMING BASIC** **$50**

The functions and commands in this package give you extended control over data and your PC-8001 system. These extensions to NBASIC provide complete conversion of time and date functions including days between dates and Julian dates. Extended string functions include justify, truncate, center, rotate, translate, shift, pack, and search. Array functions include masked search of both sorted and unsorted arrays, and insert in sorted arrays.

**MULTI-KEY SORT ‘MK5’ $60**

SUPER FAST Machine Language In-Memory Sorts. Three key sort on 500 elements in 4 seconds!!! Simple one-line BASIC functions — SORTV and SORTC VERBS. Mixed ascending and descending keys.

**BASIC PROGRAMMING UTILITIES ‘BASUTIL’ $50**

COMPRESS, EXPAND, PRETTY, KREF Cross Reference Utility Great for modeling, debugging and restructuring BASIC programs.

**KFS-80 KEYED FILE SYSTEM ’KFS-80’ $150**

MACHINE language BASIC ISAM utility provides key and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary key-index file index system provides rapid access to records.

**CONVERT TRS-80 PROGRAMS TO RACET NECDOS**

WITH ‘PROTRANCE’ $99.00

COMPLETE utilities for file transfer and BASIC program conversion. MOD II diskettes may be read directly. MOD I and II on RS-232 Transfer BASIC programs, data files, or machine language files. NO SUPPORT is provided for conversion of machine language files or PEK’s. POKE or USR’s to function on PC-8001. Basic and NBASIC required. Package designed for software authors.

**AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL NEC DEALER or FROM RACET COMPUTES**

**CHECK, VISA, M/C, COO... PAY-USE ORDER ACCEPTED**

Telephone Orders Accepted.

1330 N Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

**+ TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION**

**+ CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.**

**+ ELECTRIC PENCIL IS A TRADEMARK OF MICHAEL SCHAYER**

**+ ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET IS A TRADEMARK OF DANNY HANEY & ASSOCIATES**

---

**Photo 2:** The retrieve function in 1-2-3. If we consider a series of spreadsheet rows to be records of a file, we can select certain records based on given criteria. In photo 2a, we are setting up a database of records (shown in inverse video) to be queried for all the records that have a name field of “Mary”; 1-2-3 will place the matching records in a separate area in the bottom half of the screen, as shown in photo 2b.

**The Computing Power of 1-2-3**

We’ve seen enough spreadsheet programs to expect each new one to improve on the previous versions. In this case, the program fulfills our expectations; 1-2-3 is the product of a few very creative minds. The program was designed by Mitch Kapor and Jonathan Sachs and programmed by Sachs, George Riner, and Rick Ross. Sachs worked on four spreadsheet programs before this, and 1-2-3’s easy-to-use design reflects his experience.

Numbers alone don’t tell the full story, but they’ll have to do here. Visicorp’s Visicalc for the IBM Personal Computer has 15 arithmetic, logical, and relational operators, 28 functions, and 32 commands. 1-2-3 has 15 operators, 41 functions, and 66 spreadsheet-related commands. If we include the database and graphing commands, 1-2-3 actually has 110 commands.
**NEW IMPROVED 1983 MODELS**

The entire O.T. product line has been redesigned and improved using computer controlled manufacturing techniques to insure the highest quality. Many new features have been added to every item. The O.T. 1983 models are among the best S-100 products available on the market today. They are fully compatible with the latest 16/32 bit cpu’s.

Call (800) 218-3100 today for the location of your nearest dealer and/or to obtain the 1983 O.T. catalog. Substantial dealer/OEM discount offered.

Stocking dealers with retail showrooms and mail order facilities include:

**Priority One, Chatsworth, CA**
Phone: 800-423-5922

**Bison Products, Los Angeles, CA**
Phone: 213-994-2533

**Compatible Computer, New York City**
Phone: 212-221-7900

Terms: Cash prepayment a 5% discount, COD or 2-30 days with prior credit approval. Initial dealer/ OEM orders must be COD or prepaid with credit card. No Charge orders accepted from DRM Retail firms. Shipping and handling charged at current rate at 60.5% UPS ground and 1.50% IRS plus tax. Allow 10 to 15 business days for delivery. Minimum $25.00. Residents add sales tax. Export orders welcomed—inquire 428287 (GTR)

---

**Q.T. DISCOUNT MICRO-SYSTEMS PACKAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Discount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600P</td>
<td>$6,395.00</td>
<td>Save $1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500P</td>
<td>$3,995.00</td>
<td>Save $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q.T. INDUSTRY STANDARD S-100 MAINFRAMES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Series 600</td>
<td>$3,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 500</td>
<td>$3,995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q.T. DISK DRIVE CABINETS AND SUBSYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal Disk Drive Cabinet</td>
<td>$3,995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Q.T.’s All In One®**

Universal Disk Drive Cabinet
* Expandable
* Accepts all 8 drives

**Q.T. DISC LOCATOR**

8-Volt X-XXW Faceplate

---

**SINGLE 8” VERTICAL CABINET**

Size: 11”H x 11”W x 18”D

Perfect add-on disk drive for any system. Accepts most brands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTC-DCC</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DUAL 8” HORIZONTAL DRIVE CABINET**

Dimensions: 5”H x 17”W x 20”D

Designed to provide basic disk storage capacity for S-100 and other computers. Low profile permits table top stacking:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTC-DDC + 8B</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**O.T. “ALL IN ONE” EXPANDABLE DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTC-DDC + 0 with two single sided Siemens Drive (0.5MB)</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTC-DDC + 1 with one double sided Mitsubishi Drive (MB)</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTC-DDC + 2 with two DDSO Mitsubishi Drives (MB)</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

THE MULTI-PERSONAL COMPUTER

By Columbia can use Software and Hardware originally intended for the IBM® PC/...

- 8088 Processor
- 128K RAM
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Dual Floppies with 1 Meg Storage

This exciting entrant to the IBM® PC compatibles is lower priced than...

FREE SHIPPING

Call For Price and Information Now
1-800-854-2833

NEW COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

- Vic Education Pak
- Vic Small Business Pak
- Vic Communications Pak

NEC

PC-6001

Features: Color Sound 71 Key Keypad
- 10 Function Keys
- "T"imp ( dyeing) has been written for Home Business, Education and Fun

ACCESSORIES Available include:
- Expos
- Touch Panel

SOFTWARE
- Music Editor
- Sketch Generator
- Omeal - And More!

PC-8001

PC-8001

Call For Catalog

$25.00 if purchased with 400 or 800

NEC

PC-6001

400 16K 264 800 48K 638

Call For Catalog

$25.00 if purchased with 400 or 800

NEW

Z-100

Z-100

Call For Catalog

$25.00 if purchased with 400 or 800
**DISKETTES**

**SPECIAL SALE!**

Box of 5¼" Disks
With 2 Year Warranty (SS/SD)
$33.99 Including Case

**TELEVIDEO**

**TERMINALS**

**MONITORS**

**NEC ELECTROHOME**

**OKIDATA**

**COMREX**

**DIABLO**

**C. ITOH**

**BROTHER**

**QUIME**

**SMITH-CORONA**

**DISKETTES**

**SPECIAL SALE!**

Box of 5¼" Disks
With 2 Year Warranty (SS/SD)
$33.99 Including Case

**COMPUTER SPECIALTIES**

**TO ORDER** Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC, and American Express require charge of 2%. Mail orders may be shipped COD with $5 extra. COD orders require 10% deposit daily for personal or cash checks, checks check, money order, or personal check allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear. Please add 3% for International orders. All returns must be in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products are not returnable. Restocking fees for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices.**

**BASIS 108 THE ALTERNATIVE**

**SPECIALS**

**THE PRINTERS CORNER**

**OKIDATA**

**COMREX**

**DIABLO**

**C. ITOH**

**BROTHER**

**QUIME**

**SMITH-CORONA**

**TO ORDER** Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC, and American Express require charge of 2%. Mail orders may be shipped COD with $5 extra. COD orders require 10% deposit daily for personal or company checks, checks check, money order, or personal check allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear. Please add 3% for International orders. All returns must be in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products are not returnable. Restocking fees for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices.**

**BASIS 108 THE ALTERNATIVE**

**SPECIALS**

**THE PRINTERS CORNER**

**OKIDATA**

**COMREX**

**DIABLO**

**C. ITOH**

**BROTHER**

**QUIME**

**SMITH-CORONA**

**TO ORDER** Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC, and American Express require charge of 2%. Mail orders may be shipped COD with $5 extra. COD orders require 10% deposit daily for personal or company checks, checks check, money order, or personal check allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear. Please add 3% for International orders. All returns must be in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products are not returnable. Restocking fees for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices.**
The QUAD is a relational database management system and applications developer allowing the non-programmer to develop his or her own business and personal applications around a powerful relational database. Some of the applications you can build with the QUAD are:

**BUSINESS**
- Accounts Payable
- Agricultural Management
- Construction Management
- General Ledger
- Human Resource Management
- Inventory Control
- Job Costing
- Mail List
- Order Entry
- Payroll
- Personal Scheduling
- Professional Time and Billing
- Property Management
- Sales Analysis

**PERSONAL**
- Appointment and Gift Register
- Budgeting
- Car Maintenance
- Family Medical Data
- Home Improvement Information
- Income Tax Information
- Insurance Information
- Investment Information
- Recipe Information
- Shopping Lists
- Time Management
- Vacation Planning

The QUAD is designed for YOU, the computer user who wants to take full advantage of his computer.

**EXTENSIVE REPORTING CAPABILITIES**
The QUAD enables you to create an unlimited number of reports in any specific size or form you desire using data from the QUAD database or another database. You may process and/or print data during any report.

**PROCESSING DATA**
- access information in up to 10 or more files during a report
- perform arithmetic calculations on any data from any file
- update and/or create files based on report processing
- easily create up to 20 new fields for quick aging analysis
- perform up to 5 levels of subtotaling within each report
- retrieve records in sequential or indexed order
- perform processing based on comparison of data such as nested IF THEN logic

**PRINTING DATA**
- utilize your printer's capability by printing on any size paper anywhere on the page
- print checks using the English equivalent for dollar and cent values
- specify content of page headings, control headings and footings, detail lines and total lines
- print between printing of forms

**POWERFUL UPDATING CAPABILITIES**
The QUAD gives you two methods to update data within the database. One way is directly through the terminal using a data entry process. The other is through batch updating based on existing data within the database.
- update as many as 10 or more files simultaneously, using the batch update mode
- totally user defined screens
- full screen editing
- record sizes up to 900 characters
- perform calculations based on data entered and data residing in other files
- access three different help screens during the data entry process
- utilize your terminal's video capabilities when creating your terminal update screens

**OTHER FEATURES**
- SORT, INDEX, and REORGANIZE data files quickly and easily. Also link to user-written programs directly from the QUAD.
- Automatically generate menus to access each of your applications.
- ACH/Debit application ready for your use and a Checkbook Balancing application for you to build.

The suggested retail price for all this is only $495.00. Available for most CP/M compatible hardware.

To order your copy of the QUAD, contact your computer dealer, or call QuanTeckna Research today.

QuanTeckna Research Corporation
6902 220th St. S.W. MOUNTLAKE TERRACE, WA 98043 206/366-9960 or 206/771-2480

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. QUAD and QuanTeckna are trademarks of QuanTeckna Research Corporation.
Although several features of the spreadsheet module are new to this product, two stand out. First, 1-2-3 allows you to manipulate both spreadsheets and their printed versions (called print files). That means you can save or combine parts of either the spreadsheet itself (including the formulas in each cell) or its printed representation (the letters and numbers in each cell).

The second set of especially noteworthy commands, /DT1 and /DT2, is for creating tables. With them, you can automate the tedious work of charting the behavior of a spreadsheet when one or two input variables vary across a given range of values. You can specify either one or two lists of input arguments, the cell positions in which these values are to be entered, and the cell that will contain the desired output. 1-2-3 will then substitute the input values into the spreadsheet and accumulate the output values in a one- or two-dimensional table. Photo 2a shows the format of the two input ranges (one a column and the other a row) and the corner of the spreadsheet that performs the calculation (for illustrative purposes, the ratio of the two input values). Photo 2b shows the table created by the execution of the /DT2 two-dimensional table-creation command.

**Human Engineering**

1-2-3 also excels in human engineering factors, those elements of a program that make it easy to use. I cannot overemphasize the importance of human engineering in microcomputer programs. To date, computers have been hard to understand and inconvenient to use, which has discouraged many people from using them. 1-2-3 is one of the few pieces of software that can literally be used by anybody. You can buy 1-2-3 and an IBM Personal Computer and be using the two together the same day.

1-2-3 is one of a new breed of advanced software products that has a disk-based help file. At any time, you can hit a Help button (the F1 key on the IBM PC) and get one or more screens of information on literally any aspect of the program. The help file, which resides on the A disk of the IBM PC, contains over 250 screens of information. When you hit the F1 key, a menu of topics appears on the screen in under one second (an important consideration if waiting to see disk-based information discourages you from using the Help key). You then use the IBM PC arrow keys to move an inverse-video cursor to the desired topic and press the Return key. Each screen is cross-indexed to related screens and to a main menu, and you can get to any screen in less than 15 seconds. I was able to find the information as quickly as if I had looked it up in the 1-2-3 documentation. Those who are new to computers will be very impressed with this feature and will be much more inclined to use 1-2-3 because of it. (Software Arts' TK Solver also uses a disk-based help file, and I understand future products from Visicorp will include them as well.)

1-2-3 is, to my knowledge, the first spreadsheet program to distribute a comprehensive tutorial package that teaches the beginner how to use it. Software producers have always deliberated over the best way to teach a buyer (regardless of his understanding of the computer) how to use a complicated product. Lotus has incorporated these interactive tutorial programs into 1-2-3. They are reputed to cover, in some depth, the entire program. The segment I saw does its job well; it interactively shows you around the IBM PC keyboard and tells you how to move the cursor around a spreadsheet. This set of programs is, in effect, an indefatigable instructor who is always ready and willing to show you how to use the product and who will never laugh at your mistakes. This is another very strong incentive for the beginner to buy 1-2-3. No matter what your level of expertise, it's a very nice feature.
In public school systems across the United States, PLATO® educational software has proved that it stimulates and speeds learning. Now, for the first time, Control Data has put PLATO lessons on microcomputer disks, so your child can learn at home—and enjoy it.

For information on PLATO educational software, or to order, call toll free 800/233-3784. In California, call 800/233-3785, or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

Circle 191 on Inquiry card.
NOW, QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

- PLATO® software now available on disks in Math, Physics, Foreign Languages, Computer Literacy—and more is on the way.
- For use on your Apple II Plus, TI 99/4A or Atari 800.
- Introductory Offering: Single lesson, $45.00; additional lessons, $35.00 each. 10-day money-back trial.

CHOOSE THE LESSONS THAT FIT YOUR CHILD’S NEEDS.

- **Basic Number Facts**: lets your child practice basic numbers, including addition without carrying, subtraction without borrowing and multiplication/division with single digits. Kids race against time to build up their speed in these math areas. Designed for elementary school age, or any child who needs practice with basic whole number operations.

- **Whole Numbers**: simulates a pinball game to hold and build interest in whole number operations. Problems include addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and mixed numbers. Designed for elementary and junior high age groups.

- **Decimals**: kids are challenged to break balloons by entering the correct decimal corresponding to the position of the balloon on a vertical line. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Software automatically adjusts difficulty to the child’s performance. For elementary math students.

- **Fractions**: same format as Decimals, but requires the use of fractions to break the balloons. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Balloons may burst in any order until none are left. Difficulty adjusts to your child’s performance. For elementary math students.

- **Computer Literacy—Introduction**: this lesson is presented in a friendly, non-intimidating manner with touches of humor and simple, supportive graphics. It presents the history and uses of computers in today’s society. Designed for junior or senior high and vocational school students.

- **French Vocabulary Builder.**

- **Spanish Vocabulary Builder.**

- **German Vocabulary Builder**: students are presented with a basic vocabulary of 500 words, including useful verbs, number words or common words for traveling or in the home. Groups of related words give learners context and similarity clues, which help increase foreign language skills. Lessons supplement introductory and/or refresher coursework.

- **Physics—Elementary Mechanics**: provides a problem-solving test in the elementary mechanics of physics. Students are shown a physical problem; then must "purchase" the missing information needed to answer it correctly. The emphasis is on understanding the problem, rather than just supplying the correct answers. Designed for senior high age level.
Another feature that illustrates 1-2-3's human-engineering design is its jargon-free prompts, explanatory messages, and fail-safe mechanisms. Suppose I want to delete a spreadsheet file. When I type "/d", I get a menu of possible file actions, the first of which is in inverse video. I can execute any action by either moving the inverse video cursor to that action name and hitting the Return key or hitting the key that is the first letter of the action name. If I hit the right-arrow key until the action name "Delete" is in inverse video, I get an explanatory note immediately below the command line that says, "Delete a worksheet, print, or graph file" ("worksheet" is Lotus's name for a spreadsheet). That's what I want to do, so I conveniently hit Return. The inverse video cursor is already positioned on the option I want, "Worksheet", so I hit Return again. 1-2-3 now reads the current disk and gives me a menu of all the spreadsheet files by name. I then move the inverse video cursor to the spreadsheet I want to delete and hit Return again (there's no need to type the file name—just point to it). 1-2-3 displays two options, "No" and "Yes", with the cursor on the "No" option and an explanatory note, "Do not delete the file". By moving the cursor onto the word "Yes" (which includes the note "Delete the file") and pressing Return, I can delete the spreadsheet file. Wouldn't you like a piece of software that does all that for you?

1-2-3 gives you a lot of visual feedback on your choices. The inverse-video cursor and menu system described above is one such example. (The resemblance to Visicorp's Visiplot package is not accidental; Mitch Kapor, who designed Visiplot, is the president of Lotus.) Another example is 1-2-3's ability to let you specify coordinates by moving the cursor to them instead of listing them by row-column designation. To specify an area of the spreadsheet, you simply move the cursor to a corner of the area with arrow keys, "tack" it in place (usually with the same "," command used in VisiCalc), and move the cursor away from that point. A rectangular area that spreads from the current cursor location to the "tacked" location appears in inverse video (see photo 2a).

Pressing a previously defined macro key causes the equivalent string to be executed as if it had been typed in from the keyboard—a feature with great potential.

Pointing to both spreadsheet locations and menu options makes 1-2-3 very easy to use and reduces errors.

Named ranges are another way of pointing to an area of memory. Any cell or rectangular area of the spreadsheet can be given a name of up to 15 characters. That name can then be used wherever the cell or range coordinates would usually be used. Sometimes, a named range is simply a convenience; in other places (e.g., in the formula for the value of a given cell), it makes the spreadsheet more readable. Microsoft Consumer Products' Multiplan automatically assumes that you can refer to a cell by the text label immediately to its left; 1-2-3 stipulates that you create a named range, but that range is more versatile than a named cell in Multiplan. (People at Lotus have told me that the final version of 1-2-3 has an option that lets you refer to a cell automatically by an adjacent label value; you have the choice of positioning the labels below, above, or to the left or right of the cells.)

1-2-3 uses the ten IBM PC function keys (on the left side of the keyboard) in two ways. The unshifted keys are used for ten often used 1-2-3 commands; for example, F1 is the Help key described above, F5 is a Goto key that moves the spreadsheet and cursor to a given location, and F10 is a Redraw command for the most recently drawn chart. The ALT key pressed simultaneously with a letter key gives you 26 user-defined macro keys. You can define each of the 10 available macro keys to be any string of characters you desire, including the unshifted function keys, the arrow keys, and the Return key. When pressed, the macro key causes 1-2-3 to execute the equivalent string as if it had been typed in from the keyboard. This feature has great potential; in certain situations, you may be very glad not to have to retype the same keystrokes repeatedly.
WHY A FORMS PROCESSING DATABASE?

Ever since the introduction of low-cost microcomputers, business professionals have asked for a system that lets office workers use the knowledge they have and the procedures they already understand.

The solution has arrived. VersaForm now provides you and your staff with a natural way to use a computer—a forms processing database system.

THE IDEAL WAY TO USE A COMPUTER

Just about any form in your office can provide a familiar and easily mastered interface to a personal computer. Simply copy a form to the computer screen and you’re set.

BUILD YOUR DATABASE WITH ANY OF THESE FORMS

- Bill of Materials
- Client Billing
- Freight Documentation
- Insertion Orders
- Insurance Claims
- Inventory Ledgers
- Invoices
- Job Estimates
- Medical Records
- Personnel Histories
- Project Scheduling
- Purchase Orders

Unlike any other system, VersaForm gets you started on a computer, working the way you’re working now... you can even use your existing paper forms.

UNIQUELY DESIGNED TO YOUR OFFICE REQUIREMENTS

Most forms have two parts. The form heading contains information that appears only once on each form, like customer name or project number. The transaction region, below, has a variable number of line item entries which might contain quantities, descriptions, unit costs and extensions. These entries require a system that does decimal alignment, tax calculations, subtotals, payments, running balances, and allows you to make changes at any time. Ordinary databases simply can’t do it.

All these features and more are yours with VersaForm. A spectacularly useful print formatting capability enhances professional forms management. The magic of print formatting is the ability to produce from a single form in your database, several completely different printed forms. For example, from a patient record you can produce a history chart, an insurance claim, a statement and standard dunning notice.

EVERYDAY BUSINESS FORMS DEMAND A TWO-LEVEL RECORD STRUCTURE... ONLY VERSAFORM HAS IT.

Management reports in a hurry

The real power of a forms processing database is evident with VersaForm’s reporting facility. You need only point to the data items within a form you want queried, sorted, counted, subtotalled, and totalled. There’s no complicated format to enter—VersaForm automatically produces columnar formats, titled, dated and page numbered.

Just minutes, a detail or summary report is automatically produced. What’s more, you can run the report again and again without having to re-enter the instructions.

APPLE II/III, HARD DISK, IBM PC DATABASE?

VersaForm supports both floppy and hard disk sub-systems. You can swap data files between different systems through a hard disk-based network. From remote locations data disks can be consolidated into company-wide reports.

OPEN-ENDED SYSTEM

For special requirements, an optional OEM Pascal Interface provides sophisticated users and software developers with powerful VersaForm tools, allowing direct access to the B-tree indexed database. System integrators can add value by creating templates and writing custom interfaces.

Users say VersaForm is the most powerful and easy to use system around. That’s because it’s more than just a database; it’s a true Business Form Processor.

IBM/PC

Version now available

THE ONLY DATABASE THAT COMPLETELY PROCESSES FORMS FROM START TO FINISH.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

Circle 39 on Inquiry Card.
1-2-3 has what I call "intelligent" labels, text strings that are not influenced by the current cell width. Say, for example, I want to print a 30-character title across a spreadsheet, and assume that all the cells are 8 characters wide. In many spreadsheet programs, you'd have to split the title manually and enter it in four 8-character chunks—awkward and tedious, right? In 1-2-3, though,

1-2-3's ability to "protect" cells means that data cannot be destroyed unintentionally.

you enter the full title in the first cell you want it to occupy. The string itself stays in that cell as its formula, but in its display it spills over into the space normally used by cells to the right. The effect is the same as with other spreadsheets, but it is achieved much more easily. What if you decide your cells must be 10 characters wide? In other spreadsheet programs, the title is mangled when you change the cell width—each 8-character chunk has two blank characters to its right. But because the value of the string is retained in only one cell, 1-2-3 displays the title correctly despite the change in cell width. Several text-justification commands in 1-2-3 also help format a single string into rectangular spreadsheet areas that occupy one or more rows of cells.

The INFOSOFt ACCOUNTING SYSTEM—Version 4.2—$780.00

The INFOSOFt ACCOUNTING System—Version 4.2 is menu-driven, is capable of producing different types. includes AP, AR, P.O., bank account monitoring, point-of-sale for sales register, inventory, special buyers files.

SUPERMAILER-Version 3.7—$99.50

SUPERMAILER-Version 3.7 is a database management system for assembling, printing mailing lists and making address labels. Sorting is possible by name, zip code, and any other user-defined parameter. SUPERMAILER can strip off sub-lists from the master list and may be configured to one of several database capacities.

INFOSOFt CHIROPTIC BILLING SYSTEM

Version 2.0—$500.00

The INFOSOFt CHIROPTIC BILLING SYSTEM provides a simple menu-driven billing system for Chiropractic offices with multiple practitioners. The INFOSOFt CHIROPTIC BILLING SYSTEM allows the user to view all treatments for a patient in a given month. can generate invoices, list patients, enter new patients, edit the patient file, change the description of a treatment, age the accounts receivable, merge files, print labels, print statements and audit reports. As an inventory of services and products may be kept. A database of 2500 patients may be kept on a single quad diskette.

CYNTHIA 8140.50

CYNTHIA, a database management system with interactive queries allows you to use a definable system for creating order or synthesis out of chaos. All parameters and database requirements may be defined by the user. Each entry may be merged with other similar file...}

One final human-engineering feature of 1-2-3 is its ability to protect cells—that is, to keep you from assigning new values to cells or ranges of cells. When a spreadsheet is used by anyone but its designer, protected cells allow the person to use it without inadvertently destroying valuable data or formulas. If you try to write a new value into a protected cell, you will get an error message that says the cell is protected. This is a nice feature, but it would be more useful if cells could be "locked" (so you couldn't cancel the protection of a cell) and made invisible, features that are available in Visicorp’s Visicalc Advanced Version for the Apple III computer.

Speed and Integration Advantages

In addition to being powerful and easy to use, the various modules of 1-2-3 are fast and well integrated.

Many software developers (Software Arts, Visicorp, and Microsoft Consumer Products, to name a few) are writing their software in high-level languages that are usually compiled to the native code of the machine’s microprocessor. They do that in order to move a given program to more than one machine and thus maximize their profits. (Rightly so—good software is very expensive to create.) An interesting side effect of using high-level languages is that the resulting product is slower than if it had been written strictly for the native microprocessor. Depending on the efficiency of the high-level language used, an assembly-language version of a product can be considerably faster and more compact than its high-level counterpart. This is certainly the case with 1-2-3; it is coded in highly optimized 8086 assembly-language code. Granted, I have only Lotus’s word that it is “highly optimized,” but 1-2-3 is fast—I didn’t have to wait when I expected to. [Editor’s Note: A demonstration of 1-2-3’s capabilities at its recent public unveiling illustrated the program’s speed. For example: a spreadsheet was displayed showing a listing of 25 hotels ordered by location. To the right of the hotel listings were 12 or so columns of data showing vital statistics for the hotels. After setting up the appropriate initial conditions, the program was able, within five seconds, to re-sort the hotels by revenue, calculate averages for key pieces of data, reinsert them into the model, add compensating factors for possible future inflation, calculate projected revenue figures for the next few years, and graph the results. . . . C. M.]

Integration is a very important characteristic of 1-2-3. Because the spreadsheet, database, and graphing programs are in the computer simultaneously (1-2-3 does not use overlays to bring in sections of code when called), you are more likely to use them. I for one am always annoyed when I have to wait for UCSD Pascal to load another part of the language system whenever I go, say, from the Filer to the Editor. I would be less apt to experiment with graphing different sets of data with Visicorp’s Visicalc and Visiplot, which would involve saving my data to disk, exchanging disks, starting up the Visiplot
Completely Redesigned.
Now, the Grappler+.
The original Grappler was the first graphics interface to give you hi-res screen dumps from your keyboard. The new Grappler+ with Dual Hi-Res Graphics adds flexibility with a side-by-side printout of page 1 and page 2 graphics.

Interfacing the Grappler+ to a wide range of printers is easy as changing a dip switch. 4K of exclusive firmware makes the Grappler+ the most intelligent, full-featured Apple Printer Interface made. And, the Grappler+ is Apple III compatible.*

Up to 64K Buffer Option
An optional Bufferboard can now be added to all existing Grappler and Grappler+ interfaces. See your Apple Dealer for details.

The Grappler+ Features:

The Grappler+ also works with Pascal and CPM.

The Grappler+ interfaces with the following printers:
* Anadex * Centronics * Datasouth * Epson ** * NEC * C.Itoh * Okidata **

The original Grappler is available for IDS 460, 560, Prism, Microprrism.
program, exchanging disks again, reading in the data, and, finally, plotting the data. I would do a similar sequence of disk and program switching to get back to VisiCalc and adjust my data. How much experimentation does that rigamarole encourage?

Caveats
This product description is based on more than 20 hours of experimentation with a version of 1-2-3 Lotus loaned to me a month before the design and code were finalized. I experimented with all of the features mentioned in this article and several others. I found 1-2-3 easy to use; it didn't mislead me into doing something I didn't want to do or leave me confused as to my place within the structure of the program. Although I didn't have a copy of the final documentation, I found that a functional specification document I was given and the disk-based help file provided all the information I needed. I did have trouble specifying a new range by pointing in some situations; Lotus told me that this error will be corrected before the product is available commercially.

News from Lotus
1-2-3 will be available for the IBM Personal Computer sometime next month; it will eventually be available for other 8086- and 8088-based microcomputers, although Lotus has announced no definite plans or machines. Lotus has also fixed the price of 1-2-3 at $495, which makes it a tremendous buy for the money. Staff members point out that 1-2-3 improves on the Visicorp trilogy of VisiCalc, Visiplot, and Visidex (which together sell for a total of $700 in their IBM PC versions) in both price and capabilities.

Mitch Kapor and his team of designers and programmers are incredibly creative; they have come up with more good ideas than they can possibly implement at one time, but they also implement more of them than I would have thought possible. They have indicated that 1-2-3 will probably be able to read dBASE II files, thus making it possible for 1-2-3 to interchange data with one of the most popular databases around. They also told me that 1-2-3 will be able to make the spreadsheet look like a business form with blanks to be filled in by the user, thus enabling you to enter data into 1-2-3 database areas.

Lotus plans to add several graphics features to the final version. These include visual superimposition of charts, the use of text in user-chosen shapes, sizes, and colors; choice of printed chart size; manual scaling of graph axes; and support of the Hewlett-Packard HP7470A plotter and several popular printers. In addition, Lotus plans to add word-processing capabilities to subsequent releases of 1-2-3.

Conclusions
On the basis of the prerelease version of the software, 1-2-3 promises to be a fast, easy-to-use, integrated package for people who need to manipulate numbers, graphs, and records of data. Its instantly available help file, interactive tutorial programs, and incorporation of tested human-engineering concepts make it particularly impressive. It is one of the first of a new breed of sophisticated applications software that is both powerful and easy to use, even for beginners.

I'm very pleased about 1-2-3's price of $495. That puts it within the grasp of both the professional who needs a sophisticated spreadsheet program and the individual who wants one for personal use.

In any case, even unfinished, 1-2-3 is a fine piece of software. I look forward to seeing the first and subsequent versions of it.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE II</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCalc</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Writer</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCalc</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar/</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailMerge</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWriter II</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperWriter</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOW, PAY LESS, AND GET GREAT SERVICE, TOO!**

If you're looking for rock-bottom prices and fast, personal service, take a close look at 800-SOFTWARE.

Because we buy in volume, we're able to sell the products you want at prices that finally make sense. But don't take our word for it. Compare prices and see for yourself!

**OUR SERVICE CAN'T BE BEAT.**

We take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does.

When you call 800-SOFTWARE, you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order, every step of the way.

Our giant inventory—one of the largest in the United States—also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

Technical support? Business software expertise? We've got it—and it's the best you'll find anywhere.

But, put us to the test. Let us prove what we've proven to satisfied customers around the world. That our prices are lower. That our service is better. That there really and truly is a difference.

We look forward to your call.

**CUSTOMERS TELL OUR STORY BEST!**

"I have been very favorably impressed with your prompt and efficient service and excellent prices."

Peter Sereny, M.D., West Hartford, Connecticut

"Rarely today do I have the opportunity to deal with a firm which shows such a high degree of professional ability. Aloha."

Joe Neil, Lihue, Hawaii

"It is indeed refreshing to deal with people as personable and professional as you have proven to be."

Dave Turner, U.S.N., Lubbock, Texas

"Thank you very much for the very prompt service you gave me."

William Drescher, Lansing, Michigan

**FREE GIFT!**

Get 4 floppy diskettes free with any purchase, if you act now!

- Your choice of 5½" or 8" hard drives
- Brand new

© Copyright 800-Software, Inc. 1982
The best software for the IBM Personal Computer. Could it be yours?

Attention, all programmers. Here’s a chance to reach the top.

If you’ve written software that’s completed and runs on the IBM Personal Computer, we could be interested in publishing it.

(We also could be interested if it runs on another computer. If we select your software, we’ll ask you to adapt it to our system.)

But be advised.

Our expectations are great.

Because the software we publish must be good enough to complement IBM Personal Computer hardware. In fact, the more you take advantage of all our hardware capabilities (see the box at right), the more interested in your software we become.

Think about incorporating color graphics into your program, for example.

Use sound. Consider the power of our keyboard and remember to utilize the ten programmable function keys.

In all cases, we’re interested in “friendly” software — with emphasis on quality and wide appeal. Programs with the greatest chance of being published must be easy to use, offer a better way to accomplish a task and provide something special to the user.

What kinds of programs? All kinds.


We select programs that will make the IBM Personal Computer an even more useful tool for modern times.

---

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User Memory</th>
<th>Display Screen</th>
<th>Permanent Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K-512K bytes</td>
<td>High-resolution*</td>
<td>(ROM) 40k bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor</td>
<td>80 characters x 25 lines</td>
<td>Color/Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-bit, 8088*</td>
<td>Green phosphor screen*</td>
<td>Text mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Memory</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>16 colors*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 optional internal diskette drives, 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>DOS, UCSD p-System,</td>
<td>256 characters and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560K bytes or 320K</td>
<td>CP/M-86*</td>
<td>symbols in ROM*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bytes per diskette</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graphics mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>320x200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>4-color resolution:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83 keys, 6 ft. cord</td>
<td>BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN,</td>
<td>320x200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attaches to system unit*</td>
<td>MACRO Assembler,</td>
<td>Black &amp; white resolution:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 function keys*</td>
<td>COBOL</td>
<td>640x200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-key numeric pad</td>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>Simultaneous graphics &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile feedback*</td>
<td>Bidirectional*</td>
<td>text capability*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>80 characters/second</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-on self testing*</td>
<td>12 character styles, up to</td>
<td>RS-232-C interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parity checking*</td>
<td>32 characters/line*</td>
<td>Asynchronous (start/stop)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 x 9 character matrix*</td>
<td>protocol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

So, if you think your software is the best, consider submitting it. If it’s accepted, we’ll take care of the publishing, the marketing and the distribution. All you have to do is reap the benefits of our new royalty terms. And you’re free to market your program elsewhere at any time even if you license it to us.

We’re offering the ladder. Think about taking the first step.

For information on how to submit your program, write: IBM Personal Computer, External Submissions, Dept. 765 PC, Armonk, New York 10504.

---

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

For an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer near you (or information from IBM about quantity purchases) call 800-447-4700. In Illinois, 800-322-4400. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 226 on Inquiry card.
This approach adds to the 80-column CBM microcomputer of PET's BASIC to other languages or versions.

The introductory presentation is a well-organized, and a variety of drawings, diagrams, and photographs make the layout attractive. Because the author photographed most of the listings and all of the screen outputs directly from the video display, many are just not legible enough to be useful. There should be supplemental printed listings. Several of the photographed listings, however, are readable.

At the beginning of chapter one, Haskell describes his philosophy of learning by doing, and in keeping with that, he introduces the reader to the keyboard first. In each successive chapter, he begins with a summary of learning objectives and ends with several practice exercises.

Graphics are introduced in chapter two, where the author discusses the use of the INSERT/DELETE key and RUN and LIST commands in the creation of short graphics programs. By chapter five, he presents programs that manipulate both numbers and graphic symbols to illustrate the INPUT statement.

My wife used the book with students in the upper elementary grades, and they especially enjoyed the Custom Checkerboard Patterns program in which the output of two graphics characters results in the output of a "homemade" checkerboard design. One of the benefits of using graphics in teaching programming is that they motivate the adventurous learner to experiment further.

In chapter seven, the author uses an unusual approach to discuss types of loops. He describes them as Repeat While, Repeat Until, Do While, and Do Until. The For-Next loop is introduced in the following chapter, which culminates in a program that generates an American flag, making liberal use of the loop.

Later in the book, Haskell introduces the use of subroutines as a method of building three-dimensional block letters. Chapter nine offers another example of the author's use of graphics to teach programming. The use of bar graphs gives the student additional practice in subroutines and serves as an introduction to the READ and DATA statements as well.

In chapter fourteen, Haskell explains how to make sounds on the PET, among them musical notes, clicks, sirens, and a phaser-firing noise. He also includes a schematic for an amplifier to connect to the PET's parallel port because the built-in sound in the latest PET/CBM computers is quite faint. The final chapter concludes with the development of a program called PET Organ, which combines graphics and sound. The program displays a labeled organ keyboard which creates sounds that correspond to the appropriate key pressed.

Overall, PET/CBM BASIC is both a good text for beginners and a useful reference for old hands. Richard Haskell has filled several gaps in the library of PET materials by including a number of useful graphics applications, an emphasis on structured programming, an explanation of PET sound, and practical examples from his own programming experience. I only wish the book had been published before I learned BASIC programming.

---

**Book Reviews**

**PET/CBM BASIC**

Richard Haskell

Prentice-Hall, 1982

154 pages, softcover

$12.95

Reviewed by Joseph Holmes

13049 Broadway Terr.

Oakland, CA 94611

Like other microcomputers, the PET premiered without much published information ready to guide its users. Fortunately, considerably more information is now available. One of the latest and most useful books is PET/CBM BASIC by Richard Haskell.

The book is intended to be a course in BASIC programming using a 40-column PET. The modifications for the 80-column CBM microcomputer are listed in one of the book's nine appendices. The introductory presentation level makes the book useful as both a text and a classroom reference. Haskell stresses structured programming throughout and makes an effort to relate concepts and commands found in other languages or versions of BASIC to PET's BASIC. This approach adds to the value of the book as a programming text.

The inclusion of graphics in many of the program examples, a subject often treated lightly in other PET texts, is a welcome feature. Examples make the book especially well suited to teaching programming to junior high or elementary level students, who respond well to graphics.

The chapters are well organized, and a variety of drawings, diagrams, and photographs make the layout attractive. Because the author photographed most of the listings and all of the screen and formulas needed for specific applications. When a product is selected, the information will be transferred to the personal computer for ongoing use in Visicalc, Visi-corp's popular electronic spreadsheet program.

Full details are available from Data Resources Inc., 29 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 861-0165.

---

**BYTE's Bits**

**Data Resources and Visicorp to Offer Business Information**

Data Resources Inc. (DRI), a McGraw-Hill subsidiary, has entered into an agreement with Visicorp that will let personal-computer users access DRI's and McGraw-Hill's business and economic databases, such as Standard & Poor's Compustat, or construction-industry reports from F. W. Dodge. The new service consists of both software and information products. The software will provide users with telephone access to the central data banks and will be distributed through computer stores by Visicorp, maker of Visicalc and other applications software.

Data Resource's information products will be available to users from an on-line catalog and will contain data...
WESTICO - The Software Express Service that really delivers:

IBM PC SOFTWARE

16 Bit software for IBM PC, Victor 9000, CP/M-86 and MSDOS.

Westico has good news for owners of the new 16 bit microcomputers — a full selection of quality software. Programs for businesses, professionals, and software developers. Westico can provide its CP/M-80 programs for "Baby Blue" and similar 8 bit hardware options. And there's more good news. We deliver more than quality software fast. We deliver Westico. That means you receive Westico's outstanding technical support and expertise when you need it.

MicroGANT — Sophisticated project planning system which uses Critical Path Method analysis. Visually oriented system makes it easy to interactively define task and project parameters. Budget costs and work hours are also calculated and displayed. Percentage allocation of resources to tasks and partial completion of tasks on the critical path are other features. $395/$25.

STAFFPAK — Statistics software library in Microsoft BASIC designed to give users an effective alternative to time-sharing. Performs probability calculations, independent variable statistics, discrete & continuous distribution functions, regression analysis, means testing, survey data/contingency tables and more. Includes plotting and data management. $500/$40.

MINIMODEL — Does big financial planning jobs at micro prices for cash flow projections, financial forecasting, venture analysis, and risk analysis. Model limited to 32,000 by 32,000 cells. Report content and format totally under user control. $495/$50.

VERDICT — For law offices with up to 25 attorneys and a total of 35 timekeepers (including paralegals, secretaries, etc.). All time and expenses are distributed to client or other designated overhead accounts. Analysis of billings, aging of receivables, and analysis of each timekeeper's work effort. Produces monthly client review sheets and ready to mail itemized bills. $750/$40.

BILLYKEEPER — For professional offices — architects, accountants, engineers, consultants, ad agencies — with all of the features of VERDICT. $750/$40.

MICRO-TAX — Accepts information, summarizes data, computes tax, and prints returns required by the Internal Revenue Service. LEVEL 1 for individuals produces 14 schedules and forms. $195. LEVEL 2 for professionals produces 33 schedules and forms. Includes depreciation, state tax interface, integrated data base for year to year data storage. $1000. LEVEL 3 is a Partnership & Corporate package which produces 19 schedules and forms. $1000.

POSTMASTER — Mailing list system to maintain name and address files. Produces everything from mailing labels to customized letters. $150/$25.

FINALWORD — Full screen interactive word processor with tables of contents, automatic indexes, simultaneous printing and editing. $300/$40.

ASCOM — For telecommunications between micros or micro to mainframe. Easy to use full menu mode or expert command mode. Built-in commands for auto-dialing modems and tables for character translation, and suppression. Remote mode for controlling other micros. $175/$25.

CB86 — C language compiler for 8088/8086 machines. $225/$25.

CBASIC/86 — Standard microcomputer BASIC language. $325/$30.

JANUS/ADA — Compiler for useful subset of ADA language. $400/$25.

PASCAL/MT+86 — Compiler generates machine language. $800/$30.

S1D-86 — Symbolic debugging tool for CP/M-86. $150/$15.

EM80/86 — Emulates execution of CP/M-80 programs. $100/$10.

UT-86 — Utility programs for PC DOS and MS DOS. $195/$25.

The Westico 24-Hour Computer Hotline for 300 baud modems (203) 853-0816 for detailed information and quick access ordering.

4 Ways to order

Write Westico, Inc., 25 Von Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.

Call (203) 853-6880.

Telex 643-788

Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

COD, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7% sales tax. All sales final.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

WESTICO
The Software Express Service
25 Von Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Call for FREE catalog.
ATARI
Pac Man $35.00
Centipede $35.00
Caverns of Mars $32.00
Asteroids $25.00
Missile Command $25.00
Star Raiders $35.00
DATA5OFT
Pacific Coast Highway $25.00
Canyon Climber $25.00
Tumble Bugs $25.00
Shooting Arcade $25.00
Clowns and Balloons $25.00
Graphic Master $30.00
Graphic Generator $13.00
Micro Painter $25.00
Text Wizard $89.00
Spell Wizard $64.00
Bishop's Square $25.00
ON-LINE
Jawbreaker $27.00
Softporn $27.00
Wizard and the Princess $28.00
The Next Step $34.00
Mission Asteroid $22.00
Mouse Attack $31.00
SYNAPSE
File Manager 600 $79.00
Chicken $26.00
Dodge Racer $26.00
Synassembler $30.00
Page 6 $19.00
Shamus $26.00
Protector $26.00
Naultius $26.00
Silme $26.00
Disk Manager $24.00
K-BYTE
Krazy Shoot Out $32.00
Krazy Knitter $32.00
Krazy Antics $32.00
K-star Patrol $32.00
STICK STAND $6.99

VISICORP
For Apple, IBM, Franklin
Visikey $189.00
Visifile $189.00
Visisearch $159.00
Visitrend/Plot $229.00
VisiSchedule $229.00
Deskstop Planner $189.00
VISICALC $179.00
for Apple II plus, Atari, CBM & IBM
Continental
The Home Accountant (Apple/Franklin) $59.00
The Home Accountant (IBM) $119.00
1st Class Mail $59.00

FLOPPY DISKS
Maxell
MD I (Box of 10) $36.00
MD II (Box of 10) $46.00
MFD I (8') $44.00
MFD II (8' Double Density) $54.00
Verbatim
5 1/4" SS DD $26.00
5 1/4" DS DD $36.00
Elephant $19.99

TIMEX
TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 LOWEST PRICE EVER! $89.00

NORTHE STAR
ALTOS
Call for price and availability on all models.

MONITORS
AMDEK
300G $169.00
Color I $339.00
Color II $699.00
Color III $429.00
BMC
12" Green $85.00
13" Color 1400 $279.00
13" Color 1401 (Mid Res) $389.00
ZENITH
2VM 121 $99.00
SHARP
Sharp 13" Color TV $275.00
PANASONIC
TR-120 MIP (High Res Green) $159.00
CT-160 Dual Mode Color $299.00

Computer mail order west
800-648-3311
IN NV, CALL [702) 888-5854
P.O. BOX 8669 STATERLINE, NV. 89449
Circle 119 on inquiry card.

Note: We stock manufacture's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog!
Franklin ACE 1000

64K Personal Computer
Hardware, Software and peripheral compatible with the Apple II and even has some features not found on the Apple.

Eagle Computer

64K RAM
780 KB Disk Storage
Word Processing, Ultralcalc CP/M,
CBasic Software
Smith Corona TP1
Letter Quality Printer
Our Price $2995.00
Retail Value $4895.00

Commodore

8032
$999.00
CBM 64
CALL
4032
$749.00
8098 Upgrade Kit
$369.00
Super Pat
$1599.00
2031
$369.00
B250 Double Sided Disk Drive
$1699.00
D9060 5 Megabyte Hard Disk
$2399.00
D9090 7.5 Megabyte Hard Disk
$2499.00
8050
$1999.00
4040
$998.00
B300 (Letter Quality)
$1549.00
B023
$599.00
4052
New 2-Ram Apps CP-M and 64K Ram
$549.00
The Manager
$209.00
Magister
CALL
Word Pro 5 plus
$319.00
Word Pro 4 plus
$299.00
Word Pro 3 plus
$199.00
The Administrator
$379.00
InterPro Plus
$215.00
Power
$79.00
VIC 20 Dust Cover
$6.99
CBM 8032 Dust Cover
$14.95
CBM 8050/4040 Dust Cover $10.99

Hewlett Packard

HP•85
$1969
HP•125
$959.00
HP•85 16K Memory Module
$169.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disk Drive
$179.00
Hard Disk w/ Floppy
$434.00
Hard Disk
$354.00
"Sweet Lips" Plotter
$119.00
80 Column Printer
$549.00

IBM PC

Call... for price and availability on IBM-PC hardware, software and peripherals.
NEC 3850 Printer (for IBM)
$2060.00

Heil/Fed Packard

HP•41CV
$209
HP 41C
$149.00
HP 10C
$69.00
HP 11C
$79.00
HP 12C
$114.00
NEW 115C
$109.00
NEW 18C
$114.00
HP 41 peripherals in stock!

Television Terminals

910
$579.00
912C
$699.00
92C0
$749.00
92C6
$749.00
950
$950.00
800A
$1319.00
802
$2649.00
802H
$4695.00
802H
$4695.00
806
$5795.00
816
$9495.00

Nec Computers

800-1-A
$749.00
8031
$749.00
8012
$549.00
8023
$549.00
7710/7730
$2399.00
3510/3530
$1599.00
JC-1201
$159.00
JC-1201
$329.00
JC-1202
$899.00

PC-1500

Sharp Pocket Computer
ALSO AVAILABLE:
Printer w/cassette interface
Cassette tape recorder
and 4K and 8K RAM EXTENSIONS

Prnters

8023
$549.00
7710/7730
$2399.00
3510/3530
$1599.00

Monitors

NEC

NEC

CITOH (TEC)

Starwriter (16-40CPs)
$1399.00
Printmaster (10-55CPs)
$1749.00
Powerwriter 80 Col (P)
$499.00
Powerwriter 80 Col (S)
$629.00
Powerwriter 2 (132 Col)
$798.00

Okidata

B8A
$429.00
B8A
$659.00
B4P
$1279.00
B4S
$1899.00

IDS

132 (fully configured)
$1599.00
60 (fully configured)
$1399.00

Call for other configurations
Letter Quality
$1049.00

Daisy writer

IN PA. CALL (717) 327-8575
477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA. 17701

Circle 119 on inquiry card.
In-stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and Credit Card orders. WV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. NOTE: We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalogue.
Unix, the computer operating system developed by Bell Laboratories, has been justly acclaimed for combining a number of powerful features in a simple and uniform package. As a consequence, interest in it has grown rapidly in the last few years.

Unix will run on a variety of large computers and is often used in university, industry, and government computer centers. Many of the new 16-bit microcomputers have Unix or Unix-like operating systems, which is one of the main sources of their appeal. One manufacturer, Cromemco, even makes a Unix-style operating system for an 8-bit computer, using special-purpose hardware.

Now, two new software products, Microshell and Unica, provide conventional 8080-, 8085-, or Z80-based microcomputers using the CP/M operating system with some of the features that have contributed to the popularity of Unix. Though neither one comes close to being a full Unix-like implementation, they are both real improvements over the normal CP/M environment. To appreciate what they do, a brief overview of some Unix features is necessary.

I/O Redirection

One of the most elegant concepts to be popularized by Unix is I/O (input/output) redirection. Many programs read and write a single I/O stream. Typically, the input is read in from the user’s keyboard and the output is displayed on the screen of the video terminal. Sometimes, however, you may want to have the output go into a disk file instead. Unfortunately, with an operating system such as CP/M, there is no easy way to do this. But the Unix command interpreter allows the user to redirect input and output at the time a program is invoked. For example, the Unix command “prog < infile” would run the program “prog” and tell it to take its input from the text file “infile”. And the command “prog > outfile” would run the program “prog” and send its output to the text file “outfile”.

Suppose, for example, you want to create a file containing the directory of a given disk. If the program to list a directory is called “ls”, the command “ls > direct” would write the contents of the disk to the file named “direct”, rather than print the listing on the console screen. The file “direct” could then be edited, combined with other files (perhaps to produce a master listing of the contents of a number of disks), or treated just like any other text file.

Or you might need to make the same series of changes in a number of different text files. Under CP/M you would have to edit each of the files in sequence with your
system text editor, repetitively entering the commands for each file. A Unix user, however, would probably make up an editing "script"—a text file containing all the instructions for the editor. Then the input of the editor would be redirected so that it would receive its commands from the script, rather than have them typed in one by one from the keyboard.

Under Unix, by the way, the various physical devices that are connected to the central processor—the console, for example, or the system printer—can be treated just like text files for many purposes, including I/O redirection. Thus, you could get a paper copy of the output of the listing command, "ls", just by directing the output of "ls" to the line printer. If the line printer was known to the system by the name "lp", the command would be "ls > lp".

Pipelines

Another important Unix concept is the pipeline or pipe. A pipeline is a way of connecting two programs together by sending the output of the first program to the input of the second program. This is one way that Unix implements the philosophy, which contributes so much to its success, of breaking down big computing jobs into small, manageable pieces. This not only makes writing programs easier (a small, simple program is obviously easier to write than a large, complex one), it also allows the user to rearrange various utility programs into new combinations. In this way, it is possible to perform tasks that were never contemplated when the individual component programs were designed.

For example, you might have one program that took a number of lines of text, arranged them neatly into columns, and displayed them on the console. By using a pipeline, the output of any other program could be fed into this formatting utility to produce multiple-column output. The same approach could be used with other kinds of formatting programs, sorting utilities, and the like. The command "prog1 | prog2", for example, pipes the output of "prog1" to the input of "prog2". The vertical bar (|) is the Unix symbol for a pipeline.

Ideally, "prog1" and "prog2" should be executing simultaneously, with the operating system handling the connection between them and managing any necessary coordination. But the concept of a pipeline can be implemented quite adequately—if somewhat more slowly—with temporary files. A pipeline such as the one above then becomes shorthand for a sequence of I/O redirection. The first half of the command is the equivalent of "prog1 > tempfile"; the second half is the equivalent of "prog2 < tempfile". As we shall see in a moment, this is how both Microshell and Unica handle pipelines.

Single-Function Programs

One practice that flows from the Unix philosophy of keeping programs small and simple is that a program should do only one thing, and that it should do it as well as possible. The result is that Unix (and Unix-style) utility programs exhibit a certain coherence. They tend to be devoid of unrelated features that, however useful they might be, would complicate program design, maintenance, and improvement. This simplicity encourages users to refine their earlier work and that of their predecessors. As a consequence, a given computer system evolves over time, becoming better and better adapted to its users.

The virtue of this approach is best demonstrated by a counterexample. Take the CP/M utility program, STAT. STAT is a very powerful program. It can calculate the amount of free space on a disk. It can provide an alphabetical listing of file names, showing the size and directory attributes (e.g., whether it is read-write or read-only) of each file. It can change the directory attributes of a file or group of files. It can reassign system device 1 for example, to make the console a hard-copy terminal rather than a video terminal. It can display the capacity, block and track size, and number of available directory entries on each disk drive. And it can print out the current user number and show which other users have files on the disk drive currently being addressed.
### HARDWARE
- **FRANKLIN**
- **ALTOS**
- **IMS**
- **VIC 20**
- **CHRONOGRAPH**
- **MICROMODEM II**
- **SMARTMODEM**
- **1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM**
- **Z80 SOFTCARD**
- **ENHANCER II**
- **C. ITOH**
- **PROWRITER 100 CPS**
- **PROWRITER 120 CPS**
- **F10-55 CPS**
- **F10-45 CPS**
- **PRISM PRINTER 80**
- **PRISM PRINTER 132**
- **MICROLINE 80**
- **MICROLINE 82A**
- **MICROLINE 84A**

### SOFTWARE (CP/M)
- **WORDSTAR**
- **SUPERSORT**
- **DATASTAR**
- **SPELLSTAR**
- **CALCSTAR**
- **BASIC COMPILER**
- **dBASE II**
- **QUICKCODE**
- **dUTIL**
- **SUPERCALC**
- **MATHSTAR**
- **SPELLGUARD**
- **WORDPLUS**
- **CROSSTALK**

### SOFTWARE (IBM)
- **MICROPRO**
- **VISICALC**
- **VISIDEX**
- **VISIPLOT**
- **VISITERM**
- **VISITREND**
- **VISIFILE**
- **DESKTOP PLAN II**
- **DESKTOP PLAN III**
- **MICROPRO**
- **WORDSTAR**
- **SUPERSORT**
- **MAILMERGE**
- **SPELLSTAR**
- **CALCSTAR**
- **TASC APPLESOF**
- **COMPILER**
- **TIME MANAGER**
- **COBOL 80**
- **A.L.D.S.**
- **SUPERCALC**
- **SPELLGUARD**
- **WORDPLUS**

### MICROHOUSE
- **CALL TOLL FREE:**
  - **IN PA:**
    - **SEASON'S GREETINGS TO THE MICROHOUSE MANUFACTURERS**
      - **ALTOs**
      - **AMDex**
      - **ANADEX**
      - **ASHTON-TATE**
      - **BAYAD**
      - **CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS**
      - **C. ITOH**
      - **COMSHARE TARGET SOFTWARE**
      - **DENVER SOFTWARE**
      - **EAGLE SOFTWARE**
      - **ELEPHANT**
      - **EPSON**
      - **FORCE II**
      - **FOX & GELLER**
      - **FRANKLIN**
      - **HAYDEN**
      - **HAYES**
      - **INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS**
      - **INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES**
      - **INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS**
      - **INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE**
      - **MAXELL**
      - **MICROPRO**
      - **MICROSOFT**
      - **MICROTEK**
      - **MORROW**
      - **MOUNTAIN COMPUTERS**
      - **MARS**
      - **MICROSTUFF**
      - **NEC**
      - **NOVATION**
      - **OASIS**
      - **OKIDATA**
      - **PERFECT SOFTWARE**
      - **PEACHTREE SOFTWARE**
      - **QUADRAM**
      - **SANYO**
      - **SCITRONICS**
      - **SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS, INC.**
      - **SORCIM**
      - **SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES**
      - **SYNETEX**
      - **SYSTEMS PLUS**
      - **TCS**
      - **TELEVIDEO**
      - **VENTEL**
      - **VIDEX**
      - **VISICORP**
      - **WABASH**
      - **ZENITH**

**DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED**

**MICROHOUSE**
1444 LINDEN ST./P.O. BOX 498, BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Circle 314 on inquiry card.
HOLIDAY PACKAGES
CALL US ABOUT YOUR FREE GIFT WITH PURCHASE
With all these capabilities, the STAT command would probably be very hard to modify. Digital Research, which markets CP/M, doesn't supply the source code for the STAT command, and perhaps it is just as well. It would probably be rather difficult to improve one of STAT's many capabilities without bollixing up some other feature.

Another problem is that STAT requires a bewildering variety of optional arguments for all these capabilities; you can't just type in a single mnemonic name and get the information that you want. In fairness, though, STAT provides a command summary— if you can remember how to get it. The default usage, "STAT" with no argument, prints out the bytes remaining on the currently addressed disk.

To be sure, Unix is not completely without problems itself. It has been criticized for its poor choice of mnemonics: "ls" is the directory listing command, "cat" types the contents of a file on the console, and "mv" is used to rename (move) a file. But having a program do only one thing, and having it provide its output in the most commonly used form without the need for optional arguments, is a big step toward simpler computer systems. And it has the important advantage of making it easier for different programs to work together.

Microshell

Microshell is a replacement for the CP/M command interpreter that provides I/O redirection, pipes, and a number of other useful features. The Unix command interpreter is known as the "shell," hence Microshell's name. In addition to the simple redirection commands, "<" for input and ">" for output, Microshell lets you echo output that is being directed to a file on the console ("> +") and to append directed output to an existing file (">.").

As I mentioned earlier, Microshell provides pipeline capability by using temporary files. As an experiment, I created a pipeline to list the individual words in a text file in alphabetical order, using utility programs that (1) placed each word in the file on a separate line, (2) sorted the lines alphabetically, and (3) filtered out multiple occurrences of the same word. This pipeline didn't break any speed records, but it worked. And if you have an occasional need for a sorted list of the words in a file, connecting existing utilities in a pipeline is certainly an easier way to get it than writing a new program. Programs that read their input, alter it in some way, and then send it to their output are known as filters, which fits in with the plumbing analogy of the pipeline. (Incidentally, the source code for the programs I used to construct this word-list pipeline comes from an excellent book, Software Tools, by Brian W. Kernighan and P. J. Plauger [Addison-Wesley, 1976]. The programs in the book were written in RATFOR, a FORTRAN preprocessor based on the C language. The book is a good source for explanations of concepts, such as filters, which came from Unix. It is also available in a Pascal version, Software Tools in Pascal [Addison-Wesley, 1981].)
LOWER PRICES, COME HELL OR HIGH WATER.

"I'll match any advertised price on any item you want to buy from us. And if—Heaven forbid!—you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days, just show me the ad and I'll refund the difference.

—Old Nick for DISCOUNT SOFTWARE.

DANSOFT SOFTWARE
THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE—VISA—MASTERCARD
Outside Continental U.S.—add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3 per item. California residents add 6½%. Sales tax. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items sold as is. Prices subject to availability. D. M. I. trademark—Blue Label $3.00 additional per item. C.P.M. is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.
One small but nevertheless important feature of Microshell is that it allows lowercase command-line arguments for programs. This is critical for many text-processing applications using filters. A Microshell program to print out each line containing the word “Microshell” will ignore the word “MICROSHELL”. I mention this partly because I have been irked by the fact that the CP/M command interpreter turns the entire command line into uppercase, and partly because it illustrates how a seemingly minor improvement in a system function can make the system considerably more flexible. (File names are kept uppercase to guarantee CP/M compatibility.)

Shell Files

It is often useful to execute a batch of commands, one after another, without sitting at the computer console and entering each command individually. CP/M provides such a batch capability with its SUBMIT program. Improved batch processors have been developed by various CP/M users (e.g., Ron Fowler's SUPERSUB in the January 1982 issue of Lifelines magazine). But none equals the simplicity of Microshell's shell files. The Microshell command interpreter itself—rather than a separate program—reads a script of commands from a text file and performs them in sequence. Automatic argument substitution is provided, control characters can be included in a shell file, and a shell file can provide input to a program that would normally come from the console (this is similar to CP/M's XSUB program). Shell files can also be interrupted easily, cutting short a long batch sequence.

Shell files under Microshell are not as flexible as they are under Unix, however. Unix allows shell files to be nested (a command in a shell file can be another shell file). It also provides control structures that can be used to vary the command sequence. But Microshell's shell files are a big improvement over CP/M's SUBMIT. For shorter batch jobs, Microshell provides a nice alternative: multiple commands on a single line, each separated by a semicolon. This is a faster way to execute a simple series of programs than by using a shell file.

Another major Microshell feature is an automatic search routine for commands and files. This makes it possible to ignore which disk drive a particular program or file is on. When Microshell receives a command, it searches first on the disk that is currently being addressed (the logged-in drive, in CP/M parlance). If it can't find it there, it continues the search on other disks according to a user-specified sequence. In a multi-user CP/M system, the automatic command search will also search the User #0 area in addition to the user's own area. This has the effect of making User #0 "public."

Automatic file search comes into play when a running program issues a request for a particular file. If the file can't be found on the current disk, Microshell will search for it along the same search path specified for automatic program searches. Microshell, however, will perform these automatic file searches only for files with certain specified extensions. For example, you can specify
".OVL" as an automatic file search extension. Then, if a program requests a file such as "TESTFILE.OVL", Microshell will search all the disks for that file. But if a program requests a file such as "TESTFILE.TXT", Microshell will search only the current disk for that file.

Replacing the CCP

Microshell is loaded from the normal CP/M environment just like any other command file. When loaded, it automatically locates itself just below the CP/M BDOS (basic disk operating system), which contains the primitive system functions in a form that is identical on all machines. Microshell completely overlays the CCP (console command processor) that is supplied by Digital Research. And it supplies the standard CCP functions—e.g., TYPE, DIR, and USER—as well as its own Unix-style extensions. Because the Microshell command interpreter is much larger than the CCP, it reduces the amount of memory allocated to user programs. In the version of Microshell that I tested, the command interpreter occupied about 9500 bytes.

Because Microshell replaces the CCP, programs that require the CCP to be in place—such as MOVCPM, which is used to change system memory size—obviously will not work under Microshell.

Programs that address CP/M legally—that is, through the designated system calls documented by Digital Research—should run fine. Most commercial software will work under Microshell, but some users-group programs will not. The Microshell manual includes an appendix on program compatibility. No serious limitations are listed, and I did not find any on my own.

Performance

In some respects, Microshell slows down CP/M's performance. Checking for shell files (batch commands) and automatic command and file searching all require extra disk accesses. It is possible to restrict automatic command searching and to turn off automatic file searching altogether, which will minimize the delay. Restricting automatic command searches to a single disk (i.e., having a "system" disk that contains all executable programs), which most users will probably want to do anyway, will set a maximum of one extra disk access each time a program is invoked.

In one very important respect, however, Microshell speeds up overall system operation; it eliminates the warm boot—the resetting of the system—that occurs after most CP/M programs. (It provides an explicit log-in command for use when changing disks.) On balance, on my system, Microshell makes things happen somewhat faster than they do when the CCP is in place.

Search paths, extension specifications, and other Microshell parameters are supplied by a menu-driven configuration program that comes as part of the Microshell package. The program is easy to use, and Microshell can be reconfigured quickly as the user's needs change. The Microshell manual is difficult to follow in places, but it is quite well organized and appears complete. It even includes a short section entitled "How to
Listing 1: Three files, FILE1, FILE2, and FILE3, can be concatenated “horizontally” by Unica’s HC command. The result of the concatenation is shown in listing 2.

A>TYPE FILE1

MICROPROCESSOR
WORD SIZE
REGISTER SIZE
MAIN MEMORY
MEMORY TYPE
HARD DISK CAPACITY
FLOPPY DISK CAPACITY
SIMULTANEOUS TASKS
OPERATING SYSTEM
SYSTEM LANGUAGE

A>TYPE FILE2

Z80
8 bits
8-16 bits
64 kilobytes
semiconductor
0 bytes
2 megabytes
1
CP/M
PL/M

A>TYPE FILE3

68000
16 bits
16-32 bits
512 kilobytes
magnetic bubble
50 megabytes
0.5 megabytes
5
UNIX
C

Run Microshell without Reading the Manual,” which ought to be a statutory requirement for every manual.

Unica

Unica consists of Unix-style utility programs that run under CP/M on a Z80 microprocessor. True to the Unix approach to programming, each of these utilities performs a single function, although most have options that vary the way it performs that function. Some of the functions of the Unica utilities, such as those for directory listing and file concatenation, are available on programs supplied with CP/M by Digital Research. Others, such as file comparison and disk mapping, can be performed by programs that are available from other vendors or the CP/M Users’ Group. A few, such as the utility that concatenates programs “horizontally” (see listings 1 and 2) or the one that creates multiple “links” to a single file, do indeed appear to be unique in the CP/M world, as the name “Unica” implies.

The Unica programs all provide input and output redirection, and output from one can be piped to the input of another. Like Microshell, Unica uses temporary files for pipes. Unlike Microshell, however, the I/O redirection and pipe mechanisms are built into each program. When a program is invoked, the first thing it does is scan its command line for these special directives. This allows the normal CP/M command interpreter to be left in place.

This means that while Unica programs allow pipelines, they cannot interact with non-Unica programs. Obviously, this is a less general mechanism than Microshell, which allows any program to participate in a pipeline (assuming the program normally communicates with the console). There is available, however, an optional program called the XM-80 macroprocessor, with which it is possible to write new programs that are compatible with the Unica originals.

Wildcards and Links

Unica programs also respond to Unix-style “wildcards,” which are somewhat different than those available under CP/M. A wildcard is a way of specifying

Listing 2: A horizontal concatenation of the three files in listing 1, achieved by using the Unica HC command. The integers in the command line before the last two file names indicate the column where the left margin of that file is to be placed.

A>HC FILE1 31 FILE2 51 FILE3

MICROPROCESSOR
WORD SIZE
REGISTER SIZE
MAIN MEMORY
MEMORY TYPE
HARD DISK CAPACITY
FLOPPY DISK CAPACITY
SIMULTANEOUS TASKS
OPERATING SYSTEM
SYSTEM LANGUAGE

Z80
8 bits
8-16 bits
64 kilobytes
semiconductor
0 bytes
2 megabytes
1
CP/M
PL/M

68000
16 bits
16-32 bits
512 kilobytes
magnetic bubble
50 megabytes
0.5 megabytes
5
UNIX
C

Circle 72 on inquiry card.
We do. BPI System's General Ledger System is one of the most advanced accounting systems available today for microcomputers.

Ease of use and simplicity of data entry mean that anyone familiar with the basics of bookkeeping can operate the system within minutes, without specialized training. The package includes a demonstration disk for training and a thorough owners manual for quick instruction.

Features programmed into the BPI General Ledger System include six custom journals: Invoice Register, Cash Receipts, Merchandise Purchased, Cash Disbursements, Cash Register Journal, and General Journal. The data entry procedures for these journals are standardized to make data entry fast and easy. And each of the journals can be listed on your CRT screen or printer.

The BPI General Ledger is probably all the accounting software many businesses will ever need since it also includes important subsidiary ledgers: such as an Accounts Receivable Ledger to record vendor activity. An Accounts Payable Ledger to record vendor activity. And, a Payroll Ledger to maintain monthly, quarterly, and year-to-date information needed for 941 and W-2 reporting.

The BPI General Ledger System can produce up to ten departmental or branch Profit and Loss Statements and a consolidated Profit and Loss Statement.

For quick access to vital information whenever you want it, the following reports can be listed to your CRT screen or printer: Financial Statements, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable Ledger, Accounts Payable Ledger, Monthly, Quarterly, and Year-to-Date Payroll Registers, Merchandise Purchased by Due Date, and alphabetical and numerical sequenced lists of payors/payees, vendors, customers, and employees.

To protect important accounting data, the system even provides for making backup data disks. The process is so simple you can do it as often as you wish. And, the General Ledger interfaces with the entire family of BPI Accounting Systems.

Ask for a demonstration by your computer dealer or write us for more information. You'll see how powerful, yet simple, a General Ledger system can be.
a group of file names with a single reference. For example, the CP/M command "DIR *.EXT" would list all files with the extension ".EXT"; the asterisk would match any file name in the directory. If you wanted to list all the files that began with the letter "A", you would type "DIR A:*"; the first asterisk would match the remaining letters of the file name and the second asterisk would match the extension. Under Unix and Unica, all files beginning with "A" can be specified by typing "A*"—that is, "A" followed by just a single asterisk. The wildcard will read across the "." specifying the extension.

Two Unica programs—LN, the file link command, and RM, the file removal command—are used to create and eliminate multiple references in the directory to a single file. These references, or links, allow users with different CP/M user numbers to have the same programs or files available to them without cluttering up the disk with extra copies of the files. Although the regular CP/M erase command (ERA) will erase a file link created by the LN command, a warm boot is necessary afterward to make sure that the CP/M disk-allocation routines don’t overwrite the file while other links to it remain. The RM program takes care of that automatically.

Unfortunately, the CP/M command interpreter restricts the use of one of the better Unica utilities, SR, which is modeled on the Unix utility GREP. (GREP, as you no doubt have guessed, is an acronym for "globally look for regular expressions and print.") If you use SR to list all the lines in a file containing the word "Unica", it will print all lines that contain "UNICA", "unica", or "unica" as well because the CCP does not permit lowercase characters in command names. SR has options to list only the lines that do not contain a given pattern, to count the number of matched lines, and to search more than one file, among others, and it is an extremely useful program to have around despite its command-line limitations.

Another excellent Unica program is the directory listing utility, LS (see listing 3). Although many directory programs are available for CP/M—I think I have collected about half a dozen from the CP/M Users' Group—Unica’s LS program is the most flexible. It is also one of the Unica programs for which it is convenient to have directed output, because it is not uncommon to want to put the contents of a disk directory in a file. My only complaint is that LS as supplied insists on printing all the file names in lowercase. While this follows the Unix convention, Unix allows file names to be in lowercase.

Listing 3: A directory obtained by using Unica’s LS command with the optional arguments "—ALM". The "A" argument means show all files, including system files, that would normally not appear in the directory. The "A" argument means provide multicolumn output; otherwise, each file entry would have been printed on a separate line. The first column shows the file attributes. An "r" in the first column means the file is read-only. An "s" in the second column means it is a system file. The next field is the file size in bytes (in CP/M, a multiple of 128 bytes is always allocated). The last field is the file name. While it is printed in lowercase, CP/M file names are actually stored only in uppercase.

| A > LS —ALM |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1,408 alloc.crl | 4,352 dup.com | 16,640 mt280.ovl |  |
| 384 alloc.h | 128 ed.sub | 35,840 mt380.ovl |  |
| 3,200 bcdreals.erl | 6,656 edpcm.com | 14,848 mt480.ovl |  |
| rs 5,376 bios.sys | 3,968 float.crl | 13,568 mt580.ovl |  |
| 384 bytes.h | 128 fnj.h | 38,912 mtplus.com |  |
| 1,152 c.ccc | 5,760 format.com | 9,472 mulisp.com |  |
| 5,376 calc.com | 9,856 fpr.com | 256 nal.h |  |
| 13,696 cc.com | 7,680 fpreals.erl | 128 nfj.h |  |
| 15,872 cc2.com | 2,432 fullhealp.erl | 22,912 paslib.erl |  |
| 5,248 clib.com | 10,880 hc.com | 21,760 pencil.com |  |
| 4,608 clink.com | 18,176 l2.com | 6,144 pie.com |  |
| 5,120 config.dat | 9,984 linkmt.com | 7,424 pip.com |  |
| 13,440 configur.com | 15,232 lisped.sys | 2,816 randomio.erl |  |
| 22,912 crayon.com | 16,256 lispexec.sys | 35,968 sconfig.com |  |
| 1,536 crck.com | 3,456 liapfun.sys | 34,816 scribble.com |  |
| 12,160 customiz.com | 1,792 load.com | 12,032 sh.com |  |
| 1,792 d.com | 13,312 ls.com | 13,952 sr.com |  |
| 512 date.com | 11,776 mac.com | 5,248 stat.com |  |
| 4,864 ddt.com | 6,144 marc.com | 2,816 sysdef.h |  |
| 9,856 debugger.erl | 18,432 marc.cpm | 1,792 sysgen.com |  |
| 7,296 deff.crl | 896 marc.doc | 17,152 text.com |  |
| 5,760 deff2.crl | 2,304 marc.rel | 13,568 unix.txt |  |
| 7,680 diff.com | 1,408 mh.com | 7,168 wcount.com |  |
| 2,304 display.com | 27,904 mt180.ovl | 8,960 z80.doc |  |
| 7,296 du.com | 23,808 mt185.ovl | 6,016 z80.lib |  |
Franklin's ACE 1000 Runs With The Best!

VisiCalc®, DB Master®, Desktop Plan®—they are all running on the Franklin ACE 1000. Cash flow, budgets, word processing or data base management, business or pleasure, the ACE 1000 runs with the best.

The Franklin ACE 1000 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple® II. Franklin users can choose from an enormous selection of programs—programs that run better on the ACE because it includes 64K of RAM, upper and lower case, VisiCalc keys, a numeric pad and an alpha lock key.

Run with the best. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc and Desktop Plan are registered trademarks of Visi Corp. DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION
7030 Colonial Highway
Pensauken, NJ 08109
609-488-1700
case, CP/M does not, and it would make more sense to me to list the CP/M files the way they actually exist in the directory. Incidentally, I have been referring to the Unica programs in uppercase—following the CP/M convention—but in the manual the names are all in lowercase.

A list of the various utility files in Unica is shown in table 1.
**IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER**

IBM PC with 64K, 2 internal dual sided disk drives and drive adaptor. 90 day warranty.

**ONLY $2,699.95**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRAM</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K, 1 Drive</td>
<td>$1,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K, 2 Drive</td>
<td>$1,749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 (INSTALLED)</td>
<td>$92.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR COMPUTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRAM</th>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>EXTENDED</td>
<td>$379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td>EXTENDED</td>
<td>$539.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR COMPUTER GAMES**

**NEW RELEASES**

- COSMIC DOGFIGHT CASSETTE: $14.95
- OFFENDER CASSETTE: $19.95

**OTHER FAVORITES**

- PACKETMAN CASSETTE: $24.95
- MOONLANDER CASSETTE: $14.95
- METEORIDS CASSETTE: $21.95
- SPACE INVADERS CASSETTE: $21.95

**HARD DRIVES**

for the TRS-80 MOD III

- 6 MEG. $1,795.00
- 12 MEG. $1,995.00
- 19 MEG. $2,195.00

**SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS**

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, and now LDOS!!

**MEMORY CHIPS**

- 16K SET $17.95 for IBM P.C.

**RAM $15.95**

**COLOR COMPUTER**

**OKIDATA PRINTERS**

- ML-82A $425
- ML-83A $699
- ML-84 $1,049 (PARALLEL)
- ML-84 $1,299 (SERIAL)

**RAM $15.95**

**MEMORY CHIPS**

- for the TRS-80, APPLE, and others

**SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS**

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, and now LDOS!!

**CALL NOW for PRICES**

on the new FX Series Printers!

**AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS**

918/825-4844

118 S. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

**THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.**
Table 1: A list of the utility programs in the Unica software package.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Compares binary files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>Concatenates files or prints them on the terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A file copy program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>A disk mapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FID</td>
<td>Determines whether two files are identical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>A &quot;horizontal&quot; file concatenator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN</td>
<td>A link program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>A directory listing program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MV</td>
<td>Renames (or moves) a file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>Removes files or links to files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Compares source (text) files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFA</td>
<td>Sets file attributes (e.g., read-only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR</td>
<td>A pattern searching program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRT</td>
<td>Sorts lines alphabetically (in memory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEE</td>
<td>Reads one input stream and writes multiple output streams (like a T-shaped pipe fitting)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Unica programs are written in a macro language called XM-80, and all the source code for these programs is included. To write or modify programs in this language, you would need to buy the optional XM-80 macroprocessor ($100) along with the MACRO-80 assembler from Microsoft (about $120). XM-80 is designed to simplify program creation by providing a set of common primitives—such as those for providing I/O redirection and pipes—along with a standardized calling sequence for linking them with other program segments. The point is that if you write a primitive or module in a general enough way, you will have to write it only once. New programs can be put together by combining previously written modules from a library. I did not attempt to do any programming in XM-80, but using macroprocessing to extend an assembly language strikes me as a very good idea.

The Unica manual is extremely comprehensive, with well-designed sections describing each of the utility programs, an explanation of the theory behind XM-80, a detailed section on how to use XM-80, and descriptions of the XM-80 library components. Unfortunately, the prose style at times is turgid, which makes some of the explanations unnecessarily hard to follow.

Conclusion
Both Microshell and Unica provide good introductions to some of the features that have made Unix such a popular operating system. More than that, they are useful enhancements to existing CP/M computer systems in their own right. They increase an existing system's flexibility and make it friendlier to the user. These attributes should be high on the priority list of those who design the next generation of microcomputer operating systems.

DEVELOPING SOFTWARE UNDER CP/M? LIFT YOUR OUTPUT WITH MICROSH ELL®

When you're into heavyweight software development you need more operating system power than CP/M can offer. MICROSH ELL builds up CP/M with UNIX features that really help you put out software. Just for starters: MICROSH ELL crunches long CP/M dialogs into one-line commands. Pulls muscle and flexibility into SUBMIT commands. Captures CRT output and redirects it to CP/M files without retyping. Pulls programs from another disk drive or user number automatically (makes hard disk handling a snap). And it's ready for more work with no time-consuming warm-start after a program runs. MICROSH ELL fits your system—uses just 8K of memory in any CP/M computer from Apple to Zenith. Check out MICROSH ELL today and find out what a powerful partner it makes—at only $150.

**CP/M, Digital Research, UNIX, Bell Laboratories, Apple, Apple Computer, Inc.

NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS, inc.
2153 Golf Course Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-9143
## BUSINESS PAC 100

### 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs


- Inventory Control
- Payroll
- Bookkeeping System
- Stock Calculations
- Checkbook Maintenance
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- 59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
- 60 COMPAL True rate on loan with compensating balance required
- 61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan
- 62 MARGAN Marginal analysis computations
- 63 FINPRI Financial ratios for a firm
- 64 PRV Present value of project
- 65 PRDPLAS Less than price index
- 66 PRDPA Paachus price index
- 67 SEASONS Constructs seasonal quantities indices for company
- 68 TIMETR Time series analysis linear trend
- 69 TIMENAV Time series analysis moving average trend
- 70 FURNIT Future price estimation with inflation
- 71 MAILPAC Making list system
- 72 LETWRIT Letter writing system-lines with MAILPAC
- 73 SORT3 Shipping label maker
- 74 LABEL1 Name label maker
- 75 BUDUI DOME business bookkeeping system
- 76 PAYROLL Computes weekly total hours from timeclock info.
- 77 ACCPTAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
- 78 INVOICE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
- 79 PPXPA In memory inventory control system
- 80 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
- 81 AICPA Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
- 82 TMUSAN In memory accounts receivable system-storage disk
- 83 ACCREC Compares methods of repayment of loans
- 84 PIFPPAY Computes gross pay required for given net
- 85 SELLURS Computes selling price for given after tax amount
- 86 ARBCOMP Arbitrage computations
- 87 SFDUPC Single fund depreciation
- 88 MUDDLE Finicks LPS zones from zip code
- 89 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
- 90 AUTOREP Automobile expense analysis
- 91 INSPEL Insurance policy file
- 92 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
- 93 DILUFRA Dilution analysis
- 94 LQNYTD Loan amount a borrower can afford
- 95 BENTPRC Purchase price for rental property
- 96 SALELEAS Lease-leaseback analysis
- 97 BERNARD In memory bookkeeping system
- 98 PORTVAL Stock market portfolio management program
- 99 PORTVAL Stock market portfolio management program

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RULE7B</td>
<td>Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNU11</td>
<td>Annuity computation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Time between dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td>Day of year in a particular date falls on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEASIN1</td>
<td>Interest rate on lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAK1N</td>
<td>Breakdown report program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPRESL</td>
<td>Straightline depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPRSV</td>
<td>Sum of the digits depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPRDB</td>
<td>Declining balance depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPRDIB</td>
<td>Double declining balance depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TADEXP</td>
<td>Cash flow vs depreciation tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK1</td>
<td>Print NBS checks along with daily register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK2</td>
<td>Checkbook maintenance program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORTGAGE</td>
<td>Mortgage amortization table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTMON</td>
<td>Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALVAGE</td>
<td>Determines salvage value of an asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRVAIN</td>
<td>Rate of return on investment with variable inflows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRCONST</td>
<td>Rate of return on investment with constant inflows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFECT</td>
<td>Effective interest rate of a loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV1</td>
<td>Future value of a loan (compound interest)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV2</td>
<td>Present value of a future amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOANPA</td>
<td>Amount of payment on a loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECDTH</td>
<td>Equal withdrawls from investment to leave 0 ever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMDISK</td>
<td>Simple discount analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEVAT</td>
<td>Equivalent &amp; non equivalent dated values for oblig.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMPLPUEF</td>
<td>Percentage of deferred annuities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKUP</td>
<td>Markup analysis for items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINTFUND</td>
<td>Sinking fund amortization program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONDVAL</td>
<td>Value of a bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPLETE</td>
<td>Depletion analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKSH</td>
<td>Black Scholes options analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STCOVAL</td>
<td>Expected return on stock vs stock dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARMAL</td>
<td>Value of a warrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONDVAL2</td>
<td>Value of a bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSEST</td>
<td>Estimate of future earnings per share for company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETAALPH</td>
<td>Computes alpha and beta variables for stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARPE1</td>
<td>Portfolio selection model i.e. what stories to hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTWRITE</td>
<td>Option writing computations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTIVAL</td>
<td>Value of a right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPLMA</td>
<td>Expected value analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAYES</td>
<td>Bayesian decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALPRINT</td>
<td>Value of perfect information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALADVEF</td>
<td>Value of additional information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILT</td>
<td>Derives utility function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMPLEX</td>
<td>Linear programming solution by simplex method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQO</td>
<td>Economic order quantity inventory model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEUE1</td>
<td>Single server queuing (waiting line) model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV</td>
<td>Cost volume profit analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDPROF</td>
<td>Conditional profit tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTLOSS</td>
<td>Opportunity loss tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCQOQ</td>
<td>Fixed quantity economic order quantity model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOEDIV</td>
<td>As above but with shortages permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOQPQP</td>
<td>As above but with quantity price breaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEUBE</td>
<td>Cost benefit waiting line analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCFVAL</td>
<td>Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFIND</td>
<td>Profitability index of a project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPI</td>
<td>Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCF/AEI</td>
<td>Earnings per share computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCF/NAI</td>
<td>El. Net return on investment with non-flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALINFL</td>
<td>Value of a (larger) inflation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPVAL</td>
<td>Expected value analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFV</td>
<td>Depreciation on fixed assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT</td>
<td>Real estate rental computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Financial ratios for a firm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/</td>
<td>Present value of project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>Price of stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAY</td>
<td>Payment computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVAIL</td>
<td>Availability analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC</td>
<td>Total cost analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSPRT</td>
<td>System report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS</td>
<td>Gross profit analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROD</td>
<td>Product line analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROF</td>
<td>Profitability index of a project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPI</td>
<td>Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 216 on inquiry card.
The nature of this column dictates its contents: I have to write about what's been happening here at Chaos Manor. This month we've had two big flaps. One is a frantic effort to clean off my desk so that my wife and I can take a vacation in Europe. She's been planning this trip for a year now. So far I haven't had the heart to tell her that we won't be going alone: I'm taking an Otrona Attache with me.

Anyway, I've been trying to get two books (Clan and Crown: Janissaries II and volume one of Future Men of War) out the door, dash about to radio and television interview shows to publicize books, answer my mail, and write a couple of chapters of Footfall, the next big novel that Larry Niven and I are working on. The usual result of that much activity is that nothing gets accomplished, but actually I've done pretty well on everything but the mail.

Meanwhile, flap number two, which has got downright embarrassing: Alex Pournelle's Introduction to Pascal software package.

Alex's Intro was supposed to be a fairly simple job, requiring a month's work at most. The task was to take some of the teaching programs from Grogono's Programming in Pascal and the fundamental required programs and input/output primitives in Kernighan and Plauger's Software Tools in Pascal and get them running under two popular CP/M Pascal compilers. Then he'd write up notes on problems encountered, add a few pages contrasting the two compilers (Sorcin's Pascal/M and Digital Research's Pascal/MT+), add a few more pages of tips on using Pascal, and hand it to Barry Workman to publish.

The first draft using Pascal/MT+ was done and looked good, and I could honestly say that the materials saved me a lot of time when I tried learning Pascal, so I wrote about it. BYTE's pipeline is, after all, pretty long.

Not long enough. The article came out. Orders came in. The Intro wasn't ready. Now that's not quite accurate: something was ready, but Alex wasn't satisfied with it. He didn't think he was giving people their money's worth. Meanwhile, he'd run into some really colossal problems with the way the compilers handled CP/M files. He could get the teaching programs running, but only through kludges, and he wanted to start over.

Fortunately, the story has a happy ending: the Pascal Intro package has been completely done over, and everyone who bought the old package can get the new one at nominal

If Pascal is a candidate for the language of the decade, then we may have problems.
Mr. Dow and Mr. Jones introduce Dow Jones Software™

Jones: "Mr. Dow, look what they're selling in that new store down the street: Dow Jones Software. You haven't gotten us into ladies' fashions, have you?"

Dow: "No, Mr. Jones. That's a computer store, and our software products allow investors and business professionals to use a personal computer like this one here to easily manage financial information."

Jones: "But what about our reputation? We've been leaders in serving the business and financial community for over 100 years. Are you sure this new software will be as reliable as The Wall Street Journal and Barron's?"

Dow: "Of course, Jones. Our software is so reliable we back it up with a toll-free hotline number in case they want expert help."

Jones: "Couldn't that be a lot of phone calls? After all, we've got the Dow Jones Averages to get out every day."

Dow: "Don't worry, Jones. Our software is very easy to use, and we have a fully staffed Customer Service Department to respond to our dealers and customers."

Jones: "Just what can our software do?"

Dow: "In a nutshell, Jones, with a personal computer, a telephone, a modem and Dow Jones Software, you can easily perform complex analyses on the information available from our information service, Dow Jones News/Retrieval™."

Jones: "People really use our software to make decisions?"

Dow: "Absolutely. Once you've stored the information you want, our software does the rest. For instance, with one Dow Jones Software product you can follow indicators for stocks, sort, rank, screen and set critical points for buying and selling. With another, you can easily construct technical charts. Look at this beautiful graph."

Jones: "You mean all those calculations I've been doing by hand I could do in a fraction of the time with this software? That's great!"

Dow: "It is, Mr. Jones. Just like the Journal, Dow Jones Software is a resource you can bank on!"

---

For dealer information and a free brochure, call our Customer Service Hotline number:
1-800-257-5114
(in NJ 609-452-1911)
Sold through computer retailers.
Call for MTI's late price reductions.

Ask about our “QED” discounts. Visa & MasterCard orders accepted.

**VIDEO TERMINALS**  
VT 100 Display... $995  
VT 180 Personal Computing Option  1995  
VT 101 DecScope  1285  
VT 131 DecScope  1595  
VT 122 DecScope  1695  
VT 36A (dumb terminal)  685  
VT 36B (dumb terminal)  855  
VT 36C (dumb terminal)  995  
VT 36D (dumb terminal)  1095  
VT 36E (dumb terminal)  1195  

typically

**GRAPHICS TERMINALS**  
VT 175 (DEC RGB video)  1280  
VT 179 (Tektronix 4010 emulation)  1350  
VT 226 (Tektronix 4010 emulation)  1350  
VT 170 w/1101 plotter (Tektronix emu)  1990  
300 BAUD TELETYPERS  
LA-34 AA DECwriter II  885  
Dataak 240 RO sp (splitter)  1385  
Diablo 240 RO sp (splitter)  1385  
Diablo 540 RO sp (splitter)  2095  
Diablo 630 KSR sp (splitter)  2695  
TI 940 (portable thermal printer)  1795  
TI 765 (portable bucket printer)  2995  

**ACOUSTIC COUPLERS**  
Prosonix MX-80  845  
TI 925 KSR Impact  1795  
TI 925 KSR ph  2095  
1200 BAUD TELETYPERS  
Epson RX-90  895  
LA 120 RA (rev 2)  1295  
LA 120 AA Dec writer II  1295  
LA 100 RO Letterwriter  1995  
LA 12 A (port/modem/coupler)  2895  
TI 765 (portable bucket printer)  1795  
TI 267 (portable bucket printer)  1795  
TI 80 (port/internat modern)  1475  
TI 110 RO Impact  1475  
TI 820 RO Impact  2095  
TI 240 KSR Impact  2095  
TI 280 KSR ph  2195  

**2400 BAUD**  
Dataproduc M 200 (2400 baud)  2310  
Dataproduc M 200 (2400 baud)  2310  
B-300 1300 (pm Band printer)  9455  
B-800 1600 (pm Band printer)  9300  
B-1000 (1000 pm Band printer)  11435  
IK-1500 (1500 pm Band printer)  18855  
(Controls available for most minis & minilab)  170  
OM110 110 (300 baud org/flat & full)  270  
Opt Clear VAD-110 (300 baud org/flat & full)  845  

**MODEMS**  
GDC 1033 (200 baud Bell)  395  
GD2 1033 (1200 baud Bell)  595  
3212 (Bell 212A compatible)  825  
VA 3451 (org/ans/multi modem)  885  
VA 3453 (ans/ans)  1770  
VA 2351 (Bell 200 compatible)  235  
VA 102 (300 baud modemphony)  235  

*Please call for quotation.*

---

cost. Now obviously I'm not a totally disinterested observer; my son wrote this stuff, largely to help me learn—and understand—Pascal. Still, I like to think I can be objective about such things (and do note that I don't own the programs; they belong to Alex). In my judgment, he's done a hell of a job. The package now contains not only the programs, with all the special routines required to get things running smoothly under CP/M, but also a number of essays on typical problems. There's an especially valuable treatment on Pascal errors and what probably causes them.

The Language Debate Goes On

There are at least two reasons I've given Alex's Pascal Introductory Package as much space as I have. One is obvious: as I said at the beginning, I have to write about what we're doing around here, and Lord knows that has been the major activity, not just this month but all summer. There's another and more important reason, namely, that it did take all summer.

Pascal is an important language. Nearly every computer publication acts as if it is, and indeed Pascal is a candidate for the language of the decade. It is taught to nearly every student at the University of California at San Diego (La Jolla), and UCSD isn't alone in that practice. There are several implementations of Pascal for CP/M, and more are coming.

Alex and his friends are pretty familiar with Pascal—at least with the UCSD implementation of it. Grogono's Programming in Pascal and Kernighan and Plauger's Software Tools in Pascal are very popular, very highly recommended books, usually thought to be the best introductory works on Pascal.

Yet it has taken months of work to get these standard textbook programs running and document the differences between what's printed in the textbook and what actually can run on your CP/M system. Moreover, if there's anyone else who has a package that competes with Alex's, we don't know about it, nor do the professional programmers at several large systems houses. We know that because we tried to find something, anything, that might answer some of the problems Alex encountered. We searched through programming manuals line by line. We called programmers. At one point we considered Ouija boards. None of that was much help. It finally came down to Alex doing just a lot of hard work, finding out what will and will not run, finding compiler bugs and anomalies and glitches, writing them up, and trying another approach, until eventually he had things working properly.

Now of course I'm proud of him; but I'm also appalled. If this is a candidate for the language of the decade, we may have problems.

Implementer Blues

You'd be amazed at some of the problems Alex ran into. For example, Kernighan and Plauger assume that the data-type records can contain files, and the ISO (International Standards Organization) standard for Pascal makes the same assumption. Pascal/MT+ follows the standard. Pascal/M, though, like UCSD Pascal, will not allow files in records, which makes file handling complex beyond belief if you want to have several files open at the same time. That situation alone required a number of special procedures and a week's work.

The Pascal/MT+ pattern-finder function POS, which is supposed to find the first instance of a pattern within an array, is not completely reliable. It usually works, but that's not good enough; and we didn't have time to map the boundary conditions, which would require more special tests.

Just getting text, when the routines assume that text files consist of 80-character lines terminated by a carriage return and linefeed, can be ridiculously complex.

Some bugs are obscure, but thoroughly deadly. Example: in Pascal/MT+ if you open a comment and forget to close it (that can happen when you erase lines or when you nest comments), Pascal/MT+ goes away into never-never land; you have to reset the whole computer to recover. It doesn't report errors, it
Interested in the IBM Personal Computer?

If you're interested in the IBM Personal Computer then you need PC magazine. PC magazine is the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each issue is packed with information for everyone interested in IBM Personal Computers.

PC magazine tells you how to put together the best IBM "PC" system and then how to get the most out of it. Each issue brings you hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as writers, businessmen, lawyers, educators, and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications and most every topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To ensure that we give you the information you need, PC includes a special "User-to-User" section, as well as a "PC Wish List", and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

For a limited time, you can subscribe to PC at NO RISK and still receive a 25% discount off the newsstand price. Enter your subscription now. If not fully satisfied when you receive your first copy of PC, simply return your mailing label within 15 days for a full refund.

This is the magazine that tells you all about it.

Phone Credit Card Orders to:

PC Magazine
1528 Irving St.,
S.F., CA 94122

Rates outside the U.S., and Canada are double

Circulate 371 on inquiry card.
just hangs up. Incidentally, Pascal/MT+ has Error #401, Unexpected End of Input, which is supposed to deal with that situation, but the message doesn't appear.

Neither the Pascal/M nor the Pascal/MT+ manual explains some vital things like forward declarations (stating the complete heading of a procedure before the first procedure or function that refers to it); and alas, neither do the textbooks that I mentioned earlier. The Pascal/M manual does refer the reader to page 82 of Jensen and Wirth's Pascal User Manual and Report (Springer-Verlag, 1975), but that doesn't help much. Alex had to add new sections to his teaching aid.

All the implementations—beginning with the UCSD compiler, which everyone has built around—have an annoying defect in string handling. They won't concatenate a single character into a string. They will concatenate "char" types (example: chr(26) is Control-Z; chr(072) is H) but not single variables of type CHAR. Someone ought to fix that.

And on, and on, and on. Sigh.

**Kernighan's Lament**

My August column spoke of Unicorn Systems' implementation of the Kernighan and Plauger Software Tools and recommended that those who want to do their own programming learn Pascal rather than RATFOR and FORTRAN (see User's Column, August 1982 BYTE, page 342). Shortly after, I received a letter from Unicorn Systems' Deborah Sherrer.

Unicorn Systems publishes not only the Kernighan and Plauger Tools but, more important, what they call a "virtual operating system," that is, a Unix-like "shell" around CP/M. Mrs. Sherrer says, "The choice of language is not critical to the virtual operating system approach. Had the project been designed solely for the microcomputer environment, C or Pascal might have been a more appropriate choice. However, the preprocessor chosen (RATFOR) has proven quite successful in allowing portability between microcomputer and large machine environments. There is no reason why the package could not be available in several languages, though, perhaps with automatic translators between them. We are, in fact, looking into the possibility now and may eventually provide an automatic translator."

I hope Unicorn Systems does that. I like its "virtual operating system," because it lets the operating system do a number of the messy things that at the moment you must do inside your programs. One obvious example is file handling; one of the really horrible problems Alex had with implementing the Software Tools in Pascal was the difference in the ways that Pascal/M and Pascal/MT+ handle files; these problems go away if the operating system does this for you, and I am fond of Unicorn Systems' approach to the problem.

Deborah also enclosed a copy of Kernighan's lament.

In July, 1981, Brian Kernighan
published Bell Laboratories Computing Science Technical Report #100, entitled "Why Pascal Is Not My Favorite Programming Language." Alex's summary comment is that "he doesn't like Pascal because it isn't C." There's some justice to that. The C programming language was developed at Bell Labs, and Kernighan (with Dennis M. Ritchie) wrote the standard (and just about the only) book on the language (The C Language, Prentice-Hall, 1978).

There's also a lot of validity to Kernighan's indictments. The question before the house is, was Kernighan justified in concluding that 'Pascal, at least in its standard form, is just plain not suitable for serious programming'; and if he was, then what changes must be made in Pascal to make it a "serious programming language"?

Kernighan divides his objections into four major categories: data types and scope, control flow, environment, and cosmetics.

His first complaint is universal. Pascal was designed as a "strongly typed" language. What that means in practice is that you cannot mindlessly set a variable of one type equal to a variable of another; the compiler will not let you do that. As Kernighan himself notes, this can be a pretty good thing, because it prevents the common FORTRAN mistake of sending a floating-point number off to a subroutine that expects an integer, causing a very hard to find error.

However, in Pascal the size of an array is part of its data type, which is to say that an array dimensioned, say, 10 by 10, is not only a different array from one dimensioned 10 by 15, but a different kind of animal, and it's very hard to set one array equal to another. Thus if you want to sort arrays, you have either to set aside a block of memory equal to the very largest array you will ever encounter, then use part of it, or recompile your program every time you have a new array size to worry about. The former method is very wasteful of memory. The latter procedure is at best inconvenient.

His next complaint is against a straw man—that is, there are no string variables in standard Pascal. In the original language there are only arrays of characters, and because each array size is a different type, it is very messy to compare strings or set one string equal to another. Kernighan says, "This botch is the biggest single problem with Pascal. I believe that if it could be fixed, the language would be an order of magnitude more useful." Fortunately, it has been fixed. No actual implementation of Pascal follows the standard. Nearly all CP/M Pascal implementations use the same device, namely, that a string is an array of characters with the zeroth element containing the string length. This has the inconvenient result that, in most 8-bit machines, strings cannot be longer than 255 characters, but it does give you a mechanism for getting the job done.

His next objection is certainly...
valid: there are no static variables in Pascal.

A static variable is one that is retained but confined inside a particular function or procedure. An example would be the seed with which you call a random number: there is no necessity for the program as a whole to be able to see that seed, but certainly you must keep it around between calls to the random number function.

Alas, Pascal can't do that. When you exit a Pascal function or procedure, all its variables go away. To retain the seed, you would have to make it external to the procedure (and probably global), where it can be seen and interfered with by other parts of the program. This can lead to side effects, and bugs thereby generated are among the hardest to find.

And so forth. I'm not going through Kernighan's paper point by point; those interested should get a copy. However, one of his objections requires some discussion.

Terrorized by GOTO?

One real problem of Pascal is that it has no "break" statement; neither is there a "return" from a function or procedure.

This latter is not a bug, it's a feature: that is, the structured programming approach demands that there be a single entrance and a single exit from any part of a program. In Pascal, you "return" from a function or procedure by running off the end of it.

The problem comes when you want a program that goes

(Pseudo-C version)
while (getnext(stuff)) {
    IF (something)
        break
    rest of while loop.
}

This is harder to implement in Pascal than it might seem. As Kernighan points out, the approach

while (not done) and (getnext(stuff)) DO
    if something then
        done := true
    else begin
        rest of loop
    end;

doesn't work, because in Pascal you cannot force the "(not done)" to be evaluated before the next call of "getnext". Getting around this leads to an extra level of nesting, for you must put the "getnext" loop inside a "while (not done)" loop.

Pascal enthusiasts would say, "And so what? It's a lot clearer if you make these tests explicitly hierarchical rather than relying on your knowledge of the compiler to see what's done first." They have a point, too. The C programming language (which does guarantee the order of expression evaluations) is popular with computer hackers, but it has a number of fine points that make it hard to use for those who don't work
TRANSFORM YOUR IBM® TOTALLY GRAPHICS + BUFFERING + TERMINAL

Computer—Printer Output Buffering
- Buffer sizes software selectable 16K, 32K, 48K, 64K
- Uses any standard memory expansion boards
- Buffer size reselection for different sized output jobs, at keyboard level
- Buffers time consuming graphics reproduction as well as text
- Print speed no longer determines processing speed of your PC. Printer virtually functions independently of the computer.

Dot Matrix Graphics Hard Copy Reproduction
- Full Color or B/W tones
- Uses any standard memory expansion boards
- All HiRes and Medium resolution modes
- 4 dot scale sizes for 4 different blow-up sizes
- Whole graphics screen, or any subsection can be reproduced
- Picture rotation, across or along length of page
- 'Shift'-PrtSc' feature to make snapshot copies at keyboard level
- Inversion of color/BW for any graphic mode
- Colors on Prism 132/80 can be swapped and mixed as desired
- Compatible with:
  EPSON MX-80-80FT-100
  NEC 8023
  C-TOH PROWRITER I/II
  OKIDATA 82, 83 with graphics
  IDS PRISM 132/80, with color and without color options

Terminal Emulator Data Aquisition
- RS-232 direct connect or modem connect to remote computer
- Full communications, data logging, printing and viewing
- Software permitting intelligent graphics terminal emulation will be available later.
- Usage of 'INT' call permits specific and easy user adaption of base emulator for any specific terminal function.
- Queuing of incoming and outgoing data allows a user to run a current program and still receive data.
- Modular structure permits easy interfacing to user data bases.

This unique device meets the standard, beats the standard and will be the standard for IBM users of software, worldwide.

The NAME of this indispensable device?

I-C-Magic™
PLUG in and GO

Recommended Retail

$85.00

Less than $29 per function!

Circle 369 on Inquiry card.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MBI and I-C-Magic are trademarks of Microcomputer Business Industries, Corp.
at it a lot; at least I've found that to be true.

Still, the lack of a "break" statement in Pascal can, in more complex situations than the above, lead to some funny-looking code complete with superfluous "bookkeeping" variables. Kernighan goes on to say: "Of course recidivists can use a GOTO and a label (numeric only and it has to be declared) to exit a loop. Otherwise, early exits are a pain, almost always requiring the invention of a Boolean variable [a Boolean variable is one that takes only two values, true and false] and a certain amount of cunning."

Query: why is using GOTO and a label so horrible?

Yes, I know; questions like that can get me thrown out of the lodge. We've all been taught that use of GOTO is always improper. But is it?

In the early days, the GOTO was much abused, so that it was impossible to follow program logic. The code led you into an opaque tangle of spaghetti.

But because something can be abused doesn't mean it has to be abolished. To return to our example, I see nothing at all wrong with:

```
LABEL 99;
begin
while (getnext(stuff)) DO
if (something) then GOTO 99 (* you're done *)
else begin
rest of loop;
end;
99: (* exit point *)
```

I mean, really, how is this different from the "break" statement? Is it harder to understand? To claim that any use of GOTO is "recidivist" is, in my view, blind prejudice.

There's a New C A'comin' . . .

I have mixed emotions about the C programming language. On the one hand, I open Kernighan and Ritchie and read a chapter or so, and I think I understand what they're saying; then I go try to write some code in C, and the results are an unmitigated disaster. I think I know what a statement like
No Waiting For Software.
Now that the Sage II has sparked the 16-bit super-
micro revolution, you might wonder when software
will become available.
The answer is now, because the Sage II's
p-System operating system accommodates
vast libraries of programs already produced
for 8-bit machines.
What's more, this exciting micro has fired the
imagination of programmers who are busy devel-
oping new software to take full advantage of its
performance capabilities.

No Wait States.
The Sage II is based on the incredible 68000
processor.
One advantage is the total elimination of mem-
ory access wait states so that interaction between
the processor, RAM and disk drives is speeded up.
If you've been blaming your floppy for tardiness,
consider this: The Sage II loads a 20K program in
about a second—from its 5 1/4" floppy.

The Specs You've Been Waiting For.
8 Mhz 68000 • up to 1/2 Mb on board RAM • 24-
bit bus addresses up to 16 Mb • one or two built-in
5 1/4" floppy drives—320K to 1.3 Mb • RS-232C ports
• Parallel port • IEEE-488 interface • Call or write for
full specifications.

No Waiting Until You Can Afford It.
A Sage II with one disk drive and 128K on board
RAM is priced at just $3,600.
It represents more computing power for the
money than ever before.

Bo Waiting States.
The Sage II is based on the incredible 68000
processor.
One advantage is the total elimination of mem-
ory access wait states so that interaction between
the processor, RAM and disk drives is speeded up.
If you've been blaming your floppy for tardiness,
consider this: The Sage II loads a 20K program in
about a second—from its 5 1/4" floppy.

The Specs You've Been Waiting For.
8 Mhz 68000 • up to 1/2 Mb on board RAM • 24-
bit bus addresses up to 16 Mb • one or two built-in
5 1/4" floppy drives—320K to 1.3 Mb • RS-232C ports
• Parallel port • IEEE-488 interface • Call or write for
full specifications.

No Waiting Until You Can Afford It.
A Sage II with one disk drive and 128K on board
RAM is priced at just $3,600.
It represents more computing power for the
money than ever before.

No Waiting For Delivery.
Our assembly, testing, and shipping depart-
ments are currently achieving a 4 day turnaround
time on incoming orders. Order direct or through
your dealer.

A Free P-System For Those
Who Don't Wait.
The p-System operating system and Pascal,
FORTRAN 77 and BASIC compilers which alone
lists for $1,475, we're now including free with the
Sage II.
So see your dealer or give us a call. We'll be wait-
ing to hear from you.
35 North Edison Way, Suite 4, Reno, Nevada
89502, (702) 322-6868.

SAGE
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Circle 413 on inquiry card.

16 Bits, No Waiting

---

*Pascal & p-System are trademarks of Regents of University of California. 68000 is a trademark of Motorola.
1 TO 16 USERS TO GO

Altos multi-user 8086 or 68000-based networking computers are chosen by more OEMs and Fortune 1000 companies. Here's why...

ALTOS® 16-bit computer systems do more for more users. They give you more power. More features. And more reliability. For less money.

You get a choice of 8086 or 68000-based family processors, memory management to one MB of RAM, an intelligent Z80 I/O and disk controller, plus up to 160 megabytes of fast Winchester storage.

A single Altos computer can serve up to 16 users. And every Altos 16-bit computer gives you added features like Multibus® interfacing, real time clock, power fail detection and comprehensive diagnostics.

But that’s just the beginning. Link multiple Altos’ together and communicate in the office of the future today. Serve hundreds of users with full Ethernet® and ALTOS-NET® hardware and software support. And save money with fewer interconnects.

In addition, Altos supports remote communications protocols such as 2780/3780, 3270, X.25, and SNA/SDLC.

Altos has all the 16-bit software you need, too. With popular operating systems like XENIX® / UNIX® (with a user-friendly “business command menu interface”), CP/M-86, MP/M-86, OASIS-16, MS-DOS and PICK for 8086-based systems; plus UNIX System III® and RM/COS® for 68000-based systems.

Altos also has high-level languages (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and PASCAL), and applications software (ABS/86 and ABS/68 for general accounting, word processing and financial planning).

Since 1977, Altos has delivered more than 30,000 highly reliable, fully socketed, proven single board microcomputers and peripherals built for business.

If you’ve been looking to go with a more powerful computer that can serve from 1 to 16 users for less money, call or write us today.

Altos Computer Systems
2360 Bering Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-6700
Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ or 470642 ALTO UI

Packed with fresh ideas for business

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

Circle 28 on inquiry card.
SUPERIOR GRAPHICS HAVE COME DOWN TO EARTH.

$1995 and the first affordable high resolution color graphics machine is yours.

**VX128**
- Very high resolution 672 by 480 pixels individually addressable
- Eight colors per pixel, 3 bit planes of memory totaling 128K graphics RAM
- On-board 16 bit microcomputer Intel 8088 microprocessor with additional PROM and RAM and built-in expansion capability
- 3D graphics software package: built-in command set includes zoom, slant, and variable spacing, or upload your own character definitions
- User definable character generation

**VX384**
- 512 colors per pixel, 9 bit planes of memory with 584K graphics RAM
- Color lookup table 8 bit digital-to-analog converters provide a 16 million color palate
- Includes all features of VX128 for total of $3895
- VXM high resolution color monitor RGB analog input with 24 kilohertz scan rate, long persistence phosphor $1295
- Color graphic printer with interface cable $1295

For additional information on VX128, VX384, VXM Monitor or VXP Printer call Toll Free 1-800-334-8181, or 919-272-3479, or write Vectrex Corporation, 700 Byrdleground Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27401.
for (i = 0; i < N; i++)
says, although you don’t have to be
away from the language long to
forget; but then comes

int n;
for (n = 0; *s != '\0'; s++)
n++
return(n);

and I have to think some more.
Whatever else you say about C, it
doesn’t much resemble English.

These are not fatal objections; as I
said, I often find myself tempted to
try using C, especially after I’ve spent
a few minutes talking with Leor
Zolman; his enthusiasm is catching.
One big problem has been that we
don’t have a full C for small com­
puters. (True, there’s Whitesmiths C;
but it wasn’t intended for microcom­
puters; it’s a fluke that it works with a
Z80 or 8080, getting it running is no
easy task, and if you’re using it you
don’t need to read my columns to tell
you about languages.)

Then there’s Leor’s BDS C (BD
Software C), available from Lifeboat
Associates. I’ve written about it many
times; the main limit to BDS C is that
it hasn’t any floating-point data
types. There are a few other limits, so
that you can’t—or at least I can’t—just copy programs out of Ker­
nighan and Ritchie and expect them
to run.

There are a surprising number of
other C compilers. Dr. James Van
Zandt of Nashua, New Hampshire,
has been kind enough to list them all
for me:

- Small-C: written by Ron Cain,
source code published in Dr. Dobb’s
Journal, no. 45, May 1980. Small
subset of C, excludes structures,
multidimensional arrays, floating
point, case statements, and other
vital stuff. Source and object code
available for $17 from The Code
Works.
- Small-C Plus: an extension of
Cain’s Small-C by Kirk Bailey (adds
for and while loops, case statements,
and some others). Available for $25
from Alpha Omega Computer Sys­
tems Inc.
- Q/C: Another extension of Small-
C, by Jim Colvin (includes for loops,
case statements, while loops, goto,
assignment operators, command line
arguments, I/O redirection, etc.)
Source (!) and object code available
for $95 from The Code Works.
- CW/C: A larger extension of Small-
C (includes structures, unions, multi­
dimensional arrays, #ifdef, etc.) Ob­
ject code only available for $75 from
The Code Works.
- C/80: A subset of C based in part
on Small-C, with considerable
changes by Walt Bilofsky. Excludes
floating point, structures, pointers to
pointers, etc. Compiles to 8080
assembly language. Object code only
available for $49.95 from The Soft­
ware Toolworks.
- Infosoft C: An extensive rewrite of
Small-C by Richard Roth, described
in an article in Dr. Dobb’s Journal,
November 1981. (Lacks float, goto,
&c., etc.). Complex availability: “A
runable version for $50 in conjunc­
tion with our SAL structured
assembler development tool kit listed
at $225. Or source may be licensed
for an additional $250 when the
runable version is licensed.” From In­
fosoft Systems Inc.
- Supersoft C: They claim this is
“most of version 7 Unix standard C.”
Object code is $250. Available from
Supersoft Associates.
- Aztec C II: “All C language features
except bit fields.” Advertised in Dr.
Object code, assembler, linker
available for $195 from Technical
Software Systems. Compiler without
floating-point numbers or long in­
tegers, $135.
- tiny-c One (interpreter) and tiny-c
Two (compiler): A small language
similar to C, described in Dr. Dobb’s
Journal, May 1980. Interpreter source
and object code ($100) and compiler
object code ($250) available from
tiny-c Associates.

Dr. Van Zandt reports: “I’ve used
Small-C and have started enhancing
it. My version compiles at about 220
lines a minute, but it’s still slow. I’m
looking for a fast compiler that
handles floating-point numbers and a
matching interpreter for fast debug-
ging. I suspect I'm not alone. Can you help in our search?"

I'm not sure I can help; except for Whitesmiths and BDS, I don't have any of those C compilers, and just at the moment, there aren't any C fanatics among the students and associates working here. Perhaps one day both will materialize. Meanwhile, there is a promising development.

As I began this article, I got a telephone call from the people at MDBS (Micro Data Base Systems Inc., POB 248, Lafayette, IN 47902). MDBS is a bunch of Purdue University people with their commercial hats on.

They have arranged to obtain the source code to Leor Zolman's BDS C, which they are enhancing. In particular, they're adding floating-point numbers and long variables.

That might be the answer to Professor Van Zandt's problem. I know that Leor continues to improve his BDS C package, and the MDBS people have a prodigious reputation for nearly indestructible software. The combination may be unbeatable.

However, I can't make any promises or guarantees about any of these. I'm not really competent to evaluate C compilers, since I barely know the language. From the amount of mail I get, I know many of my readers are interested in C, and indeed so am I, so I'm happy to report what I can; but alas, I can only report what I know, which isn't much.

**MDBS**

The MDBS program itself is a structured database system that ties into a regular programming language. I'm not certain precisely which languages are supported; I know that versions to match BASIC, FORTRAN, and PL/I are available, because I have them. I do not have them running, and therein lies a tale.

Over a year ago, my mad friend Mac Lean became fascinated with PL/I and, after a couple of months' work, became quite proficient in the language. When MDBS offered evaluation copies of its database, I asked for versions in BASIC and PL/I. Mac Lean took the PL/I version away; but he soon returned it.

"What's the matter?" I asked.

"I'm not that expert," he said. "I'll stick to dBASE II, thanks."

MDBS went back on the shelf for a while. The other day I dusted it off to see what had discouraged Mac Lean. It didn't take long to find out.

The top document in the MDBS package was "A Primer on Data Base Management Systems" by Dr. Clyde Holsapple.

I am thinking of giving an award for the most opaque and unreadable document of the year; if I do, Dr. Holsapple is a hands-down winner. I'm sure there's a lot of information in there, but I could read that document until I go blind and I wouldn't understand it. As I sit staring at it, a few glimmers of sense get through to me, but as soon as I put it down, all flees from my head.

Consequently, I have never implemented any MDBS programs; like Mac Lean, I find either my own "minimum database" or dBASE II more than adequate. I have,
Why use other computer media when you could be using MEMOREX high quality error free media?

Free Memorex Mini-Disc Offer - Get free discs!
You'll save money when you buy Memorex, because each carton of 10 Memorex 5¼ inch mini-discs sold by Communications Electronics has a coupon good for a free Memorex mini-disc. For every carton of 10 Memorex mini-discs you buy from CE, you'll get 1 free Memorex mini-disc, directly from Memorex. The more you order, the more you save. Offer expires December 31, 1982. All Memorex flexible discs sold by CE are of the highest quality, certified 100% error free and backed by a full one year factory warranty.

Flexible Disc Quantity Discounts Available
Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 100 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate you smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. 
Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%, 2%, or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7%; and 100,000 or more saves you an 8% discount off our super low quantity. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help you get the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex flexible disc compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-538-8060 and ask for the flexible disc hotline extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997. Outside the U.S.A. dial 408-987-0979 between 9 AM to 4 PM Pacific Time.

New Memorex Lifetime Rigid Disc Pack Product Warranty
All Memorex rigid discs sold by CE have a lifetime product warranty. This is your assurance that Memorex rigid discs will give you a lifetime of performance and service. Only Memorex can offer you the superior reliability of their exclusive M Formula. In addition, Memorex will assist the original user in isolating and correcting any technical issues that relate to the Memorex product as well as any issues that occur up to one set of read/write heads. If you need further information to find the rigid disc that’s right for you, call the Memorex rigid disc compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-538-8060 and ask for the rigid disc hotline extension 1642. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 1642. Outside the U.S.A. dial 408-987-1642.

SAVE ON MEMOREX RIGID DISC PACKS
Product Description Part # CE quant. per pack ($)
Mark III 5 MB. Cartridge Front Load (5 to 32 Sect.) 95-522XX-03 65.00
CMD-16 "Phoenix Type" CDC Cartridge 98-26600-31 160.00
Mark VII 80 MB Error Free Flag 72-16600-33 320.00
Mark XI 200 MB Error Free Flag 03-35041-03 720.00
Mark VII 300 MB Error Free Flag 03-47021-03 765.00
Mark XV 80 MB Uniform Error Free Flag 16-16900-35 365.00
Honeywell Flag Free 74-26600-30 300.00
DEC Flag Free 74-26600-38 315.00
CDC Flag Free 74-26600-41 315.00
Mark XV 300 MB Error Free Flag 03-49011-03 725.00

Smith-Corona TP-1 Letter Quality Printer Special Offer
Buy any Memorex product on this page, and get a Smith-Corona TP-1 letter quality printer for only $59.95 plus $20.00 shipping. Specify serial or parallel version.

Buy with Confidence
To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex computer products, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum prepaid order $50.00. Minimum purchase order $200.00. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling. All shipments are FOB Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For shipping charges add $8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch flexible discs or $5.00 per case or partial case of 100 5¼-inch mini-discs. For tape shipping, add $1.00 per reel. For Disc packs add $10.00 per cartridge (Mark III or CMD-16) or $10.00 per cartridge pack for U.S.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free. Dial (800) 521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial (313) 984-4444. Order your Memorex computer products from CE today.

Order Toll-Free! MEMOREX (800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 984-4444

Computer Products Division
854 Phoenix B Box 1002 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 984-4444

BYTE December 1982 237

SAVE ON MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS
Product Description Part # CE quant. per pack ($)
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) 3062 2.09
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector 3015 2.99
8" SSSD CPF 8000 Disc Format 3045 3.29
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) 3062 2.74
8" SSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted) 3102 3.34
8" SSDD Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) 3115 3.34
8" SSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 16 Sectors) 3112 3.74
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector 3114 3.34
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring 3481 2.84
5¼" SSDD 10 Hard Sector with Hub Ring 3483 2.34
5¼" SSDD 16 Hard Sector with Hub Ring 3484 2.54
5¼" SSDD 10 Soft Sector with Hub Ring 3489 3.04
5¼" SSDD 10 Hard Sector with Hub Ring 3493 3.08
5¼" SSDD 18 Hard Sector with Hub Ring 3495 3.06
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring (98 TPI) 3504 2.99
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring (96 TPI) 3501 3.98

SSDD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density; DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SDD = Single Sided Double Density; DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; TPI = Tracks per inch.

Special offer on Memorex computer tape.
If you mail your order to us and enclose prepayment, deduct $1.00 per reel from our quantity 100 prices. This means Memorex 25 JW can be as low as $19.99. We charge a flat rate of $2.00 per carton, regardless of the number of discs you order. We'll pack 10 tapes to a carton. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more tapes at the same time and deduct 1%, 2%, 3% or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 3,000 or more saves you 4%; 4,000 or more saves you 5%; and 5,000 or more saves you 6% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. If you need further assistance or information to find the tape that's right for you, call the Memorex Memorex Computer Tape Technical Support Group at (408) 987-2937.

SAVE ON MEMOREX COMPUTER TAPE
Product Description Part # CE quant. per pack ($)
Memorex IV 2400 feet Weightline Seal 25 JW 13.99
Memorex IV 2400 feet Easy Load II Cartridge 25 JR 14.99
Memorex IV 1200 feet Weightline Seal 25 FW 10.95
Memorex Quantum 2400 feet Weightline Seal 27 JW 16.20
Memorex Quantum 2400 feet Easy Load II Cart. 27 JR 16.99
Memorex Quantum 1200 feet Weightline Seal 27 FW 12.95
Memorex Cubic HD 2400 feet Weightline Seal 39 JW 18.99
Memorex Cubic HD 2400 feet Easy Load II 39 JR 19.99
Memorex Cubic HD 1200 feet Weightline Seal 39 FW 13.99

Circle 96 on inquiry card.
moreover, spoken with a number of MDBS users, including its owners, and they are universally agreed that MDBS is not a rival to dBASE II.

MDBS is for “professional programmers only,” according to the company. You use MDBS to write highly structured database systems, accounting packages, accounts receivable, inventory management schemes, and highly cross-referenced filing systems. Most of the programming is done in the computer language of your choice; you then hook in the MDBS stuff, which is rigidly structured and said to be easy to work with once you know what you’re doing.

Professional programmers I’ve talked with say they like MDBS. However, they also warn that it is not a tool for beginners. Moreover, most agree that MDBS in BASIC is not terribly useful: by the time you know enough about programming to be able to use MDBS, you’ll have abandoned BASIC as a language.

My own suspicion is that’s true, except for CB-80, which has sufficiently structured concepts to avoid nearly all of BASIC’s quirks, and which is the one BASIC-like language that I think is a serious rival to Pascal and Ada.

As to the PL/I version, Mac Lean wasn’t just trying to get out of work. MDBS and dBASE II are quite different in their approach to data management. dBASE II and its rivals are relational databases. They store information in what is fundamentally a large two-dimensional array. MDBS and the CODASYL database systems are hierarchical in structure. They store information in “trees” and limit the ways that you can climb around in the data tree.

The hierarchical structures are very useful if you know in advance what data you will want to store and have some ideas about how you want the data structured. However, hierarchical structures are not very flexible; if you want to change things around, it’s not impossible, but it is quite difficult.

Relational structures, on the other hand, are slower and don’t have the fancy record structure of the hierarchical databases; but they’re much easier to set up and work with, and, more important, they’re a whack of a lot easier to change. It’s much easier to add new data categories to a relational database than it is to stuff them into a hierarchical system.

All of this is—more or less—explained in the MDBS documents, not all of which are quite as opaque as Holsapple’s “Primer.” Fair warning, though: to get through MDBS, you’ll want to be pretty familiar with the computer language of your choice, and you’ll want to know a good bit about the structure of the database you’re trying to set up. I won’t point out that you’ll also have to be highly motivated: only the highly motivated will get through the introductory MDBS documents.

The Example Remover?

There’s an old proverb, Whom the gods love, they chastise. I hope I may without blasphemy apply that to my relationship with Digital Research (DR).

That is, it should be obvious that I like CP/M, CB-80, Pascal/MIT+, and PL/I, all of which are sold by DR; and indeed I’m particularly fond of CB-80, which is certainly the only BASIC that might rival Pascal.

My fondness for DR’s products does not, however, extend to its documentation. Now true, I am on public record as saying that I think the old Compiler Systems CBASIC documents among the best in the microcomputer world. Alas, those were written by Gordon Eubanks prior to his company’s being bought out by DR. After the sale, Gordon became a vice-president of DR and moved up to Monterey. CBASIC and CB-80 are now published by Digital Research.

The first edition of the CB-80 manual wasn’t bad. It has those railroad-track syntax diagrams that I find either trivial or incomprehensible, but like the CBASIC manuals before it, has plenty of examples. It wasn’t complete (as I learned
Most people do run out of memory with only 18K VisiCalc* workspace. But you can expand your Apple II* to 177K VisiCalc memory! You can also get 80-column display, lower case letters, and hard disk support—all without buying a bigger computer.

The Saturn expansion system for VisiCalc consists of a preboot diskette, one or more plug-in RAM boards, and an optional 80-column display board. You can put the Saturn boards in any slot. And with all that memory, our software lets you save files on more than one diskette.

Each Saturn RAM board includes additional software for other programming applications. So your BASIC, PASCAL, and CP/M programs get an extra bonus.

Ask your computer dealer for more details about the Saturn memory expansion systems. See how much bigger and better your models can become!

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
Fancy Shmancy

Elaborate microprocessor development systems cost a lot of money, and they can close off your engineering options by locking you into just one or two kinds of chips. Sound familiar? Well, read on— we've got a better idea.

Use your desktop computer; anything that will run CP/M is fine. With our microprocessor cross-assemblers you can produce software for eleven of the most popular chip families, and more are on the way.

In two years on the market, our cross-assemblers have gained a reputation for quality, performance, and reliability. Hundreds of industrial R&D labs and several major semiconductor houses have found these products a fast, cost-effective way to develop their microprocessor software. We invite you to join them.

CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Extremely fast absolute assemblers, running under CP/M. Generate object files (Intel hex or Motorola S-record format) and listing from standard assembler language for the target processors listed. Features include comprehensive syntax checking, listing control, nested conditional assembly, and insertion of external source files. All versions listed have been thoroughly field-tested and are available now.

XASM05 ..... 6805
XASM06 ..... 6809
XASM09 ..... 6807
XASM10 ..... 6832
XASM48 ..... 8048/41
XASM51 ..... 8051
XASM65 ..... 8052
XASM66 ..... 6000/01
XASM75 ..... NEC 7500
XASM7F ..... F8/387
XASM28 ..... Z8
XASM400 ..... COP400

Assemblers $200.00 each except XASM75 $200.00

Visa and Mastercard accepted. We ship on 8" single-density and Belcard + 5.25" diskettes. Ask us about other formats. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research
+Trademark of Microsoft

when I got the obscene-sounding ERROR FU and couldn't find ERROR FU in the error list), and in places it was even wrong, as for example when it told how to make the compiler call attention to any undeclared variables in your program (this is an excellent optional feature of CB-80). So there came out a second edition.

Alas, although it now documents the FU error, the second edition has fewer examples; it's as if someone went through and took out some as superfluous.

If there are any software publishers listening, HEAR AND BELIEVE: there is no such thing as a superfluous example! Even poor documents can be made tolerable if they have plenty of examples, because then you can reason your way by induction; but when there aren't examples, what can you do?

Moreover, the act of testing your examples (and please, please, never publish an example unless you yourself have tested it!) may show you things you didn't know about your program.

Item: one of Gordon Eubanks' assistants told me that the Read Line function in CB-80 reads until it reaches a carriage return.

"Goody!" thought I, for one of my biggest problems is how to deal with text created by editors that mark line ends with a carriage return but no linefeed, since ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange—the character set we all use in CP/M) has no single Newline character.

I proceeded to write a text-mashing program. After all, CB-80 can handle strings up to 32,000 characters long; this ought to make it simple to do things to text. Unfortunately, as I learned to my sorrow, CB-80's Read Line function does not read until it finds a carriage return. It reads until it finds a linefeed, and of course there aren't any in the files I wanted to work on.

Indeed, the problem gets even more complex: many text editors treat the formfeed character as a Newline as well as a New Page; that is, if you end a line of text with the FF character, the editor believes that you've also ended the line. This isn't an optimum situation, but lots of editors do it, so if you're trying to get text files into a program, you have to deal with the situation.

Eventually I got the following letter from Gordon Eubanks:

Read Line reads until a linefeed is found. The carriage return is then stripped off the string. The bottom line is that the Read Line works with text files delimited with a carriage return and linefeed pair. The documentation will be updated to clarify this issue. A bigger problem is that many users are sure, would like to read text files delimited by a carriage return followed by a linefeed or not followed by a linefeed.

The reason Read Line is implemented this way is historic. (Historic in the sense that it was perhaps not the best thought out decision.) To change it now would jeopardize many existing programs. I feel a strong obligation to support existing programs and software developers. Any ideas on a solution?

On thinking about it, I have: add a new read statement, say, READ UNTIL (X) where X is something the user can insert for himself. The structure might be a Boolean flag that's false until the (X) character is encountered, then goes true; with that a programmer could handle nearly any file structure. You'd want to be able to do more than one READ UNTIL paired as OR statements; that is, suppose X1 is a carriage return character (ASCII decimal 13) and X2 is a formfeed (ASCII decimal 12); then you READ UNTIL (X1 OR X2) and you'd have solved the problem of getting text from any editor.

Gordon adds, "The GET function will read a character at a time from a text file and allow you to build strings as you desire. Since CB-80 supports 32,000-byte strings, this is quite practical for many applications."

All true, and one reason I wanted to use CB-80 for my text masher. The problem is that GET is fairly slow. Ah, well.

I found one last problem with CB-80: I wanted to read in text, play with it, and output it in lines of 80 or fewer characters, broken at spaces between words and terminated by a carriage-return/linefeed pair. (This is program Normal, which is available as part of Alex's Pascal In-
How the TI-55-II makes short work of long problems.

Whenever you can solve complex problems quickly and accurately, you're ahead of the game. And that's exactly what the TI-55-II does for you. By giving you 112 pre-programmed functions (like definite integrals), it allows you to take short cuts without losing accuracy. You'll accomplish a lot more in less time which means increased efficiency.

With our TI-55-II you can tackle problems you thought could only be solved with higher-priced programmables. You're not only getting the standard slide rule functions but also statistical capabilities. This way you can work out linear regressions, permutations and combinations, just to name a few.

The TI-55-II also gives you enough programmability to eliminate a lot of repetitive key punching. Our Constant Memory™ keeps programs and data on tap, even when the calculator is turned off. So once you've entered a formula, you can simply put in the variables to get your solution. The Liquid Crystal Display shows your answers in standard, scientific or engineering notations — clearly and precisely.

We also help you get the most out of your calculator with the Calculator Decision-Making Sourcebook. It gives you step-by-step examples of the best techniques used for solving mathematical, scientific and statistical problems. And we've included a special section on how to program your TI-55-II.

So next time you're facing another time-consuming problem, cut it down to size with the TI-55-II.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1982, Texas Instruments Incorporated.

Circle 463 on inquiry card.
tro package.) Alas, there's a problem in
CB-80's output system, namely,
that when it is supposed to output a
completely blank line, it puts out a
linefeed only without a carriage
return; it's only if there's a space, or
something, on the line that it puts out
the carriage-return/linefeed pair that
together make an ASCII Newline
(which the documents imply is what
CB-80 believes is a Newline
character). This makes it very hard to
set up Pascal programs that read the
text so produced, especially if they're
supposed to be programs that can
work with both Pascal/M and
Pascal/MT+, since M and MT+
look for different line terminators.
(Pascal/M ignores linefeed characters
entirely.)

Eventually I prevailed, but the
result is not as fast as I'd like.
Anyway, it works; but the CB-80
manual doesn't mention how CB-80
marks empty lines.

Jiggering Up Your IBM
In the West Coast Computer Faire
report (“Computers for Humanity,”
July 1982 BYTE, page 392), I men-
tioned an article about how to buy a
bare-bones IBM Personal Computer
and add your own memory and disk
drives. I inadvertently didn’t include
a reference to the article, which ap-
peared in the first issue of a magazine
called Personal Computer Age, 10057
Commerce Ave., Tujunga, CA
91042.

That Wrecked Keyboard
Readers will recall that I am no
enthusiast of the key layout on the IBM
Personal Computer (PC). The com-
pany has put extra keys between the
normal typewriter-key layout's Z key
and the Shift key, and it has reduced the
size of the Return key and moved it
far, far away from the home keys.
It’s an understatement to say I am no
enthusiast; indeed, I think it is (1) an
insult to American touch-typists and
(2) an unmutilated disaster. (I’m
reminded of the lawyer who sent a

Davis Fouler of New Canaan,
Connecticut, who otherwise likes my
column, says:

You're wrong about the keyboard on
the IBM Personal Computer.... I met
the engineer who designed it at a con-
ference in New York. He was obviously
pained by the criticism of his baby....
He told me that he had a lot of research to
support the assertion that the IBM
Personal Computer's keyboard was con-
siderably better than a Selectric keyboard.

There follows a certain amount of
irrelevant material condemning the
QWERTY keyboard. It's not that it's
not true; we all know that not only is
QWERTY not optimum for touch-
typing, but it was designed that way!
That is, when mechanical typewriters
first came out, the young ladies using
them were able to strike sequences of
keys faster than the typewriter could
keep up; so the keyboard layout was
changed to separate key sequences
like "th" and "oo" to slow down the
typists. The fact remains that QWER-
TY is what most people learned on,
and while it's easy to learn a new
board like the Dvorak, it's nearly im-
possible to go back to a QWERTY
after you have learned a new keyboard.

Then he points out that the IBM PC
keyboard has a lot of keys that nor-
mal typewriters don't have. Where
should they go?

Now I agree that putting on the full
ASCII key set is a must for a good
keyboard, and one of my major criti-
cisms of the Osborne 1 is that it
doesn't have the tilde (~), grave (‘),
and curly braces { }; indeed, the first
thing I look at when I see a new com-
puter is the keyboard, and if it's miss-
ing some of the keys my enthusiasm
wanes rapidly.

But that, too, is irrelevant. My an-
cient DECwriter keyboard has the full
set of ASCII keys while retaining the
Selectric layout including the oversize
Return and Shift keys. Mr. Fouler
writes that once you become used to
the IBM PC keyboard, you find your
typing becomes much more accurate.

"Since the Shift key on a Selectric is
big, we can be clumsy in reaching for
it. As a result, we often are. The PC
keyboard forces precision. The Shift
dkey is a small target that won't allow
the user to make mistakes in reaching
for it. As a result, typing improves."

The problem is that I didn't ask
IBM to improve my typing. I only
wanted a keyboard, not a career.

Jim Baen, however, doesn't give
up. He's interested in computer
games—one game he's going to pub-
lish will be Inferno, by Larry Niven
and Jerry Pournelle—for the IBM PC;
and now he's found a programmer
who thinks he can write software to
alter the IBM PC keyboard. The
alteration would convert the stupid
keys between the Z and the Shift, and
the ? and the Shift into Shift keys. It
would also convert the ridiculous key
that's been put between the home
dkeys and Return into a Return key.
To get the characters that these "ex-
tra" keys normally make, you hit
ALT and the key.

Jim's programmer swears that will
work; as of now it's not available but
will be Real Soon Now, at which time
I may go buy an IBM PC.

Meanwhile, I see from the DEC
documentation that DEC's keyboard
also has software programmable keys, and it's
probable that some similar trick can
be worked with it. It's a pity that you
have to kludge things up that way;
you'd have thought that IBM and
DEC had people smart enough to
quit. And one day someone will
come out with a properly designed
keyboard.
CHRISLIN YEARS AHEAD IN MEMORY DESIGN

512KB SINGLE BOARD IBM MEMORY W/RS232-C PORT
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments thru 1 megabyte.
- On board parity with interrupt on parity error.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $895.00
MEMDISK 1: $10.00
MEMDISK 1 Allows memory to emulate disks. Increases system performance!!

64KB SINGLE BOARD EXORCISOR
1, 11, AND ROCKWELL SYSTEMS 65 MEMORY
- Parity checker on board.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K increments with respect to VXA or VUA.
- Pin to Pin compatibility.
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $390.00

512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS MEMORY
- Pin to Pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8 bit and 16 bit systems.
- On board parity with selectable interrupt on parity error.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 16K word increments up to 16 megabytes.
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $1395.00

64KB SINGLE BOARD S100 MEMORY
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments.
- Battery back-up capability.
- Functions with on-board refresh.
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $390.00

256KB SINGLE BOARD LSI 11 MEMORY
- On board parity generator checker.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 megabytes.
- Battery back-up mode.
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $795.00
128K x 18 $795.00
32K x 18 $390.00

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

Circle 68 on Inquiry card.
DIRE WARNINGS
Mr. Dale Peters of Oklahoma City is a professional programmer who uses COBOL. He wants me to warn microcomputer users away from COBOL before they become ensnared.

I agree with his sentiments, but I wouldn't have thought the warning necessary. However, Mr. Peters says that applications programming schools are still turning out so-called programmers who know nothing but COBOL, and that data-processing shop managers are beginning to make a serious distinction between COBOL-coders and "real programmers," which they must do "as the cost of program maintenance gets higher and higher compared to hardware costs."

I suppose I have been naive in thinking COBOL a dying language. If my views have any weight, I agree with Edsger Dijkstra: "Teaching COBOL ought to be regarded as a criminal act...." The language is obsolete, limited in power and scope, and not well implemented on small computers. Most COBOL programs I have seen are hard to understand and harder to maintain. There has to be a better language for almost any application you have in mind.

REAL SOON NOW
Chaos Manor is filled with new stuff. I suppose it's appropriate since it's my birthday today. There's a neat new system that lets you read and write 8-inch CP/M files from an Atari 800. It comes from Vincent Cate, 6708 Landewood, San Jose, CA 95120, and I've heard good reports about it. It's off with one of my associates who has an Atari; full report next month, but for now I'll just say it works.

We also have sitting on the living room floor the conversion kit to turn my DEC VT100 terminal into a DEC VT180 small computer. Holly Thompson, the DEC marketing lady who brought the system over, says the conversion will take only an hour or so. (Holly, incidentally, is one of the Friends of the English Regency, which Mrs. Marilyn Niven, my partner's wife, is so mad on.) In any event, full report when I get back from Europe.

I have some intriguing new software, too, such as the Statcom CRTform (Statcom, Suite 202, 5766 Balcones, Austin, TX 78731) programs that say they're programs that write programs. I have versions for CBASIC, PL/I, and PASCAL/MT+. They look similar to the MDBS program,

I suppose I have been naive in thinking COBOL a dying language.

Items Reviewed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C II</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Software Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POB 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrewsbury, NJ 07701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(201) 780-4004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDS C</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeboat Associates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1651 Third Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY 10028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(212) 860-0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C compiler for CP/M</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitesmiths Ltd.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkway Towers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485 U. S. Rte. 1 South</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iselin, NJ 08830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(201) 750-4000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/80, version 2.0</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Software Toolworks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14478 Glorieta Dr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman Oaks, CA 91423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(213) 986-4885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on page 246
OF ALL THE THINGS YOU BUY, HOW MANY ARE GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS?

Few disks stand the test of time. Because few are built to the precision standards or certified to the critical levels of Omni’s complete line. Each Omni disk is rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error-threshold of your system. And built to exceed all industry specifications including those of ANSI, ECMA, ISO and virtually every drive manufacturer. So you can count on them for the long haul. We guarantee it. Call toll-free (800 343-7620) for your nearest dealer. In Mass., call 617 799-0197.

Omni Resources, 4 Oak Pond Ave., Millbury, Mass, 01527

Dealers. Software houses. Check our prices, services and specifications. We offer duplicating, formatting, private labeling, small minimums, fast delivery and copy protection schemes on disks for virtually any system.

OMNI

THE DISK GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS
**SUPERBRAIN II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB II 390K bytes</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>$1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB II 607 750K</td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td>$1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB II SD 1.4mb</td>
<td>$3495</td>
<td>$2750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NORTHBRAIN ADVANTAGE $2675**

**HARD DISKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corona</td>
<td>5 MB for IBM</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10MB for IBM</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anadex</td>
<td>200cps, 120 col.</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 8023A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3510, 33ps, letter quality</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710, 55ps, letter quality</td>
<td>$2375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona, 120ps, letter quality</td>
<td>$685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prowriter, parallel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-10 by C, 40cps, Daisy wheel</td>
<td>$1400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 83A, 120cps, serial, parallel</td>
<td>$474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 83A, 120cps, serial, parallel</td>
<td>$724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson, all models available</td>
<td>$1368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 1200 Baud</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Signalman</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rascal V-tac 1200 baud</td>
<td>$728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ven Tel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC Green Screen, 11 res.</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Color</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxan RGB 8 res color</td>
<td>$315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color II</td>
<td>$722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek 300A Amber monitor</td>
<td>$164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

Tons of software available for CP/M and Apple. Our prices are great so call us for pricing before you buy.

**APPLE ITEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z-80 Softcard w/CP/M &amp; manual</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K RAM Card</td>
<td>$136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videoterm 80 cib. card</td>
<td>$252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Continued from page 244:**

**CW/C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q/C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Small-C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Code Works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POB 550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goleta, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(805) 683-1585</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Infosoft C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infosoft Systems Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 Sylvan Road South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westport, CT 06880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(203) 226-8737</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source code (available to those with licensed programs)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE ITEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z-80 Softcard w/CP/M &amp; manual</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K RAM Card</td>
<td>$136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videoterm 80 cib. card</td>
<td>$252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

Tons of software available for CP/M and Apple. Our prices are great so call us for pricing before you buy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z-80 Softcard w/CP/M &amp; manual</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K RAM Card</td>
<td>$136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videoterm 80 cib. card</td>
<td>$252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PACIFIC COMPUTERS**

Division of Michel Assoc.
11056 Palatine N.
Seattle, WA 98133
THE SOLUTION IS IN THE VISISERIES.

No matter what kind of problems you're trying to solve with an IBM Personal Computer, there's a program in the ever-expanding IBM VisiSeries line that will give you the solution. Faster, better, smarter.

Take our IBM VisiCalc™ program. It's #1 in the business. Because it takes the work out of working with business numbers. The IBM VisiCalc program is the powerful "electronic worksheet" that speeds planning and budgeting. You can ask "what if?" and see the answers immediately. So you can analyze the impact of decisions before you make them.

Our IBM VisiTrend/Plot™ program makes it easy to analyze data and see the results in easy-to-understand charts and graphs.

With our IBM VisiFile™ program you can organize, maintain and more effectively use the information your business needs.

Is a lot of your workday taken up with scheduling projects and estimating costs? Our IBM VisiSchedule™ program will help you do it better, with a lot less work.

And for helping you manage your valuable time, organize your personal information, nothing could be of more value than our IBM VisiDex™ program.

Our IBM VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model™ package will give you vital financial information about your business.

And our IBM Desktop/Plan™ program will speed and automate all your financial and business planning.

Put the IBM VisiSeries programs to work on your IBM Personal Computer. Do it by December 31, 1982 and get three programs for the price of two!

Get all the details from your VisiCorp retail computer dealer. Or write Customer Services, VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134.

THE IBM VISISERIES FROM VISICORP ™

© 1982 VisiCorp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Commitment: 1. To pledge or promise to do something. 2. Committal based on trust and confidence.

S.D. Systems commitment to high technology continues:
1. Industry standard S-100 modules.
2. Enhanced modular features to ease system integration.
3. CP/M, MP/M, OASIS and TURBO-DOS compatible SOFTWARE.
4. ULTRA FAST CP/M "3.0" OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED UTILITIES AVAILABLE NOW!
   - New "XSUB" Features
   - MP/M II File Size Characteristics
   - Supports Multiple Memory Banks

Circle 434 on Inquiry card.
S-100 Modular Products

All Modular Products CP/M 3.0 compatible.

SBC-200
The SBC-200, an advanced single board computer using the Z80A, is among the most powerful CPU cards available.

VersaFloppy II
Enhanced Flexible Disk Drive Controller
The VersaFloppy II is a state-of-the-art flexible disk drive controller. It can interface with the most widely used drives in the field and handle any four drives simultaneously. Possible combinations are many, including:
- 5½" single-sided density
- 8" single-sided double density
- 8" double-sided single density

ExpandoRAM II and III
Our ExpandoRAM offers state-of-the-art dynamic Random Access Memory from 16K to 256K and operates on the industry standard S-100 bus. Using the ExpandoRAM, you can operate up to eight boards on the same bus. True Software bank select and page mode features allow the servicing of multiple users without RAM interference, so you can keep your system speed up. Invisible refresh and synchronization with wait states ensure fast processing.

The ExpandoRAM is compatible with most S-100 Z80A CPUs. Combine the ExpandoRAM with other SDSYSTEMS boards and you have a totally integrated system with exceptional capabilities.

VDB-8024
On-Board Z80A Microprocessor SDSYSTEMS
VDB-8024 is a state-of-the-art video display driver board operating on the industry standard S-100 bus and incorporating all the capabilities of a stand-alone terminal. The on-board Z80A microprocessor allows control of all video functions without interfering with the CPU board (The SBC-200). More speed. More efficiency.

The CRT-5037 Video Timer and Controller used with the Z80A provides a glitch free display so it's easier for your operators to read.

Required on-board EPROM supplies all software control.

MPC-4
Multi-port Communicator with Four Serial Ports
The MPC-4 is an S-100 bus, Z80A controlled, intelligent multi-port communications board. Its state-of-the-art design allows up to 15 MPC-4s to be addressed from one bus. For you, this means that your system can grow as your needs increase.

Four buffered RS-232 serial I/O channels allow for both multi-user and communications applications. And on-board static RAM allows for basic multi-task applications and can be expanded to 2K RAM through two 24 pin sockets.

The on-board Z80A acts as your traffic controller and prevents interference to the host CPU. Faster response times are the result. In addition, you can use the 2K PROM (expandable to 4K) to program the system for variable protocols and terminals.

The MPC-4 offers you flexibility and expandability for system growth as you need it.

CP/M 3.0 Compatible... Available NOW!
Autocontrol's AC-85
A CP/M System on One Board

The Autocontrol single-board computer is one of the best buys on the market. You get a complete computer on a single circuit card; it has been assembled, tested, and burned in for one week. It only needs to be connected to a video terminal and some disk drives in order to run the CP/M disk operating system and attendant software.

Although not quite as flexible as an S-100 system, a single-board computer is a cost-efficient way to get no-frills computing power.

"Maximum function at minimum cost." That was our primary goal as we began our search for the computer. Although word processing would be the primary use, we wanted enough versatility for record keeping and engineering problem solving. We wanted a small-business computer at the cost of a personal computer.

After examining and rejecting many popular systems because they were either too expensive or did not provide enough function, we decided to try to put together a system ourselves. Because I am a programmer and my husband is an electronics engineer, we believed we should have more than sufficient expertise to solve whatever problems would arise. We considered several single-board computers and S-100 bus systems, but finally decided on Autocontrol's AC-85 (see photo 1) as providing the best function at the least cost.

The AC-85 board has a fast 8085A-2 central processor and 64K bytes of memory. The floppy-disk controller is an NEC (Nippon Electric Company) µPD765, which can support up to four 8-inch single- or double-sided floppy-disk drives in either single- or double-density, with any mix of disks running at the same time. The disk controller can handle 5½-inch disk drives, but the custom CP/M BIOS (basic input/output system) from Autocontrol will not recognize them. Three RS-232C channels with software-selectable settings of 50 to 19,200 bps (bits per second) will support a terminal, a printer, and any auxiliary serial device. The AC-85 board sells for $750 and is fully assembled, tested, and burned in for one week.

The AC-85 comes with a stand-alone monitor in PROM (programmable read-only memory). If Autocontrol's version of CP/M 2.2 is ordered, a new PROM with a custom BIOS is also shipped. This PROM will automatically load either a regular CP/M distribution disk or a custom CP/M disk from Autocontrol. During a cold boot, the custom BIOS and some common disk
10 reasons why you should call DataSource® for software...

1. **Free Systems Analysis** We have developed a variety of self-administered analysis tools to help you identify those products best suited to meet your needs.

2. **Competitive Prices** Our volume enables us to offer you prices which are consistently competitive. Compare for yourself, then call us toll-free 800-328-2260.

3. **Express Service: 7 days per week, 24 hours per day** You can place orders any day of the week at any hour of the day or night. Your order will be processed and shipped within 24 hours for all products in stock.

4. **Discount Structures** We offer significant discounts to any individual, organization or user's group purchasing in quantity.

5. **Key Account Program** For corporations and institutions, we offer a comprehensive program: volume discounts, complete maintenance packages with an on-site option, specially staffed technical support, tailored training programs and creative financing options.

Here's a small sampling of products available now from DataSource® *(If you don't see what you need, just call us at the number below.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBMS</td>
<td>dBase II - Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Condor II - Condor</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selecto V - Micro-AP</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DataStar - MicroPro</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperSoft I - MicroPro</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>SuperCalc - Sorcim</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CalcStar - MicroPro</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visicalc - Visi Corp</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visicalc 265K - Visi Corp</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>Pascal MT - Digital Research</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PL-1/80 - Digital Research</td>
<td>$420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Compiler - Micro Soft</td>
<td>$310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic 80 - Micro Soft</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CB 80 - Digital Research</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CB 80 - Digital Research</td>
<td>$420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>Wordstar - MicroPro</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wordstar/Mailmerge - MicroPro</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mince - Mark of Unicorn</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Final Word - Mark of Unicorn</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling</td>
<td>Spellguard - Sorcim</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SpellStar - MicroPro</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Word - Oasis</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>Smith-Corona TP-1</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C Iloh F-10 Star Writer - 40 CPS</td>
<td>$1,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C Iloh F-10 PrintMaster - 55 CPS</td>
<td>Call for price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C Iloh Pro Writer</td>
<td>$515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C Iloh Pro Writer-Serial</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes Smart Modem 300</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes Smart Modem 300/1200</td>
<td>Call for price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signalman MK I Modem</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW! Only from DataSource®**

**EMULINK** for the IBM PC $995.00

On-Line Binary synchronous link to the big IBM host. Full 3270 emulation for the IBM Personal Computer. Complete documentation included with diskette and board.

A product of Micro Link Corporation.

Please include 3% for shipping and handling. Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TOLL-FREE**

800-328-2260

IN MINNESOTA, CALL 612-544-3615

**DATA SOURCE systems Corp.**

Your source for micro software and hardware

DataSource® Systems Corporation, Dept. B.C. 1650 So. Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416

Circle 168 on inquiry card.
At a Glance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>AC-85 one-board CP/M computer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Autocontrol Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>8.5 by 12 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Intel 8085A-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>64K-byte dynamic programable memory; 8202A RAM controller; PROM memory: 2716, 2K-byte ultraviolet erasable PROM contains a bootstrap loader or a monitor program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Storage</td>
<td>NEC µPD765 disk controller capable of controlling four 8-inch floppy-disk drives in single- or double-density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>2K-byte monitor EPROM (2716); CP/M 2.2 is available completely configured for an additional $150; programs to format single- and double-density disks; diagnostics programs for memory, interrupts, and disks; software to reconfigure an existing CP/M 2.2 operating system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>None, but power supplies and extra cables may be purchased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$750 (includes RS-232C and power cables); instruction manual, $15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Three serial channels of 2651-type with 16 selectable data rates from 50 bps to 19,200 bps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cable Connections for the AC-85

The AC-85 single-board computer has four interface connectors and one power-cable connector (see figure 1). The power-cable connector comes prewired and color coded according to the circuit schematic in Autocontrol’s documentation. The board includes an op amp that conditions an 8-volt (V) signal developed from the AC power lines that the 8085 can use in a timing or clock program. The signal is routed through the power cable from either a separate transformer or the transformer that produces the +5-V DC power supply. The power supply must provide +5 V at 1.5 amperes (A), +12 V at 0.3 A, and -12 V at 0.1 A. An on-board voltage regulator converts the -12 V to the -5 V needed for the 4116 memory devices. This power configuration is very easy to accommodate with currently available supplies. We decided to use a larger +5-V supply to power our Siemens floppy-disk drives as well.

Autocontrol provides an RS-232C cable (25 conductors) with the connector to the board already mounted. All we had to do was check the connections needed at the terminal and wire the included connector to match. Autocontrol’s instruction manual gives explicit instructions (see figure 2) for wiring all the needed cables to standard peripheral devices, but certain printers or terminals, such as an NEC Spinwriter, may require special configurations (see figure 2b). We found one small error in one of the schematic diagrams; they are correct, however, in the figures here.

The interface cable for the floppy-disk drives uses the standard Shugart pin assignments (see figure 3). We used a standard 50-pin card-edge connector and ribbon cable. Be very careful when attaching the ribbon cable to the pin and card-edge connectors, as a misalignment will result in the disk drives not working.

The instruction manual also gives clear instructions for wiring the options on the Shugart drives; those instructions do not apply to the Siemens drives. To interface to the NEC 765 floppy-disk controller, Siemens drives need two minor wiring changes: when the drives are connected in daisy-chain fashion, only the last drive must have the
Experience the Pineapple Computer System

THE Pineapple™

48K Color Computer Kit
Features:
* 6502 MPU
* Color graphics
* Numeric key pad
* Game paddle jacks on both sides
* Speaker volume control on the back
* Expansion slots

$645.00 per kit

Easy to assemble! All components are clearly silk screened on the circuit board. Kit includes pre-drilled double-sided PC Board, all integrated circuits, sockets, professional high-impact plastic casing, keyboard, connectors and switching power supply. Dealer inquiries invited. No C.O.D. orders.

5¼" Flexible Disc Sale
Why buy other brands when you can buy WABASH discs for much less and backed by 1 year factory warranty.

All discs come with Hub Rings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M13A411X</td>
<td>5¼&quot; SSD0 Soft Sector</td>
<td>$2.25 - $2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43A411X</td>
<td>5¼&quot; SSD0 10 Hard Sector</td>
<td>$2.25 - $2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53A411X</td>
<td>5¼&quot; SSD0 18 Hard Sector</td>
<td>$2.25 - $2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14A411X</td>
<td>5¼&quot; SSD0 Soft Sector</td>
<td>$3.65 - $3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F111111X</td>
<td>8&quot; SSD0 IBM compatible</td>
<td>$2.45 - $2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F131211X</td>
<td>8&quot; SSD0 26 sectors 128 bytes</td>
<td>$3.05 - $3.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL SALE ON LE MONITORS
(Sanyo Look Alike)

9" Black and White, ....... $ 99.50
9" Green, ............ $120.00
12" Black and White, ....... $119.50
12" Green, ............ $138.50

16K RAM CARD KIT FOR YOUR
APPLE® COMPUTER

Kit includes: High Quality P.C. Board • 6 ea. 4116 (200ns) • All the IC's & parts • 16-pin Dip wire • Easy to assemble.
You can do it in less than 30 minutes!

$59.95 per kit
(Limited Quantity)

FOR INFORMATION
CALL (213) 973-1921

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
PHONE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-672-8758

SAVE MORE ON OUR BULK 5¼" DISC!
We are not allowed to use the name of the manufacturer. Who cares! Our goal is to save you money! You know who they are if you saw our ad the last few times.

FACTORY PACKED, 100 DISCS PER BOX for just $1.85 ea.
COMES WITH HUB RING AND WRITE PROTECT.

SAVE ON OUR 5¼" DISC DRIVE
* 100% Apple® Compatible!
Much more quiet than the Shugart Drives.
$310.00 Each
$399.00 Each (with controller)

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES
Under $50.00 $5.00
$50.00 - $100.00 $7.50
$100.00 - $250.00 $10.00
Over $250.00 Free

Minimum Order $10.00 / Call. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. These prices apply to residents in the U.S.A. Only. C.O.D.'s not accepted without prior arrangement.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
CABLING FROM AC-85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC-85 CONNECTOR</th>
<th>TERMINAL-TELEVIDEO 950 CONNECTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(TXD) 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RXD) 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CTS) 7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(DSR) 11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(DTR) 14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(DCD) 15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GND) 13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINT-NEC 7710 CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC-85 CONNECTOR</th>
<th>PRINTER-NEC 7710 CONNECTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(TXD) 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RXD) 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CTS) 7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(DSR) 11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GND) 13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2: Serial-cable connections for the single-board computer. These connection diagrams (contained in the Autocontrol manual) allow the user to configure RS-232C cables for use with most serial peripheral devices.

Figure 3: Shugart-compatible disks are accommodated easily. Because the standard pin assignments are used, a cable can be made by attaching connectors directly to a 50-conductor ribbon cable.

terminator network installed. We obtained these changes from the helpful engineering staff at Siemens OEM Division in Anaheim, California.

Because we mounted the AC-85 board in an enclosed cabinet, the Monitor and Boot push-button switches were inaccessible. To solve this problem, we added two normally open, momentary-contact push buttons on the front of the cabinet and wired them in parallel with the original switches. The added wire capacitance to the reset circuitry has not affected operation at all.

Putting It All Together

Using the same criteria for choosing our peripheral devices as we did for choosing the computer itself, we settled on four Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided, dual-density disk drives; the new Televideo 950C terminal; and the recently introduced NEC Spinwriter 7710 (obtaining all at lowest discount prices). Our Televideo 950C terminal arrived first. Because it has a local mode, we were able to check it out quickly and become familiar with it. It had a few problems, but when we called the Televideo software staff, they were very helpful and sent us two new EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only
The new standard:

It's what's inside your computer that matters. And just look at what you'll find inside the Victor 9000 desktop computer:

- 128K bytes of memory (or does your application need up to 896 KB... we can deliver it).
- 600K bytes of storage on each diskette (would you prefer 1.2MB — you can have it if you like).
- Two (not one) RS232 ports (ours handle both bisync and SDLC as well as async).
- A parallel port for running printers or IEEE-488 (another inside the box if you supply a connector).
- 16-bit computing... the kind of capacity you need.
- High resolution graphics (is 320,000 individually displayable points enough?).
- A fully programmable keyboard (to go along with the fully programmable screen).
- Tilt and swivel display, plus separate low profile keyboard (in the modern jargon: it's ergonomic).
- First class vocal chords (why settle for clicks and beeps — we speak in plain English with a CODEC).
- CP/M 86* and MS-DOS both support all these solid machine features plus 132 column alphanumeric display — 10 key pad calculator - reloadable keyboard and screen character table — and much more — let your applications breathe for a change.
- Multilingual programming — tired of BASIC? Try our COBOL, FORTRAN, or PASCAL, or perhaps you have your own favorite — ask us — we might just already have it!

So turn your present computer inside out. If you're not getting all that, then it's time to call Victor for the facts. Just call 1-800-VIC-9000.
Or write Victor Business Products, P.O. Box 1135, Glenview, IL 60025

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
memories) to replace the original ROMs. It has worked properly ever since. The 950 is an intelligent terminal that can be used with a printer as a memory typewriter with a 96-line capacity.

The NEC 7710, an improved version of the 5510, arrived next. The printer can be connected directly to the Televideo 950C's local printer port. After finally getting the data rate, parity, and word length set properly, we were able to check all the functions on the NEC 7710. We’ve had no problems with the printer, and its print quality is excellent.

We then connected the AC-85 board to the power supplies and the terminal’s RS-232C connector. After a minor cable problem and a session with the instruction manual of the Televideo 950C, we were ecstatic to see the monitor-prompt message appear. With the stand-alone monitor PROM in the AC-85, we could change, display, and execute programs in memory. I wrote a short machine-language program and successfully checked the computer and the terminal.

Other commands available with the stand-alone monitor PROM include filling a block of memory with any hexadecimal value, displaying all the processor's registers, moving a block of data from one address to another, changing any register, reading the contents from a specified input port, writing a given byte to a specified output port, and loading from the PROM or from memory with or without initializing any I/O (input/output).

After an enjoyable session in the woodworking shop constructing an acceptable cabinet for the living room, we finally connected the Siemens floppy-disk drives and replaced the stand-alone monitor PROM with Autocontrol’s BIOS PROM. Unfortunately, CP/M did not work. I wrote another machine-code program to issue disk commands to the floppy-disk controller and check the status. Using the monitor to enter and execute the program, we found that the read command failed: "Unable to Read Id," it said. After more troubleshooting, we found an embarrassing connector short in the ribbon cable we built. Now CP/M worked, but we kept getting “BAD SECTOR” messages four out of every five times we issued a CP/M command. One clue was that the problem occurred more often the farther into the disk we read.

It appeared to be a timing problem. I wrote another short machine-language program to tell the NEC 765 controller to change the head-step time from 8 milliseconds (ms) to 6 ms. Using the DDT function of CP/M, we entered and executed the program. The “BAD SECTOR” message no longer occurred, and we immediately changed the appropriate byte in the BIOS on the monitor EPROM. According to the Siemens manual, a step time of 3 ms is the lowest acceptable value. We tried all the values down to 3 ms, but 4 ms seemed to be the fastest reliable head-step time.

Prematurely elated by having three of the four components working, we were not expecting the final frustration when we connected the printer to the AC-85 board.

We kept getting a buffer overflow on the NEC 7710. The AC-85 was not recognizing the printer's buffer 7/8 full condition. A call to Autocontrol gave us the correct cabling configuration for full handshaking. A few more selected protocol adjustments on the NEC 7710 and the printer never missed a byte, even after raising the data rate to 1200.

Experience Required?

Assembling a system from components built and designed by four different companies may not be for everyone, but if you have some electronics background, can read wiring diagrams, and understand a little programming, it should not be very difficult and can save you several thousand dollars.

Autocontrol also sells the AC-85 board assembled in a cabinet with two 8-inch floppy-disk drives. Although you can save some money by assembling it yourself, this may be a viable option for those who need an assembled system ready to go.

If you wish to avoid the interface problems, a call to Autocontrol to find out which peripheral devices they have used and how to connect them would be beneficial.

Another product, which Autocontrol introduced in October 1981, is a similar single-board computer, but with only two serial ports for a printer and auxiliary device. It has a device for controlling a keyboard, and one for controlling a video monitor (with an effective speed of 38,400 bps), so that an external video monitor is not needed. It can be purchased with just a self-contained monitor and keyboard; with the monitor, keyboard, and one floppy disk; or with the monitor, keyboard, one floppy disk, and one hard disk. This could very definitely bring down the cost of a complete system, and may also permit high-speed video graphics. We would not hesitate to buy either board in any case.

Conclusions

All the problems we encountered involved cabling or setting options on the floppy-disk drives, the terminal, and the printer. As of today, all hardware has worked flawlessly. We are very impressed with the lack of problems with the AC-85 board. We are also impressed with the help we received to solve our problems when we called Autocontrol.

I would have been happier if the AC-85 board had Zilog’s Z80 instead of Intel’s 8085 (mainly because of the additional software available), but the 8085 should be more than sufficient for our needs, because it can run all standard CP/M software.

While a single-board computer is not expandable like an S-100 or standard bus system, the AC-85 is a reliable, reasonably priced alternative. We were able to choose peripheral devices according to our own price/performance criteria, have the joys and frustrations of trying to mesh together four components from four manufacturers, and wind up with a real computer costing $2000 to $3000 less than a completely assembled system.
IT'S TIME KIDS STARTED USING STRONG LANGUAGE.

We encourage it.
Because now the most powerful educational language is available on the Apple Personal Computer.
Presenting Apple Logo.
It's not just a programming language for computers, but a learning language for people.
Enough so that anyone, working with Apple Logo, can easily learn the programming principles once reserved for college courses.
Apple Logo encourages you to break problems into small steps, and then shows you how to make those steps automatic.

It does all this interactively.
For instance, if you accidentally type "foreword," instead of forward, Apple Logo responds with "I don't know how to foreword."
There is no such thing as a mistake with Apple Logo, only logical statements telling you what needs to be done to make the program work. So the student programs the computer. Not the computer the student.
And as you learn, Apple Logo learns with you. So whether you're a student of 5 or 55, you'll always be challenged—but not overwhelmed.
Apple Logo runs on the Apple II with 64K. And it comes from Apple, the leading personal computer company in education—with the largest library of courseware at all levels.
Apple Logo. It can make getting to know a computer the most positive of learning experiences.
Your kids will swear by it.
The personal computer.

For more information, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014.
Apple* Logo is a product of Logo Computer Systems, Inc., 222 Brunswick Boulevard, Point-Claire, Quebec, Canada H9R1A6.
THE THREE PERSONAL COMPUTERS EXPERTS SAY "BLOW EVERYTHING ELSE OUT OF THE MARKET."
Once in a great while, personal computers come along that drive the normally staid computer press to extremes of praise. The personal computers made by Digital Equipment Corporation are such an example. These are the personal computers about which industry analysts such as The Yankee Group have said: "... comparing other currently available personal computers to (Digital's) Professional series is like comparing a sub-compact car to a Porsche."

And further: "The trio of personal computers will blow everything else out of the market."

The Yankee Group was not alone. From the Rosen Electronics Letter: "Digital offers more storage, more memory, more expansion, more columns, and a higher performance central processor." And from The Gartner Group: "...the hardware specifications, design, and future upgrade planning appear superb."

What could inspire such remarks? Perhaps it was a feature like Digital's bit-map graphics—a graphics capability that makes yesterday's graphics look like yesterday's news. Or maybe it was the overall idea of a personal computer that could do more than one thing at a time. Or storage. Or memory. Or the idea of using two central processors instead of one.

Wouldn't you like to find out a little more about Digital's personal computers? Call 800-DIGITAL and we'll send you our free brochure. Or write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

And if our words aren't good enough? Ask anybody else.
The Soundchaser Computer Music Systems are two within a growing class of systems that take advantage of the potent processing, storage, and number-crunching capabilities of personal computers such as the Apple II. Both include a digitally scanned music keyboard to feed musical performance data to an Apple. The Analog system uses one or two of Passport Designs' proprietary, digitally programmable analog tone-producing cards, each of which incorporates three rudimentary synthesizer voices. The Digital system uses the Mountain Computer Musicsystem, a two-card accessory digital oscillator that produces up to eight two-component musical tones. Each system includes a software package that sets up the tone colors (timbre), ties the tone-producing circuitry to the music keyboard, and provides store and recall (record and playback) functions. Together with the Apple computer, either system is a polyphonic synthesizer with more open-ended versatility than any computerized packaged musical instrument costing less than a basic foreign sports car. The two systems differ in the types of tone colors they produce, the tone color controls provided, and the musical data-processing capabilities that are available. Photo 1 shows the components of these two systems.

The big difference between computer music systems like the Soundchasers and a conventional polyphonic synthesizer is in the type of "control panel." A conventional synthesizer has a set of hardware controls and switches that are the musician's "handles" to manipulate the sounds. The Soundchaser systems use a "soft" control panel—a graphic video representation of parameters, plus a set of instructions for accessing these controls through alphanumeric commands. For the performing musician, a soft panel is a mixed blessing because its versatility is offset to some degree by the longer time it takes to "set" soft controls. For studio musicians, teachers, and experimenters, however, the software-based system configuration's unprecedented versatility is of great value. It allows the system supplier to increase and improve the system's capabilities through software updates, at modest cost to the user. It also allows users to customize their own systems without danger of wrecking them the way hardware hot-rodders often do.

The Music Keyboard

Both the Digital and the Analog Soundchaser systems use a standard-size four-octave organ keyboard.

Photo 1: The hardware of the Soundchaser Computer Music System. The three-voice audio cards of the Analog system are to the left of the instruction manual. The Mountain Computer Music System, used with the Soundchaser Digital system, is to the right of the manual. At the top is the four-octave music keyboard used with both the Digital and the Analog system.
The WORD Plus proofreads 5,000 words/min., looks up the correct spelling and, if you wish, makes the correction for you!

The WORD Plus can hyphenate files by inserting soft hyphens so words break precisely.

The WORD Plus counts words, solves anagrams, crosswords and rhymes!

The WORD Plus works!... with WordStar™, Magic Wand™, Mince™, and others.

Available for CP/M™, CP/M-86™, MSDOS (IBM P.C.) and CDOS.

The WORD Plus. $150. For more information call: Wayne Holder

Oasis Systems
2765 Reynard Way, San Diego, CA 92103
(714) 291-9489

Distributed by:
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
1-800-252-4024 (in California)
1-800-421-0814 (outside California)
(Call it a clavier if you want to sound like a real musician.) The keyboard mechanism is housed in an attractive, solid walnut enclosure. No other real-time controls (such as a joystick to perform pitch bending or frequency modulation) are included. A ribbon cable connects the music keyboard to a small interface card, which plugs into one of the Apple's eight card slots. The ribbon cable is so short that the music keyboard must be placed immediately to the right of the Apple unless you have a 16-pin DIP (dual-inline package) extension cable.

The music keyboard tells the Apple which keys are being held down at any time. This information is updated frequently so that the delay between a key depression and the sounding of the tone is not ordinarily perceptible.

The Soundchaser Digital System

The Digital system uses the Mountain Computer Musicsystem digital oscillator as its sole audio source. The Musicsystem produces a tone by reading a wave table, which is a list of numbers that represent the amplitudes of a succession of closely spaced points on one cycle of a waveform. The wave table is read repeatedly in order to produce a periodic waveform that we hear as a pitched musical tone. The rate at which the wave table is read determines the frequency of repetition of the periodic signal and, therefore, the pitch that we hear. Under control of the Soundchaser Digital software, the Musicsystem covers the frequency range of 33 Hz to 4186 Hz (1 Hz = one vibration per second), which in musical terms is a pitch range of three octaves below middle C on the piano to four octaves above. The Musicsystem frequency resolution is 0.5 Hz, which is adequate for most but not all musical applications.

The wave table for a single Musicsystem tone consists of 256 eight-bit numbers. It occupies one page in the Apple memory. In theory, you can specify any waveshape in the

---

**At a Glance**

**Name**
Soundchaser Computer Music Systems.

**Analog system**: Digital system

**Use**
Implements a polyphonic (chord-playing) keyboard-controlled music synthesizer when used with the Apple II microcomputer.

**Manufacturer**
Passport Designs Inc.
116 North Camden Hwy.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
[415] 726-0280

**Dimensions**
Musical keyboard is 28 inches by 9½ inches by 3½ inches; all circuit cards plug into Apple console.

**Price**
Three-voice Analog system, $1000; six-voice Analog system, $1350; Digital system, without Musicsystem card, $650; Digital system, including Musicsystem card, $1045, Notewriter software package, $99; and Musictutor software package $150.

**Features**
Four-octave keyboard. Analog system uses three-voice or six-voice channels each consisting of a programmable-counter-type digital oscillator, analog voltage-controlled filter, and analog voltage-controlled amplifier, all under software control. Software generation of tone envelopes and low-frequency modulations, and recording and playing back of keyboard performances.

The Digital system uses the Mountain Computer Musicsystem to implement an eight-voice polyphonic synthesizer. Optional software implements music-transcribing and instruction programs.

**Hardware Needed**
48K-byte Apple II computer with video monitor, disk drive, and game paddle, stereo sound system or musical instrument amplifier, Apple language card for some optional software.

**Documentation**
MOS 3.0 manual (to run Analog system); 42 pages; MC1 manual (to run Digital system), 37 pages. Both in 3-ring binder. Musictutor and Notewriter documentation not available at time of writing.

**Audience**
Musicians, music teachers, sound designers, musical experimenters.
Excellence Acknowledged.

Some people demand the best.

Superior quality at superior value is the key to those few items that rise above the crowd to shine as unique symbols of perfection. We call these the “best” products, and the best in Apple II®-compatible drives is the Micro-Sci line of 5 1/4" floppy disk drives and subsystems.

Business, commercial and professional people needing more storage, greater reliability and faster access than previously available have been impressed with Micro-Sci’s A40 system since we introduced it back in 1979. For a lower list price than the Apple Disk II®s, the A40 offers 20Kb more capacity, faster access time and greater data reliability.

The ideal solution to the Pascal* and CP/M user’s problem of space limitation is a Micro-Sci A70 drive, combining quick access and high reliability with a full 286Kb storage capability.

The newest member of Micro-Sci’s Apple II-compatible family is the A2, the perfect alternative drive for entertainment and other packaged software. A direct replacement for the Disk II, our A2 features total compatibility at a lower cost total. And you can mix, or match, our A2 drive and controller with their drive and controller and vice versa. You have complete freedom of interchangeability.

Micro-Sci even goes one step further with its controllers to include operating features the competition locks, like jumper-selectable 3.2 and 3.3 DOS.

Give yourself the privilege.

You deserve more for your money, and Micro-Sci delivers the most in quality, reliability and performance.

So when you consider additional drives or a disk subsystem for your Apple II, indulge yourself in the Micro-Sci alternative. See our complete product line today at a dealer near you.

(SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLE III® USERS: Micro-Sci also offers a full range of Apple III-compatible drives. Ask your local dealer for details.)

Micro-Sci is a Division of Stanum Controls, Inc.

2158 SOUTH HATHAWAY STREET • SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92705 • 714/662-2801 • TELEX: 910-346-6739

International Dealer Inquiries: IMC International Markets Corp. Telephone: 714/730-0663 • Telex: 277782-ROBY UR

*Apple, Apple II, Apple III and Disk II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California.
*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 305 on Inquiry card.
The screen display of the Wavemaker section of the Soundchaser Digital system. The pattern is a graphic representation of one complete wave table.

wave table and produce it with 8-bit resolution by the Musicsystem hardware. The shape of a cycle of a periodic wave determines its overtone content and, therefore, is a factor in determining the tone color that we perceive.

The Wavemaker Section
The Wavemaker section of the Soundchaser software provides the means for loading the wave tables. You specify the amplitudes of the fundamental pitch and the first 15 overtones by typing in the numerical values one at a time. (The sum of all amplitudes must be 100 or less.) The Apple then computes the wave-table entries by summing the sine waves corresponding to the overtones. The wave-table contents can then be displayed graphically as a single cycle. Photo 2 shows a typical display. Once a waveform is displayed, you can continuously redraw it by moving a cursor with a game paddle. Software will be available shortly from Passport Designs to redraw the waveform with straight line segments by first spotting the lines' end points with the paddle, then computing the lines.

In addition to the Create (which computes the waveform from overtones), Display (which shows the waveform on the screen), and Edit (which redraws a section of the waveform) functions, the Wavemaker section of the operating software offers Play (which sounds the waveform when a key is depressed) and Smooth (which provides simple filtering to reduce unwanted "alias" noise that often accompanies digitally generated tones). Aside from the Smooth function and the usual anti-aliasing output filters, the Musicsystem provides no filtering; what you put in the wave tables is what you get at the audio output. Because the waveform resolution is only 8 bits in both amplitude and time, the Musicsystem audio output does have steps that are audible as "aliasing" when high-pitched tones are being produced. Even with this limitation, however, the Musicsystem produces many musically useful tone colors (i.e., pleasant, easily blending with other tone colors, and distinctive in character), especially in the low and middle pitch ranges.

The Performance Section
The Performance section of the operating system offers alphanumeric access to pitch range (in octave steps), envelope shaping, low-frequency modulation, and overall volume. The
Chairman of the Boards

Z-80A CPU,
Floppy Disk Controller,
64K of Memory, Serial & Parallel
I/O Ports . . . all on a SINGLE S-100 BOARD!

Advanced Digital is the leader in S-100 single board computers. Our attention to quality workmanship, our outstanding performance and proven reliability have made our SUPER QUAD “computer on a board” number one.

Now SUPER QUAD™ has been elected “Chairman of the Boards” in the expanding Multi-Processing marketplace. SUPER QUAD functions as the Bus Master and takes charge of many SUPER-SLAVE® processor boards.

SUPER QUAD is so complete, it actually replaces the traditional 4-board S-100 computer and for only $875.00.

Look at these features:
- IEEE S-100 Standard
- Z-80A CPU
- 64K of Bank Select Memory as well as extended addressing
- Double density floppy disk controller: Both 8” or 5-1/4” Disk Drives
- 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports (RS-232 and Intelligent hard disk interface).
- 2K or 4K of monitor EPROM
- Runs with CP/M®, MP/M® and turbo-DOS™

- One year warranty.
- Free copy of bios disk.

Advanced Digital’s SUPER-SLAVE processor boards are the ideal directors to work with the Chairman of the Boards and Turbo-DOS® operating system in a multi-user, multi-processor system.

Ask about our new HDC-1001 Hard Disk Controller for both 8” or 5-1/4” hard disk drives, only $500 retail.
For more information, write or call Sales Dept.

12700-B Knott Street • Garden Grove, California 92641 • (714) 891-4004 TELEX 678401 tab lthn
* Registered Trademark of Digital Research Corp.
* Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.
Why pay hundreds more for a four (as in QUAD) function IBM PC board?

This may be the only board you need to expand your IBM personal computer. Standard drive software allows you to use memory as a buffer accepts data as fast as the computer running under the buffer is empty. The SuperSpooler can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Your printer just keeps on spitting in. No soldering required as with some other clock boards. The clock/calendar sets the time and date when your computer is turned on. This is done with a battery which we send you on a diskette. The clock on the board is set using the IBM DOS commands TIME and DATE.

Cheap Software too

What good is great hardware without some good software to use it with? We are now offering some untouchable prices on software that can utilize the features of your board. SUPERCALC, the current cream of the spreadsheet crop, will address 512K and is available with a board for just $176. Or how about the new DBase II by Ashton-Tate for just $469?

Why buy from us?

Because we provide the service and support most companies only talk about. We realize how integral the use of this board will be to the everyday use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? By the time you get your board back from repair you will have forgotten where to put it! We offer 48 hour turnaround or replacement on all warranty repairs. Do you hear anyone else making this promise? Our board comes with little extras like a low cost diagnostics program that lets you do your own testing to be sure you really do have a problem before sending your board for repairs. If you still aren't convinced, and just want to compare prices, remember we don't charge extra for credit cards, shipping, or COD's. If you still want to buy elsewhere ask them if they will face the acid test.

The acid test

Qubie Distributing gives you our 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will return the entire cost of your purchase as well as pay the postage to return it. If you can get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you'll keep. On top of this we give you a one year parts and labor warranty, and a one year extended warranty for $50. Warranty repairs are done in 48 hours or we will send you a new board.

FREE SOFTWARE

SuperDrive and SuperSpooler Software lets you use your board as fast accessing disk space and as a printer buffer.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:
—your name and shipping address
—memory size. Optional printer port?
—software and cables you need
—daytime phone number
—California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.
—Company check or credit card number and expiration date. (personal checks take 18 days to clear.)

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
(213) 870-3718 or (805) 482-9829

PRICES:
64K $375 128K $439 192K $499
256K $599
(includes async port, memory, clock/calendar, SuperDrive and SuperSpooler software)

OPTIONS:
Parallel Printer port $50
Cable for parallel printers $35
Cable for Modem or Serial Printer $25
Memory Diagnostic Diskette $10
SUPERCALC by Soricom $176
DBase II by Ashton-Tate $469

SHIPMENT
We pay UPS surface charges. UPS blue label air service $6 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped same day. Personal or company checks take 10 days to clear.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING
918 VIA ALONDRA
CAMARILLO, CA 93010

Circle 501 on Inquiry card
amplitude (overall loudness) of each tone is shaped by an envelope that builds up, then partially dies away, and levels off as long as a key is held down, finally dying away to silence when the key is released. These envelope segments are called attack, decay, sustain, and release, respectively. Attack, decay, and release times can be set anywhere from 50 milliseconds (ms; 0.050 seconds) to about 6.5 seconds, with 8-bit resolution, while the sustain level can be set from 0 amplitude to the maximum envelope amplitude. Photo 3a shows a typical Soundchaser Digital envelope. When you compare it with a similar envelope from an analog synthesizer (photo 3b), you see that the decay and release segments of the Soundchaser envelope are straight lines rather than exponential curves, a characteristic that results in a somewhat abrupt and "unnatural" sound in some applications.

The MusicSystem has two audio output channels; eight tones are assigned to each channel. By triggering one tone per channel with each key depression and programming different waveforms and envelopes in each channel, you can produce many complex and interesting composite sounds. For instance, you can produce a bell-like sound by putting a sustained tone of low-overtone content in one channel and a rapidly decaying, high-pitched tone in the other channel. The Performance section allows the musician to set up completely separate envelopes for each of the channels, one of the more exciting sonic resources of the system.

Frequency modulation (for producing effects such as vibrato and trills) is implemented by first constructing the modulating waveform in the WaveMaker section and then determining its frequency and amplitude in the Performance section. Modulation speed ranges from one cycle very 6.5 seconds or so (for sirenlike effects) to about 20 cycles per second (for growl effects). When using both audio channels, you can independently control modulation amplitudes for each channel, a feature that has the potential for creating some attractive chorus effects. A negative aspect of popular models to choose from, and a complete selection of cables, options and interface accessories, we have everything you need to get your new printer up and operating in minutes.

We Have The Right Printer For You. Bring along your toughest printer questions. Our salespeople will answer them honestly and practically. In less time than you'd imagine possible, you'll be a printer expert too!

Printers Can Be Confusing. Sometimes, even the informed personal computer owner is caught short by the mound of technical differences in printers. In one visit, Winston learned that a Fifo Buffer overlaps the computer and printer functions, allowing Mr. Hollingsworth to enter his win list while his stock report is printing.

We Educate First. With so many different printers out there with as many different features, we feel a printer education is in order. We take what you already know about computers and explain printers in the same terms. Our current customers seem to like that because of the friends they refer. (Nearly 50% of our business is referral.)

It's Easy To Be An Expert. Orange Micro printer specialists are there to make you feel comfortable with your newfound printer knowledge. And when you decide on the printer right for you, you'll know exactly why you picked it from all the rest. With over 3500 models to choose from, and a complete selection of cables, options and interface accessories, we have everything you need to get your new printer up and operating in minutes.

We Have The Right Printer For You. Bring along your toughest printer questions. Our salespeople will answer them honestly and practically. In less time than you'd imagine possible, you'll be a printer expert too!

After all, printers are our only business, so we always do a better job at finding the right one for you.

Orange Micro Printer Stores
3150 E. La Palma, Suite 1
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 630-3662
15604 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 (818) 391-6486
1226 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clarita, CA 91354 (615) 899-1213
1144 Van Ness
San Francisco, CA, 94109 (415) 573-0170

Circle #35 for Printer Store Information & Circle #359 for Franchising Information
### PERSONAL COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altos 5-15D</td>
<td>$2295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 5-5D</td>
<td>$4595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Video 300</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color 13&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color II 13&quot; Hi-Res RGB Monitor</td>
<td>$719.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color III 13&quot; RGB Monitor</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 800 Computer w/16K</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 800 Computer w/48K</td>
<td>$739.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 810 Disk Drive</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Ilo Prowriter 8510AP (parallel)</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Ilo Prowriter 8510ACD (serial)</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Ilo Prowriter II</td>
<td>Call for Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrex CR-5500 12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrex CR-6500 13&quot; Composite Color Monitor</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrex Com-Riter w/Serial Interface</td>
<td>$879.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisywriter 2000 Letter-Quality Printer</td>
<td>$1049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 620 RO Printer</td>
<td>$1259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 RO Daisywheel Printer</td>
<td>$1998.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 KSR Daisywheel Printer</td>
<td>$2349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Decwriter IV LA34AA</td>
<td>$1095.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC VT100AA Video Terminal</td>
<td>$1649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Rainbow 100 Personal Computer</td>
<td>$2995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson HX-20 Portable Personal Computer</td>
<td>$659.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-80FT Type III w/Graftrax Plus</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-100FT Type III w/Graftrax Plus</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Micromodem II for Apple II</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem 1200/300 baud</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Microprism</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Prism 80 (w/all options &amp; color)</td>
<td>$1379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Prism 132 (w/all options &amp; color)</td>
<td>$1559.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M &amp; R Sup-R-Term 80 column card for Apple II</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Softcard (2-80) for Apple II</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Premium System for Apple II</td>
<td>$578.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft 16K Ramcard for Apple II</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft 64K For IBM</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3510 Letter Quality Printer w/RS232</td>
<td>$1529.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A

**Price:** $499.00

- 120 CPS, Bi-directional logic seeking 9x9 dot matrix, full 96 ASCII char.
- Set with true descender centronics parallel port and RS232 serial port (up to 1200 Baud) standard, 80 col., includes Okigraph dot addressable graphics, friction feed and removable tractor. 22 lbs., 110 volt standard, 220 volt optional.

### CALL TOLL FREE!

**800-343-0873**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3530 Letter Quality Printer w/Centronics Interface</td>
<td>$1659.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710 RO Spinwriter</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7730 RO Spinwriter w/Centronics Interface</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear Sigler ADM3A Dumb Terminal</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC8025 Dot-Matrix printer</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC JB1201M(A) 12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC JC1201 13&quot; Composite Color Monitor</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 80</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 82A</td>
<td>$419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 83A</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84P</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84S</td>
<td>$1079.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite I Disk For Apple II</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite I Disk w/Controller</td>
<td>$465.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite II Disk Drive for Apple II</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality printer</td>
<td>$639.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo 925 Terminal</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo 950 Terminal</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI Pi-1 9&quot; Green Monitor</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI Pi-2 12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI Pi-3 12&quot; Amber Monitor</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videx Videoterm</td>
<td>$259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videx Enhancer II</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xedex Baby Blu CPM Card for IBM</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OMEGA SALES COMPANY

430 PEARL STREET, SToughton, MA 02072
(617) 344-6645   TOLL FREE (800) 343-0873
80 CPS, Bi-directional logic seeking 9x9 dot matrix, full 96 ASCII char. Set with true descenders, centronics-style parallel port (RS232 optional). 80 col., includes graftrax plus dot addressable graphics, friction feed and removable tractor feed. 19 lbs., 110 volt only.

SOFTWARE
Omega carries software by the following companies:
- American Business Systems
- Ashton Tate
- Dakin 5
- Innovative Software
- Micropro
- Microsoft
- Sorcim
- Stoneware
- Visicorp

MAGNETIC MEDIA
Omega carries diskettes by the listed companies:
- Dysan
- Maxell
- Scotch
- Verbatim

ACCESSORIES
Omega carries accessories for the Apple II by the following manufacturers:
- D.C. Hyes
- Microsoft
- Tymac
- M & R Enterprises
- Mountain Computer
- Kensington Microwave
- Practical Peripherals
- T. G. Products
- Videx

Stock Shipments Same Day or Next
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty
Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges
Mass. Residents Please Add 5% Sales Tax

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

We carry the complete line of Atari Hardware, Software & Peripherals.
We will try to match or beat any price with similar purchase conditions.

OMEGA SALES COMPANY
430 PEARL STREET, STOUGHTON, MA 02072
(617) 344-6645  TOLL FREE (800) 343-0873

Circle 350 on Inquiry card.
the Performance section is that the modulation amplitude is not the same from note to note: low notes are more widely modulated.

The Sequencer Section

The Sequencer section enables you to record actual keyboard performances and assemble them to make multipart (polyphonic) compositions. Two modes are available: Link and 4-Track. In the Link mode, a keyboard performance is recorded as soon as the musician starts to play. At the end of the performance, a single command forms a loop of the performance, which then begins again when any music key is depressed and repeats until the stop command is issued. Thus, you can use the Link routine to create a repeating background pattern that musicians call an ostinato. The pattern usually serves as an accompaniment, over which a live keyboard performance can be played. The pattern may have as many as eight notes playing simultaneously. However, all notes must have the same tone color.

In the 4-Track mode, the Sequencer behaves somewhat like a four-track recorder. To use this mode, you first record one track by playing the music keyboard. You then play that track back, while simultaneously recording on track two. You repeat the process until four parts are recorded. Any number of keys can be simultaneously depressed when recording any one track, as long as the total number of notes sounding simultaneously on all four tracks does not exceed eight. It is not possible to form a loop in the 4-Track mode.

The Sequencer is easy and fun to use. Just a few alphanumeric commands enable the musician to start recording, switch over to playback, and change channels. You can call up any of the previously created voices (called “preset masters”) and assign them to any of the tracks. You can change octave range, modulation amount, envelope parameters, and the preset masters themselves as the sequence is playing back. The playback tempo can be the same speed as the original recording or can be increased in whole numbers up to 8 times the original speed. Some limitations in the Sequencer’s operation may, however, frustrate musicians who have used a conventional four-track recorder. Foremost of these is that no facility for editing a track exists. If you make a mistake, you have to record the whole track over. If you want to change one note at a time, you are out of luck. On a multitrack recorder you can generally “punch in” to erase and rerecord small segments of a single track as it is playing back. It would be nice to have that same facility here. It would also be nice to be able to display the actual
Videoterm increases your Apple ][ display to a full capacity 80 columns. Proofreading text problems are a thing of the past. With Videoterm your text is displayed in upper and lower case characters with true descenders utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix. The time-tested Videoterm is compatible with most word processors and is available with alternate character fonts. Once you've explored the advantages of Videoterm, you'll discover a whole new world for you and your Apple ][. Suggested retail price: $345.00

ACCESSORIES

Videoterm Utilities Disc includes:
• Graphics Template System
• Font Editor
• Mid-Res Graphics
• Applesoft Read Screen Utility
• Top & Bottom Scrolling
• Pascal Videoterm

Suggested price $37.00

Videoterm Character Set
EPROMs
• French
• German
• Inverse
• Katakana (Japanese)
• Math & Greek Symbols
• Norwegian

Norsk $29.00 each.

Dvorak EPROM [Enhancer]—$29.00
Lower Case Chip (Rev 7 & up)—$29.00

ENHANCER ][

The Enhancer ][ features a typeahead buffer. Your keyboard has upper and lower case, and will auto repeat any key held down. A single keystroke can become a word or an entire sentence. Controlled by a powerful microprocessor, Enhancer ][ allows you to re-map your keyboard or add specialized features. Changing a chip creates a totally different keyboard. Enhancer ][ Utilities Disc included.

Suggested retail price $149.00.

SOFT VIDEO SWITCH

The Soft Video Switch is an automatic version of the popular Switchplate. It knows whether it should display 40 or 80 columns or Apple graphics. It does the tedious work of switching video-out signals so you don't have to. The Soft Video Switch can be controlled by software. May be used with any Videoterm with Firmware 2.0 or greater. The single wire shift mod is also supported. Package price is $35.00.
THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED.

Your IBM personal computer is a very versatile piece of equipment. Perhaps more versatile than you realize. New applications and functions are being developed every day. Now with Quadboard by Quadram you can keep your options open for tomorrow’s technology. Following in the tradition of Quadram Quality, four of Quadram’s best selling IBM boards have been combined into one board. Your remaining slots will be left free and available to accommodate future expansion needs and uses which you may not even be able to contemplate today.

PROVEN DESIGN.
Quadram has been shipping IBM boards with each of the Quadboard functions on separate boards since December, 1981. They are still available as separates (including a Dual Port Async Board) for those who desire a quality board but do not need to keep slots open for future expansion. And they all come with a one year warranty from the leader in technology applications.

256K MEMORY EXPANSION.
Socketed and expandable in 64K increments to 256K, full parity generation and checking are standard. A Quadboard exclusive feature allows parity to be switch disabled to avoid lock-up upon error detection. The dip switches also allow it to be addressed starting on any 64K block so that it takes up only as much as it has memory installed. Memory access and cycle time naturally meet all IBM specifications.

CLOCK/CALANDAR.
Quadboard eliminates the hassle of manually inputting the date on system boot-up by providing for the clock and all software routines necessary for inserting the appropriate programs on your diskettes. The internal computer clock is automatically set for compatibility with most software routines which utilize clock functions. On-board battery keeps the clock running when the computer is off.

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 282
ALL ON ONE BOARD
Now you can utilize all the PC's capacity with Quadram's extremely flexible configurations. And it's totally compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, and high level languages. It's a full-size board that can be inserted into any free system slot and it even includes a card edge guide for securely mounting the card in place.

SOFTWARE TOO!
With Quadboard you receive not only hardware but extensive software at no extra cost. Diagnostics, utilities, and Quad-RAM drive software for simulating a floppy drive in memory (a super-fast SOLID STATE DISK!) are all part of the Quadboard package.

$595
with 64K installed

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O.
A 16 pin header on Quadboard is used for inserting a short cable containing a standard DB25 connector. The connector is then mounted in the knock-out hole located in the center of the PC backplane. The parallel port can be switch disabled or addressed as Printer 1 or 2. No conflict exists with the standard parallel port on the Monochrome board. The internal cable, connector and hardware are all included.

ASYNCHRONOUS (RS232) COMMUNICATION ADAPTER.
Using the same chip as that on the IBM ASYNC board, the device is software programmable for baud rate, character, stop, and parity bits. A male DB25 connector located on the back connector is identical to that on the IBM Async Adapter. The adapter is used for connecting modems, printers (many letter quality printers require RS232), and other serial devices. Switches allow the port to be configured as COM1 or COM2 and the board fully supports IBM Communications Software.

INcredible price!
Priced at $595 with 64K installed, $775 with 128K, $895 with 192K and $995 with 256K.

ASK your dealer.
All products are sold through local personal computer dealers. If yours does not stock Quadram, please ask him to call us at (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093
Circle 388 on Inquiry card.
timings of each note in a track (perhaps as a numerical table) and then edit that table. That would give the musician the option of fine-tuning the timing of individual notes without having to punch in and replay just those notes. For Sunday keyboardists like me, that would be an attractive feature. Since the entire Sequencer resides in the system software, these enhancements could presumably be included in software updates.

In addition to the Wavemaker, Performance, and Sequencer sections, the Soundchaser Digital operating system includes a disk section that contains some basic file-management utilities. The three types of files are called Waveform, Master, and Track and correspond to the data entered in the Wavemaker, Performance, and Sequencer sections. Files can be saved on disk, deleted, and loaded from the disk. The Performance section display provides access to the disk section (as well as to any of the other system sections) through a simple, single-character command.

The Soundchaser Analog System

The Analog system sound-producing hardware and operating software are both radically different from those of the Digital system. An Analog system audio card contains three very simple analog sound chains, plus a D-to-A (digital-to-analog) converter and demultiplexing circuitry to receive digital control information from the Apple, convert it to analog control voltages, and distribute it to the control inputs of the analog circuit blocks.

When compared with conventional analog synthesizers, the Soundchaser Analog audio chain has limited capabilities.

Figure 1: Block diagram of one of the three audio chains of a Soundchaser Analog voice card, along with its associated control circuits.

When compared with conventional analog synthesizers, the Soundchaser Analog audio chain has limited capabilities. With only one waveform per voice, chorus and ensemble effects are not possible. The waveform choice is meager and inconvenient to implement. The range of filter cutoff frequency and resonance settings seems hardware-limited; you can't produce musically interesting effects, such as very low or very high cutoff frequency and high resonance. Finally, the control signals emerging from...
Photo 4: Screen display of a voice panel display of the Soundchaser Analog system. The pattern at the top is a user-defined contour, one of four that is associated with each voice. Below the contour display are the “switches” and “sliders” that are set by use of the game paddle.

the demultiplexer carry rapid fluctuations that affect the overall tone quality.

The Soundchaser Analog “control panel” provides some novel and musically useful control modes. Photo 4 shows the video presentation. The top part of the display provides access to two envelopes (E1 and E2) and single cycles of two repeating modulation patterns (L1 and L2). You can define or edit any of these contours by moving a cursor with a game paddle, a process that takes a steady hand. The latest software version has provision for editing by spotting end points of line segments, then computing the lines themselves. This editing method is more manageable than freehand drawing with the game paddle.

Below the contour display is a series of soft switches and sliders. They control aspects of pitch range: from left to right, whether or not E2 sweeps the oscillator, filter cutoff frequency, whether or not E2 sweeps the filter, filter resonance, overall time scale of E1 and E2, and overall time scale of L1 and L2. You move the software “knobs” with the game paddle, first bringing the cursor to the control, then pressing the game paddle button while turning the game paddle knob to move the software “knob” up and down. The process takes two hands, so you can’t do it while you’re playing the keyboard. However, it is a fairly natural and easy way to enter data. For people used to hard control panels, one drawback of this display is that you cannot change a control, then immediately hear what that change sounds like. You have to go back and forth from the panel-setting mode to the keyboard-playing mode, a process that requires typing a couple of alphanumeric commands.

The ability to draw control contours of any shape, then stretch or compress them with a few simple commands, is a facility that electronic musicians have long dreamed of. Each envelope and repeating waveform shape has its own sound. Of course, it takes a lot of experience to know what shape contours to draw in order to get the desired effect. However, once you get something you like, you can store it on disk. Soon you’ll have a library of effects that
you can draw on to add variety and interest to your music.
The Sequencer section of the Soundchaser Analog system allows you to record a short (128 notes or chords) keyboard performance, then play it back while simultaneously playing another tone color on the keyboard. This Sequencer is much more limited than the 4-Track Sequencer of the Soundchaser Digital system, which I described in the first half of the article. However, it has some potential use in providing simple effects during live performance or programmed instructions. Like the Digital system Sequencer, this one doesn’t have editing facilities either; you get what you play.

Like the Digital system, the Analog system contains basic file-maintenance functions. File types are Pre-set (all data to define a tone color), Sequence (a keyboard performance), and Orchestra (a collection of four presets and four sequences). By recording presets and sequences in separate files, you can easily try different tone colors in a given keyboard performance, a facility that is absolutely impossible with audio tape recorders. You can save, delete, and load files for future use or editing.

Optional Software
The Musictutor is a collection of ear-training routines that combine the Soundchasers’ (both Analog and Digital systems) accurate-pitch programming and production capabilities with easy-to-read displays in conventional music notation and plain English. The routines, which include interval and melody drill in several degrees of difficulty, plus performance evaluation and grading, seem well thought out. Music students and teachers alike should find Musictutor easy to use. I haven’t been subjected to an ear-training class for some 35 years, but I can remember that my fellow students and I squirmed and sweated, one by one, as our bored teacher played intervals and scowled until we came up with the right answer. Contrasted with that less-than-pleasant memory is my experience with Musictutor. I picked one of the exercises at random and was sucked in. I managed to tear myself away after an hour of drill, during which time I found out where the tarnished edges of my golden ears were.

Notewriter transcribes the keyboard performance of a monophonic musical line into conventional musical notation—of sorts. The problem of transcribing music with all the conventions that musicians expect is difficult. Notewriter sets up the screen with staff lines and key signature, then produces a series of beeps for rhythmic reference. The notes appear as you play them but without refinements such as triplets, accents, and similar standard musical markings. The current version of Notewriter has provisions for editing which allow you to “clean up” the notation. Notewriter also has provisions for transposing keys. The software package may find some use in its present form, but for most applications, musicians will find it easier to transcribe single musical lines by hand.

Conclusions
When a musician uses an instrument to make music, the interaction that takes place between the two is as intense and complex as in any man/machine system. When the instrument is a computer music system with some intelligence of its own, the criteria for efficient interaction are especially stringent. Computer music systems must continue to evolve in order for their developers to incorporate all of the refinements that will make them truly efficient and “friendly” tools for musicians. After all, the violin evolved over centuries and the acoustic piano took generations to reach its present musical excellence. We have no reason to believe that the ultimate computer music system, whether it costs $1,000 or $50,000, is close at hand.

The Soundchasers are evolutionary systems. That is, they have been developed and introduced while computer musical instrument technology is still very young. While some of
their features go far beyond those available from older technologies, other features will, we can assume, seem crude to musicians of the future. Thus, in summarizing the Soundchasers, my listing of shortcomings is intended more as a recommendation for further development than as criticism.

The Soundchaser Digital system, with its Mountain Computer Music-system digital oscillator, constitutes a musically useful polyphonic recording and performance system. The Music system provides a wide variety of pleasing tone colors, while the system software provides adequate routines for specifying envelopes and frequency modulation waveforms. I would like to see more finely defined, faster envelopes and frequency modulation that affected all pitches equally. The Sequencer section is easy to use for four-part music but definitely needs provision for editing.

The Soundchaser Analog system uses voice cards that resemble "barebones" analog synthesizers. As audio-tone generators, they are not impressive. The software's strong points are the abilities to draw arbitrary envelopes and modulation waveforms, then use simple commands to stretch or compress these contours in time. The Sequencer section of the Analog system is less useful than that of the Soundchaser Digital system.

The music keyboard (used in both systems) is four octaves long and not touch-sensitive and incorporates no real-time "player" controls. It is adequate for experimental work and teaching but will limit musicians who are used to larger keyboards or who wish to impart expressive nuance to their music.

The Music Tutor software package is a well-developed set of computer-aided ear-training routines. Note-writer is a monophonic transcribing routine that, in its present form, has limited usefulness and needs further development.

Written documentation is complete and adequate, if not top-notch. Several appendixes provide welcome background documentation on operating principles and software structure.
A Brief Introduction to Electronic Music Synthesizers

Robert A. Moog
Big Briar Inc.
Leicester, NC 28748

Most of today's popular music, as well as a growing amount of jazz, classical, and experimental music, owes its very existence to electronic technology. The electric guitar and bass, those war-horses of rock and roll, are vying with a dazzling array of new keyboard-controlled electronic musical instruments for the attention of today's music makers. Foremost among these new instruments is the electronic music synthesizer, an instrument that allows musicians to build and shape sounds from their component parts.

Synthesists deal with modules and patches (links), with interfaces and processors, with sequences, controls, and data paths. If these terms sound familiar, it is for a good reason: modern-day synthesizers are direct descendents of analog computers, those venerable monsters with vacuum-tube hearts and patch-cord brains that solved algebraic and differential equations with voltages instead of numbers. The analog computer scientist's function generators, adders, and multipliers have become the synthesist's tone oscillators, mixers, and voltage-controlled amplifiers. The vacuum tubes have yielded to complex integrated circuits, and the patch cords (short cables with plugs at both ends for making temporary connections) now live out their lives under stage lights instead of in the cool of the laboratory. Of course, digital computers have completely replaced their analog ancestors in science and industry. In the arts, however, and especially in music, the smoothly continuous signals and uniquely versatile hardware of analog computers live on.

What Is a Synthesizer?
Analog synthesizers have existed as experimental curiosities for more than half a century and as commercial products since 1964. At present, hundreds of thousands are in existence, in sizes as small as a candy bar and almost as large as a mission control center. Most of these incorporate a set of basic features, just as most digital computers, from the hand-held to the mainframe, have a processor, memory, clock, and input and output ports. We can divide the innards of a typical analog synthesizer into "ranks" or "voices," each of which produces a single musical tone, like a trumpet or an organ pipe. Small synthesizers have 1 rank; larger instruments have upwards of 16.

The core of a synthesizer rank is the audio chain, a circuit block that generates and processes the tone itself. A typical audio chain, shown in the lower half of figure 1, consists of one to four oscillator-waveshapers, one or two filters, and an amplifier. Each oscillator produces a single repeating waveform, which is generally heard as a musical pitch. Having more than one oscillator per voice enables the musician to produce ensemble sounds, chords, and many other musically interesting effects. The waveform's frequency of repeti-
COLOR THAT PEAKS FOR ITSELF

EXPLORE THE WORLD OF COLOR OUTPUT WITH THE PRISM PRINTER™. When it comes to color graphics, output quality used to be a function of price. That is, until Integral Data Systems introduced the revolutionary new Prism Printer. The modular design of the Prism Printer now allows you to upgrade by modular components, including the ability to produce brilliant color output at a fraction of the cost of any other color printer/plotter available today.

Prism Printer "paints" in strong, vibrant colors to help display the ups and downs of complex data quickly, point out changes, show trends, and make your point unforgettable, because color communicates. You can produce output quality such as you see in this beautiful graphic representation of the ocean floor made at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

And whether your output requires color or not, that's only one facet of Prism Printer's upgradable flexibility. In addition to Prism Color™, there are other optional modules for virtually any application you can think of—

Dot Plot™ graphics, Auto Sheet Feed for single-sheet and letterhead applications, it's companion Cassette Feeder for high volume word-processing applications, special character sets, and more.

All Prism Printers offer as standard features correspondence-quality output in a single pass with our exclusive overlapping-dot Maisey Mode™, and dual-speed capability for high-speed printing of 200 cps with our Sprint Mode™. In addition, we offer software packages which enable you to print color graphics from Apple II™ and the IBM™ Personal Computer.

If you're looking for a new high in your output quality, at a lower price than you thought possible, check out the Prism Printer now at your local dealer. Color that peaks for itself, from the innovator in imaging technology, Integral Data Systems.

Integral Data Systems, Inc.
A Whole New Spectrum of Imaging Ideas
Milford, New Hampshire 03055
Telex: 953032
Toll-free 1 (800) 258-1386
NH, Alaska and Hawaii, (603) 673-9100
The size, of course, is a dead giveaway. But don't let the size fool you. The HX-20 is not a toy, or a glorified calculator.

It's a computer.

A real computer, with 16K RAM (optionally expandable to 32K), and 32K ROM (optionally expandable to 64K), RS-232C and serial interfaces, a full-size ASCII keyboard, a built-in printer, a scrollable LCD screen, and sound generation. A microcassette and ROM cartridge are available as options.

Viva la différence!

In fact, the only differences between the Epson HX-20 and an ordinary computer are:

1) The HX-20 is small enough to fit inside your briefcase;
2) It'll run on its own internal power supply for 50-plus hours, and fully recharge in less than eight;
3) It gives you up to 10 program functions at the push of a button;
4) It lets you interface with peripherals like the MX Series printers for correspondence quality output, the CX-20 Acoustic Coupler for remote communications, a barcode reader for inventory control, and an audio cassette for loading and saving programs;
5) It lets you shut the whole unit off while preserving all programs in RAM; and, last but far from least,
6) It costs less than $800. That's right—less.

The perfect traveling companion.

With the Epson HX-20 and the optional RAM expansion, you'll be able to compute just about anywhere. Because its nickel-cadmium batteries and a low-power, all-CMOS memory keep the HX-20 running for over 50 hours. And even if you shut the HX-20 off, a low-voltage system maintains all programs you have in RAM.

Little screen, big picture.

The HX-20's unique scrollable LCD screen is the ultimate answer to the question, "How do you get a big screen in a small space?" You just show part of it at a time.
So with the HX-20, you can do programming, word processing, data entry and data management. You've got a big screen, up to 255 characters wide, with easy-to-read upper and lower case letters, numbers and punctuation and any 20 column by four line part of it visible by user command.

**Built in hardcopies.**

The HX-20's built-in 24 column dot matrix impact microprinter hands hardcopies to you at 42 LPM, in a crisp, precise 5x7 matrix. If even has bit addressable graphics to give you a pint-sized sales chart, and enough international symbols to print most Western languages.

Epson makes more and better printers than anyone else in the world. Need we say more?

**The best is yet to come.**

When you hold an HX-20 in your hand, you're not only holding a lot of capacity, you're holding a lot of expansion.

There's a standard cassette interface, a cartridge interface, the RS-232C and serial interfaces, and a system bus that lets you expand RAM and ROM capabilities. There's even a floppy disc drive for maxi capacity in a mini package.

**The Epson edge.**

Surprised that a computer like the HX-20 should come from Epson? You shouldn't be. Because we've been building computers in Japan since 1978. And we've been practicing ultra-high-quality precision manufacturing for a lot longer than that.

We didn't jump right into the American microcomputer market. We could have said we could have said we could have said. We could afford to bid for the product that was going to stand America on its ear.

This is it: The Epson HX-20.

Circle 807 on inquiry card.

**EPSON**

**EPSON AMERICA, INC.**

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140
FREE MEMORY

THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED...
AND MORE

FOR A LIMITED TIME, BUY A 256K QUADBOARD AND RECEIVE A 64K MEMORY BOARD FREE OF CHARGE, OR A 192K MEMORY BOARD FOR ONLY $44.*

In order to receive a free 64K memory board or a 192K memory board for $44, you must purchase a Quadboard with 256K installed by Quadram from an authorized Quadram dealer between December 1, 1982 and February 15, 1983.

To receive your memory board, send:

1) The original sales invoice showing dealer name, address, date purchased, and purchase price.
2) Coupon from newspaper or magazine (or rebate form available from dealer) completely filled in.
3) Proof of purchase (256K label from Quadboard box).
4) Warranty card, showing warranty number and all information filled in.
5) All receipts, coupons, and proof of purchase forms must be mailed together in order to qualify for a memory board. Must be postmarked no later than March 1, 1983, and received by Quadram by March 15, 1983. Void where prohibited or taxed.

* Quadram suggested retail prices:
  256K Quadboard—$995
  64K Memory Board socketed for up to 192K—$350
  192K Memory Board—$595

Circled 89 on inquiry card.
Figure 1: Block diagram of a simple analog music synthesizer. The audio (sound-producing) section lies below the dotted line, while the control (shaping and articulating) section lies above the dotted line.

- - - - - - - -

GATE

LOW-FREQUENCY

OSCILLATOR

LFOPITCH AMOUNT

CONTROL

VOLTAGE - CONTROLLED

OSCILLATOR-WAVESHAPER

VOLTECE - CONTROLLED

OSCILLATOR-WAVESHAPER

VOLTAGE - CONTROLLED

OSCILLATOR-WAVESHAPER

VOLTAGE - CONTROLLED

FILTER

VOLTAGE - CONTROLLED

AMPLIFIER

CONTROL SOURCES

AUDI0 CHAIN

AUDI0 OUTPUT

Figure 1:

tion is related to the perceived pitch: when the frequency doubles, the pitch goes up an octave. The shape of the wave determines the overtone content. A signal’s overtones are a set of frequencies that are whole-number multiples of the wave’s fundamental frequency (the frequency of repetition). We do not hear overtones as distinct pitches but rather as a coloration of the tone’s perceived quality. The overtone content, or spectrum, of a signal is related to its waveshape by a mathematical algorithm called the Fourier transform.

The filter alters the oscillator waveform’s shape so as to emphasize some overtones and reduce others. A filter is thus a spectrum shaper. Filtering is a powerful way of modifying a sound’s tone color. Finally, the amplifier in the audio chain determines the final amplitude, or overall size, of the waveform and thus affects our perception of the sound’s loudness.

Voltage Control

Oscillators, filters, and the amplifier in a synthesizer audio chain are generally voltage controlled. This means that their operating points may be changed by applying varying voltages to the circuits’ control inputs. As examples, a series of voltage steps applied to an oscillator’s frequency-control input will result in a series of abrupt frequency changes that we hear as a scale; a continuously varying voltage applied to the same control input will give a pitch glide. A control voltage applied to the filter’s frequency-control input will move the filter’s frequency response back and forth across the audio spectrum, varying the sound’s overall brightness, while a control signal applied to the bandwidth input will change the shape of the filter’s frequency response, making the sound more or less “vocal” or “nasal.” Finally, signals applied to the amplifier’s gain-control input will impart dynamic variations to the sound’s overall loudness.

Control signals are never heard directly but instead impart motion and texture to the sounds that the audio chain produces. Control signals often influence a sound’s tone color (timbre) more than the static properties (initial frequency, initial waveform, and initial amplitude) of the audio chain. This is because we hear changes in sound much more easily than we hear the average or steady properties of the sound.

Three of the most common sources of control signals are the music keyboard, which produces voltage steps; the generator of low-frequency periodic signals (called an LFO, or low-frequency oscillator), which imparts periodic variations such as vibrato; and the generator of transient signals (called an envelope generator or a contour generator), which provides overall shape to individual notes. The upper half of figure 1 shows a typical complement of control functions. The keyboard changes the oscillator’s pitches and may also move the filter’s cutoff frequency. The LFO varies either the oscillators or the filter to produce a wide variety of effects that musicians call by names such as vibrato, tremolo, trill, and growl. One of the envelope generators moves the filter frequency response to produce hornlike, plucked-string-like, or vocal (“wah-wah”) effects, while the other opens and closes the amplifier.
to give the sound its overall loudness shape. Generally, the envelope generators are triggered each time a new key is depressed.

Synthesizer Programming

Academic and experimental composers first used synthesizers to explore new ways of making music electronically. In 1968 “Switched-on Bach,” a fine recording of the music of J.S. Bach, performed by W. Carlos and B. Folkman, achieved widespread popularity. Carlos and Folkman used a modular Moog synthesizer (see photo 1) to produce all of the recording’s sounds and assembled the music on a multitrack tape recorder, one line at a time. Since then, hundreds of synthesizer records have graced the shelves of record stores, and countless television and film scores, commercials, and dramatic presentations have been made by techniques that were pioneered by Carlos and her colleagues.

In Carlos’s synthesizer, each circuit function is a separate modular piece of hardware. The musician connects the modules together with audio patch cords and then adjusts the panel controls for the desired operating points (tone color). Synthesists call this process programming. It is differentiated from performing, which is actually producing a succession of sounds by playing a music keyboard or similar device. Programming is a problem for many musicians because it takes so long. Worse than that, modular analog synthesizers have no practical way of storing and recalling programs, so a musically interesting, complex tone color or sound pattern may be difficult if not impossible to recreate exactly. Because of these limitations, conventional modular synthesizers are generally not suitable for live performance. Studio musicians who work with tape recorders can afford to spend time getting the right tone colors, but musicians who perform before an audience must have immediate access to their sound palettes.

To meet the needs of live performers, “compact performance synthesizers,” featuring quick, accurate access to sound parameters, were introduced in the early 1970s. They were monophonic (capable of producing only one or, at most, two notes at a time). Some of the instruments had presets, like vending machines for sounds, while others
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APPLE</strong></th>
<th><strong>OSBORNE</strong></th>
<th><strong>NEC</strong></th>
<th><strong>IBM</strong></th>
<th><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></th>
<th><strong>THE APPLE COMPATIBLE ALTERNATIVE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE SCIENTIFIC</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>STUDENT SYSTEM 64K</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>FRANKLIN BUSINESS SYSTEM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE II+ COMPATIBLE DRIVE</strong></td>
<td><strong>INCLUDES:</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC PC 8001</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC PC 8012</strong></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>THE APPLE COMPATIBLE ALTERNATIVE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM 5102 Tape Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>2 Drives 5/5 HD</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC 327</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEC 384</strong></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>FRANKLIN BUSINESS SYSTEM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE II+ Video Monitor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Color Graphics Board</strong></td>
<td><strong>64K Memory</strong></td>
<td><strong>64K Ram Card</strong></td>
<td><strong>HP 9300 A</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE II+ Disk Drive</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HP 9300 J</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE II PLUS 48K</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
reduced the functions of modular instruments to the bare essentials, then replaced patch cords with fast-acting switches.

The biggest programming breakthrough came when microcomputers were built into performance synthesizers. In many late-model synthesizers, microcomputers scan the control panel to store the control setting as digital information for instant, accurate recall, and assign the pitch values of these keys to the instrument's ranks. In one stroke, the microprocessor-controlled synthesizer thus solved two big equipment problems: (1) rapid access to a wide variety of user-defined tone colors and (2) how to "play" a limited number of voices from a music keyboard with several dozen keys. Today, the microprocessor-controlled polyphonic (chord-playing) synthesizers with analog voice circuitry dominate the more expensive end of the electronic keyboard instrument market. They have 4 to 16 analog voices, 1 or 2 keyboards, and a panel full of committed, "hard" controls and switches. They sell at prices from 2 to 70 "kilobucks." Most musicians agree that they sound very good.

Digital Sound Synthesis

Electronic musical instrument designers are currently embroiled in a debate over whether digital or analog audio circuitry is more "musical." The current widespread popularity of electronic keyboard instruments is due in no small degree to the simplicity fact that, during the past few decades, we engineers have learned how to make some really fine-sounding analog audio circuitry. Can a digitally generated waveform, consisting of smooth, digitally generated waveform, be perceived. Acousticians will agree that they sound very good. For instance, a gliding pitch (called portamento by musicians) produced by a conventional analog synthesizer is stepless. One does not hear abrupt steps in pitch because there are none. In a tone produced by a digital oscillator or programmable counter, on the other hand, pitch glides are produced by periodically updating the number that specifies the frequency. If these frequency changes are too great, or if the time interval between them is too long, then we hear steps. If, however, the time between updates is very short, then the glide will sound smooth. In between, we may not actually hear discrete pitch changes, but the sound may have a roughness or muddiness that we barely perceive. Acousticians and musical instrument designers don't really know how rapidly parameters have to change or how fine the change has to be in order for it to be perceived as truly continuous. For this reason, both approaches have their loyal followers. At today's state of the art, both may easily be put under computer control.

SuperBrain II™ - CompuStar™ Network Systems

- Excellent dealer & EOM discounts
- CMC's own national on-site service
- Toll-free Ordering & technical assistance

CMC ALSO OFFERS
- Module replacement
- Advertising co-op
- After-sale support

SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS FOR SUPERBRAIN COMPUSTAR

SOFTWARE

Accounting Plus
Wordstar
DBase II
Microplan
Prodigy
Blissync 80
Class I

Microsoft
NlBasic
Fortran 80
Epson
Pascal
M11
Spellguard

PRINTERS

Datastax
Epson
C. Ioh
Okidata
NEC
Starwriter
F10

MODEMS

Anderson-Jacobson
CAT Novell

HARD DISKS

CMC Targa
Covus

MISC.

Line filters
Power supplies

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation
1058 Main Street, Suite 720
Bellevue, Washington 98004
TELE: 425-856-3555

For Information Call (206)453-8777
To Order, Call Toll-Free 1-800-426-2963

DEALER INQUIRIES, BSA, GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL BIDS INVITED

Control Data Corp.
Phoenix Drives
9448-96 CMD
9448-32

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!
Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings. Memory Merchant’s memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

**Completely Assembled.**
These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry’s best warranties.

**Superior Design & Quality.**
Memory Merchant’s boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

**No Risk Trial.**
We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

**NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:**
- DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

---

**S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH**

**$629.**

48K PARTIALLY POPULATED $519.
32K PARTIALLY POPULATED $409.

**64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S**
- 64K × 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K × 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select and Extended Addressing
- 2 K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
  - Two independent 32K banks or
  - One 64K Extended Address Page or
  - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MPIM* (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX* and CDOS*.
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

**FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.**

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That’s standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

**Shipped direct from stock.**
All Memory Merchant’s boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

**16K RAM, Model MM16K14**

16K STATIC RAM $169.
Bank Select & Extended Addressing
Four independently addressable 4K blocks
One 4K segment equipped with 1 K windows
Uses field-proven 2114 (1K×4) RAMS
Low Power (less than 1.2 A mps)
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO
* MPIM is a trademark of Digital Research
The 8051 One-Chip Microcomputer
A Most Powerful Microcontroller

Hardware-intensive applications can show off the power of software.

The 8051 single-chip microcomputer, and its other versions in the MCS-51 family, is a recent development of the Intel Corporation (see figure 1). It is a complete 8-bit computer fabricated on a single silicon die. Intel claims that the MCS-51 family "is the highest performance microcomputer family in the world and outperforms all microprocessors and microcomputers in control-oriented applications." It achieves a tenfold function/speed improvement over its predecessor, Intel's 8048, by packing 60,000 transistors onto a silicon die about 230 mils square.

The 8051 is designed for applications in the high end of the single-device computer market. It is intended for use in sophisticated real-time instrumentation, industrial controls, and intelligent computer peripheral devices.

Three versions of this microcomputer exist (collectively, this is the MCS-51 family):

- The 8031 has no on-chip program memory. It can address 64K bytes of external program memory, in addition to 64K bytes of external data memory.
- The 8051 has its lower 4K bytes of program memory filled with on-chip mask-programmable ROM (read-only memory).
- The 8751 has those 4K bytes occupied by EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory).

Each version can be expanded to 64K bytes of program memory, and/or 64K bytes of data memory, using standard memories and byte-oriented peripheral devices. All three have 128 bytes of internal on-chip data memory and 128 bytes assigned as SFRs (special-function registers), some of which are reserved for future assignment; effectively, there are 256 bytes of internal data memory.

In this article, we shall first broadly describe the unique hardware and software features of the 8051 that make it such a powerful device and
A lot of computers offer a lot. Only one in its price range offers the most. The TI Home Computer.

Better to begin with. Anyone can start right away with our Solid State Software™ Command Cartridges. Dozens of programs are available in home management, education and entertainment.

Easy to expand. Our Peripheral Expansion System gives you plug-in cards for memory expansion, P-Code capabilities, a disk drive controller and the RS232 Interface. You can also add a modem, speech synthesizer, disk drive and 80 column dot matrix printer.

Programming flexibility. TI BASIC is built into the Home Computer. But it can also handle TI Extended BASIC, UCSD Pascal® Version IV.0, Tl LOGO II, TMS 9900 Assembly Language and Tl PILOT. Programs can be stored in the optional Mini Memory Command Cartridge.

High-Tech specs. 16-bit microprocessor, 16K bytes RAM (expandable to 52K). 26K bytes internal ROM, up to 30K bytes external ROM. 3 simultaneous tones from 110 HZ to 40,000 HZ. High resolution video. U. & I.e. Single line overlay for 2nd function. Control & function keys. 16 color graphics with 4 modes & sprites.

Sound impressive? Compare a TI Home Computer with the competition and really be impressed. You won't even need a computer to tell you this is the one.

"TI's Home Computer. This is the one."

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
© 1982 Texas Instruments

*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California
8051 Family Pin Description

\textbf{V}_{ss}
\text{Circuit ground potential.}

\textbf{V}_{cc}
\text{+5V power supply during operation, programming and verification.}

\textbf{PORT 0}
\text{Port 0 is an 8-bit open drain bidirectional I/O port. It is also the multiplexed low-order address and data bus when using external memory. It is used for data input and output during programming and verification. Port 0 can sink/source two TTL loads.}

\textbf{PORT 1}
\text{Port 1 is an 8-bit quasi-bidirectional I/O port. It is used for the low-order address byte during programming and verification. Port 1 can sink/source one TTL load.}

\textbf{PORT 2}
\text{Port 2 is an 8-bit quasi-bidirectional I/O port. It also emits the high-order address byte when accessing external memory. It is used for the high-order address and the control signals during programming and verification. Port 2 can sink/source one TTL load.}

\textbf{PORT 3}
\text{Port 3 is an 8-bit quasi-bidirectional I/O port. It also contains the interrupt, timer, serial port and \textit{RD} and \textit{WR} pins that are used by various options. The output latch corresponding to a secondary function must be programmed to a one (1) for that function to operate. Port 3 can sink/source one TTL load. The secondary functions are assigned to the pins of Port 3, as follows:}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{FXD}/data (P3.0). Serial port's receiver data input (asynchronous) or data input/output (synchronous).
  \item \textit{TXD}/clock (P3.1). Serial port's transmitter data output (asynchronous) or clock output (synchronous).
  \item \textit{INT0} (P3.2). Interrupt 0 input or gate control input for counter 0.
  \item \textit{INT1} (P3.3). Interrupt 1 input or gate control input for counter 1.
  \item T0 (P3.4). Input to counter 0.
  \item T1 (P3.5). Input to counter 1.
  \item WR (P3.6). The write control signal latches the data byte from Port 0 into the External Data Memory.
  \item RD (P3.7). The read control signal enables External Data Memory to Port 0.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{RST/VPD}
\text{A low to high transition on this pin (at approximately 3V) resets the 8051. \textit{VPD} is held within its spec (approximately +5V), while \textit{Vcc} drops below spec, \textit{VPD} will provide standby power to the RAM. When \textit{VPD} is low, the RAM's current is drawn from \textit{Vcc}. A small internal resistor permits power-on reset using only a capacitor connected to \textit{Vcc}.}

\textbf{ALE/PROG}
\text{Provides Address Latch Enable output used for latching the address into external memory during normal operation. Receives the program pulse input during EPROM programming.}

\textbf{PSEN}
\text{The Program Store Enable output is a control signal that enables the external Program Memory to the bus during normal fetch operations.}

\textbf{EA/\textit{V}_{dd}}
\text{When held at a TTL high level, the 8051 executes instructions from the internal ROM/EPROM when the PC is less than 4096. When held at a TTL low level, the 8051 fetches all instructions from external Program Memory. The pin also receives the 21V EPROM programming supply voltage.}

\textbf{XTAL1}
\text{Input to the oscillator's high gain amplifier. A crystal or external source can be used.}

\textbf{XTAL2}
\text{Output from the oscillator's amplifier. Required when a crystal is used.}

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{8051_diagram.png}
\caption{Physical aspects of the Intel 8051. These three drawings show the pin description, the logic symbol, and the block diagram. (This figure is reproduced by permission of Intel Corporation from reference 3.)}
\end{figure}
$694.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 190 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking print action
- Full 136 columns. 10, 16, 5 & 8 cps, true U/L case (9-pin printhead)
- Both parallel & RS-232C interface standard
- Tractor & friction feed with rear & bottom paper paths
- Okigraph ROM for the Microline 83A...

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anacore DP-950A</td>
<td>$1459.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anacore DP-950A</td>
<td>$1459.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anacore DP-950A</td>
<td>$1459.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 193-3</td>
<td>$899.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 193-3</td>
<td>$899.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 350</td>
<td>$1649.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 353</td>
<td>$3834.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Iron Prinwriter</td>
<td>$499.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/RS-232C</td>
<td>$614.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Iron Prinwriter</td>
<td>$734.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/RS-232C</td>
<td>$794.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clichet F-10 Starwriter, 40 cps</td>
<td>$1499.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel or RS-232C</td>
<td>$1799.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-10 Tractor</td>
<td>$599.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datewriter 900D</td>
<td>$1089.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datewriter 900D</td>
<td>$1499.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datewriter Cartridge</td>
<td>$499.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 450</td>
<td>$1349.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>$2964.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 9300</td>
<td>$2794.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>$3148.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-B5 Printer</td>
<td>$449.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Microcomposer</td>
<td>$684.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Pricemaster</td>
<td>$1744.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim 80 w/4-color</td>
<td>$1744.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim 132</td>
<td>$1554.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim 132 w/4-color</td>
<td>$1699.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 80</td>
<td>$349.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 28A</td>
<td>$439.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80/128 Tractor</td>
<td>$599.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89A Roll Riper Holder</td>
<td>$499.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92A Okigraph ROM</td>
<td>$44.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 94 w/Graphics, Tractor</td>
<td>$1044.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel, 200 cps</td>
<td>$164.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232C, 500 cps</td>
<td>$1164.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC-8030A</td>
<td>$509.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3510</td>
<td>$1998.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3530</td>
<td>$1899.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3560</td>
<td>$2199.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 Tractor</td>
<td>$2399.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710</td>
<td>$2599.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7730</td>
<td>$2599.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7730</td>
<td>$2599.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 945</td>
<td>$1109.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona TP-1</td>
<td>$599.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona TP-1</td>
<td>$599.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL FOR PRICES on Epson, DPI, API, Data source, Okigraph and other printers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLE PERIPHERALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKASO Smart Printer Interfaces</td>
<td>$139.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKASO Smart Printer Interfaces</td>
<td>$139.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKASO Smart Printer Interfaces</td>
<td>$139.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKASO Smart Printer Interfaces</td>
<td>$139.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKASO Smart Printer Interfaces</td>
<td>$139.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKASO Smart Printer Interfaces</td>
<td>$139.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKASO Smart Printer Interfaces</td>
<td>$139.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

- Hayes Smartmodems feature programmability in any language, auto dial & auto answer, full & half duplex, keyboard control, user-selectable protocols, 7 LED status lights & an audio monitor. Comes complete with power supply and modular telephone cable. $399.88
- 300 Baud $599.88
- 1200 Baud $599.88
- Micromodem II $499.88
- w/Software $399.88
- Novation Apple Cat 1500 $799.88
- Novation Apple Cat 300 $399.88
- Novation Apple Cat 300 $399.88
- Novation Apple Cat 1500 $799.88
- Novation Apple Cat 1500 $799.88
- Novation D Cat $159.88
- Sendam Mark 1...$89.88

### MODEMS

- BUS-10 "green" $164.88
- BUS-9 (12" green) $174.88
- BUS-9 (12" amber) $199.88
- BUS-9 (4" amber) $169.88
- Amdek 300G 30" (green) $174.88
- Amdek Color I $369.88
- Amdek Color II (16-res RGB) $499.88
- Amdek Color III (32-res RGB) $499.88
- Electrohome 1 (RGB) $339.88
- Electrohome 2 (16-res RGB) $359.88
- Princeton Graphic Systems (16-res RGB) $699.88
- Zenith TVM 121 (12" color) $139.88

### Information & Orders

(603)-673-8857
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

**NO HIDDEN CHARGES**
FULL UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—LCU orders accepted—No extra added—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or AVO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—Prices subject to change.

**HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES**

**THE BOTTOM LINE**

MILFORD NH 03055-0423

Circle 71 on inquiry card.
Two convenience outlets.

Three RS-232 ports and one parallel port.

2.5 megabytes of floppy disk storage.

Space for hard disk option.

Constant voltage power supply (includes hard disk power).

Easy roll-about casters.

10-slot S-100 motherboard.
When you look inside Seattle Computer’s new Gazelle™ 8086 16-Bit microcomputer you’ll find its beauty is more than skin deep. Quite simply the swift, sleek Gazelle is engineered to include the most-wanted features in a micro. And with plenty of room to grow as your needs increase.

**8 MHz. 8086 CPU.** Fast, reliable with a proven production record.

**128K of RAM.** Enough memory for most any job. The fast static memory lets our CPU go at full speed.

**Three serial, one parallel port.** Provides I/O for your terminal, printer, communications, and more at up to 19,200 baud.

**Two 8-inch floppy disk drives.** Double-sided, double-density for a total of 2.5 megabytes of on-line storage. The disk controller is capable of handling up to four drives.

**Constant-voltage power supply.** Provides clean, constant power even under brown-out conditions. And it promotes reliable operation in the noisiest electrical environment.

**Expandable.** An 18-slot S-100 mother-board allows your system to grow along with your needs. RAM may be increased to 896K or you may choose from a wide variety of options from Seattle Computer or other S-100 manufacturers. There is even a mounting location and power supply for an 8” Winchester disk, which will soon be available as an option.

**The Software is Here Now!**

**MS-DOS operating system.** Friendly and easy to use. Includes complete assembly-language development system. Plus it is fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer DOS.

**Microsoft BASIC interpreter.** A fast, 16-bit version of the industry standard. It opens the door to a wide range of existing application programs.

**Perfect Writer word processor.** The ultimate word processor, that has been rated “excellent” by Infoworld (6-14-82). (Optional spelling checker available.)

**Multi-Plan spread sheet.** Not just another “Visi-Clone,” but a truly superior planning tool. Cross-linking of separate spread sheets provides previously unheard of capability. (Optional.)

**Complete language support** with Microsoft Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC Compilers available. You can choose the right language for any application. (Optional.)

Best of all, the Gazelle is priced to sell as quickly as it runs. You can buy the fully tested Seattle Computer Gazelle from your local dealer for $5995. Add a terminal and printer and you are ready to go.

Call toll free 1-(800)-426-8936 for more information about the world’s best, and fastest, micro buy.

---

**SEATTLE COMPUTER**

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

Call for more information about Seattle Computer Products Users Group.
set it apart from other 8-bit byte-oriented microprocessors. We shall then illustrate some of these features with specific examples of 8051 use in which small but concrete programs are given. (Please note that the term 8051 as used here refers to all three members of the MCS-51 family, except where specific differentiation must be made based on memory differences. The instruction sets are identical for all the members.)

Features of the 8051
The 8051 contains:
- 256 bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), including the 128 8-bit special-function registers
- 4K bytes of EPROM (8751) or ROM (8051)
- a central processing unit
- four programmable I/O (input/output) ports (32 I/O lines total)
- two 16-bit timer/event counters
- a serial I/O port with serial control (full duplex, UART [universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter], and synchronous shifter)
- internal oscillator and timing circuitry
- five interrupt lines (two from external sources and three from internal ones: the internal interrupts emanate from internal timer 0, timer 1, and the internal serial I/O port), each with a two-level priority capability
- four banks of registers (eight registers per bank)

One of the four I/O ports mentioned above (P3) is comprised of the following eight pins:

- RXD (the serial port's asynchronous receiver-data input or synchronous data input/output)
- TXD (serial port's asynchronous transmitter-data output or synchronous clock output)
- INT0 (interrupt 0 input or gate-control input for timer/counter 0)
- INT1 (interrupt 1 input or gate-control input for timer/counter 1)
- T0 and T1 (test or event counter inputs to timer/counters 0 and 1)
- WR (write-control signal that latches a data byte from port 0 into the external data memory)
- RD (read-control signal that enables external data memory to port 0)

It should be mentioned that RXD and TXD are not only involved in UART, multiprocessor communications, and bus protocol, but can also be used to implement I/O port expansion.

The MCS-51 instruction set can be divided as follows: 55 percent are 1-byte instructions, 36 percent are 2-byte, and 9 percent are 3-byte; 58 percent of the instructions execute in 1 microsecond (µs), 40 percent in 2 µs, and 2 percent in 4 µs (with a 12-megahertz [MHz] clock). The 4-µs execution times are associated with the 8051's multiply and divide instructions. Direct memory-to-memory transfer instructions are within the 256 bytes of on-chip memory. Because of the memory-mapped nature of these transfer instructions, a register's contents can be moved directly to one of the four I/O ports or vice versa. This stems from the fact that each of the four ports is itself an SFR with an on-chip address. The bit-addressing feature allows a bit on any 8051 I/O pin to be moved to any other I/O pin via the "Boolean accumulator" (the carry bit). I/O pins have individual addresses; in fact, any addressable bit in on-chip RAM can be moved to an I/O pin or vice versa. Of course, every one of the 210 addressable bits can be tested. Decisions (e.g., conditional jumps) can then be made on the basis of their status. The contents of any of the 256 locations in on-chip memory can be pushed onto the stack and then popped back. The 8051 also features fast (4-µs) multiply and divide instructions that use 8-bit operands.

One of the unique features of the 8051 is its Boolean (bit) processing capability. It is both a Boolean (bit) and byte processor. As a bit processor, the bit accumulator is the carry bit. Examples of bit-manipulation instructions are: CLR C; CLR bit
Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better. Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar compatibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc. Personal Computer Division
Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan
COMPUTER GAMES THAT ARE THE CLOS
THORN EMI Video Programming Enterprises, Inc., part of the international entertainment giant, announces 21 computer games that are so real, so challenging, you'll almost forget you're playing a game. You'll be playing for real. No wonder. The graphics are amazingly real-to-life. Action packed. You'll know the moment you start playing one you aren't playing any ordinary computer game. You'll be concentrating too hard.

Take Submarine Commander. Your mission? To hunt down and destroy all enemy merchant shipping in Mediterranean waters. How? With your sonar and torpedoes. What if you're attacked? Dive (but not too deep, or you'll crack the hull), dodging the depth charges. Remember to keep checking the instruments for your oxygen level, fuel, battery charge, depth under keel. And keep a sharp lookout for enemy destroyers.

With 21 exciting games to choose from, THORN EMI offers a game for every member of the family. There are super realistic simulator games, like Submarine Commander and Jumbo Jet Pilot, sports games with lots of fast action, nursery rhyme puzzles, even a financial management game. All have different levels of challenge, so you can make them as challenging as you want, and they can be played on the Atari™ 400 and 800 and the VIC™ 20. Whatever your favorite pastime—playing pool or darts, soccer or driving a power boat, composing music or doing the Cube, THORN EMI has a game just for you.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
VIC 20 is a registered trademark of Commodore International, Inc.
### S-100 Boards from S.C. Digital

**Circle 409 on Inquiry card.**

**Floppy Disk Controller**

**Features:**
- Single or double density and mode
- Handshake any combination of up to four inch or 5.25 inch floppy disk drives
- Uses powerful NE565A/8272 Controller, monitors all data signals
- Separate chips: DMA data transfer with cross DAX boundary; 24-bit address lines, DMA arbitration
- Bank Selectable Monitor/Boot EPROM that will accommodate two different programs
- CPM Bus Programs: Serial port with popular baud rates including 19.2K baud

**Z80 CPU Board**

**Features:**
- Z.4, 4MHz clock. Same selectable 22-bit addressing using memory mapping in 16K blocks making the addressable range to 4 mega bytes
- On-board bank selectable 2KB or 4KEp PROM (not supplied) with Phantom disable
- Jump on reset. Provision to run two different CPUs on the same bus, such as forth coming 8086 board

**256K Dynamic RAM**

**Features:**
- 16 or 24-bit address
- 8/16 bit wide data
- Transparent refresh with unlimited DMA, immune to Wait States, halts, resets
- Fast access time 180 usec from Smart or Fast RAM high will run with Z80, 8080 to 8086
- 8080, 8086, 8089 board with Wait States
- Asycn 411A, 4164

**32K Static RAM 'Unselect: 4'**

**Features:**
- 16 or 24-bit address
- Bank Select by SW selectable port, in 32K block
- Battery backup (battery not supplied) power out detect/automatic RAM disable
- Complete EPROM (2716) capability with wait state (up to 3), program responding or generating

**I/O, MEMORY INTERFACE**

**Interface:**
- Model 35PC
- 8 or 16-bit ports
- 8080, 8086, 8089 board with Wait States
- Asycn 411A, 4164

**Description:**

- Each 8-bit port can be a separate register.
- The ports can be used as an 8-bit I/O interface or as a 16-bit memory interface.
- The 35PC allows for full access to the 8080, 8086, and 8089 bus lines.

**New price effective September 1, 1982**

---

Circle 409 on Inquiry card.

---

Add; SETB C; SETB bit addr; CPL C; CPL bit addr; ANL C, bit addr; ANL C, bit addr; ORL C, bit addr; ORL C, bit addr; MOV bit addr, C; MOV C, bit addr; JB bit addr, code addr; and JNB bit addr, code addr.

By way of explanation, CLR clears the carry bit or the bit at a bit address; SETB sets those bits; CPL complements those bits; ANL performs the Boolean logic AND on the carry bit and the bit in the designated address (or with the complement of the bit if /bit addr is used) and leaves the resulting bit in the carry bit; ORL does the same with respect to the Boolean logic OR operation; the bit-oriented MOV instructions move the bit in the designated address (it can be an I/O pin) into the carry bit or vice versa; and the JB and JNB instructions are powerful features allowing a conditional jump (decision) to be made based on whether the bit (again, it can be one of 32 1/O pins or any addressable bit in on-chip RAM or SFRs) is a 1 (JB) or a 0 (JNB). The jump is made to the address in the program specified by "code addr" appended in the instruction. These bit-oriented instructions are, in part, responsible for the unique power of the 8051 as a microcontroller.

The number of bit addresses in the 8051 totals 210, including the 32-bit addressable I/O pins at ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and the bits in 7 other of the 20 SFRs (each 8 bits wide). Sixteen on-chip memory locations, other than the SFRs and the 32 registers in the four banks, are also bit-addressable and thus account for 128 of the 210 bit addresses (the 11 bit-addressable SFRs make up the rest).

You can appreciate that the Boolean-processing capabilities, with the ability to manipulate and control addressable bits, make the 8051 ideal for controlling systems such as contacts, indicators, motors, and digital-type on/off I/O devices in all sorts of controller applications, as well as for realization of Boolean output versus input-transfer functions (Boolean combinatorial-logic problems). Thus, contact, delay, switch, TTL (transistor-transistor logic) gate, and other hardware implementations of various combinatorial-logic-type applications (switching and relay systems, etc.) can now be realized simply and efficiently with the 8051 microcontroller, including all the well-known advantages that a software “black box” can have relative to its hardware-filled counterpart.

It should be noted that the 8051 is also possessed with powerful arithmetic capabilities, stemming in part from its fast multiply and divide instructions. This is a definite asset and advantage over many other processors in signal-processing and real-time applications (e.g., as a digital filter).

The computational and numerical needs of a controller also require strong arithmetic capabilities to help achieve that control. The 8051, therefore, excels both as a “bit-banger” and as a byte-oriented “number-cruncher.”

A word now about the special-function registers (sometimes designated by Intel as the hardware peripheral registers). Twenty of them are located in on-chip RAM. All of them are byte-addressable; 11 are, in addition, bit-addressable. Those 11 are P0 (port 0), P1 (port 1), P2 (port 2), P3 (port 3) (eight I/O lines per port), TCON (timer-control register), SCON (serial-port control register), IE (interrupt-enable control register), PSW (program status word), ACC (accumulator with a direct address), and B (register).

Register B is a special register used together with ACC in multiply and divide instructions. The remaining byte-addressable SFRs are SP (stack pointer), DPL and DPH (data pointer—low, high bytes), TMOD (timer mode register), TL0 (timer 0 low byte), TL1 (timer 1 low byte), TH0 (timer 0 high byte), TH1 (timer 1 high byte), and SBUF (serial port data buffer).

A working knowledge of the SFRs, in addition to the 8051’s instruction set and the structure of its on-chip memory, is essential to mastering the 8051. For a more extensive treatment of the SFRs, refer to our book and the references at the end of this article.

Here are some examples of the SFRs: port 3 is at hexadecimal address
The eight pins of port 3 on the 8051 are mapped onto the 8 bits of this SFR so that bit 0 of address O80 is RXD, bit 1 (address 0B1) is TXD, bit 2 (address 0B2) is INT0, bit 3 (address 0B3) is INT1, bit 4 (address 0B4) is T0 (timer/counter 0 external flag), bit 5 (address 0B5) is T1 (timer/counter 1 external flag), bit 6 (address 0B6) is WR (write data to external data memory), and bit 7 (address 0B7) is RD (read data from external data memory). These bits are also referred to as P3.0 (bit 0), P3.1 (bit 1), ... P3.7 (bit 7).

Note that pins T0, T1, INT0, and INT1, having bit addresses, can be treated as four ordinary input pins that can be tested and decisions made accordingly. In the case of INT1 and INT0, the interrupt system must be disabled. The organization of some important SFRs and the definitions of their bits are shown in table 1, reproduced from the Intel 8051 literature by permission of the Intel Corporation. A careful study of that material should give you a good feeling for the role of the SFRs in working with the 8051 and how they can be manipulated for your desired ends. All but one (TMOD) of the seven SFRs detailed in table 1 are bit-addressable, as well as byte-addressable.

Setting or clearing certain individual SFR bits by software will achieve many user requirements (programmable) for the control application:

- setting or clearing RS1 or RS0 (PSW.4 or PSW.3 in the program status word register) will specify one of the four register banks to be worked with
- setting or clearing C/T in TMOD specifies timer or counter mode of operation for the timer/counter
- setting or clearing the M1 or M0 bits in TMOD specifies the type of timer/counter (8-bit, 16-bit, auto reload, 5-bit prescaler, etc.)
- setting or clearing the GATE bit in TMOD serves to determine whether or not gating is used with the timer/counter
- setting or clearing the TR1 or TR0 bits in TCON determines whether
Apple II + 48K, Call Apple II 128K, Call

Apple II Compatible Hardware & Software

Microsoft Softcard Premium System
Includes: Softcard, RAM Card, Video/Terminal 60 Col., Softouch, Osborne C7/80

Apple II Compatible

Videx

Vision 60 Video Display Card... $255
Apple III Clock/Calendar Card... $195
Dual, Dual 8" Disc Controller... $299
Dual 8" Disc Drives... Call

Vista

CPS Multi-Function Card... $119
Music System (16 Voices)... $299
Expansion Class (8 Slots)... $599
Clock/Calendar Card... $299
A/D + D/A Interface... $299
Ramp... $299
Super Talker SD-290... $149
Keyboard Filter ROM for Rampys... $49
Copy ROM for Rampus... $49
Rew 32K ROM add-on w/150... $149

VistaCalc

VistaCalc Templates (New)... Call

VistaFile

VistaFile (Data Base Management)... $195

VistaScreen

VistaTerm...

VistaDesk

Docking Plan II...

ATARI

ATARI 400, $259
ATARI 800, Now w/48K!, $659

ATARI 410 Program Recorder... $79
ATARI 810 Disk Drive... $149
ATARI 850 Interface... $149
ATARI 830 Model... $149
ATARI 825 DD Cabinet Printer... $299
ATARI Joy Sticks... $299

ATARI Pac Man... $299.95
ATARI Star Raiders... $299.95
ATARI Missile Command... $299.95
ATARI Asteroids... $299.95
ATARI Centipede... $299.95
ATARI Caverns of Mars... $299.95

― WICO —

Arcade Quality JOYSTICK CONTROLLERS by WICO... $24.95 ea.

ALIEN VOICE BOX Voice Synthesizer (for ATARI & Apple)... $99

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-41C... $149
HP-41CV... $219

HP-41 Card Reader... $159
HP-41 Optical Wand... $99
HP/PL-82 (2413A)... $299
HP-IL Interface Module... $399
HP-IL Printer (2162A)... $399
HP-IL Digital Cassette Drive... $499
HP-IL Video Interface Module... $499

Your Choice

INSTRUMENTS

Texas Instruments

TI-99/4, $198

*Not cost after $100 Factory Rebate

Peripheral Expansion System... $195
RS-232 Interface Card... $195
Disk Controller Card... $195
Disk Drive... $195

Texas Instruments Software

PHLM-3026 Extended Basic... $74.95
PHLM-3529 Disk Terminal Emulator... $39.95
PHLM-3055 Editor/Assembler... $49.95
PHLM-3058 Mini Memory... $49.95
PHLM-3013 Print, Rev. Printing... $39.95
PHLM-3033 Printer (5800)... $99.95
PHLM-3057 Mouse Box... $32.00
PHLM-3054 Car Wrap... $32.00
PHLM-3112 Person... $32.00

Texas Instruments Calculators

TI-89 Calculator... $289
TI PC-800 Printer/Plotter... $195
TI CA-800 Cassette Interface... $50
TI-58 Calculator... $189
TI-58C... $189
TI-58C Calculator... $179
TI PC-100C Printer/Plotter... $149
TI-511 Calculator... $49
TI LCD Programmer... $55

Amdex

Color I... $339
Color II... $699
Color III... $429

Epson

MX-80... $429
MX-80T... $599
MX-100... $715

NEC

802Inpact Dot Matrix... $489
3510 33 CPS Serial... $1749
3530 33 CPS Centronics... $1749
Bi-Directional Tractor (5800)... $499
7710 55 CPS Serial... $2340
7730 55 CPS Centronics... $2340
Tractor for 7700 Series... $299

Centronics

Centronics 720-1 Parallel... $299
Centronics 737-3 Serial... $299

Zenith

ZYM-121 Green Phos. only... $119

Amdek

BMC 12"... $99
Sony 9"... $159
Sony 12"... $249

Printer

Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel

TP-1... Now $629

Modems

Novellon Cat... $19
Novellon 2-D Cat... $49
Novellon Apple Cat I... $310

Centronics

720-1 Parallel... $299
737-3 Serial... $299

Hayes

Micromodem II... $279
Smartmodem 300... $349
Smartmodem 1200... $399

Kodak

35MM Slide Projector... $299

Microfiche Reader... $299

EMC

EMC-1200 Card Reader... $299

 CommodoreVIC-20... $169.95
 Commodore Pet... $67.00
 Commodore Super Expander... $59.95
 Commodore 8K Memory... $59.95
 Commodore VIC A4... $24.95
 Commodore VIC Super Alphanumeric... $24.95
 Commodore VIC Jupiter Lander... $39.95

Cables

Parallel Printer Cables

ATARI... $35
Apple II... $37
IBM... $40
Osborne... $50

If you are in need of something you cannot find in our ad, PLEASE CALL.

SHARP

PC-1500Stand-Along Computer... $219
CE-1500 Printer/Text Interface... $195
CE-152 Cassette Tape Recorder... $79
CE-200 64K RAM Memory Module... $99
CE-151 4K RAM Memory Module... $99

Advertised prices do not include shipping. Prices are subject to change and offers may be withdrawn without notice.

Circle 374 on inquiry card.
Biesale

Tal1/i1 1 co111i11w!d'
l liHI -

10

4, ,

Symbol Po•lllon N•m• ond Slgnlllconce
TCO .J lnr<rrnp1 I Edfl< n>g S<1 hy t..rJ,...,.
IEI

Symbol F'oolUon Nomo olld Slgnlllconoe
TF I

onK~l

4 ua ~

(,., I ,., I ml•.. ! 1 I ~'o I ,,. I
TCO N 7

Timcr I n1o-crflow fla g. Ste by h.udwatt

whc:n u

1c 111.01J 111t C'H Up t

on hmc1 1c-0un1<"r OV<" rn-o .... C leared

Ckucd

\I;

16K ... $149.95
32K .. • S199.95
48K ... $249.95
64K •.. $299.95
UI.

c-dgc: dc1c·ctcd
proc~s.ed

'1rn 1nlcrrupl

whc.n 1n1cr rup1 JM'OC'Csscd
~ I

r('nN b

iTI

TCO '< 2

IF.Q

TCCi , I

ln!c:r n.1111 0 E.dj;r llat: S.:J b v t'i ;udw.1,-c
i.¥hrn C. \t crnal m1rrru111 cd~.c: llirtC'C' le.d .
Cklfcd ~hen mtrrn1p1 p rncc."_trrd .

no

rem: o

l.n1c rrup1 0 Type: cn n1rn1 ~ l . Sn c-lc-a.rcO
b)' so•tu.arr to ... ptc1l y ht H1ngcJ11;e 1 ~ltW
lcYc1 Ul&goC'. rcd u ter n.111 lnh:ff"Uflt'\

T 1mc1 I Run cu ntrnt bn Sc: t1Clc.+1r-c:d
b)' so h""';iir .: lo l1Jrn umc1 1e:o1mrtr

lntntUJl l I l\ ('M:' tmut•,I bi• Sct 'ck;ii rC'd
by s.ull .,.•arc It.I '\ pt;1;1fy r.1 1lmg c:d.g'C f1f'W
lt \' d m1t11.c:rt:d n ccsn.aJ m ti:rrv !l'h .

o n 1.ifl

TFO

rcos s

Tint.rt 0

~tH·rllo ·"' Fl.l~

Sci b"" h1udw,.;;.1c

on 11mt'"r r..:l"un1t-1· ov tr fln ~ . Clr... red
p roc ~ 'li(!J .

wh-c n 1ntc:Hu pl
TRO

...

r<: o~

r1 er 0 ft.un c.01~ 1 rnl bn "'t'Clck.;ireJ by
i.O{tw.. rt h.! •u rn t1mi:r/ c:ot.1n,er OQH>ll

TCON - Tlrne r/Count8< Conlrol/Sl•lua Reg.iatar

~LS IO

l""' " I

I ·~· I,...! •u• l •••I I I " 17.1
Symbol

Symbol Po11t•on N.am1 and Slonlne•nc e

SMO

11,U~

TH

.NH

S~gnlOc::•nce

Po1Jtlon

N1me •nd

~

S<nil l p(lrt Mode ""'n1rol h11 0
Sc1 b; lnn:tJ. b ~ ~vJ1w:ue tscc '' ~ 1 i:)

QN 7

SCON 2

Hu t1\.e n11

jll

New JAWS-ID

,_)' ••.!Hd \li";;U ic
da t;a Im

Seu (' ~ , rd

10 1nd1au: \-IJ)IC u r mn 1h

Thll Ullrabyl!l Memory lloarll

Due lo the tremendous success or our IAWS L. we
wtire Bhle lo make a spocial purchase oJ llnt-quBlily

R:C'Cht: d .

SM I

SCON~

S.C11.il pon Mndr r 11nunl hn I
M4 / cl~Jo 1 ~d hy -~of1 '-'·a 1 r; (~C't nmi: J

Tl

sco~

1

rrn n.:~ m ll lnH.: rntpl

....,.. re

SM 2

SCON S

b>

~•lt'U ru l

bu 2. 'Stl by
sor1 ~11 re ld Jl:Mb\c rcccpnon ol frJ m~s
far which bu S. t~ 1c-rn.

SictlJ l p.ur1 MC>Jt;

RI

s

ON IJ

COSJ

~ t'CC ' '' Cr f nohtc cn nlr ~ h11 Sc' Jdu rrd
by J.ol l'l.lt;ir<' rn C"naMc d1\a hk 'l<"f'•al
1c:np1m n

sn ll w:ur:

N.o,•--

d~n~

T BK

SCOSl

Tr:in'lrn1• A1t 8 S.:: 1•ie.h:...:ucd b~ h.•udware lit dc 1crrnrnc \(Jlt<' u• mtHh da ta
b it tr:lrMtullcd 1r.r ~-b,, UAR r ntodc

components al below-cost p rh:llJ'S for IAWS-18. And
we arc s horing ourcnsl Mving with you. Bui don'I be
s urpris ed II lhe n ext tim you 9ec th i11 ad rhe prices
h~ve gone up substan tially. Beller yel. order now.
and get the be~t memory on the market ot I.he bcJt
price o n the marke t.
ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL
law.. - IB is the Rolls- Royce of all I.he $100 dynamic
boords, Us heart is Inte l's sl nj:le chip ll41( dynamic
RAM con lroller. Eliminales h1gh-c:ummt logic parts
. . dulay lines .. , massivl! h1tal •i nk", . . unreHnblr.
lrir.k drcuits. IAWS-IB 50lve. oll the.-e prnbh!ms.
LOOK WHAT IAWS-18 OF"FERS YO
Hidden .,,fn!ll h ... fast pe.r formance, . . low power

lurc-d

.dJ1er \.Cn1c,ng.

Rccc1\.t'd ln1cr.rupt ll..1j!: S"l by h.tlfi.1
't;llrC '\\.l"iCf\

RE '

n..

whe-'1 b)lc lr;irh-rm llr•t

),o ru.~ ruc

h ;1n~ ~

S,rt h)<

h'r!C!

rc-L·cu.·c-U,

4

kt1 1cJ h)'

ur1ct'~f\l (' .,1~

1ttr "' r:m: 1t.f

1 ~ .MI•

S \1 1 ~ ...-la.1\

1n!11

Shdl u: l\Jr r l ·l)[\ JUJ'IUll.n

40 I\

K h•I \IAM I ';i 1141htc ·l.al il r.ut

11 .01 «l'tM IJAM. I liiu:1j 1l,11t r~ tc
11.11 Y.h•I l 1AJt f. , .. n.,h1c ,i.n1, .. ,"

SCO N- Seria l Port Cont ro l/Status Regl1ler

tonsumption , . .

u..11•,

, .._
Uj

I c. I - I - I " I ! '" 1... 1 .... 1
U I

Symbol Poslllon Nam• end S•gn•tk•nCll!

EA

IE.7

En:1 bli: All

w n 1n~1

h1 1. C lir"red t'tiy
1of1w,:uc en J t:iablc <t ll titH(' rtu!"ll <.
• n-dt~ nJen1

Lll

~ tie ~ 1

te

t-\ f

IF.

~- 1

IH

h<><<Y<dl

IE.1

trci·c-rnd,

IE 4

F,.ruthJe. Se.rial port ton rt o• hit
c-r fd c-.:nrd by so nW'.'1J(' Ill t M blt l
dn.a b-lc l ntr trupt~ lrom n or R1 n illg).

IE.J

F. TO

IF. I

E11a l-ik rtmc:r rl t nn•rnl

h~I

•

Cl

clc.il rr"d

h y , (')f1\liMlt' Ht r n,• hh! ••hllol•hh: 1nlcn,1 pl r,

I.VT• ~

IE 0

f t1Hn I N TO

Symbc• Po!l tlon

rx 1

~.-eu: ncdl

-

-

h t\(f \(°(j J

I'S

IP J

Snr.; I rar1 Pnnn1 y cnm rnl b••

Ip ~

P rn

IP. I

1n \P"C' U(..,

ptt ~ rn y rnterru p h

for Srnal

port

Pfl

·1p J

Nome and Slg"rllc4"C•
E •I C'r11:. l 1Alr:1 r uri t P1111r1tlf

Timer I f mmt y cornrol brt.

Sc• ' ( l ~:> r C'd by

~orc~m r c 10 \.pc:c1f y

h'gh t l.f'lw p, tnnl)' iintc rru pli- fo r

•

: JAWS·IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested:

!

.
.

.

~C: l ciC'.lfC:t.I

ho'I'

P. 0

tP 0

JAWS-18 ln 16K blooko up to 64K. S59.95

nrit.,,~ ftJCL~ 2 J)l~d11r:r1 1md /111,j llf'TIJll..J
('.01mrn· f i1'.u l ff!'lt<lt~nt.s, 41(cl <i:11i1~ r,1,"C

: ' 1\H

i1,' m"n"'I

\(ll l W I H~ I" 'lof'ttCtl\1•

h1u,h fo "" prinn 1\ ml crntfl' I"' Im IS r1

s-~1 ' dt>il. J ~d h~ m't""' il rC'

: JAWS-IB ld11

:o 16K. . ... " ...................... . .. 5179,9.';' :
~8 ~~~: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::~:::~: ~
• D 64K. . • , , , .......•...... . .. . ... . • ... S359.95' ,
:o EXPANSION KIT. 16K RAM odule, to mirp.1nd :

h••

Crc~-e r,·cd •

higtulou-

O r F'n r A ssi"il 11ncr..

(20:11 :l54· 9'.175
: Pl e<1~r. sen d lh r. l!f)m.~ d 1ru:lwrl hr.low:

•

IP '
If' b
IP.

r.1'1t1rif'!Cn1:iJ I

~§ !~~:::: : :: ::: ::: : ::: ::::: ::: :::::: : a~::n

I... I... I

Symhal F'ot.l llon N•m• ond Stgnlllc•nc•

Ftum

:o64K.. , , , .... . . . .• .. . , ......• . .... . . S2.'l'J. 9~' :

fl.$1!1'

PU

:To ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-24:3-742.8:
:

En"Mc E:uc:nu l mterru p-1 0 co n1rol bn
Sci ·clu tr:d by ' f 'l~wa r t: ,,, ("n!l.bJc

EniJibl<: Timer I con1.ro l hH Set lcltHed
by iof•wa rr to cnili ble/dr\llblt rntrrrupu
from r1mt'rJcoun tc r I.

.. I... I

.......•...............................!

• Co nt1 1w ntal lJ.S.A Cn!dil C:1trd Au 'f"D O~~l -..tdf•Cn111u·d1nn

:

EJ<O

IE - lnlenupt Enable Register

I-I-I-I

S

Sr1 dt".l'lf~d b y <inal ...Mt' ln('n.1 t'ltr 1

d•,.lb•l' 1nl C'UU f'1 h Imm IN JI

E0

d •~h l-t uuerrn p 1~

ETI

data 11utpuls . .. 2()0

Symbol Po! ll fon N•mt MCI Slanltlcanc e
I !
EX •
Eri .1hlt. FHcrna• 1n 1~11ur 1 I cnmrol bd

frnm 11 mcucmm1cr (}
ES

lal~hed

41t6 RAM' ~ . . . on-bcmrd crys1al . . . RAM lumper
selectoble on BK bllu n daries . . . folly sor.k.,ted ...
5older mask on both sid1ts of b oon! .. . phan tom line
. . . designed for 8080, !l-085, and Z80 bus sign~ls . . .
works in E><plorcr. Sol . Horizon, as we ll as all olhrr
well-d!!!lignl!d 5100 computers.

Timrr O f"norn y t'o ruroJ >rn
Sc i ~ l(' arc d b y ~ (lrt~ri: to <re c•()'

:

•

.

(S'4 (;(> n1mrdHJ :

:

!

: Tolal l!ndos1:d ; 5
P•1J110no l C.hod<

Vl SA

•

.

0 Mo.ney Ord• r or Caohior'• Chock •
0 M..u:r C..rd tllonk No.
I:

r.ct. No. - -- - -- - - - - E x p. Ooh! _ __ •

h tg h tn\ilo ~ri O r ll} IOff rtn pl '!, r('ll r
l 1mr.r t""11un1 rr 11

"s·
: p~~~tu_rv

[Jittrnal lfllC frlJ 'f"4f U fJ nnll1)' Cnn l! Ol

: Nnm1~-----------------­

1»1 Sci dr:.uC"d h~ \O ftwan~ lil ' fl iC'c-(y
h,g:h ,• lrrw r nu n t). 1J1 IC'r.r1•p411i lor I, ro

1lmc:r 1c oun1 itt I

IP- ln tetrupl Prior ity Control Regis ter

- - - - - -- - - - - -- -- - ­

! Addte.~ ----------------­

: Clt y - -- - - -- - - - - - - -- -- ­
: s4a~a
Zip _ _ __ _

•

:IP.!ll.. NETRONICSR&D
Lid .
:IW\
333 Ulchltt~ld Rnod, Now Miiford, l:T 06776
.................................. .....

·

Dcnmb<r l91f.! ~ BYTE PobliniHons Inc

301


timer/counters 1 and 0 are on or off
• setting or clearing the IT1 or IT0 bits in TCON specifies whether the external interrupt INT1 or INTO will be of the falling-edge or low-level-triggered type
• setting or clearing the SM0 or SM1 bits in SCON selects the mode of the serial port (to implement port expansion or choice of 8- or 9-bit UART communication, fixed or variable data rate)
• setting or clearing the EX1 or EX0 bits in the IE register enables or disables interrupts from INT1 or INTO sources
• setting or clearing the ET1, ET0, or E5 bits in IE enables or disables interrupts from timer/counters 1 or 0, or from the serial port (when the latter's buffer has transmitted or received a byte)
• setting or clearing bits 0 through 5 in the IP register specifies high or low priority of interrupts from INTO, timer/couter 0, INT1, timer/couter 1, and serial port
and so on.

Some of the bits in the SFRs are set or cleared by hardware:
• the overflow flag (OV, PSW.2, bit address 0D2) is set or cleared by hardware to indicate the presence or absence of an arithmetic overflow condition
• the P (parity flag) bit 0D0 in PSW (PSW.0) is set or cleared by hardware to indicate an odd or even number of 1 bits in ACC
• TF1 (TCON.7) is set by hardware on timer/counter 1 overflow—it is cleared when that timer 1 interrupt is processed (hence, TF1 is the timer 1 interrupt flag)
• RI (SCON.0) is set by hardware when a byte is received into SBUF at the serial port—it is cleared by software after servicing
• TI (SCON.1) is set by hardware when a byte is transmitted out of SBUF—it is cleared by software after servicing (RI and TI are thus the received and transmit interrupt flags)

As hardware flags, they can be polled easily, as they have bit addresses in most cases, and thereby reveal the status of, for example, SBUF (serial port data buffer—byte received or transmitted), parity, overflow, carry, timer interrupts (made or not), type of interrupt detected (edge or level), etc. All told, you can see that the SFRs and their bit-addressing feature provide a great deal of potential and power to the user.

Working with the 8051

We shall now present several concrete examples that illustrate working with the 8051 and at the same time show just a few of the applications for which it is ideally suited. Naturally, we cannot go very far here in this endeavor. The reader is referred to our book cited at the outset and to the references given at the end of the article. These publications give an in-depth treatment and study of many programming and interfacing applications with the 8051. Because of space, we will choose examples with rather short and succinct programs.

(All mnemonics are copyright 1979 and 1981 by the Intel Corporation.)

Using the Boolean Accumulator

We first demonstrate pin-to-pin mapping (bit transfer). Consider port 1 (SFR 90): its eight I/O lines have hexadecimal addresses 90 through 97. Suppose, for example, we wish to have the bit state at pin 97 appear also at pin 90. With the 8051, whenever a pin is to be read, a 1 must first be sent to that pin before reading its state. Thus, we use the following program steps:

```
SETB 97
MOV C, 97
MOV 90, C
```

The first line writes a 1 to bit 97, which can now be read. The second line reads the value into the carry bit, and the third line transfers the value from the carry bit to bit 90 (bit 0 of SFR 90, i.e., bit 0 of port 1).

If Input Pin Is High, Put Alarm On, Otherwise Not

Our hands-on experimentation
THE PACKAGE:

XCOMP, a worldwide leader in the Hard Disk business for six years is now offering a "Package Deal" to OEMs second to none! Take your choice: The 8MB or the 16MB. Both are Hard Disk specials that indeed offer more.


With the 8MB or the 16MB "Package Deal" you get a formatted drive and controller. Choose from 2 models: 1) The ST/S for $1000 Computers and the 2) The ST/R General Purpose Controller with simple 8-bit microinterface for single board computers. There is an optional Z-90 Adapter for the GP Computers that allows you to just "plug 'er in". Nothing to build!

PICK A COMPUTER.

You pick the micro computer and XCOMP will probably be able to provide a "Package Deal", or a Turnkey Subsystem to fulfill your needs.

THE DEAL:

The 8MB "Package Deal" is $980. The 16MB "Package Deal" is only $1280. You get a 2-Board Controller and an 8 or 16MB Miniscribe Drive. Options equipment includes Software, Case set, Adapter and Disk top Enclosure (picture).

No sense in shopping around. You won't find a "Package Deal" like this anywhere. Next Step?

Call us.

XCOMP's super Hard Drives 8MB or 16MB "Package Deal" both have a complete one year warranty on parts and workmanship.

7566 Trade Street/San Diego, CA 92121
Phone (619) 271-8730/TLLX 182786

XCOMP
Fast becoming the leader

YES! I'm interested in your ( ) 8MB "Package Deal". Your ( ) 16MB "Package Deal".
I have a (type of computer).

I am also interested in: ( ) "Turnkey" Hard Disk Subsystems. ( ) 8/1000 Hard Disk Subsystem.
( ) General Purpose Subsystem. ( ) SM/R General Purpose Controller for SA 1000 Interface. ( ) SM/R General Purpose Controller for Storage Module Drives. ( ) AN/R Controller for ANSI Interface Disk and Tape. ( ) SG/S, SM/S and AN/S same as others for the S100 bus.

Name ____________________________
Company Name _________________________
Title ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

WE'RE MAKING LIFE EASIER FOR OEMS. CALL NOW.(619) 271-8730.
**VisiCalc** was a swell idea for then.

**The next generation.** First generation electronic worksheets were a good idea. They were early software management tools that could eliminate a lot of hours with a spreadsheet, calculator, pencil and eraser. Enter Multiplan, the next generation electronic worksheet that's as easy to use as it is useful.

**Make comparisons.** Compare Multiplan to any of the earlier electronic worksheets. We've given you some "prompts" above.

**Compare learning time.** Multiplan's tutorial book brings you up to speed. Fast. But Multiplan doesn't stop there. Multiplan's On-line Reference Guide gives you instant help if you have questions. It knows where you are in Multiplan and offers information related to your problem, right on the screen.

**Compare ease of use.** All Multiplan prompts are full length words or phrases. And Multiplan provides "naming," the ability to assign a plain English name to any cell or area. "Gross Profit = Sales—Cost" rather than "AA44=AZ23—BK154." Which means you can work more intuitively. And faster.

**Compare utility.** Multiplan lets you link related worksheets so that information is transferred between them automatically. For instance, you can keep regional sales forecasts on separate sheets but link them with your overall company forecast. Then, just change the forecast for any region, and the company forecast sheet is updated automatically. Something you can't do with first generation worksheets.

**Compare reports.** Not just the work you can do, but the way you can present it. Multiplan's flexible formatting options allow you to produce presentation-quality reports. And its sorting capability lets you sort by either alphabetic or numeric order. So a sales manager who normally lists sales regions alphabetically could sort by amount sold and conveniently rank by sales performance. The
Multiplan™ is a great idea for now.

result is a more meaningful and useful presentation of data. **Compare availability.** With Multiplan, you're not limited to a single range of computers. Multiplan is available for Apple™ and for microcomputers that run MS-DOS, XENIX™ or CP/M-80® operating systems. Multiplan supports both 40- and 80-column widths on the Apple II.

**Compare the source.** Microsoft was the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, Microsoft software is running in well over a million installations worldwide. Languages. Utilities. Business programs. All, maintained at the state-of-the-art.

**Compare for yourself.** Drop into your computer store. Compare Multiplan's powerful, user-oriented features to any electronic worksheet on the market. If you've been using VisiCalc, Multiplan's ability to directly utilize your VisiCalc files lets you easily upgrade to Multiplan. And that's just another of the many features designed to make Multiplan the electronic worksheet for now. And years from now.

**BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS**

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Multiplan, XENIX, and MS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. CP/M-80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 318 on Inquiry card.
IBM memory at realistic prices:

256K WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE $349
512K WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE $579

Both of these fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software.

To order or for information call

In New York: (212) 509-1923
In Los Angeles: (213) 706-0333
In Dallas: (214) 744-4251
By Modem: (213) 883-8976
with the 8051 was carried out with Intel's SDK-51 (System Design Kit) (see reference 5). Our programs generally began at address 0000 hexadecimal in that system. These are the addresses you will see in this and other programs in these examples. Remember, too, that the SDK-51 has only an in-line assembler. Hence, the appearance of absolute jump addresses below instead of labels. We shall assume input pin to be I/O line 97, and alarm to be output I/O line 90. Both are pins of port 1 (SFR 90).

Again, a 1 must be written to pin 97 before reading it. Bits 97 and 90 are the only ones of interest to us here at port 1; the others are not used:

- 0050 MOV 90, #80
- 0053 JB 97, 58
- 0056 SJMP 50
- 0058 SETB 90
- 005A SJMP 53

The first line moves the hexadecimal value 80 to port 1, thus writing a 1 to pin 97 and also turning off pin 90 (the alarm). In the second line, if pin 97 is high, jump to hexadecimal address 0058. The third line causes a jump to address 0050 because pin 97 is low, thus keeping or putting the alarm off. The fourth line puts alarm (bit 90) on because input pin bit 97 was high. The fifth line jumps to address 0053 to poll input pin 97 again.

The SJMP (short jump) instruction, when employed, branches unconditionally to the specified address (here, hexadecimal 0050 in one case, 0053 in the other). It is a 2-byte instruction and can be used whenever the intended destination is either 128 bytes or less preceding the next instruction or 127 bytes or less following the next instruction. The AJMP (absolute jump) instruction is used whenever the destination is within the same 2K-byte block of program memory as the first byte of the instruction following AJMP. If the LJMP (long jump) instruction is used, the destination may be anywhere in the full 64K bytes of program memory.

Do not confuse port 90 (byte) with pin 90 (address bit). The context of the instruction will make the distinction clear. One refers to port 1 (byte), the other to bit 0 of port 1. Thus, MOV 90, #80 refers to SFR 90 (port 1) and SETB 90 to bit address 90.

Note the use of the JB (jump if bit set) instruction. If the indicated bit address (here, 97) is a 1, a jump is made to the indicated address (hexadecimal 0058). Otherwise, the next instruction is executed. JB inputs the desired bit and tests it before the jump is made based on its value. Since JB is associated with a read of a bit address, a 1 is first written to that address (at hexadecimal 0050 in the program).

Memory-to-Memory Move Instruction

Suppose that on-chip memory address 25 hexadecimal contains a byte that we wish to send to port 1 (at address 90 hexadecimal):

- 0050 MOV 90, 25
- 0053 SJUMP 53

The first line will move the contents of address 25 hexadecimal to port 1. The second line causes a jump to itself (effectively, a halt).

Boolean ANDs, ORs, and External Interrupts

The intent of the program that follows is to demonstrate the employment of both the ORL (Boolean logical OR) and the ANL (Boolean logical AND), as well as the 8051's interrupt facility (in this case, INTI):

- 0050 ORL 90, #84
- 0053 SETB 8A
- 0055 MOV 90, #0F
- 0058 SJMP 58

The first line performs a Boolean logical OR on the contents of location 0A8 hexadecimal (the interrupt enable register) with the value 84 hexadecimal. This sets the EA and EXI bits in the IE register, thus enabling the INTI line. The SETB instruction sets bit 8A (ITI in the TCON SFR), specifying that INTI will be triggered by a high-to-low transition. Then, the program moves hexadecimal 0F into port 1, and repeats the instruction at hexadecimal 58, waiting for an interrupt.

When an interrupt occurs, control is transferred to the following routine:

- 0013 ANL 90, #05
- 0016 RETI
ReformaTTer conversion software lets you read and write IBM 3740 diskettes* on your CP/M or MP/M system. ReformaTTer is ideal for CP/M users who want:

- Access to large system data bases
- Distributed data processing
- Offline program development
- Database conversion

With ReformaTTer, you have the ability to:

- Bidirectionally transfer complete files between CP/M and IBM
- Automatically handle ASCII/EBCDIC code conversion
- Display and alter IBM 3740 directory and data

Enjoy the same advantages of mainframe access that other ReformaTTer users have. Customers like Upjohn, M&M/Mars, The United Nations, Arthur Young & Co., Sandia Labs, FMC Corp., and Stanford University all use ReformaTTer. So can you.

Other versions of ReformaTTer conversion software include:

- CP/M → DEC (RT 11)
- TRSDOS Mod. II → CP/M
- TRSDOS Mod. II → DEC (RT 11)

Order ReformaTTer today for only $249.

*IBM 3740 basic data exchange format. ReformaTTer requires one 8" floppy drive.

---

**Listing 1:** Demonstration of the table-jump instruction. The first instruction calls a routine in the monitor to get a character from the keyboard (the ASCII character is stored in the accumulator). Then, the value hexadecimal 100 is moved to D PTR, and control is transferred to the address that is the sum of D PTR with the contents of the accumulator. This listing shows that the possible addresses, 0130, 0134, or 0138, form a table and are loaded with short routines to move a special value to port 1.

```
0050 LCALL 00609
0053 MOV D PTR, #100
0056 JMP @ A + D PTR
0130 MOV 90, A
0132 AJMP 0050
0134 MOV 90, A
0136 AJMP 0050
0138 MOV 90, A
013A AJMP 0050
```

Here, the first line performs a Boolean logical AND of the value 05 hexadecimal with the contents of the port at address 90 hexadecimal (the result of the operation, 05, is stored there, too). The second line causes a return of control to the program that was running when the interrupt occurred.

The result of this program is the outputting of hexadecimal OF to port 1. This is maintained until an interrupt (INT1) occurs when OF at port 1 changes to 05. The masking of bits 1 and 3 at P1 has been accomplished. If ORI 90, #05 were employed as the first line of the service routine, the result after an interrupt would be OF at port 1. If in the latter case the byte OF in the MOV instruction at 0055 were changed to 00, the output at port 1 would first be 00 and the result of an interrupt would again be 05 at that port. Note INT1's vector address: 0013. Vector addresses of RESET, IN T0, timer/couter 0, timer/couter 1, and serial I/O port interrupts with the 8051 are, respectively, 0000, 0003, 000B, 001B, and 0023.

**Example of Indirect Jumps**

The useful table-indexing instruction JMP @ A + D PTR (see listing 1) adds the contents of the 16-bit D PTR (data-pointer register) with that of A (accumulator) and places the sum into the PC (program counter). The program, therefore, next executes the instruction at the address formed by that sum. In the following program, we are using a routine called UCI at address 00E09 hexadecimal in the SDK-51's monitor that, when called (a "long call," LCALL, is needed because UCI resides more than 2K bytes away from our program), waits for the reading of a key and then returns with the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character of the key in the accumulator. We shall press keys 0, 4, or 8 only (key codes 30, 34, or 38).

As a result of the JMP @ A + D PTR instruction, the program will then jump to either 0130, 0134, or 0138, where a table of short routines is located. The routine invoked will, naturally, depend on the contents of the accumulator (the key pressed). For simplicity and illustrative purposes only, we shall have the routine at 0130 output 30 (key 0) to port 1, the routine at 0134 will output 34 (key 4) to port 1, and the routine at 0138 will output 38 to port 1.

Depending on the key pressed (either 0, 4, or 8), port 1 will exhibit 30, 34, or 38. There certainly is a shorter and much more direct routine to output the key code in the accumulator to port 1. The program above, as mentioned before, is for illustrative purposes only. Jumps to more involved routines, or to tables, could be implemented at 0130, 0134, and 0138. The AJMP is used because the span from 0134 back to 0050 exceeds 128 bytes.

**The Multiply and Divide Instructions**

The MUL AB instruction multiplies the unsigned 8-bit integers in registers A (ACC) and B. The low-order byte of the 16-bit product is left in A and the high-order byte in B. The arithmetic is binary. Thus, if hexadecimal 32 is in B and hexadecimal 53 is in A, MUL AB will yield hexadecimal values 76 in A and 16 in B. DIV AB divides the unsigned 8-bit integer in register A by the unsigned 8-bit in-
integer in register B. The integer part of the quotient is stored in A and the remainder in B. Dividing by 00 will leave undefined results in A and B. Thus, if hexadecimal 5A is placed in A and hexadecimal 32 in B, the result will then yield 01 in A and hexadecimal 28 in B. Routines employing the MUL and DIV instructions abound in the references cited at the end of the article. It should be noted that with MUL AB, if the product exceeds 255 (OFF hexadecimal), OV (overflow) flag is set; otherwise, it is cleared. The carry flag is always cleared. With DIV AB, the carry flag is always cleared, but OV is set only when division by 00 is attempted, useful in detecting possible contamination of data (noise) and the propagation of same.

Solution to a Combinatorial-Logic Problem

The Boolean processing capability of the 8051 makes it ideal for implementing software solutions to combinatorial-logic equations. When hardware solutions to such problems result in many gates, relays, switches, contacts, etc., and speed is not a constraint, the advantages of a simple software approach, which eliminates much of the hardware, makes that approach very attractive. For illustrative purposes only, we are going to consider a simple Boolean logic problem and implement its solution using the Boolean bit-processing capabilities of the 8051. We are not suggesting that for such simple problems you should go the microcomputer route. But the problem and its microcomputer solution will illustrate the simplicity and directness of approach, and indicate the great advantages to be reaped in more complicated logic-array implementation situations.

Consider, for example, a truth table involving one digital output (dependent) variable F and three digital input (independent) variables S6, S5, and S4. Here, S6, S5, and S4 will represent the states of digital inputs (here, switches) at bit addresses 96, 95, and 94 of port 1 (SFR 90), and F will drive output bit address 90 (bit 0 of port 1). The latter may drive a relay, machine, alarm, or any other bit-oriented device to be controlled. Assume the truth table is such that after Boolean-algebra realization and minimization, the following combinatorial-logic equation results:

\[ F = S_6 \cdot S_5 \cdot S_4 + S_6 \cdot \overline{S_4} \]

Listing 2 shows how we can implement this equation with the 8051 and its instruction set.

As the switches S6, S5, and S4 are varied through their eight possible combinations, the F bit at pin 90, driving the device, will take on the proper 1 or 0 (on/off) values in exact accordance with the Boolean-logic equation given above that defined the relationship; this is straightforward and requires no intermediate hardware.

---

We're offering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys.

We're offeering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys.
Need to Measure Your Corporate Communications?

Want to define your company's image? Measure competitive strengths? Determine the acceptance of your company publications? Gauge reactions to your annual report? Determine the effectiveness of your corporate advertising? Monitor the impact of important trends and developments on your company's business?

Call McGraw-Hill Research

Backed by 30 years of research experience covering scores of markets and fields, McGraw-Hill Research professionals design custom projects that can make a big difference in the success of your corporate communications efforts. The Corporate Communications Research Center will meet your research needs promptly, at a reasonable price.

Put McGraw-Hill Research to work for you.

For a quote or proposal, call Joan Bullen, Director-Corporate Communications Research Center at (212) 997-3517 or Eleanor Niccol, Project Director, at (212) 997-3095. Or, write Corporate Communications Research Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

If it's a communications problem, we probably pioneered the solution.

Listing 2: Solving a Boolean equation.
The first instruction sends 1s to switches S4, S5, and S6 (so that they can be read), and also clears output bit 0 of port 1. The next instructions perform logical operations on the switch values in this sequence: move the value of switch S to C (the carry bit); AND C with the complemented value of switch 6 (result remains in C); AND switch 4 with C (result remains in C); move the value of C to bit address 20; move the value of switch 6 to C; AND C with the complemented value of switch 4 (result remains in C); OR C with the value stored at address 20 (result remains in C); and move the contents of C (i.e., F) to port 1. This is the output solution to the problem F = S6 + S5 + S4 + S6 + S5.

0050 MOV 90, #DFD
0053 MOV C, #F
0055 ANL C, #96
0057 ANL C, #94
0059 MOV 20, C
005B MOV C, #96
005D ANL C, #94
005F ORL C, #20
0061 MOV 90, C
0063 SIMP 53

Conclusion

Time and space do not permit further exploration of the numerous examples and applications demonstrating the controller power of the 8051 (see figure 2). We have restricted ourselves to some of the simpler examples. Timer/counter, serial I/O, arithmetic, and many other controller-type applications are areas that show the versatility of the 8051. We suggest that you consult the references that follow. The 81 experiments with the 8051 performed on Intel's SDK-51, in our book cited earlier, cover a large number of practical topics, features, areas, and applications not possible here. The 8051 is a remarkable 8-bit microcomputer, very possibly the most powerful microcontroller at this time. Its philosophy, instruction set, and architecture have opened a new frontier and dimension in the control world. Can it be that the 8051 will replace a number of 8-bit byte-oriented microprocessors as well as microcomputers, as we now know them, in the not-too-distant future? It may be. Keep your eye on it.
Figure 2: Block diagram for a programmable industrial controller. The system uses 64 input sensors, 12 output signals, remote communications with a host processor (via a high-speed, full-duplex serial link), two prioritized interrupts, and internal real-time and time-of-day clocks. (This figure is reproduced by permission of Intel Corporation from reference 6.)

For control applications, where operating and standby power must be held to a minimum, the 8051 is also available in a CHMOS (high-density complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version. The Intel high-level language PL/M 51 is available to support development of system software for the MCS-51 series of microcontrollers. Intel is also marketing its iPDS portable 8-bit personal-development system to lend powerful and user-friendly development support for 8051- and 8088-based systems, among others.

Second sources of the 8051 are AMD, Siemens, and Signetics, and of the 80C51, GE-Intersil.

References

KRAKIT is an adventure and a treasure hunt for the ZX81 and TS1000 computers. The bank account and prize money actually exist. Be the first to crack the puzzle and the prize is yours. Only one prize will be awarded.

SOLVE 12 CLUES LIKE THIS!
Where it all began. Where the torch was lit. Where muscles were strained. Where our hero won Wantam.
Where the symbols hold the key.

KRAKIT consists of 12 clues on a ready-to-run ZX81 or TS1000 cassette tape (16k RAM). The answer to each clue is the name of a country, a city or town, and a number. If you are the first qualified entrant to solve all 12 clues and declared the winner, you receive two tickets to the city of the secret KRAKIT vault location. When you arrive at that location, a check for a minimum amount of $20,000.00 (U.S.) will be presented to you. The amount of the prize money is augmented weekly.

TS1000-ZX81

RULES
1. The first qualified entrant to be confirmed by the judges to have completed all the clues correctly is the winner.
2. There will be one winner only.
3. No persons connected to International Publishing & Software Inc. or their families are eligible to enter KRAKIT.
4. This offer is not valid where prohibited by law.
5. Due to the confidential nature of KRAKIT, we regret we are unable to enter into any individual correspondence. All the required information, including how to claim the prize, is on the computer tape.
6. The winner will be required to sign an affidavit of compliance with these rules.

INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHING & SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. BOX 1654, BUFFALO, N.Y. 14216

PUBLICATIONS & SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. BOX 1654, BUFFALO, N.Y. 14216

Mail to:

INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHING & SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. BOX 1654, BUFFALO, N.Y. 14216

Please send __ copies of KRAKIT™ at $19.95 plus $1.50 shipping. Total enclosed is $ .
Charge to □ Visa □ Mastercard

Expiry Please Print

Name
Address
City State Zip

Allow 2 weeks for personal checks

December 1982 © BYTS Publications Inc
To: Jack Burns, Division Manager  
From: Tom Donohue, President  
Subject: Computer recommendations  

Your purchase request for six personal computers just reached my desk.

What gives?

I thought you understood our growth plans, Jack, but the computers you’ve recommended are dead ends. They might do the job today, but what about tomorrow? They don't connect together to form any kind of functional system. The 8-bit models aren't compatible with the 16-bit models. And I doubt the software that runs on the computers you want will be of any use later when we're forced to buy computers that work together.

You saved us a little now, Jack, but your decision will cost us a bundle as we grow into the future. We are growing, Jack, and I'm sure that you want to be part of that growth.

See me before you go home tonight.
How to avoid this memo.

If you don't want your boss to limit your growth, don't limit the growth of the company. Consider small business computers that can keep up with your business by giving you options for expansion in the future.

With TeleVideo Systems, Inc. you get what no other small business computer can offer... choices for future growth. Choices that allow the computers you spend good money for today to be part of your growing system tomorrow.

For example, any TeleVideo small business computer can be used as a stand-alone computer. Then, because you need flexibility for growth, your TeleVideo computer gives you a choice of ways to grow. Because you can add more TeleVideo 8-bit computers. Or TeleVideo 16-bit computers. Or both, to form a single system with up to 16 stations.

Since you need more than computers for a complete system, TeleVideo gives you a choice of peripherals. Including printers, terminals, disk and tape drives. And unlike other small business computer systems, TeleVideo has a CPU for every user. So you can add computers without slowing down the performance of the system as it grows.

Yet no matter what form your TeleVideo system takes as it grows, the CP/M® software you initially invest in for your stand-alone computers can be used on your future multi-user systems. (Thanks to MmmOST™ TeleVideo's unique executive program.)

So you can choose from the largest library of software applications — including graphics — without making a new software investment every time you reconfigure your system.

TeleVideo computers are serviced by TRW's nationwide support network and by TeleVideo's distributors around the world. Easy to understand training packages are also available.

If you're evaluating small business computers, choose the only ones with a future. TeleVideo. They'll help your future, too.

For more information send in this coupon or call Toll Free: 800-538-1780.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 459 ON INQUIRY CARD.
Problem Oriented Language

Part 1: A New Method of Input

Data entry can be shortened and simplified by using the POL system.

Mark Finger
2439 Overlook Circle
Lawrence, KS 66044

Are you tired of playing “20 Questions” with your computer every time you want to run your favorite program? Or do you feel like you are in a Chinese restaurant, choosing one from Column A, one from Column B, and one from Column C? Wouldn’t you like to be able to change just one parameter in a program without having to answer questions on all the other parameters?

A possible solution to these problems is the Problem Oriented Language (POL) system. POL is useful in both graphics packages and technical programs where many possible parameters are used, but only a few need to be set during any given run. For programs frequently run by experienced users, the POL system is shorter and faster to use. Also, it can more easily match the thought processes of the user because the order of some of the commands may be varied.

What Is POL Input?

POL simplifies the input process, thus reducing some of the tedium involved in using computers. This makes the order of entry for the input more flexible. Finally, POL input is easier to use because it matches more closely the user’s thoughts. Fewer interruptions in thinking are required because more information can be put into a single entry.

POL gives a programmer the opportunity to develop a new language that is closely suited to the problem. The words in this new language will preferably be those most often used to describe the problem or topic covered. If the topic is structural engineering, words like “beam,” “column,” and “load” are used. Since graphics are often a part of many technical programs, and since graphic images are easily understood, I’ll begin by using another graphic example to show how the words of the language are chosen and defined. Consider the following instructions (the results are shown in figure 1):

1. Draw a new graph with all parameters reset to default values.
2. The x axis is linear (default) with values from 0 to 4.
3. The y axis is logarithmic with values from 1 to 100.
4. Draw four major (numbered) divisions with marks (called tics) with

Most question-and-answer or menu-type inputs require a numeric response, even if it represents a word or phrase choice, because it is easier to use numbers in a program. Question-and-answer sessions are frequently rigid in sequence, and a single error in question 36 can require restarting a 10-minute question-and-answer session.

POL simplifies the input process, thus reducing some of the tedium involved in using computers.

The menu format may be somewhat more forgiving of errors, but it still has to ask many questions, each with a separate answer, leading to a long, boring session. Finally, the thought processes of the person using the program are interrupted by the constant need to read and answer repeated questions.

In contrast, a POL session uses standard terms familiar to the user. Fewer interruptions in thinking are required because more information can be put into a single entry.
Figure 1: Producing such a graph usually requires an extensive set of instructions and a great deal of user input. The resulting program cannot be easily used for other purposes.

A length of 1/4 inch above and below the x axis.
5. Frame the graph (draw lines on the two sides that are not the axes).
6. Title the graph "Contour Plot" and center (default) the title.
7. Draw the graph after the above parameters are set.

The first step in planning a POL system program to draw this graph is to write the input in a logical and readable format:

Draw a graph, with X from 0 to 4, Y axis logarithmic, Y from 1 to 100, X tics major 4 size .25", frame the graph, title "Contour Plot", execute.

This is readable and reasonably similar to the user's thinking. The input session or by menu can lead to long sessions at the terminal.

### CONTINUOUS GRAPHICS

- **OKIDATA**
  - ML-80 $359
  - ML-82A $455
  - ML-83A $709
  - ML-84(parallel) $1,034
  - ML-84(serial) $1,149
  - Includes Tractor Feed

- **ANADEX**
  - DP8000 $749
  - DP9500/9501 $1,279
  - 9500A/9501A $1,359
  - DP9000/9001 $1,209
  - DP9620A $1,459

- **SCM-TP** $549

120 word/min Daisy Wheel, 10 or 12 pitch, serial or parallel interface

### DAISYWRITER 2000 $1,015

Bidirectional 40cps, 48k buffer, Centronics, 488, RS232, & C. Loop included.

- **IDS**
  - PRISM 80 $1,219
    - Includes sprint mode, dot plot and cut sheet guide
  - PRISM 132 $1,649
    - Includes all of above and 4-color graphics

- **CITOH**
  - Prowriter (Parallel) $479
  - Prowriter (Serial) $619
  - Prowriter 2 (Parallel) $709
  - Prowriter 2 (Serial) $759
  - Starwriter F10 $1,449
  - Printmaster F-10 $1,699

- **FRANKLIN ACE 1000** $1,849
  - Includes 64k memory, 5 1/4" disk, and 12" monitor

- **E-Z COLOR board.**
  - For the Apple II or Apple II Plus.
  - 18-Color, 256 x 192 resolution. Requires 3.3 DOS. Includes demo software and E-Z COLOR Editor.
  - E-Z COLOR board for S100 Systems
  - E-Z COLOR board for TRS-80

- **INTEX TALKER text-to-speech synthesizer.** Serial and parallel interface included

- **AMDEK 13" COLOR-1** $335
  - NEC JB1201 GREEN Monitor. $159

- **FOR THE IBM P.C.**
  - Quadram Quadboard w/64k $429
  - Quadram Quadboard w/128k $518
  - Quadram Quadboard w/192k $609
  - Quadram Quadboard w/256k $689

### DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

190 Chapel Rd., Manchester, CT 06040
1-800-243-5222 — Orders Only
Orders & Info Call - 203-849-3811

MC/VISA welcome. Allow 2-3 weeks for checks. COD ok. All prices include UPS ground freight in U.S. All orders shipped w/in 24 hrs. CT residents add 7 1/2% sales tax, CPM is T.M. of Digital Research. Prices subject to change without notice.

December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
The Oldest Leading Supplier of Microprocessors

CROMEMCO

CS-1,64K Computer w/DD Controller
Two 5¼" DD/D Drives, 8 slots... Only $3,349
CS-1H w/5Meg. Hard Disk.... Only $5,895
Multi-User Upgrade Pack. (2 user)........... $1,896
68000 Upgrade Package.......................... 3,295
CS-O/D, Z-90 SCC, 64KZ, 16 FDC 4 slots.... 2,545
DDF, Dual DSDD 5¼" Drives........ Only 1099
SP-10, 1 User, (1) 5¼ DSDD Drive, 4 packages software, CRT emulates 3102... Only $1,499

COLUMBIA Data Products
16 Bit IBM PC Compatible Systems

The New SUPERBRAIN II

Now with FREE MicroSoft Basic 80
64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two 2.80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density miniflopsies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports. I/O ports standard. Comes with CP/M 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density......................... 2,099
w/64K Quad Density............................. 2,495
w/64K Super Density......................... 2,995

COMPLETE BUSINESS & WORD PROCESSING IS AVAILABLE FROM US.
Call or Write for details.

TeleVideo Systems

Z-89-81
List, $2,895
OUR PRICE
$2,329

SYSTEMS GROUP

Systems Group, a division of Measurement Systems Controls, long known for high quality memory boards has introduced a line of S/100 computer systems. Their implementation of CP/M* is truly unique. MP/6 and OASIS* operating systems are available. In addition to the system we have advertised, System Group offers units with built in Winchester hard disks. The system comes with 64K of RAM and a floppy disk controller board, as well as, two 8" disk drives. Serial and Parallel ports are provided.

Model 2812, w/DD, SS 8" Drives........ $3,999
Model 2814, w/DD, DS 8" Drives........ 4,999
Model 2819, w/DD, DS/DD 8" & 10 Meg. Hard Disk .... 7,420

NorthStar ADVANTAGE

The ADVANTAGE is an integrated desk top computer w/12" bit mapped graphics or character display. 64K, 2 quad drives, also comes with 5 Meg. Winchester hard disk. The ADVANTAGE is upgradable to 16 bits and can be networked.

ADVANTAGE......................................... $3,695
Graphics CP/M®.................................... 125
Graphics DOS/Basics............................ 125

NorthStar HORIZON

Call for prices on 10 & 16 Meg. hard disks)

HORIZON Q0-64K (S-100).................. 3,695
HORIZON Q2, w/5 Meg. Hard Disk........ 4,249
HORIZON IQ, w/18 Meg Hard Disk........ 6,799
CP/M® 2.2............................................. 125

MORROW DECISION ONE

DECISION is a desk top computer with 64K static RAM, DMA floppy disk controller, 5½ or 8" drives and can be expandable to a multi-user system. Included is CP/M*2.2, MicroSoft Basic 80 and WordStar.

DECISION, w/2, 5½" DS/DD drives.......... 2,969
DECISION, w/1, 5½", DS/DD drive & 5 Meg. hard disk drive.......... 4,499
DECISION, w/1, 8" SS/DD drive & 10 Meg. hard disk drive........... 5,859

DECISION includes: CP/M®, WordStar, Basic-80, Doctor, Spelling Checkers, & Electronic Spreadsheet.

The Oldest Leading Supplier of Microprocessors.
TeleVideo

LEAR SIEGLER
ADM 22 ........................................ $595
ADM 3A ........................................ $535
ADM 5A ........................................ $579

IDS
INTEGRAL DATA SY
IDS 44SG ....................................... $599
MICROPRISM ................................. $599
PRISM 90, Basic ............................... Call
PRISM 90, w/o color .......................... 1149
PRISM 90, w/color ............................ 1189
PRISM 132, Basic .............................. Call
PRISM 132, w/o color ......................... 1469
PRISM 132, w/color .......................... 1695

OKIDATA
Microline 80, Parallel ....................... $399
Microline 82A, Serial & Parallel .......... $479
Tractor Option, 80 & 82A ................. 50
Microline 83A, Serial & Parallel .......... $759
Microline 84, Parallel ...................... 1149
Microline 84, Serial ........................ $1249
Okigraph 82A .................................. $85

DIABLO
630 RO .......................................... $2299
630 R155, All-purpose interface .......... $1998
630 KSR ......................................... $2826

QUME
Qume 9/45, Full Panel ....................... $2049

NEC Spinwriter

SOROC
SOROC IQ-130 .................................. $959

CITOH
ProWriter 8510, Parallel ................... $549
ProWriter 8510 ACD, Parallel & Serial .. $649
ProWriter 1550, Parallel .................... $789
F-10, Parallel or Serial ...................... $1599
Daisy Wheel Tractor, For F-10 ............ $275

ANADEX
DP 9000A/01A .................................. $1449
DP 9500A/01A .................................. $1449
DP 9620A ....................................... $1589

Texas Instruments

EPSON
MX-80 ............................................ $489
MX-80FT ........................................ $589
MX-100FT ....................................... $789
RS232, w/4K Buffer ......................... $135

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
943 W. Genesee St.
P.O. Box 2991B
Syracuse, New York 13220

(315) 422-4467
TWX 710-542-0431

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

All prices F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (orders prepaid prior to shipment). COD's & Credit Cards, 2% higher

Circle 324 on inquiry card.
sections separated by commas can be assumed to have specific values and size, the axis numerical values, and being specified. Keywords should "execute" cannot be moved.

This initial format should be used to determine the keywords in the language and their hierarchy. For example, "size" may apply to the tic size, the axis numerical values, and various labels. The hierarchy is necessary to determine which size is being specified. Keywords should also be selected on the basis of spelling; significant letters will be capitalized. This allows similar words to be distinguished from one another. It also helps eliminate spelling errors in long words. Four letters is my preference, but programming needs may dictate more or less. A space may be included after the word to distinguish between similar words such as "are" and "area." Significant spaces are shown by an underscore. The previous example of an input may now be written as:

**DRAW an XY graph with X_ FROM 0 TO_ 4, Y_ axis LOGarithmic, Y_ FROM 1 TO_ 100, X_ TICS MAJOr are 4 SIZE = .25, FRAME the graph, TITLE 'Contour Plot', EXECute**

The capitalized portions are significant as keywords. Also, a number of filler words (shown in lowercase) must be allowed for by the programmer.

The programmer developing this new language uses a number of examples like the one given above to construct a tree structure of all the keywords that will be used as a guide in doing the actual programming.

The tree structure for drawing the xy axes is given in listing 1. Later, the programmer will also write a help routine (which contains the words of the language, their definitions, and proper usage) for each major section of the program. This help routine is stored on a disk and can be called from within the program for assistance as it is needed. Since the portion of the program used to draw the axes is a major section, it has its own help routine (shown in listing 2). This is an actual part of a graphics module.

The language used to solve a problem is built up from several sections. For example, a modeling package might be built up using a differential equation section, an integration section, a regression section, and the graphics section given above. In this manner, a "modeling language" would be built up. Similarly, other languages can be developed for other problems, such as structural design in

**Listing 1: Tree structure of the keywords used in drawing the graph shown in figure 1. This is used as a guide in developing a particular modeling language.**

```
DRAW XY (CONTINUE)
  X
  LITEN
  LOG
  GRID
  FRAME
  (Flag=1)
  Y
  (Flag=2)
  LOG
  LINES
  X
  SIZE #.8
  SPAC #.8
  MAJOR #.8
  MINOR #.8
  VALUES
  ZERO #.8
  MIN #.8
  MAX #.8
  SPACING #.8
  FROM #.8 TO #.8
  POSITION #.8
  ORIENTATION #.8
  LENGTH #.8
  STRING 'string1', 'string2',...
  NTYPE
  GRID
  DATA
  MAXIMUM #.8
  LIM
  PLOT
```
COMPATIBLE COLOR-I . . .

The popular choice for popular computers . . . at a popular price.

The Color-I Monitor is designed to perform superbly with your Apple II, Atari or VIC Commodore personal computer and others. Highly styled cabinet. It accepts a composite video signal to produce vivid, richly colored graphic and sharp text displays. Very reasonably priced, the Color-I is a giant step above home TV sets and other monitors.

Just write, or call to receive complete specifications on the Amdek Color-I Monitor.

- Quality 260(H) x 300(V) line resolution.
- Built-in speaker and audio amplifier.
- Front mounted controls for easy adjustment.
- Interface cables available for Atari and VIC Commodore computers.
- FCC/UL approved.

2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!
Exciting new capabilities can blossom in your lab—when you automate it with the DAISI family of data acquisition peripherals for your Apple Computer.

DAISI interfaces, from Interactive Structures, turn your economical Apple into a personal electronic lab assistant. DAISI products are designed to read instruments and sensors, control temperature and pressure... with reliability and precision.

Here's a rundown on some DAISI interfaces:

**A113, 12-Bit Analog Input System—$550**
- 16 input channels
- 20 microseconds conversion time.

**A102, 8-Bit Analog Input System—$299**
- 16 input channels
- 70 microseconds conversion time.

**A003, 8-Bit Analog Output System—$195 - $437**
- up to 8 independent channels
- range and offset adjustable.

**DI09, Digital Interface with Timers—$330**
- timing and interrupt capability
- direct connection to BCD digits, switches, relays.

Don't settle for garden variety equipment for your laboratory applications. Get the best—at a great price. Pick a DAISI!

Call us for the DAISI dealer near you.

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713

---

civil engineering, reaction kinetics in chemical engineering, or simple coordinate geometry for high school mathematics.

A POL programming system should:

- be able to break an input line into words, variable names, numbers, special characters, and strings
- be able to match word or variable names
- be able to extract numbers, determine permitted range, and return proper values
- be able to extract strings intact
- allow line continuations for long input sequences
- be able to read stored input sequences from a file
- be as automatic at run-time as possible
- allow changing of special control characters
- allow comments (not processed for keywords)
- allow paging and switching of program sections
- allow for input of numbers or strings at run-time to keyword sequences stored on disk files
- allow for output to the terminal
- allow graphical coordinates or real values to be input from the plotter
- allow automatic skipping of common filler words or characters

These capabilities should be part of any package that claims to have POL input. However, all that has been presented so far is just another—though fancier—way to input data and control information. Problem Oriented Language opens a door to far more than this.

**Why Have POL Input?**

The use of technical programs with microcomputers is very underdeveloped. Currently, three areas are being developed. First, much work is being done with graphics, especially for the display of equations and data, and for statistical operations on that data. However, it is not easy to take these programs past what they are intended to do, and the input to these programs is either painfully slow or
A day in the life of a Lanier EZ-1 work processor.

8:30 First, the EZ-1 types the Johnson proposal. It's sure easier than my old electric.

9:45 Checks for spelling errors with EZ-Spell. "Catches mistake in "miscellaneous." 

10:15 Retrieves current sales trends from the computer. Then EZ-1 forecasts future trends.

11:00 Sorts through thousands of records with Data Manager. "Selects exactly what I asked for.

1:30 Automatically organizes report into a special format. Designed it myself with just a few key strokes.

2:45 Computes figures easily. I didn't have to use my calculator once.

4:00 Updates last month's financial report with EZ-Task. "All I do is type in this month's figures.

4:45 Prints out report in less than 30 seconds a page. Every one letter-perfect.

5:00 Stores everything on disc for easy updating. Good work, EZ-1. See you tomorrow.

Word processors basically type. Our work processor does a whole day's work. From start to finish. It even functions as a small business computer to handle inventory control, receivables and payables. See what your day could be like with Lanier's EZ-1 work processor.

Send us this coupon or call for an EZ-1 trial in your own office. (800) 241-1706 except in Alaska and Hawaii. In Georgia call collect (404) 321-1244.

*EZ-1's CP/M® compatible operating system provides access to a library of software packages. CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
## CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>CP/M</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>CP/M</th>
<th>IBM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Sorcim Supercalc</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Innovative</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailMerge</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Software T.I.M.</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellStar</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>CBasic</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viai-Calc</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>Microsoft Basic 80</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easywriter II</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>WordStar, MailMerge,</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellguard</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>SpellStar</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL VISICALC SYSTEM

Apple look alike, Lobo 1st Drive, Zenith Green Screen, Visicalc $1595

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anadex</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anacon</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itch</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-10 - Parallel</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-10 - Serial</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55CPS - Series</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrex</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-1-S</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-1-P</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datasouth</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS 180</td>
<td>$1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo</td>
<td>$1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620 RO wo/ Tractors</td>
<td>$2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 RO wo/ Tractors</td>
<td>$2435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8023A</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>$1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3550</td>
<td>$1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7710</td>
<td>$2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7720</td>
<td>$2590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 80</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 82-A</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 83-A</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 84</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-85</td>
<td>$410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Corona</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-1</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP-8480S</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP-8480P</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminal</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDS</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo</td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910 Plus</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>$680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-19</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZT-1</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comtrols</td>
<td>$3742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS 9000-15</td>
<td>$2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 15D</td>
<td>$4240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 5-5D</td>
<td>$2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle</td>
<td>$2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>$470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8012</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8031</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northstar</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage w/ 5MB</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon II 64K QD</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC-1000 w/ WordStar, Cals Star, S-Basic, CP*</td>
<td>$1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above w/ 2 Drives</td>
<td>$2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC-2000</td>
<td>$2460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo Systems</td>
<td>$2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS-802</td>
<td>$4450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS-802H</td>
<td>$4450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS 8000-15</td>
<td>$3742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$4240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage w/ 5MB</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon II 64K QD</td>
<td>$2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>$1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC-1000 w/ WordStar, Cals Star, S-Basic, CP*</td>
<td>$2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC-2000</td>
<td>$2460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo Systems</td>
<td>$2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS-802</td>
<td>$4450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS-802H</td>
<td>$4450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color I</td>
<td>$310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color II</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color III</td>
<td>$390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMCC</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB 1201</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB 1260</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novation</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-CAT</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signalman</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKETTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskett</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; 0. Sector (100)</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKETTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskett</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; 0. Sector (100)</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order; all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054 Other Information: 602-954-6109
Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST
Listing 2: Output from the HELP routine. These explanations of the various commands can be called by the user as needed.

```
DRAW plots the axis for the graph. The format is:

DRAW XY continue option, option......
POLAR
Cartesian

where XY implies the XY coordinate system
POLAR implies a polar coordinate system, and
Cartesian implies a Cartesian coordinate system.

If CONTINUE is not used, all parameters are reset to their default values.
Do not use CONTINUE the first time DRAW or REDRAW is used, or an error will
result. Use REDRAW if the parameters are to be preserved but the pen position
is to be reset for a new graph.

The following words are always skipped over at any place in the line:
A
AN
FOR
AND
EQUALS
IS
ARE
OF
GRAPH
Contesthes

and equivalence signs (=) are also skipped.

The following options are available for OPTION:

PAGESIZE #.# #.#

Enters the size of the page (in inches) for the plotter. The first
number is the width, and the second number is the height. Default for
the Diablo printer is 8.5 and 11.

MAXIMUM (LABOR) (LINE) #

Sets the maximum number of linear (4 is default) or each of
supplied, X LABOR, Y LABOR, or SPEC.L. This command automatically
deletes all labels and resets all label parameters to default values.
If it is used, use it before any label values or strings are entered.

X LINES draws vertical lines from the main tie on the X axis
Y LINES draws horizontal lines from the motor tie on the Y axis
GRID draws both horizontal and vertical lines from the motor tie
NO X LINES does not draw the vertical line
NO Y LINES does not draw the horizontal line
NO LINES (or NO RTM) does not draw either vertical or horizontal line

Default is NO LINES

X LOG makes the X axis logarithmic
Y LOG makes the Y axis logarithmic
LOG makes both axes logarithmic
NO X LOG makes the X axis linear
NO Y LOG makes the Y axis linear
NO LOG makes both axes linear

Default is NO LOG

FRAME puts a frame (top and right) around the graph
NO FRAME does not put the frame around the graph

Default is NO FRAME

X TIC 参数
Y TIC 参数

where 参数 are:

SIZE: #.#

#.# gives the length of the major tic in inches (minor tic are
half as long. Default is .125). Each axis is not separately

SPACE: #.#

#.# gives the length between major tics in inches

not implemented on Diablo moduls.

MAJ: #.

#.

# gives the number of intervals along the given axis for major
tics (default is 1). MAJ is automatically not for
logarithmic axes.
```

CHOOSE...
An Apple Desk

A compact Bi-Level desk ideal for the Apple computer system. This 42" x 29½" desk comes with a
shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for
your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an
optional paper slot to accommodate a printer. It is
shown here with the optional Corvis shelf which will
hold one Corvis disk drive. The Corvis shelf is available
on the 52" x 29½" version of the Apple desk.

A Universal Micro Desk

The Universal Micro desk accommodates the S-100
microcomputers. The desk is available in four
sizes: 17.75 inch, 19.06 inch, and 20.75 inch wide
openings with 24 inch front-to-rear mounting space.
The fourth size is a 20.75 inch wide opening with a
26.50 inch front-to-rear mounting space.

A Mini Rack

Mini racks and mini micro racks have standard ven-
ing, cable cut outs and adjustable RETMA rails.
Choose a stand alone bay or a 48", 60", or 72" desk
model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A
custom rack is available from the Cromenco.

A Printer Stand

The Universal printer stand fits the:

Centronics 700'S  Diablo 1600'S & 2300'S
Dec LA 34  T.I. 810 & 820
NEC Spinwriter  Dikidata Slimline
Lear Siegler 300'S  Andax 9500'S

Delivery in days on most styles in stock. Dealers
inquiries invited.
Circle 493 on inquiry card.

Superbrain II has all the features of the former Superbrain, plus:
- Below-the-line descenders and reverse video
- Faster, enhanced disk operating system
- Battery operated real-time clock
- Microsoft Basic at no extra charge

New Interact Data Systems' new

Superbrain II Jr. $1,875
Superbrain II OD. $2,250
100K Disk-64K RAM
Superbrain II BD.
1.5 MB Disk-64K RAM

- Hard Disk Systems -
Interact 10MB. $2,880
Corvus 15MB. $2,550
Corvus 20MB. $2,750

- Printers -
Anadex DP-9501A (105 cps). $1,379
Anadex DP-9470A (205 cps). $1,455
Anadex WP-8000 (100/200 cps). $1,725
Comrex CR-2S (17 cps Daisy). $79
Daewoong 1E-1 (17 cps Daisy). $1,237
Epson MX-88 FT/XT/Graflex. $555
Epson MX-120 FT/XT/Graflex. $725
NEC 523A Matrix (100 cps). $498
NEC 3515 (RS232). (33 cps). $480
NEC 3550 (35 cps). $494
NEC 1710 (RS232). (55 cps). $367
NEC Trumaker 300 Lam. $4,285
Okidata ML80 (80 cps). $925
Okidata ML82A (120 cps). $799
Okidata ML84 (330 cps). $1,176
Smith-Corona TP-6 (12 cps Daisy). $465
Star 8480 TP (60 cps-Parrel). $299
Star 350K TS (80 cps). $320
Ti $10-Pull Package. $1,335

Call for Similar Discounts on Other Micro Lines & Printers

90 Day Money Back Guarantee* 120 Day Extended Warranty**
72 Hour Burn In

Ordering Information: Money Orders, cashier checks or bank wires welcome. Personal or company checks, allow 15 days to clear. Surface freight standard F.O.B. origin. Include your telephone number. No COD's, please. Prices are subject to change without notice. Hours are 9 to 5 CST.

Free hardware-software catalog. Call or Write
(214) 931-9069

WESTSTAR MICRO
16990 Dallas Parkway • Suite 151 Dallas, Texas 75248

Listing 2 continued.

MIN: [10]
[1] is the number of intervals between major ticks (default is 11)
MIN is automatically set for logarithmic axes.

VAL: [PARAMETER] name on the page for the tic marks along each axis. PARAMETER can be:

FAC: [PARAMETER] enhances the page for the tic marks along each axis. PARAMETER can be:

RIS: [PARAMETER] $[.1] is the size of the text in inches from line to line (default is 1.25) (note both axes at the same time)

PEP: [PARAMETER] rotates the number perpendicular to the axis (the default case)

PAR: [PARAMETER] rotates the number parallel to the axis

OPT: [PARAMETER] $[.1] is the number of decimal places in the number along non-logarithmic axes (note both axes at the same time - default is 3)

X FROM $[.1] TO $[.1]
Y FROM $[.1] TO $[.1]

determines the minimum and maximum values respectively along the stated axis. These will be modified to selected values unless XTICs (or YTICs) MAXOR is specified.

X POSITION LEFT $[.1] RIGHT $[.1]
Y POSITION TOP $[.1] BOTTOM $[.1]

sets the distance in inches from the edge of the page to the respective side of a framed graphical area. This command can be used to position multiple graphs on the same page.

X MARKER LEFT $[.1] RIGHT $[.1]
Y MARKER TOP $[.1] BOTTOM $[.1]

gives the amount of clear spacing (left or right) in inches around the edge of the page. Default is 1 inch on all four sides. This command can be used to position multiple graphs on the same page.

X:TAPE
Y:LABEL

where the options under each category are:

STEP $[.1]

determines size in inches from line to line (default is 1.25 on each page). The actual height of the typical capital letter is about .7 of the number entered.

YUP $[.1]
RPL $[.1]

sets the right and left tic marks relative to the string of the horizontal/vertical format. A negative number places the tic marks further from the string.

POSITION $[.1]

$[.1] is a fraction from 0.0 to 1.0 indicating the relative position of the margin relative to line length. Default is 0.5 (which will center the graph on the paper).

OPPOSITION $[.1]

determines whether letters are vertical or horizontal. Default is VERTICAL for XAXIS and HORIZONTAL for YAXIS.

LENGTH $[.1]

$[.1] is a number between 1 and 10 used to expand the length of a label. Default is 1.0. A 2.0 means the label appears twice as long as normal.

"string1", "string2",....

the strings contain the actual labels. The last set of consecutive strings is the one for that label. Do not insert any other command words between the strings for a specific label.

CLEAR

resets all parameters to default values, clears screen, or expects a new sheet of paper to be inserted.

KERKE

causes the axes to be drawn using the current parameters.

Listing 2 continued on page 320
Get Omni quality for as little as $1.99... even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼" and 8" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE
152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314; In Mass:
(617) 756-2960

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # at right.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5¼&quot; disks</th>
<th>8&quot; disks</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost per 10 pack</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Cost per 10 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single side/single density</td>
<td>$19.90</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single side/double density</td>
<td>$23.90</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double side/single density</td>
<td>$32.90</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double side/double density</td>
<td>$37.90</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flip/Floppy reversible</td>
<td>$39.90</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shipping and handling
$2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs (Continental U.S. only)
5% sales tax (Mass only)

Total

Card # ___________________________ Exp. ___________________________

System/drive model # ___________________________

Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
Tel. ___________________________

Check ___ COD ___ Visa ___ Master Card ___

Total $ ___________________________

Circle 389 on Inquiry card.
CP/M DATA ENTRY

"RADAR"

RADAR is a high speed data entry system that will run on any CP/M system providing a "3741" style key-to-disk environment. RADAR is ideal for replacing KEYPUNCH machines and older, slower key-to-disk systems like the 3741's and 42's.

Features:
- Verify Mode
- Check Digit Processor
- Auto Dup/Manual Dup
- 16 Accumulators
- Parameter Driven (No Programming)
- "Virtual" File Access
- Add or Delete Records
- Record Retrieval By Number
- Or Content
- Full Editing Capability
- Operator Prompts
- Extremely Fast (Written In Assembly Language)

In addition to "heavy-duty" data entry, RADAR is also the ideal "front-end" for many applications programs, providing acquisition and retrieval of keyed data with a degree of reliability simply not possible with any other technique. RADAR can cut programming time by more than 30%, just let RADAR handle it!

Write or call for free brochure. The RADAR manual is also available separately for $25.00.

SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 3373A
Birmingham, AL 35255
Phone: 205-933-1659

Listing 2 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>option,... (for title at the top of the page)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUBTITLE</td>
<td>option,... (located immediately below the title section)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

where the options under each category are:

- SIZE #.8
de termines size in inches from line to line (default is .25 on each category). The actual height of the typical capital letter is about .7 of the number entered.

- JUSTIFY LEFT CENTER RIGHT
determines the position indicator relative to the string in the category (default is CENTER for each category)

- POSITION #.8

#.8 is a fraction from 0.0 to 1.0 indicating the relative location of the position indicator along the top of the graph. Values from 0.0 to 1.0 will locate the position indicator (immediately) outside the framed area at the right or top respectively. Default is 0.95 (which will center the label if JUSTIFY is CENTER).

- LENGTH #.8

#.8 is a number (between 1 and 10) used to expand the length of a label (default is 1.0). 2.0 means the label appears twice as long as normal.

- "string1","string2"....

the strings contain the actual labels. The latest set of consecutive strings are the ones for that label. Do not insert any other command words between the strings for a specific label.

LEGEND

the options are:

- POSITION #.8 #.8
gives the position of the legend relative to the X axis and Y axis respectively. Values from 0 to 1 keep the legend with the framed area of the graph. Values greater than 1 for one or both numbers will place the legend (immediately) outside the framed area at the right or top respectively. Default is 1.0, which will place the legend at the upper right corner of the framed graph area.

- BORDER BORDEP

determine whether there will be a frame around the legend. Default is BORDEP.

- SIZE #.8

sets the distance between lines in the legend. The actual height of the typical capital letter is about .7 of the number given.

- WIDTH #.8

increases the width of the legend without increasing the letter size. Values are multiples of the normal width.

- HEIGHT #.8

increases the height of the legend by increasing space between lines without increasing letter size. Values are multiples of the normal height.

- JUS"FY

- VERTicaL HORIZONtal

- BOTTOM LEFT CENTER RIGHT

sets the location within the legend of the position given by POSITION. Default is VERTicaL CENTER, HORIZONtal CENTER.

- choice1= "string1", choice2= "string2"....

where the choices may be line patterns and/or symbols (line patterns must be given first)
“The Inflation Fighter is Here”
The “+ ORANGE+™” $995.00

Finally, a dynamic powerful, practical personal computer that is fully Franklin Ace 1000 and Apple™ II compatible, yet, lower in price than the competition. Uses existing available software. The “ORANGE+™” is the pacesetter of the future, with a switchable 110-220 volt power supply, upper and lower case with lower case locking key, enhanced audio and color functions, 8 slot motherboard, game port, fully socketed I.C. board, a 3 ROM operating system, 48K ram, fully expandable.

The “ORANGE+™” will interface with peripherals that will work on both the Franklin ACE 1000 or the Apple™ II. Thousands of existing software programs, hardware, games, peripherals and accessories will plug right into the New “ORANGE+™” COMPUTER.

Best of all is the Price.
The “ORANGE+™” could easily be sold for $1500.00, But no, the inflation fighter retail price is only $995.00, that’s right, Only $995.00.

Schools, Groups and Companies can now purchase a quality computer at a down to earth price. At these prices, now everyone can afford a powerful personal computer for work or play, add various peripherals and software to build a powerful computer that can do everything the competition can, but for a lot less money.

Ask your favorite dealer for the “ORANGE+™” today, if he doesn’t have one in stock tell him to write or call his local distributor now.

The “ORANGE+™” is fully Apple II and Franklin ACE 1000 compatible.
The “ORANGE+™” is fully warranteed for 90 days, with a 9 month extended warranty available for an additional $99.00.

Watch for future exciting products from the manufacturers of the “ORANGE+™” COMPUTERS.
Selected Distributorships Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For further information, contact Collins International Trading Corporation, 16311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 500, Encino, California 91436.

213-906-3776

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Orange+ is a trademark of Collins International Trading Corporation.
Each time a new set of consecutive option 'string' sequences is encountered, the entries are reset to contain only the current entries. All entries must be consecutive and contain no other commands embedded in the sequence.

does not allow complete control of the process. Compare the input of other published programs for graphics to that allowed by listing 3. It is much easier to include graphics in a POL package (as will be demonstrated in part 3 of this series) than to make the traditional subroutine calls with, for example, FORTRAN.

A second area of development is complete packages. Advertisements in microcomputer magazines show a number of technical program packages, especially for statistics and civil engineering. These packages solve a certain type of problem quite well, but using portions of these programs for solving different types of problems is difficult because most packages are not modular (i.e., designed so that parts can easily be rearranged or used in different programs).

A third area is the technical program packages of routines available for mainframe computers (e.g., IBM's Scientific Subroutines package that contains the source listings). However, these packages are usually in FORTRAN, and the programs utilizing these routines frequently strain the capacity of the current generation of microcomputers. The main-line programs written to incorporate these subroutines must also set numerous values required by the subroutines and handle all the input and output of the program. This places a heavy burden on the programmer.

The POL system will provide a framework for designing modules that will:

- be easy to combine into large programs
- reduce the load on the programmer writing the main-line program
- be more flexible in use by using Problem Oriented Language input
- provide a large library of modules that can be used in many programs
- make it easy to integrate plotter-independent graphics into the program
- be written in BASIC, the language generally used in microcomputers
- not exceed the capacity of the current generation microcomputers, while providing capabilities normally found only in programs run on larger machines

The POL system will make problem solving easier because it will encourage the development of a large library of modules. The modules can then be used to quickly assemble a package to solve specific problems.

What Is Available

A number of program packages on the market have POL input, but many of these packages are not development systems; in other words, they do not allow additional programs or modules to be linked to the current set of programs in order to use the package to solve problems different from those originally envisioned.

At the University of Kansas, two POL development systems are available to me—POLO and GRIP. POLO (Problem Oriented Language Organizer) was developed at the University of Illinois and an application package—called POLO-FINITE—is used in the Department of Civil Engineering on structural-analysis problems. POLO is oriented toward the
WHAT IS THE TRUE COST OF A DISKETTE?

If you said at least $186.50*, you’re probably close. Confused? It’s simple. The minimum cost of a one-sided, single density 8" diskette equals the purchase price plus the cost of the time to fully load the data onto the disc*. The adjacent diagram tells the story. As you can see, the purchase price of a diskette is a small fraction of the total cost of ownership. So why not pay a few cents more for the best diskette available?

That’s where Dysan’s quality comes in. Dysan diskettes and mini-diskettes are manufactured to the toughest quality standards in the industry. Every diskette is tested between the tracks as well as on the tracks to insure you 100% error-free recording over the entire disc surface. Dysan quality protects your investment of $186.50.

You know how costly time and data losses can be should your “bargain” diskette be faulty. Every penny you think you save on the purchase of magnetic media could cost you dearly. Why take the risk when you can have Dysan?

* $4.00 represents Dysan’s suggested retail price for a one-sided, single density 8" diskette, packaged ten to a box. Minimum total cost of ownership = $186.50

* $182.50 represents the cost of data loading (approximately 22 hours at 11,106 keystrokes/hour at a labor cost of $8.23/hour), based on 1981 Data Entry Management Association (DEMA) National Averages.
Fox & Geller's family of programs will double the value of your dBASE II database management system.

**dBASE II™ PLUS**

**Plus 1:**
**QUICKCODE™**
The dBASE II Program Generator.

Generate a customer database in 5 minutes with QUICKCODE, the dBASE II program generator. It's that simple.

QUICKCODE writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database. Run them as is, or customize them in seconds. You still have all the power of dBASE II, and there is no programming required. All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen and you're in business.

What about the programs themselves? There are programs to add, edit, delete and print records. And there are programs to print forms (up to 96 lines by 132 columns for wide printers), print mailing labels, or transfer data to WordStar™/MailMerge™. Want more? How about programs to do three kinds of data validation, search for records using database keys, and generate customized menus?

On top of all that, there are programs to work with portions of your database using your own selection criteria and there are four new data types which are not found in dBASE II itself.

Absolutely the most powerful program generator you've ever seen. And the easiest to use.

QUICKCODE: $295.00

**Plus 2:**
**dGRAPH™**
The dBASE II Graphics System

Now you can combine database and graphics. With dGRAPH, by far the easiest to use graphics package in existence. Just press one key and you've got your graph.

And what graphs! Sales by month. Expense budget by division. This year versus last year. And each one can be a pie chart, bar graph, or line graph. It's up to you.

Advanced features make dGRAPH as powerful as it is easy. Features like autoGRAPH™, which will automatically load dBASE II data, compute scales, draw grid lines, and label charts. Then there's automatic shading and overlay graphs.

And more.

dGRAPH brings your database to life.
dGRAPH draws graphs on Epson, Okidata, and a growing list of other popular printers.

dGRAPH: $295.00

**Plus 3:**
**dUTIL™**
The dBASE II Utility Program

dUTIL is Fox & Geller's utility program for dBASE II. dUTIL decreases the running time of dBASE II command files. dUTIL combines your command files automatically to produce a faster running time.

When using dBASE II, you may often find yourself writing the same instructions over and over again. With dUTIL, you can put these instructions into a standard text file using your favorite text editor or word processor, and automatically use them in as many dBASE II command files as you wish.

When debugging a dBASE II command file with dUTIL, you can have all your IF/END IF and DO/ENDDO sequences automatically indented and aligned so that they are readable. dUTIL will also highlight all dBASE II reserved words by setting them to upper case.

dUTIL: $99.00

---

**Available From Your Local Dealer**

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar and MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro International.

QUICKCODE, dGRAPH, dUTIL, dSCAN, autoGRAPH are trademarks for Fox & Geller.

Circle 205 on inquiry card.
manipulation of large amounts of data (a million items or more) and operates in a batch environment.

GRIP (General Routines for Interactive Processing), developed at the University of Kansas by Rick Hilst and Dr. Kenneth Bishop of the Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering, is a set of routines for linking GRIP-compatible modules together and requires a minimum of program writing to do so. In chemical engineering, much work is on a trial-and-error basis that requires the flexibility of POL to reduce the amount of input on the successive attempts. Much of the output is best analyzed in the form of graphs. Therefore, graphic output of data is desirable rather than drawing results by hand.

My own thesis involves the development of a process control simulator for the senior-level class on process control. This package will use GRIP routines for POL input and will assist students in their work by avoiding much of the tedious transformation of large equations. Much of the output will be in the form of graphs. Some of the input will involve a graphic representation of the system being modeled (a block diagram).

POL for Microcomputers

POL packages or systems are often written in FORTRAN and are designed to run on large mainframe computers. Typical program packages begin at 200,000 bytes when compiled. POLQ program packages will have from 50,000 to 250,000 lines of FORTRAN code. This is obviously too large for today's microcomputers based on the Z80 and similar microcomputers. However, my goal is to allow the major portion (80 percent or more) of the capabilities of mainframe POL packages to be available on microcomputers. To do this, I use a BASIC interpreter and a paging technique.

A BASIC interpreter is required because:

- The program to be interpreted—especially the graphics portion—can be written to occupy less space than a compiled program.
- The paging technique used requires dynamic allocation of memory.
- The paging technique in BASIC is much easier to master than trying to learn how to overlay in FORTRAN.
- Dynamic modification of the program is allowed (introduced in part 2), which simplifies interactive processing of equations.

Microsoft BASIC 5.0 was chosen for the following reasons:

- It is written for many machines, making the system transportable.
- Its CHAIN includes MERGE, DELETE, and starting line options.
- Both random and sequential files are supported.
- The sequential records are of variable length and format.
- Multiple logical records may be written in a sector, conserving disk space.
- String variables are dynamically allocated and not preset in length, also conserving memory space.
- It has a LINE INPUT command to treat a single line as a string.

The POL Programming System

I said earlier that the programs customarily run using POL are large. The graphics package is often in itself several times larger than the memory available on a microcomputer unless the size of the program is decreased by making it inflexible. The normal method of handling such large programs is by overlays (on most large machines) or by paging (on virtual memory machines). The POL Programming System (POL/PS) presented here is closer to the paging system because it changes only portions of the program at a time and is relatively easy to implement. Figure 2 shows a diagram of this system.

The block at the top is almost

System Required

The minimum computer system recommended to run POL/PS is:

1. CP/M operating system
2. Microsoft BASIC-80
3. At least 20K bytes of programmable memory above BASIC
4. Dual disks
5. An appropriate plotter if graphics are used

The recommended organization of POL/PS on disk is to place POL-80 and the graphics routines (if used) on the "logged-in" drive (since different plotters require different CP/M configurations). The application modules and their main-line programs should be on the other drive so that application packages can be changed without starting over. Changing plotters can be done by connecting the new plotter, inserting a different CP/M disk (with a different graphics module), and starting again. All communications between application and graphics modules will be done by means of a disk file whose format is independent of the plotter being used.

This program was developed on a Vector Graphic System B (Z80) with two 300K-byte minidisks and a Diablo 1650 printer as a plotter. Most Diablo and Diablo-compatible printers are capable of 60 horizontal and 88 vertical spaces per inch in a graphics mode. (Check the specific model for its capability. The Diablo uses an "Escape-3" to turn on graphics and either a "Carriage Return" or "Escape-4" to turn off graphics. I simply use "space", "linefeed", "backspace", ",", and "escape-linefeed" for up.) All the figures in this series were produced using this equipment.

The disks should be of high capacity because there may be more space used by files associated with the module than is used by the actual program. HELP files, error message files, and graphics intermediate files can quickly consume space.

Disk speed is also very important. A page transfer on the Micropolis minidisks takes about 30 seconds by the time all the variables and files are restored. Faster disks—8-inch floppy or Winchester hard disks—can reduce program running time where several pages are involved.
Circle 131 on Inquiry card.

**WICAT 68000**

WICAT 68000 based computers are unmatched in price/performance and mature software. A wide variety of options allows you to flexibly configure the system to your needs.

Concurrent's Integral™ database and menusystem relieves you of much of the work in developing applications.

Motorola 68000, 512K memory, IEEE 796 MULTIBUS® - 10MB Winchester, 630KB floppy, terminal, keyboard. system software. choice of Pascal, C, FORTRAN, COBOL.

Assembler. Options: UNIX. graphics.

**PERQ**

PERQ features high-resolution graphics, large memory, fast user-microprogramable stack processor with floating-point, high capacity disk, local Ethernet™ and laser printers for engineers, scientists and researchers.

**Figure 2:** A diagram of the POL system and the interaction between the different modules.

always in the computer's memory and consists of standard subroutines that control the paging of the program and handle the POL input. The next level down represents major application packages. Examples of these are a numerical-analysis package (NUMRANAL) and an economics package (ECONANAL). Each of these consists of a main program. The first four characters of the name form a common prefix for all programs in this application package (e.g., NUMR for numerical analysis, or ECON for economics analysis). At the third level are branches representing the modular subprograms (within each package) that handle the computations and actually make the decisions. Each of these programs may have several pages, which are usually called on sequentially to perform the computations. One example of this is the \(xy\) axes portion of the graphics package (see listing 1), which has three pages: one to handle the input, one to compute all the locations on the page (based on the input), and one to actually draw the axes.

To make such a paging scheme work, one rigid rule must be followed concerning line numbers. Lines 1 to 2999 are reserved for the input and paging routines and future development. Lines 3000 to 9999 are reserved for user-written programs. Both line 3000 and line 9999 must be used in the user-written program, even if only for remarks, because these line numbers are references in CHAINs.

The set of routines to handle POL input—called POL-80—is given in listing 3. The variables are in listing 4. Naming conventions used in POL-80 are given in listing 5. The program listing is well documented and a summary of the capabilities is given below. (Much more detail can be found in the POL/PS User's Manual.)

The primary purpose of these routines is input, parsing, and matching. Input is accepted from either the ter-
Over thirty years of down-to-earth experience as a precision parts manufacturer has enabled Star to produce the Gemini series of dot matrix printers—a stellar combination of printer quality, flexibility, and reliability. And for a list price of nearly 25% less than the best selling competitor.

The Gemini 10 has a 10" carriage and the Gemini 15 a 15½" carriage. Plus, the Gemini 15 has the added capability of a bottom paper feed. In both models, Gemini quality means a print speed of 100 cps, high-resolution bit image and block graphics, and extra fast forms feed.

Gemini’s flexibility is embodied in its diverse specialized printing capabilities such as super/sub script, underlining, back-spacing, double strike mode and emphasized print mode. Another extraordinary standard feature is a 2.3K buffer. An additional 4K is optional. That’s twice the memory of leading, comparable printers. And Gemini is compatible with most software packages that support the leading printers.

Gemini reliability is more than just a promise. It’s as concrete as a 180 day warranty (90 days for ribbon and print head), a mean time between failure rate of 5 million lines, a print head life of over 100 million characters, and a 100% duty cycle that allows the Gemini to print continuously. Plus, prompt, nationwide service is readily available.

So if you’re looking for an incredibly high-quality, low-cost printer that’s out of this world, look to the manufacturer with its feet on the ground—Star and the Gemini 10, Gemini 15 dot matrix printers.
Electronic Circuit Analysis
- DC and AC analysis
- Very fast, 3D machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple plates
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes, 127 branches
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples

TR-80 (TRSDOS) $50.00
- CP/M $100.00

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT 06440
(203) 426-2184

Circle 546 on Inquiry card.

$ 599
Portable Olivetti Typewriter
Daisy Wheel Printer
Based on the Praxis 30
Centronics Compatible Printer
Olivetti Approved
Apple Printer Interface Available
For $100.00
See Your Local Dealer or Contact:
ARK Microsystems
925 Greenwood St
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 769-7253

Circle 547 on Inquiry card.

$ 599
Portable Olivetti Typewriter
Daisy Wheel Printer
Based on the Praxis 30
Centronics Compatible Printer
Olivetti Approved
Apple Printer Interface Available
For $100.00
See Your Local Dealer or Contact:
ARK Microsystems
925 Greenwood St
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 769-7253

Circle 547 on Inquiry card.

Listing 3: This set of routines handles user input. POL-80 is written in Microsoft BASIC 5.0.

1 REM PROBLEM ORIENTED LANGUAGE INPUT ROUTINES (POL-80)
2 REM COPYRIGHT MARK FINGER 1981

SET UP ARRAYS AND INITIALIZE REQUIRED VALUES

20 DEFSTR A
21 DEFSTR B
22 DIM AARD(20)
23 DIM ACON(10)

SET UP DEFAULT VALUES

NOTE THAT ALL FLAGS ARE SET TO "0"

30 ADEC=0
:日报道=4
:ABOL=4
:ABQO=1
:APR=8
:ASTR=4
:ATR=3
:CON=6
:ANG=1
:AJANG=1
:OPEN "0", 14. "READTEMP"
:CLOSE 1
:OPEN "1", 1, "READTEMP"

PROCESSOR INITIAL INPUT COMMAND
(MUST BE A PLOTTER OR PROGRAM DECLARATION COMMAND)

50 OPEN "X", 3, "MLPRES", RD
:FIELD "$8.00 AS ADDR
60 GOSUB 1050
:GOSUB 500
:GOSUB 300
70 IF AB=AP AND NT=AP THEN GOTO 100
:GOSUB 1010
:GOSUB 1200
:GOSUB 60

PLOTTER OR PROGRAM DECLARATION HANDLING:

THE FORMAT IS:

$PPC "NAME" NAME-PATTERN NAME CONTAINING THE PATTERN "NAME TO BE

AN EXAMPLE OF NAME IS "B:PROGRAM" FOR THE

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS PACKAGE

$PPC "NAME" NAME-CONTAINS THE DISK NAME OF A 3-Letter

NAME FOR THE PLOTTER TO BE USED (AN EXAMPLE OF

NAME IS "A:DATA" FOR THE DIABLO TYPewriter)

100 AT-LEFTS (AN, 3)
:AI=RIGHTS (AN, 1) 
150 IF AT=PLT GOTO 170
155 PER=1
:GOSUB 500
:GOSUB 1200
:GOSUB 60
160 IF NR=NR AND NR=NR
:GOSUB 1034
:GOSUB 1200
:GOSUB 60
165 CHAIN HENCE APLY GETUS, IPET, ALL, DELETE 2500-2999
170 IF AT=PLT GOTO 170
:GOSUB 1034
:GOSUB 1200
:GOSUB 60
180 AT=60
:IF NT=6 THEN GOSUB 1021
:GOSUB 1200
:GOSUB 60
:ELSE IF N=0 THEN GOSUB 1021
:AT=0
:ELSE IF N=1 THEN GOSUB 1021
:AT=-1
:ELSE IF N=4 THEN GOSUB 1021
:AT=-4
:ELSE IF N=21 THEN GOSUB 1021
:AT=-21

Listing 3 continued on page 339
C is better than ever.

Whitesmiths, Ltd. is now shipping
Release 2.1 of our highly acclaimed C Compilers for ten different operating system families on four architectures:

**8080, 8085, Z80:**
- CP/M, CDOS
- ISIS-II
- Idris/B80

**LSI-11, PDP-11:**
- RT-11
- RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS
- Idris/R11, UNIX

**MC68000:**
- VERSAdos
- Idris/S68k

**VAX-11:**
- VMS
- UNIX/32V

*Available in source form only.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, LSI-11, PDP-11, IAS, VAX, and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. VERSAdos is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

We’ve added optimizations, sped up runtime routines, and (ahem) fixed all known bugs. The portable C library is more extensive than ever, with new math functions, pattern matching routines, and support for Ada-style exception handling. And it’s easier than ever to interface to new environments.

Native compilers are only $750, including shipping in the continental U.S. Cross compilers, for most combinations of host system and target machine, are $1350. A Pascal Compiler may be included for an additional $200. Old customers may upgrade for just half of the new price. And maintenance is now only 25% of the license fee per year.

Now’s the time to write or call.

Distributors: Australia, Fawnray Pty Ltd. P.O.B 224 Hurstville NSW 2220 570-6100
Japan, Advance Data Controls Corp. Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 03263-0383
United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0562 713131

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Parkway Towers, ‘B’ 485 US Route I So., Iselin, New Jersey 08830 (201) 750-9000 Telex: 645592
Chances are, you've already purchased two-thirds of our digital, programmable oscilloscope.
Now for $995 you can have the rest.

In a word, the Model 85 aScope™ is a dual channel, DC to 50 MHz, fully programmable, digital memory oscilloscope designed to operate with any Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ equipped with Disk II™ and display, 48K memory and DOS 3.3.

But don't let aScope's remarkably low price deceive you. Because in about 80 percent of all design or test applications where this sort of instrument would be used, aScope will perform on par with systems in the $15,000+ category. (Something we feel comfortable saying, having spent a number of years working in research and development for one of the world's leading suppliers of those $15,000 instruments.)

Still, we recognize it's a somewhat extraordinary promise.

So, perhaps before telling you what aScope can do, we ought to tell you how it does it so inexpensively.

Essentially what we've done is depart radically from the existing instrumentation architecture upon which all currently available digital programmable oscilloscope systems are dependent. It simply doesn't make sense to combine a stand-alone programmable oscilloscope with a controller when to a great extent the microcomputer circuitry and capabilities of one are already available in the other. So we didn't combine, we integrated. Making the aScope a peripheral part of the computer. Supplying only what was necessary to make the computer a high-performance instrument. An instrument capable of things until now assumed impossible for anywhere near its price.

Things like what, you wonder? Well naturally, since aScope is fully programmable you may configure a setup, define the analysis of the acquired data you desire and produce an end result display in whatever form is most productive. Many frequently performed routines are already part of aScope's software. However, because no two engineers' needs are exactly the same, the system's architecture was designed to accommodate considerable user modification via co-resident BASIC or assembly language programs.

In addition, aScope will average waveforms. Store a waveform on disk in binary or text form. Store instrument control settings for future automated setup. Or load and display reference waveforms. aScope is also equipped to deliver waveform voltage readings utilizing a cursor-controlled digital voltmeter. And to generate hard copies via an Epson MX-80™ or Silentype™ printer.

Space permitting, we could go on about the menu-driven commands and other user-sensitive features we've built into this system. But frankly, we suspect you are probably as intrigued as you could be on the basis of one advertisement.

So we'll proceed with a few action recommendations designed to accommodate anyone from the casually curious to the virtually convinced.

First, you should call 800-547-4445. That will provide you with an aScope data sheet and an opportunity to determine whether you'd like to invest $10 in our comprehensive aScope demonstration disk.

Or simply yield to your initial impulse and order the system, safe in the knowledge that (a) you may use the system for fifteen days, and if not satisfied, return it, and b) NWS system engineers stand ready to assist you with any questions you may have regarding aScope capabilities and applications.

The $995 Model 85 aScope. We admit the performance it delivers for the money is so remarkable, it may initially strike you as unbelievable. However, when you recall all the breakthrough products this industry has seen over the last decade, sounding unbelievable at first is practically a tradition.

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1309
Beaverton, Oregon 97075
800-547-4445
(503) 297-1434

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.
**Peripherals Unlimited...**

FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZENITH</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Z-80 softcard</td>
<td>$214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft RAMCARD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-90-64K DO</td>
<td>$2588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-19 Terminal</td>
<td>$777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-121 Monitor 12&quot;</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATARI COMPUTERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atari 800 16K</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 400</td>
<td>$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari Interface Module</td>
<td>$174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 810 Single Disk</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 830 Modem</td>
<td>$166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmer</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainer</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Raiders</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Mem. Exp. for Atari</td>
<td>$74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Mem. Exp. for Atari</td>
<td>$114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC PRINTERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7710/30 Spinwriter R/O</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7720 Spinwriter KSR</td>
<td>$2649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510/30 Spinwriter R/O</td>
<td>$1689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEC DOT MATRIX**

| PC-8023                 | $474   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC-8001A Computer w/32K</td>
<td>$888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk</td>
<td>$888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk</td>
<td>$777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPSON PRINTERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80FT (Friction &amp; Tractor)</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-100 (15&quot; Carriage)</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler Interface</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables & Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OKIDATA &amp; MORE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 82A</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 83A</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84 (P)</td>
<td>$1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84 (S)</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor (OKI 80 &amp; 82 only)</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 620</td>
<td>$1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Microprism</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMDEK &amp; NEC MONITORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amdek 12&quot; 300 GRN Phosphor</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color I</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color II</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek 13&quot; Color III</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC JB1201 GRN Phosphor</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC JC1201 Color</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR THE LOWEST PRICE CALL

1-800-343-4114

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED

(617) 655-7400
62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

Circle 373 on inquiry card.
Listing 3 continued.

185 PARM=0
  :PCON=0
  :NAP=2
  :ICON=0
  :TEMP=1
  :GOSUB 1400
190 CHAIN WEDGE AB,3000,DELETE 3000-$999

Miscellaneous Control Handling
(Control Character Changes, Input File Declaration, & Tracing)

The format is as follows:

IFEC 9 0—IMPLIES END OF COMMAND (IS END OF LINE OR END-OF-COMMAND CHARACTER (DEPFA1 IS 1))
1—IMPLIES END OF COMMAND IS END-OF-COMMAND CHARACTER ONLY

IFEC C —CHARACTER TO INITIATE THE BEGINNING OF A PROGRAM OR PLUG IN COMMAND (DEFAULT IS 0)

IFRE C —CHARACTER TO INDICATE THE BEGINNING OF A REQUEST OR MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL COMMAND (DEFAULT IS 1)

IFEC C —CHARACTER TO INDICATE THE END OF A COMMAND (DEFAULT IS 1)

IFEC C —CHARACTER USER TO INDICATE THAT THE REMAINDER OF THE LINE IS COMMENT (DEFAULT IS 0)

IFEC C —CHARACTER USER TO INDICATE THE BEGINNING OF A REQUEST FOR GRAPHICAL INPUT (DEFAULT IS 1)

IFEC C —CHARACTER USER TO END INPUT STATEMENTS ON A COMMAND LINE (DEFAULT IS 1)

IFEC C —CHARACTER USER TO REQUEST INPUT FROM THE TERMINAL DURING EXECUTION OF THE CURRENT COMMAND (DEFAULT IS 1)

IFIL NAME NAME NAME OF A SEQUENTIAL FILE CONTAINING A SET OF COMMANDS TO BE PROCESSED AS INDIVIDUAL GROUPS OF NAME IS EXPLAINED IN EXPLANATION

IFOS TURNS ON THE INTERNAL TRACE IN NL6-80

IFOF TURNS OFF THE INTERNAL TRACE LTM NL6-80

(NOTE)—NEVER USE QUOTES (" ) AS ANY OF THE ABOVE CONTROL CHARACTERS, THEY WILL GET TRAPPED UP DURING CHATTING OF PROGRAM.

(NOTE)—ONE OF THE EASIEST WAYS TO REDUCE THE PROGRAM SIZE IS TO REMOVE IFEC 9 PARAMETER'S ARE ALWAYS ACCEPTABLE AND NO INPUT OR TRACING ARE NOT REQUIRED----THIS ELIMINATES ABOUT 1K OF PROGRAM (ABOUGHT 15K)

TO DO THIS:
1. DELETE LINES 230-405
2. IN THE STRING IN LINES 30, CHANGE THE "9" (FON-101) TO "0"
3. IN LINES 520, PRINTNAME "200" (THE LAST NAME THE PROGRAM REQUIRES)

LISTING (INDIVIDUAL LINES MAY BE ELIMINATED IF STEPS 2
4. ARE NOT DONE. FOR EXAMPLE, LINES 210-320 ARE ELIMINATED, AND THE FILE INPUT AND TRACING FUNCTION ARE STILL AVAILABLE, BUT THE PROGRAM IS ABOUT 700 BYTES SHORTER.)

HINTS

200 AB=MINS (AN,2,3)
210 IF AB="EBC"
   THEN gosub 500
   : IF N=1
   THEN PEC=TV
      : IF PEC=TV
      : GOTO 500
      : ELSE NERR=1036
      : GOTO 495

220 IF AB="PRC"
   THEN gosub 500
   : IF N=7
   THEN AP=AN
      : GOTO 500
      : ELSE NERR=1033
      : GOTO 495

230 IF AB="REA"
   THEN gosub 500
   : IF N=7
   THEN "10S (ARG AASC (AP)-31,1)="7"
Micro Power Bench™

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Choice of high quality oak or walnut
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

Order Direct
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted
CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside SI., NASHUA NH 03052

**TERMINALS FROM TRANSMET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purchased Plan</th>
<th>12-24 Month Full Ownership Plan</th>
<th>36 Month Lease Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Texas Instruments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAR SIEGLER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-TOH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVIDEO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC SPINWRITER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL ELECTRIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEPLEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE.COMMODORE</td>
<td>HP-87 + DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories and Peripheral Equipment**

AQUOS DISPLAYS - MODEM - THERMAL PAPER - RAM - INTERFACET MODS - FLOPPY DISK (A80)

**PRINT HEAD**

CAB-TEK, INC.
RIVERSIDE, SI., NASHUA NH 03052

**Listing continued**

340 December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc.
***SUBROUTINE PARSER***

**CALLED WHENEVER ANOTHER EXECUTABLE ITEM IS REQUIRED**

**EXTRACTS THE ENTIRE ENTRY STORED IN "AB" FROM THE CURRENT COMMAND LINE AND CLASSIFIES IT IN "AB" AS FOLLOWS:**

**WT** - INTEGER NUMBER
**RT** - REAL NUMBERS CONTAINING DECIMALS OR FRACTIONAL PARTS
**3** - WORD CONTAINING LETTERS ONLY
**4** - WORD CONTAINING LETTERS AND NUMBERS, BUT BEGINS WITH A LETTER
**5** - NOT IMPLEMENTED
**6** - STRING
**7** - SPECIAL CHARACTERS (ANY CHARACTER OTHER THAN A LETTER, NUMBER, CODE,'(,' OR BLANK SPACE)

**500 AB***

**505 IF EOCD**

**510 IF E0CD**

**515 AT-LEFTS**

**520 ON RT**

**530 10-INST**

**535 AT**

**540 IF IEO**

**545 LINE INPUT**

**550 AN-RIGHTS**

**555 GOTO**

***INITIALIZE***

**500 AB***

**505 IF EOCD**

**510 IF E0CD**

**515 AT-LEFTS**

**520 ON RT**

**530 10-INST**

**535 AT**

**540 IF IEO**

**545 LINE INPUT**

**550 AN-RIGHTS**

**555 GOTO**

Listing continued on page 347.
from the 8 bit 6809 microprocessor allowing it to outperform many 16 bit systems

With the UniFLEX™ Operating System, the 8 bit 6809 microprocessor can perform as well as larger CPUs in a multi-user, multi-tasking environment.

Independently developed from the ground up, UniFLEX™ closely models the features found in the UNIX™ Operating System. And in two years of use, UniFLEX™ has proven the abilities of the 6809 to perform large system functions when incorporated into a properly designed mainframe.

Some of the features supported include:
- full multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- task swapping for efficient memory usage
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language
- foreground-background jobs
- electronic mail and printer spooling
- system accounting facilities

The support software currently available for use under UniFLEX™ is extensive. A sampling of the programs available includes:
- native C compiler (full implementation)
- native Pascal compiler
- FORTRAN 77 ANSI Subset compiler
- COBOL compiler with ISAM files, Report Writer & Sort/Merge
- Extended BASIC Interpreter
- Extended BASIC precompiler
- text editing and processing software
- enhanced printer spooler
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. also offers a line of single user FLEX™ software products for 6800 and 6809 processors. For those having an absolute need for a 16 bit processor, UniFLEX™ will be available through OEM licensing arrangements for the 68000 microprocessor. Please call or write for additional information on individual products or OEM licensing arrangements.

UNIX™ is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. FLEX™ and UniFLEX™ are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
SONICS MICRO SYSTEM’S PLEDGE TO THE CUSTOMER IS:
1. PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT
2. FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
3. DELIVERIES FROM STOCK
4. BOARD/SYSTEM LEVEL REPAIRS

SINGLE USER SYSTEM $1080
SBC 200, 64K RAM, VERSA FLOPPY II,

MULTI-USER SYSTEM $1805
SBC 200, 256K RAM, VERSA FLOPPY II,
MPC-4, COSMOS

8D SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE "TURBODOS" $350
WITH DOCUMENTATION

SINGLE USER "DISC-LESS" SYSTEM $1770
WITH CP/M 2.2

BOARD LEVEL PRODUCTS

SBC 200 $345
EXPANDORAM II $443
EXPANDORAM III $648
VERSA FLOPPY II $375
VDB 8024 $465
MPC-4 $495
Z-80 STARTER KIT $299
MODEL 200 64K RAM SOFTWARE BANK SELECT $475
RAM + ROM DISC WITH CP/M 2.2 $1050

SONICS MICRO SYSTEMS INC.
1500 N.W. 62ND STREET • SUITE 508 • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309 • 1-800-327-5567
In Florida call: 305-776-7177

Clientes Latinoamericanos serán atendidos por nuestro departamento internacional (en español), bajo la gerencia de la LCDA, Joan Voyles.

Circle 435 on inquiry card.

1. Replaces Floppy Disc Drives.
2. CP/M,MP/M, Oasis and Turbo-Dos compatible.
3. Transparent to operating system disc commands.
4. No moving parts, no media failures.
5. Network ready.
6. FAST!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

“Ram-Disc” $630
- Operating under CP/M the “Ram-Disc-128” functions as a fully compatible floppy drive replacement. Maximum single board configuration of 256K Bytes offers the equivalent capacity of 8” floppy drives. If more local disc image storage is necessary the Ramdisc system may be expanded to a full 40M Bytes.
- Whether operations require the “Ram-Disc-128” to operate as a floppy replacement or as a high speed data acquisition system is solely dependent on single system configuration.
- In real time data acquisition and subsequent processing applications the “Disc-less” system approach affords mini computer speed and versatility at micro computer prices.

“Rom-Disc” $289
- The “Rom-Disc-128” is a direct replacement for floppy disc drives used for the purpose of booting the CP/M operating system. Further the “Rom-Disc-128” is a direct replacement for floppy disc drives used to load and store applications programs.
- A total lack of sensitivity to the storage and handling parameters of standard floppy discs make the “Rom-Disc-128”’s media virtually “immune” to familiar system failures.
- Under popular CP/M utilities the “Rom-Disc-128” appears as a simple disc drive.
- With CP/M configured in the S.D. Rom format, systems boot in less than 1/10 of a second.
- Equipped with a high speed RS-232 serial port the “Rom-Disc-128” will accommodate data transfer to and from the host.
- The “Rom-Disc-128” in conjunction with the previously described “Ram-Disc-128” provide true system portability and independence from floppy disc drives.
- Each “Rom-Disc-128” may be attached to a 256K Byte applications “personality module” allowing maximum system flexibility and personality. “Rom-Disc-128” because of its very nature offers “maximum” protection from software piracy.

“Turbo-Dos” $350
Z-80 CP/M compatible network ready Turbo-Dos in stock, ready for immediate delivery.

Versa Floppy II “With CP/M 3.0” $475
- Supports dual 5¼”, dual 8” or both. “CP/M 3.0” included.

at Sonics “We are Technology”
We're selling Tandon with abandon!

We are overstocked!
Our warehouse runneth over with Tandon Drives.
Help!
Help us clear the decks and help yourself to significant savings on these excellent products.
We've always been high on Tandon. (Even when we're not up to our knees in 'em.) They offer an unsurpassed storage capacity, a very advanced dual-head design, increased throughput — and proven reliability.
So at these prices, you should definitely buy a drive. Buy two. Maybe someone you know is having a birthday soon. Buy one for them.
Call immediately. At these prices, they won't last very long. Hopefully.

Tandon's TM100 series of 5-inch mini-floppy disk drives all feature Tandon's patented read/write head design.
Available in four models:

**TM100·1**
A single-sided, 40 track, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 250K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 5-milliseconds

**TM100·2**
Double-sided, 40 track per side, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 500K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 5-milliseconds

**TM100·3**
A single-sided, 80 track, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 500K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 3-milliseconds

**TM100·4**
Double-sided, 80 track per side, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 1000K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 3-milliseconds

Tandon's TM848 "Thin line" series of 8-inch floppy-disk drives all feature Tandon's patented read/write head design. The unique "Thinline" design allows two drives to be installed in the same space as a single conventional drive.
Available in two models:

**TM848·1**
A single-sided, 77 track floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 600K bytes double density (IBM format), and a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time

**TM848·2**
Double-sided, 77 track per side floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 1.2 megabytes double density (IBM format), and it has a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time

**MODEL III DISK DRIVE KITS**
Controller Kit includes all boards assembled and tested, internal controller, mounting brackets, switching power supply, and installation instructions. Handles 4 drives

**Kit #1**
Controller Kit and two TM100·3 single-sided, 80 track drives

**Kit #2**
Controller Kit and two TM100·4 double-sided, 80 track drives

**Kit #3**
Controller Kit and two TM100·1 single-sided, 40 track drives

**Kit #4**
Controller Kit and two TM100·2 double-sided, 40 track drives

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.
We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And we'll pay the shipping charges.
We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders, up to $300.00. Add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. deliverable in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% for shipping. Californians, please add 8% sales tax.
Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

**CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.**

To order or for information call

**In New York:**
(212) 509-1923

**In Los Angeles:**
(213) 706-0333

**In Dallas:**
(214) 744-4251

**By Modem:**
(213) 883-8976

**Alpha-Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
Listing 3 continued:

```c
610 IF AT>="0" AND AT<="9" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 660
615 IF AB="*" THEN GOTO 660
620 IF AT=AB THEN RETURN
625 AT=AT+1
   GOTO 620
630 RETURN

************************************************************
THIS SECTION OF THE PARKER EXTRACTS CATEGORY 1 OR 2 NUMBERS
************************************************************
640 AT-RIGHTS (AM,1) 
   IF AT="*" OR AT="-" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 660
   IF NOT (LEFTS (AN,1)="*" AND MIDS (AN,2,1)="*") IMEDIATELY
   AND MIDS (AN,2,1)="*" OR LEFTS (AN,1)="*" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 550
645 IF AT="-" THEN GOTO 660
   IF NOT (LEFTS (AN,1)="*" AND LEFTS (AN,1)="*") THEN NF=1
   GOTO 550
650 FD=0
   IF FD=0 AND FD<="*" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 660
655 IF AT="*" AND FD=0 THEN FD=1
660 IF AT="*" OR AT="-" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 550
665 IF AT="-" THEN GOTO 660
670 IF AN="*" OR AN="-" AND (RIGHTS (AN,1)="*" OR RIGHTS (AN,1)="-")
   THEN NF=1
   GOTO 550
675 IF AT="*" OR AT="-" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
680 IF RIGHTS (AN,2,1)="*" AND MIDS (AN,2,1)="*" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
685 IF NOT (MIDS (AN,2,1)="*" OR MIDS (AN,2,1)="-")
   THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
690 IF LK (AN)=3 THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
695 IF MIDS (AN,3,1)="*" AND MIDS (AN,3,1)="*" THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
695 NF=1
   IF NF=1 THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
695 NF=1
   IF NF=1 THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
695 NF=1
   IF NF=1 THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
695 NF=1
   IF NF=1 THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
695 NF=1
   IF NF=1 THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
695 NF=1
   IF NF=1 THEN NF=1
   GOTO 650
```

Subroutine CMP WORD

USER-ADDRESS SUBROUTINE (LINE 750) FOR MATCHING ENTRIES

FOR VALUES OF ENTRIES (CATEGORY 6--STRING) 
FOR NUMBERS, NORMALY USE SUBROUTINE 850 OR 940 

INPUT

AM: THE STRING TO BE MATCHED AGAINST THE "CURRENT" ENTRY 
   (FOR CATEGORY 3 OR 4 ENTRY, IT IS NOT INCLUDED IN "MATCH" BLANK)
   KN: THE MATCH OF (OF LEFTS READING AT THE LEFT OF THE MATCH)
   (CATEGORY 7 IS ALWAYS "MIX=1")

Circle 295 on Inquiry card.

---

**MODEM**

$129.95

No other acoustic modem gives you all these features at this low price.

The MFJ-1232 Acoustic Modem gives you a combination of features, quality and performance that others can't match at this price.

- 0-3800 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originated/Answer. Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS level compatible. Use any computer. Casette tape recorder or telephone for data reusing or retransmission. 6 pole active filter. 14-bit crystal signal strength for data recognition. Quality "muff" gives good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Crystal controlled. "ON" LED. Aluminum cabinet. 110 VAC or 9 volt batteries. 9x11x3.5 in.


It's like having an extra port

$79.95

MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH. Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printers, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having a second port. Push button switches 10 lines (pins 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Push button reverses transmitter/receiver lines. LEDs monitor pins 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x1.5 in.

$99.95 MFJ-1108 AC POWER CENTER. Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. Relay latches power off during power transients. Multi-switches isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. Variants suppress spikes, 3 isolated, switched socket pairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse, 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black, 16x2x4 in. MFJ-1107, $79.95. Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. Other models available, write for free specification sheet.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee. Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1600. Charge Visa, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.99 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1600

Call 601-343-9839 in MS, outside continental USA

---

December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc 347
SUPERBRAIN

The superperforming, superreliable microcomputer from Intertec Data Systems features twin double-density 5 1/4” drives with 350K or 700K of disk storage—expandable to 10 megabytes. A CP/M* Disk Operating System, 64K of dynamic RAM and more.

$ SUPER

Price

Because we’re a nationwide distributor of SuperBrain, CompuStar, and the CompuStar 10-Megabyte Disk Storage System, we can offer the absolute lowest prices in the business.

SUPER

Service

Better yet, we offer you a great deal of service and support because we want your business tomorrow as well as today.

- We’ll burn-in your SuperBrain for 72 hours before we deliver it
- We’ll help with installation and configuration
- We’ll repair equipment at our service center and replace modules when necessary
- We’ll fill your software needs or help you develop your own
- We’ll match your SuperBrain with a super printer

For more information call 609-424-4700 or 215-629-1289. To order call toll-free 800-257-5217. In NJ call 609-424-4700.

TRISTAR

2 Keystone Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

* Registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
SuperBrain and CompuStar are trademarks of Intertec Data Systems.

Listing 3 continued:

```
OUTPUT
FLAG--INDICATES THE SUCCESS OF THE MATCH
1--SUCCESSFUL MATCH
0--UNSUCCESSFUL MATCH

750 IF PENT=1 THEN GOSUB 500
753 IF PENT=1 THEN PRINT "MATCHING ENTITY ";AB; " WITH ";AM
755 FLAG=0
  IF NF=6 THEN IF LFS=(AB,LE(LF))=LFS(AM,NF,LF)
  THEN FLAG=1
  :PENT=1
760 RETURN

SUBROUTINE STRING
USER-ACCESSIBLE SUBROUTINE (LINE 800) TO TEST FOR STRING (CATEGORY 4)
INPUT--NONE
OUTPUT--NONE

FLAG--INDICATES THE SUCCESS OF THE MATCH
1--SUCCESSFUL MATCH
0--UNSUCCESSFUL MATCH

800 IF PENT=1 THEN GOSUB 500
803 IF PENT=1 THEN PRINT "CHECKING IF ";AB; " IS A STRING"
805 FLAG=0
  IF NF=6 THEN FLAG=1
  :PENT=1
810 RETURN

SUBROUTINE INTEGER
USER-ACCESSIBLE SUBROUTINE (LINE 850) TO TEST FOR INTEGER

INPUT
PT--CODE FOR ACCEPTABLE VALUES
  1--ACCEPT ANY REAL NUMBER OR INTEGER; CONVERT TO INTEGER
  2--ACCEPT ANY REAL NUMBER OR INTEGER; CONVERT TO INTEGER; IF OUTSIDE BOUNDS, SET TO NEAREST* BOUND
  3--ACCEPT ANY REAL NUMBER OF INTEGER WITHIN THE BOUNDS RESPECTING SIGN
  4--ACCEPT ONLY INTEGRAL INTEGER VALUES
  5--ACCEPT ONLY INTEGERS; IF OUTSIDE BOUNDS, SET TO NEAREST* BOUND
  6--ACCEPT ONLY INTEGERS WITHIN THE BOUNDS
BB1--LOWER BOUND
BB2--UPPER BOUND

*NOTE--REPL. BOUNDS MUST BE ENTERED IF CATEGORIES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 ARE CHOSEN.

OUTPUT
FLAG--INDICATES THE SUCCESS OF THE TEST
1--SUCCESSFUL TEST
0--UNSUCCESSFUL TEST
IV--CONTAINS THE INTEGER VALUE IF TEST IS SUCCESSFUL

NOTE
ABSOLUTE VALUE GREATER THAN 32767 WILL BE REDUCED TO 32767 OR -32767
IF THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO CHECK FOR INTEGER--USE SUBROUTINE 850
IF VERY LARGE NUMBERS MAY BE INVOLVED

850 GOSUB 900
852 IF PENT=1 THEN PRINT "CHECKING IF ";AB; " IS AN INTEGERT"
853 IF PENT=1 THEN RETURN
855 IF PT=0 THEN PENT=1
860 IF NF=1 THEN PENT=1
865 FLAG=0
RETURN

COMMON SUBROUTINE FOR BOTH INTEGER AND REAL NUMBER TESTING

900 FLAG=0
  IF PENT=1 THEN GOSUB 500
905 IF NF=1 AND AT=WRITE, THEN PENT=1
  GOSUB 500
  IF NF=1
  THEN NF=0
907 RETURN

**INPUT OF GRAPHICAL VALUES
REQUIRES GRAPHICS
SUBROUTINE A* LINE 2500
```

Listing 3 continued on page 350
THE NEW D-92
DUAL MODE MODULAR PRINTER

WHY PAY FOR TWO, IF ONE WILL DO?
Why pay for a printer that only does one job, when you can buy one printer that will perform two jobs. Data Impact Products' New Dual Mode Printer, the D-92 allows you to print in the data processing mode AND in the correspondence mode for business documents.

WHY PAY MORE IF YOU DON'T HAVE TO?
Finally, there is a printer manufacturer that lets you have it your way. Some manufacturers pass along the extra cost of serial interface to parallel interface users by charging both users the same price. At Data Impact Products we don't think that's fair. If you don't want or need serial we won't charge you for it. However, should you require serial interface, xon/xoff, 2K buffer, or graphics you can have it. All you have to do is specify your requirements.

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
All Data Impact Products printers are built with superior materials right here in the United States. Each unit is inspected, tested and burned in at the factory to insure superior quality.

Standard Features on all models includes:
- 800 Character Buffer
- 100 CPS Bidirectional Printing
- Parallel Interface
- Short Line Seeking Logic
- Forms Handling up to Four Parts
- 100% Duty Cycle
- Six Different Character Sizes

INTERFACING FLEXIBILITY AND MORE.
Data Impact Products printers will interface with all popular computers whether it is IBM, Osborne, TRS, Apple, Televideo, Atari, etc.

So, if you want to double your output, lower your costs and increase your flexibility, then call or write us today for more details. You'll be convinced that Data Impact Products offers you more products for less money.

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Advanced Electronics, Inc.
745 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, MA 02110
Telephone: 617-482-4214
Telex: 951047 DIP INC BSN

See us at COMDEX — Booth #2568

Circle 179 on inquiry card.
Listing 3 continued:

```basic
910 IF NT<1 AND NT>2
915 IF B1>B2 AND ABS(P)-2>1
920 IF ABS(P1)<7
930 FLAG=1
935 IF FP=2
940 IF FP=-2
950 IF FP=0
960 IF NT=2
970 IF PEN=1
980 IF NT>2
990 RETURN
```

**SUBROUTINE REAL NUMBER? USER-ACCESSIBLE SUBROUTINE (LINE 950) TO TEST FOR REAL NUMBERS**

**INPUT**

- **FP**: CODE FOR ACCEPTABLE VALUES
  1. ACCEPT ANY REAL NUMBER OR INTEGER; CONVERT TO REAL NUMBER
  2. ACCEPT ANY REAL NUMBER OR INTEGER; CONVERT TO REAL NUMBER; IF OUTSIDE BOUNDS, EPS TO NEAREST REAL NUMBER
  3. ACCEPT ANY REAL NUMBER OR INTEGER; IF OUTSIDE BOUNDS, EPS TO NEAREST REAL NUMBER; IF OUTSIDE BOUNDS, EPS TO NEAREST BOUND
  4. ACCEPT ONLY REAL NUMBERS WITHIN THE BOUNDS
  5. ACCEPT ONLY REAL NUMBERS WITHIN THE BOUNDS
  6. ACCEPT ONLY REAL NUMBERS WITHIN THE BOUNDS

**OUTPUT**

- **FLAG**: INDICATES THE SUCCESS OF THE TEST
  1. SUCCESSFUL TEST
  2. UNSUCCESSFUL TEST
  3. EPS TO NEAREST REAL NUMBER

**DV**: CONTAINS THE REAL NUMBER VALUE IF EPS IS SUCCESSFUL.

**SUBROUTINE NEW COMMAND USER-ACCESSIBLE SUBROUTINE (LINE 1000) TO SET UP AN SO THAT THE LEFT PTR IS A NEW COMPANY IS THE LFP IS EMPTY IN AN**

**INPUT**: NONE

**OUTPUT**: NONE OF CONSIDER TO THE NEW
America's Best Selling Van — Now First With 20 MPG!

But Ford Vans aren't best sellers just for setting gasoline mileage milestones. They're all "out front" designed — the engine is moved forward to make loads of room for passengers. And room for loads — up to 4,490 pounds worth.

Plus you get Ford exclusives like tough body-on-frame construction and Twin-I-Beam front suspension. It's no wonder more Ford Vans are on the road than any other make.

*Diesels excluded.
†Based on R.L. Polk & Co. cumulative registrations as of July 1981.

Get it together — Buckle up.

FORD ECONOLINE
FORD DIVISION
Ford

AMERICA'S TRUCK BUILT FORD TOUGH
GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Multi-user computers that keep pace with business and technology.

HARDWARE
8 MHz 16 bit (8088) CPU
6 MHz 8 bit (8085) CPU
Up to 1 megabyte 10 MHZ Static RAM
2.4 Megabytes of IBM compatible 8 inch floppy disk storage
Up to 80 Megabytes Winchester disk storage
20 slot IEEE 696/S-100 bus
9 RS-232C serial ports

SOFTWARE
MP/M™-816™ including CP/M-80™
CP/M-86™
MP/M-86™
dBASE II™ Data Base Management
SuperCalc™ Financial Planning
WordStar® Word Processing (optional)

16 bits — Financial planning
16 bits — Accounting

8 bits — Word processing
8 bits — Graphics

You can begin your investment with a single user installation. Then, you can add up to 6 more terminals as your business grows. And you can add more memory as you need it.

It does the job of two generations of computers at the same time.

With a Gifford Computer System you can use any of the thousands of 8 bit CP/M programs available. And any of the faster 16 bit CP/M programs, too. If you're using CP/M already, your investment in training, software and data is protected.

Our systems are designed with your future in mind. With our bus-based system, as new technology becomes available it can be integrated into your computer at an affordable price protecting your hardware investment.

You get all the support you'll ever need.

We have centers in San Francisco and Los Angeles, with complete demonstration and support facilities. Call now for a demonstration.

Gifford Computer Systems. We're in business for your future.

MP/M 8-16 is a proprietary implementation of MP/M 86 and was configured for Gifford Computer Systems by C & G Engineering. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. SuperCalc is a trademark of System. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASEII is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. CompuPro is a trademark of Codex Electronics.

Gifford Computer Systems is an authorized CompuPro Systems Center.

Not all computers can lead your business into the future.
Buying a multi-user computer system is a big investment. In time, training, and money, so you'd better choose a system that won't become obsolete.

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A division of
C & G ENGINEERING
1922 Republic Avenue
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-6798

(circle 211 for more information)
The Non-Programming Approach to Data Base Management

Data Base Management

Data management packages were created to save time and money in the development of software solutions to information problems. Many have been designed to accomplish just that, although most have only the programmer in mind. Sure they would save time in the long run, but what of the initial investment in time and effort required to learn the new language? What about the non-programmers in the world who would like an easy yet powerful applications generator? The solution is one of the most highly acclaimed software packages of our time, T.L.M. III.

What is T.I.M.?

T.I.M. is Total Information Management. Programmers love it due to its original solutions to classic data management problems. Non-programmers adore it since they can use it to achieve the same results as with other more complicated programming-like packages.

What Makes T.I.M. So Simple to Use?

We at Innovative Software, Inc. designed T.I.M. from day one with the end user in mind. Maybe he is a programmer who doesn't have time to learn a new language. Or perhaps a neophyte who fears coding pads and lines numbered by tens. We felt that a data management package should be able to be used by anyone from a systems analyst to a secretary. That's why T.I.M. takes a full menu-driven approach, uses multiple HELP screens, and has a manual that sets a new standard in documentation.

Features of T.I.M.

T.I.M. has all of the features one has come to expect from a data management package, as well as many new ones. For example, a word processing interface that allows you to merge information from a T.I.M. file with letters or other documents created by a word processor. Now you can automatically send personalized letters to hundreds or thousands—quickly and easily. T.I.M.'s Select command enables you to pull specific information from a file. For example,* all customers who live in a certain ZIP code, whose last name begins with the letter A to L, whose balance due is less than $50.00.* A sophisticated report generator and even a list generator are also included.

How powerful is T.I.M.? With a maximum record size of 2400 characters and the ability to keep up to forty fields sorted properly at all times, T.I.M. is powerful enough to handle just about any application. T.I.M. can handle over 32,000 records per file, and two files can be linked together for reports if your application requires a many-to-one relationship. T.I.M. also includes all of the same editing commands as your word processor, thus making data entry and editing a snap. You can also pull selected records from one file to place them into another. Files may be restructured to add or subtract fields and/or change field lengths or types. T.I.M. even has its own utility for backing up hard disks onto floppies.

The Manual

Many people believe that the manual is just as important as the software itself, a view that we at Innovative Software, Inc. tend to share. The manual for T.I.M. is divided into two sections, the Reference section and the Primer. The Reference section describes all of T.I.M.'s commands and subcommands. This is done in English, not in technical terms or in our own language. Even if you have never seen a computer before in your life, you'll be able to read and understand our manual immediately. The second section is a primer which goes through several examples for you, again in plain English. These true-to-life examples take the beginner by the hand and tell him what to do and when. You will be able to see for yourself that T.L.M.'s only limitation is the imagination of the user.

Where to Find T.I.M.

T.I.M. is available from many fine computer dealers across the country. Or you may purchase from us direct by calling 913/383-1089. Either way you will have the finest data management program available.

Available for CP/M,* and IBM PC DOS.**

CP/M version—$95. IBM PC version—$495.

T.I.M. is a Trademark of Innovative Software, Inc.
*CP/M and IBM PC are Trademarks of Digital Research
**Trademarks of IBM

Innovative Software, Inc.
9300 W. 110th Street, Suite 380
Overland Park, Kansas 66210 USA
913/383-1089
DATA COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS FOR IBM PC & SEATTLE COMPUTERS

Teleprocessing software available for above computer to time-sharing or between two users (send binary files, also). Version 2 software, $60; Version 3, IBM PC $95, SEATTLE $160. Write for details or $3.00 for manuals.

SEATTLE 8086 computer and MS-DOS*, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL.

1980 SPECIAL PRICE for SEATTLE SYSTEM 2 + 4-port serial board + cables + choice of Microsoft BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, or COBOL.

SEATTLE 8086 GAZELLE Computer system.

Write for literature and prices on above systems, or call for quote.

*Trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 159 on Inquiry card.

Circle 495 on inquiry card.

Circle 274 on Inquiry card.

MEMOREX Flexible Discs

SAVE 40% Write for your complete list.

5 IvxDiscs

1 Side: double density $24.70
2 Sides: double density $38.40
1 Side: 80 track, double density $32.00
2 Sides: 80 track, double density $44.20

8 IvxDiscs

1 Side: double density $23.40
2 Sides: double density $35.80

Check — Visa, MC, DC, Disc
0207 777-7790 Add $2 shipping
LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
37304 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 249 on Inquiry card.

Circle 1494 on Inquiry card.

Listing 4: The variables and their descriptions as used in the POL-80 program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VARIABLE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>EXAMPLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AART(20)</td>
<td>Array—list of filler words to be skipped</td>
<td>AART(0)=&quot;A &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Current entity string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACON(10)</td>
<td>Array—list of characters (not letters or numbers) to be skipped in input</td>
<td>ACON(0)=&quot;#&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Listing 4 continued:

ACON  Character for "continuation of input"  Default is "$"
     See program line 30
ADEC  Contains the classifications of characters  Default is "A"
     for the decision table
ADSK  Disk unit prefix for current program file  Default is "A"
AECO  Character for "end of command"  Default is "I"
ADCL  Character for "end of line" (remainder of line  Default is "I"
     in comments)
AEPR  Error message to be printed on terminal
APIL  Filename used for input of commands instead  Default is "I"
     of terminal
A1NB  Character for "graphical input" beginning  Default is "$"
     a statement
A1NE  Character for "graphical input" ending  Default is "$"
     a statement
AM    Entity for comparison with AN(r supplied by  Default is "$"
     user program)
AR    Remaining portion of input string not yet  Default is "$"
     tested
AOUT  Character for "output to terminal" from  Default is "$"
     the command line
AP    Character for "program exchange"  Default is "$"
APLT  String identifying the plotter being used
APRG  Current program name (first 4 letters)  Default is "$"
AR    Character for "input control"  Default is "$"
APST  Return filename for use in compute  Default is "$"
     statements
ASTR  Character for "string delimiter in input"  Default is "$"
AT    Current character or string being tested  Default is "$"
ATER  Character for "input from terminal"  Default is "$"
AVOC  String for command words under VOCability
BB1   Lower boundary in number matching routine  Default is "$"
     (supplied by user program)
BB2   Upper boundary in number matching routine  Default is "$"
     (supplied by user program)
DV    Real value of number in input
FART  Flag--whether to keep or skip over filler  Default is "$"
     words (articles)
     0--keep
     1--skip
FAEX  Flag--whether axes are drawn
     0--no
     1--yes
PCON  Flag--whether to keep or skip over some special  Default is "$"
     characters (like commas)
     0--no
     1--yes
FD    Flag--decimal found in extracting number  Default is "$"
     0--no
     1--yes
FE    Flag--exponent (or g) found in extracting  Default is "$"
     number
     0--no
     1--yes
FENT  Flag--whether to get the next entity (i.e.,  Default is "$"
     call the parser)
     0--no
     1--yes
FEDC  Flag--determines what is the end of a command  Default is "$"
     0--"/" and ";
     1--"/" only
FERP  Flag--shows error has been made (not the end  Default is "$"
     of the current command)  0--no
     1--yes
FPIL  Flag--source of input  Default is "$"
     0--terminal
     1--file (APIL)
FLAG  Flag--indicates result from matching routine  Default is "$"
     0--fail
     1--success
FIT   Flag--indicates types and range of values  Default is "$"
     acceptable to number matching routine
     0--""  1--type
FTR   Flag--trace progress through the input  Default is "$"
     0--off
     1--on
IAPP  Counter used in deleting "filler words" listed

Listing 4 continued on page 360
IBM Personal Computer Products

**QUADRAME CORPORATION**
- **QUADROBOARD**
  - 512K cache memory card for the IBM, 720K disk drive.
- **INTERFACER**
  - Used as:
    - Parallel buffer
    - Multiplexer Printer Controller
    - Computer I/O Expander
    - Interchangeable Interface Device
    - Peripheral Multiplexer

- **MICROFAZER**
  - Board: 32 to 256K
  - Color: green
  - Option: color

**DAM VENG Systems, Inc.**
- **The Generating Systems Memory Card**
  - A convenient RAM memory expansion card for the IBM Personal Computer.
  - The Memory Card may be placed in any free system slot; it is completely compatible with all the Personal Computer address and harness, and runs at the same speed as the memory card.

**TANDON DRIVE**
- **TANDON DRIVE SPECIAL**
  - Double Sided/Double Density 320K Bytes STORAGE
  - TM-100-2
  - **NOW ONLY**
  - **$274**
  - **SHIPPED ANYWHERE**
  - IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A. Call for TM-100-4

**IBM SOFTWARE**
- **BUSINESS**
  - WORDSTAR $299
  - IMPACT $189
  - TAX MANAGER $49
  - OCW $199
  - ACCOUNTING SYSTEM $399
- **SUPERVISION**
  - $229
  - CALL FOR SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

**IBM PERIPHERALS**
- **PRINTER**
  - IBM, PRINTER, $129
  - IBM, PRINTER, $179
  - IBM, PRINTER, $229
  - Printer, $279

**COLOR MONITOR**
- **RGB Color Monitor SPECIAL!**
  - 900 Dots Horizontal
  - 16 colors
  - Non-glare screen
  - Sharp looking—matches IBM
  - Ultra Black Monitor $329
  - Ultra Black Monitor $49

**PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS**

**PRINTERS**
- **NEC**
  - Sprintwriter 710/770 $1099
- **SEGON**
  - EPSON (Graphview Plus) $97
- **MDN**
  - $99
- **OKI DATA**
  - $99
- **Logitech**
  - $99
- **SAMAC**
  - $119
- **SMITH CORONA TPI**
  - $189
- **STAPLES**
  - $199
- **TERMINAL**
  - $599
- **MONITORS**
  - ZENITH ZVM-121 Phosphor, 15 MHz $119
  - NEC 1201 Phosphor, 20 MHz $179
  - NEC 3112 Composite, Color $199
  - NEC 2112 RGB Color $99
  - AMDAK 300 Phosphor $79
  - AMDAK Composite, Color $129
  - B&G Color $99

**DISKETTES**
- **SCOTCH WITH PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES**
  - 5 1/4 Inch $39.95
  - 5 1/4 Inch $49.95
  - 5 1/4 Inch $59.95

**TELEVISIONS**
- Televisio 910 $599
  - Televisio 912 $755
  - Televisio 920 $745
  - Televisio 950 $735

**MODEMS**
- Hayes Smartmodem, $219
  - Hayes Smartmodem, $1200 baud $529
  - Hayes Smartmodem, $1200 baud $599

**TELEVISION COMPUTERS**
- TELEV. COMPUTERS $2695
  - TELEV. COMPUTERS $4995
  - TELEV. COMPUTERS $5195
  - TELEV. COMPUTERS $1295

With most mail-order establishments, low prices are the bottom line. ComputerWorld International believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. We offer toll free lines so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.
Apple Computer Products

CALL FOR PRICES ON
MICRO-SCI, RANA,
FORTH DIMENSION
APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES.
For Apple, TRS-80 .......... $CALL

ALSO
APPLE ADD-ON
CD Track Control Drives.......... $299

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
VISCORP, INC. STONEWARE
Desktop Plan II $129
Desktop Plan II $189
Desktop Plan II $189
Viosart $189
Viosart $189
Viosart $189
Viosart $189
Viosart $189
Viosart $189

APPLE WORD PROCESSING
On-line's Sensational! $39

T AND G PRODUCTS
ame paddles $29
by Stick $44
ectra-port Expander $49

NEC PERSONAL
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Call for prices on
APPLE COMPUTERS
FRANKLIN ACE 1000
BASIS 108

Call for prices on
Northstar
and Texas Instruments products.

Please call or write for our catalog.

IN COLORADO (303) 279-2727 or (303) 279-2848

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"
1-(800)-525-7877

COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
ORDER DEPT.: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO, U.S.A. 80401

TERMS: RETAIL MAIL ORDER, ADD 1% SHIPPING (MINIMUM $5.00) - UPS GROUND. WE HONOR ALL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES AND EXCHANGE FAULTY GOODS IMMEDIATELY. SPECIALISTS IN APO AND INTERNATIONAL DELIVERIES. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 5% CASH DISCOUNT. PURCHASE ORDERS FROM ORGANIZATIONS WITH GOOD CREDIT ACCEPTED, 10% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNED NON-FAULTY GOODS.

All Brands are Registered Trademarks.

Circle 127 on inquiry card.
Listing 4 continued:

```plaintext
in MK

ICON
Counter used in deleting characters 'listed' in AOM

IDMN
Counter used in resetting the continuation file and AOM

IER
Location of a character within a string

IRED
Flag -- end of command (get new command)

INT
Flag -- used to direct HELP output

IRFLP
Counter used in HELP routine

IRX
Counter used in VOCAulary routine

IPRM
Line number to return to when using a CHAIN statement

JVR
Integer value (rounded) of number in input

JCMN
Number of lines read from the line continuation file (used to reset file after CHAIN)

JFIL
Number of lines read from file APIL (used to reset file after CHAIN)

NART
Subscribe of the last filter word (article) in the current list (array AARP)

NCOM
Subscribe of the last character (like commas) in the current list (array AOM)

NERR
Number of the error message to be printed

NLET
Number of letters to be matched in subroutine 750

NT
Class of current entity

1--integer

2--real number

3--word having letters only

4--word having letters and numbers, begins letter

5--word having letters and numbers, begins number (not currently implemented)

6--string

7--special character (like @, #, _, '..', etc.)
```

Listing 5: Filenames and conventions used in the POL-80 program.

Filenames:

POL-80.BAS
The program file for POL-80, stored in ASCII format

READTEMP
The continuation file used by POL-80

POLERR
The random file containing error messages for POL-80

__ERR
The random file containing error messages for a mainline program (for example: NERR for NUMERICAL)

NUMERICAL.BAS
The mainline program stored in ASCII format

NUMR.BAS
A module called by NUMERICAL, stored in ASCII format

NXF
A HELP file for the command given by ___ (4 letters)

VOCABARY
File used by VOCABulary, giving the list of main command words for NUMERICAL.

SAVERPOL
File used to store POL variables during some CHAINs

__GRIN.BAS
The plotter input routines (lines 2500-2999) for the plotter given by ___ (3 letters), stored in ASCII format

(Note: Do not store programs in compressed or protected format or they will not work in the CHAINS used in POL-80)

File Number Assignments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>READTEMP</td>
<td>sequential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>sequential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ERR</td>
<td>random</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>VOCABARY</td>
<td>sequential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>sequential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td></td>
<td>sequential</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GOT A JOB TO DO.

Kathleen Sutton, American Productivity Center, 123 N. Post Oak Lane, Houston, Texas 77034

Yes, I would like to improve my company's productivity. Please send me a free copy of "Mind Your Own Business...or Productivity Improvement."
program can attempt to extract information from it by using subroutines 750, 800, 850, and 950. These subroutines allow the program to ask the following questions:

- Is the current entity a specific word or character (e.g., "DRAW" or ";")?
- Is the current entity a string?
- Is the current entity an integer within a certain range of values?
- Is the entity a real number within a certain range of values?

An answer of "yes" to the current question sets FLAG = 1 and lets the program go to the next entity in the line.

The actual extracting and categorizing of the current entity is done by subroutine 500 (the parser). It prepares the current entity for matching or examination, while also handling other embedded items within the line. No process works as smoothly as desired every time. Possible errors in input can always occur. Therefore, subroutine 1200 is provided to output an error message identifying the source and type of error. The error messages for POL-80 are given in listing 6. An example of an error is found in line 70.

Since there will sometimes be filler words that were not planned for, a "skip" subroutine (line 1150) is provided to get the next entity for further processing. This skip routine should be used sparingly as it may lead to extracting the wrong number, etc., causing invalid or confusing results.

Finally, there is an assistance routine (HELP and VOCAbulary—line 1250). If it is invoked and finds a match on the current entity, VOCAbulary gives the list of highest-level command words for each main program, and HELP prints the explanation that was stored on the disk for the desired word. The code for this subroutine gives a preview of the theme of the next part of this series.

In addition to the minimum levels of input handling indicated above, some additional capabilities are included. One—reading stored commands from a file—has already been mentioned. This is especially useful where long sets of commands are frequently used—as in drawing standard, but complicated, axes for a graph.

Another capability allows input to the command from the terminal as the line is being parsed. This is especially useful for making minor changes in values in input being read from a prepared command file. Such changes are indicated by inserting a percent sign wherever a word, character, phrase, string, or value is to be inserted later.

A third addition allows a message from the command to be output to the terminal by enclosing the message between dollar signs.

These three capabilities—reading from a file of commands, parsing time input from a terminal, and messages to the terminal—can be used to make a POL program appear to have question-and-answer input. Listing 7 shows a set of commands that can be stored in a file, that will produce a question-and-answer session. This
**The COEX**

**Anatomy of a Printer**

**FACE**—Interface with RS-232, Centronics, Apple, IEEE-488

**BRAIN**—2K of Buffered Memory

**HEART**—6 Month Warranty. Print Head Rated for 100 Million Character Life Expectancy

**MUSCLE**—Original Plus 2 Copies (Carbonless Sets)

**BACKBONE**—9x7 Dot Matrix, Bi-directional Printing, Logic Seeking Carriage Control. Standard Underwood Ribbon.

**FLEXIBILITY**—Selectable Character Pitch, Line Spacing and Line Feed

**DEXTERITY**—80 Column, 96 Column, 132 Column, Graphics and Block Print

**SPEED**—80 Character Per Second. Tractor or Friction Feed.

---

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

**CHARACTER FORMATION PROCESS**... Serial, Impact dot matrix

**STANDARD FONT**... 9 x 7 (7 needles), 6 x 6 for graphics printing

**PRINTING DIRECTION**... Bi-directional

**NUMBER OF COLUMNS**... 50, 66 or 132 (40, 48 or 66 for enlarged characters)

**CHARACTER SIZE**... 2.57 mm (.10") x 2.0 mm (.079") for standard

**LINE SPACING**... 6 CPI for 40 column, 10 CPI for 80 column, 12 CPI for 96 column and 15.7 CPI for 132 column

**PRINTER SPEED**... 80 characters per second

**NUMBER OF COPIES**... 2 (original plus 2 copies for carbonless sets)

**PAPER WIDTH**... 8" to 10" for friction-fed paper and 3" to

**INKED RIBBON**... Standard Underwood spool type 1/2" (13 mm) wide by 113 yards (10.5 m) long

**DIMENSIONS**... 387 mm (15.3") wide by 309 mm (12.2") deep by 134 mm (4.9") high. With tractor-feed ass'y. height is 171 mm (6.7")

**POWER CONSUMPTION**... 90 watts maximum operation 25 watts standby

**WEIGHT**... 8.5 Kg (19 lbs.)

---

Best of all, the price...

**COEX 80-FT**

**OPTIONS:**

COEX Interface Card to Apple. $49.95

Demo Disc for Apple Available to Dealers

Dealer Inquiries Invited

“Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately”

**Components Express, Inc.**

1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972

Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 41 on Inquiry card.
**Computer Channel**

from all our staff “thank you, customers”
LIMITED QUANTITY, HURRY!!!

### Printer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICROPRISM</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral Data System's newest printer 110 cps.</td>
<td>$548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 x 84 graphics, serial/parallel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 80</td>
<td>200 cps.</td>
<td>$928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 122</td>
<td>200 cps.</td>
<td>$1,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 122 all options (color)</td>
<td>$1,508</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON MX80 F/F</td>
<td>OKIDATA MLE4 parallel</td>
<td>$488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terminal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z19</td>
<td>$628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZT-1 w/modem</td>
<td>$648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPRIT II</td>
<td>$678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPRIT III</td>
<td>$768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVIDEO 950</td>
<td>$848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISUAL 300</td>
<td>$848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Limited Quantity, Hurry!!!**

### LAN Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNW I Z80A, 64K, DOS PLUS BASIC, TRS-80 compatible</td>
<td>$1,238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNW I w/wRGB Interface, Advanced color graphic BASIC</td>
<td>$1,388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNW I w/wdisk drive &amp; Zenith green monitor</td>
<td>$1,586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zenith

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z19</td>
<td>$628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZT-1 w/modem</td>
<td>$648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPRIT II</td>
<td>$678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPRIT III</td>
<td>$768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVIDEO 950</td>
<td>$848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISUAL 300</td>
<td>$848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-100</td>
<td>$2,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZVM-134</td>
<td>$1,078</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 68000 Expert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WICAT</td>
<td>Multibus, up to 1.5 MB RAM, 300 x 400 graphic option, touch panel, MCG/UNIX, CAD/CAM</td>
<td>$7,000 up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromemco</td>
<td>S100, 68000/280, CROMIX, up to 4MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250K RAM, two 5/4&quot; floppy</td>
<td>$4,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S100, up to 3MB RAM, UNIX Basic</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full system</td>
<td>$14,500 up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Houston Instrument

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIPAD DIGITIZER DT-114 4 control button</td>
<td>$828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-11A for APPLE</td>
<td>$678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Color II AGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 300 for IBM PC</td>
<td>$158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR II RGB for IBM PC</td>
<td>$728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTROHOME RGB</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANYO RGB</td>
<td>$528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVATION CAT modem</td>
<td>$158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 CAT 212A</td>
<td>$588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFONE portable terminal w/modem</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE</td>
<td>$2,888</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Export Installation

**CUSTOM-PROGRAM**

We carry many products & software

### Computer Channel

21-55 44th Road
Long Island City, NY 11101
TELEX: 429418 CSTNY
CALL (212) 937-6363 free consultation & catalogue

**Cromemco** CIO IS COMING!

YOU ALWAYS WANT TO OWN A CROMEMCO
BUT CANNOT AFFORD IT, HERE IS YOUR CHANCE

---

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard add 3%. F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500 & schools.
can be an advantage because it allows inexperienced users to be led through a program, while users familiar with POL can use the full range of capabilities.

Another useful function allows remarks, especially in prepared command files. Anything within the current command appearing after a number sign is considered a remark.

Finally, direct graphic coordinate input from a plotter is allowed. Most intelligent plotters have some method of moving the pen to a point on the current graph and passing either virtual or screen coordinates to the program. This feature is explained more fully in the graphics package since the program to implement this capability is not included in this series.

A second major portion of POL-80 concerns program control and paging—lines 1 to 200 and 1400 to 1500. The latter portion will frequently be called from within user programs, as will be demonstrated in parts 2 and 3.

Lines 1 to 200 initialize the program and declare major program or plotter packages to be used. The format for this is more rigid (to conserve program size) than in normal input, and each reference to this section must be the only command on a line. (See listing 3 for further explanations.)

Listing 8 shows most of the capabilities of this input for a sample session that produces a contour plot. The format shown here was chosen for its readability and in a normal session should be input as five or six lines. Figure 3 shows the output for this input. It should be noted that this is but a small portion of an interactive session. An optimizer could be used on this graph to locate the minimum value for Z. A second equation could be plotted for comparison, or a numerical integration could be performed, with that equation plotted on a new graph.

An additional capability, interactive entry of equations, is a powerful tool in POL/PS. In listing 8, an equation was entered and stored as a sub-
Add Vision To Your Computer

Announcing the MicronEye

Give your computer an eye ... the new MicronEye, a solid-state image sensing unit using MICRON TECHNOLOGY'S OpticRAM.

The package includes: camera, lens, tripod, 6' telephone cord (camera to computer), floppy disc with camera software routines, instruction manual and serial TTL interface. Please specify Apple II®, IBM® PC, Radio Shack TRS-80 CC®, Sinclair-Timex®, or Commodore 64®.

PLUG IN AND GO with your personal computer. Most popular baud rates are provided by the Micron-Eye interface. Options include: spare IS32 OpticRAM, 25' telephone cord, IS32 Bullet with 4' interconnecting cable, zoom or macro lens and RS232 interface. The IS32 Bullet is a 1" diameter by 1½" cylinder housing for the IS32 that connects to the camera by a 4' flat ribbon, useful where a small, remotely-located unit is desired.

The camera has 128 x 256 element resolution capable of transmitting up to 20 frames per second. Software is delivered to you on a floppy disc with self-prompting command modes allowing you to continuously scan, freeze frame, frame store or compare frame to frame. The electronic shutter speed controlling light sensitivity is under software control, either automatic or keyboard entry modes, variable from 0.01 seconds (outdoors) to 1/20 seconds (darkroom). The Micron-Eye can be remotely located from the computer by using a longer telephone cord. It is lightweight, and delivers power (5V DC at 50ma) from your computer.

I want to order...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part # Item</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Price Each</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard MicronEye Package</td>
<td></td>
<td>$485.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS32 OpticRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' Six-Wire Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS32 Bullet</td>
<td></td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable state sales tax (or exempt #)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>$680.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosed is my check or money order for $__________ in payment, or, charge my Mastercard #__________ or Visa #__________, which will expire on__________ (date). Signature

I want to have Micron add vision to my... Apple II®, IBM® PC, Radio Shack TRS-80 CC®, Sinclair-Timex®, or Commodore 64® personal computer a new look. Please rush standard units of MicronEye to me at $475.00 each, plus $10 for shipping. Apple II® users please specify language: Applesoft/Integrator Basic/Pascal.

We're building our reputation ... on innovation.
Another helpful function is a trace—ITON and ITOF. The trace indicates the use of POL-80 routines in processing the current line of input by detailing the tests used on each entity. This is especially useful when checking the various input branches in a new module.

The last item is the ability to change the various control characters (see lines 200 to 490). A character may sometimes be required to assume another meaning within a module or a command line (for example, to allow an apostrophe in a graph title). This capability is allowed to prevent problems with duplicate definitions.

Summary
I have presented the reason for POL input and have shown some of its useful applications. I have also illustrated a framework for the POL/PS within which technical applications programs can be written.

The primary goals of this framework are to encourage the development of a technical program base for microcomputers and to relieve the programmer of some of the difficulties of writing large program packages to solve problems.

References

The following items are available from the author:
2. The two manuals above and a disk containing all the appropriate files for $30.
3. The items listed above and the graphics package (which includes the contour plotter module) for $200.

These items will be offered on several disk formats (CP/M 8-inch, Osborne, and others as I can make arrangements). A user's group will be set up, and I will sell software written by others for the POL/PS on a royalty basis. For more information, or to order items, contact:

His Programs
c/o Mark Finger
2439 Overlook Circle
Lawrence, KS 66044
The best deal in a dual drive 64K Z-80 system, now only $1995. We thoroughly integrate and test each system and warranty each Sanyo Plus for 90 days.

We are so confident of Sanyo's inherent reliability and our pretesting that we will warranty the entire system for a full year for only $99.

The Sanyo Plus consists of a Sanyo MDC-1000 computer with a built-in 12" high-res. green phosphor 25x60 display. The detached keyboard features 5 special function keys and a 10-key pad. The Sanyo Plus comes complete with a parallel printer port, a serial communications port and a space for additional cards.

Plus we've added a second drive to give you a total formated disk capacity of 624K.

Plus you get over $1100 worth of software including CP/M, 9.2, Wordstar 2.0 with training guide. Sanyo Basic-a superset of Microsoft Basic with diagnostics and utilities. Calculstar-a the spreadsheet that works with Wordstar, and a disk with 20 games.

Plus we generate work copies of all your software. Special Offer: 5 module business software pack: $99.

No Deeds please. F.O.B. Scottsdale.

$1995

TELEVIDEO

Now backed locally by T.A.W. Built-in CRT detachable keyboard, dual floppy w/750K formated capacity, 64K CP/M and more. Special Televisions - Wardor 11k and Calculstar Tlk w/system $79.

802 w/CP/M... $2669
802H w/CP/M... $3439
806 (10 mb) $2495
816 (23 mb) $1919
80CA's $1299

ALTOS

Our tech's favorite systems. From the lowest priced 3-user system with either 2 or 6 MB, storage, to 40MB, 8 user 16 bit systems.

Add terminals, printers, and software and we can fully configure your system at low prices. Back nationwide by Moosely Systems Service.

Series S-15D $2925
Series S-5D $4575
6000-10 w/MP/MR $6175
6600-12 $9295

ZENITH

IBM-PC Compatible

Introducing the Zenith Z-100, in the new 8/16 bit system with CP/M or DOS, 5-100 computers. Plus it is backed by 200 Zenith service centers nationwide. Two built-in 320K. 3 1/4" drives. IBM RAM, optional color graphics with control at eight colors and 14400 dots. Five S-100 expansion slots, and a full feature keyboard.

2120 call
2110 call
390-82 w/64K $2275

NORTHSTAR

NEW

New low price on the incredible Advantage line. Your choice QMC or BASIC, or CP/M $120. Let us burn and test your Advantage Tlk or Horizon and we will back it with our own limited warranty.

Advantage Call
Horizon II $2665
64K Quad $3795

TERMINALS

Viewpoint 3A Plus. New Viewpoint emulates Lear Siegler. Televideo, or Sanyo. We're selling them at a lower price than others charge for older models.

$489

Zenith ZT-11... $559
Televideo 910... $579
Televideo 923... $725
Televideo 950... $927
Zenith Z-19... $889
Wayc WW-100... $769
Sonoc IQ-130... $599
Falco T5-1... $1025
Add Viewpoint 60... $3724
Hazeiline Espirit... $499

with built-in modem

PRINTERS

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will price your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. All for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We set on a net 20 basis to Fortune 500 companies and Universities Charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. All prices add 5%. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0.25% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.B.O. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE: We sell all popular CP/M programs by discount. Software sold only with systems or warranted for suitability.

Houston Instruments:
Hi-Plot DMP-2... $820
Hi-Plot DMP-2... $2519
Hi-Plot DMP-7/8... $564
Hi Pad DT-11... $1212
Raye 1200 Bond... $242
Sanyomodem... $219

DAISYWRITER 2000

I/O DEVICES

$1019

The best price/return in letter quality printers, 40 CP/M, 48k buffer, 8 protocols, graphics mode, 1x4, 3x6, 4x4, 6x6, 2x4, 1x6, 1x8, 1x10, Superscript, Proportional spacing, and much more. Uses std. ribbons.

Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.
617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
(602) 941-5856

CLOSED DECEMBER 18 - JANUARY 2, 1983
Happy Holidays!
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Deadline</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Zork I</td>
<td>21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Zork II</td>
<td>21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Zork III</td>
<td>21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Starcross</td>
<td>21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Software</td>
<td>34.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Accountant - Apple</td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Software</td>
<td>37.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class Mail - Apple</td>
<td>69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Software</td>
<td>37.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class Mail - IBM PC</td>
<td>69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Software</td>
<td>37.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vixen Videotest 80-Column Card</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vexx Keyboard Enhancer</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vexx Function Strip</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC 12” Horizo5ntal Core</td>
<td>189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC 13” Color CRT</td>
<td>229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 12” Green CRT</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Hayes Micromodem II</td>
<td>270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Premium Pack</td>
<td>525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Z-80 Softcard</td>
<td>270.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi CT 1321 13” Color TV</td>
<td>239.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi CT 1322 13” Color TV</td>
<td>229.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi CT 1323 13” Color TV</td>
<td>299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi CT 1927 19” Color TV</td>
<td>379.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi CT 1929 19” Color TV</td>
<td>399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi VT 111A Video Tape Recorder</td>
<td>379.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi VT 15A Video Tape Recorder</td>
<td>654.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi VT 15V Video Tape Recorder</td>
<td>799.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi VT 68P VTR - Port</td>
<td>724.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi VT 68P VTR - Port</td>
<td>899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA AGN054-W B&amp;W 13” TV</td>
<td>114.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA ARG320-B B&amp;W 12” TV</td>
<td>81.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA EGR333-W 13” Color TV</td>
<td>249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA FGR430 19” Color TV</td>
<td>299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA FGR460-WR 19” Color TV</td>
<td>379.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA YG7200 Video Cassette Recorder</td>
<td>469.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALCULATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard HP 41C Sci. Calc.</td>
<td>169.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard HP 10C Sci. Calc.</td>
<td>54.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal 4-HPD Palm Size Calculator</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal 416-PD Desk Top Calculator</td>
<td>64.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti 920 3-21 Calculator</td>
<td>119.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TYPEWRITERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti Praxis 30 Typewriter</td>
<td>399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti Praxis 35 Typewriter</td>
<td>449.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Century 2000 Port. Elec. Type</td>
<td>219.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PERSONAL ELECTRONICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olympus S-904 Pearlcorder</td>
<td>44.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus S-501 Pearlcorder</td>
<td>74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus S-602 Pearlcorder</td>
<td>74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus S-902 Pearlcorder</td>
<td>84.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus S-801 Pearlcorder</td>
<td>129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus S-91 Micro Cass. w/Head</td>
<td>129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus X-61 Pearlcorder</td>
<td>149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus XR Basic Pearlcorder</td>
<td>189.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus XR Standard Pearlcorder</td>
<td>229.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi TRK 5550H Master Ctrs</td>
<td>31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi TRK 7100H Master Ctrs</td>
<td>61.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-FM Cass Recorder</td>
<td>61.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi TRK 6650H Master Ctrs</td>
<td>131.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer SK-100 Stereo Radio Cassette</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer SK-300 Stereo Radio Cassette</td>
<td>119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer SK-31 Stereo Radio Cassette</td>
<td>169.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer GR-700 C1 Cassette</td>
<td>649.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro FF 550 Cordless Phone</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro FF500 Cordless Phone-Pkt</td>
<td>174.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro FF 2500 Cordless Phone-Pkt</td>
<td>184.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

† A Registered Trademark of MicroPro International
CP/M is a registered Trademark of Digital Research Corporation
**HAS MORE THAN COMPUTERS**

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC-8001A</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Products For Apple Computers**

- 15K RAM Card for Apple II: $66
- Microsoft Premium Pack: $525
- NEC Add-on Disk Drive: $100
- Parallel Printer Card with Cable: $72
- Apple Compatible Parallel Interface: $65
- D/C Hayes Micromodem II: $279
- Graphics Interface for NEC, Epson: $129
- Z80 Softcard with CP/M: $279
- Vxex 80 Column Videotest: $249
- Video Enhancer: $119
- Vxex Function Strip: $59
- Satellite System Ram Boards 32K: $185
- Satellite System Ram Boards 64K: $235
- Expand 80 - 80 Column for Viscalc: $99
- Corvus Hard Disk Drives:
  - 5 Megabyte: $2495
  - 10 Megabyte: $3825
  - 20 Megabyte: $4575
  - For Corvus Mirror ADD: $595

For more Apple information, circle reader service card #18

**PRINTERS**

BISON carries all the major brands of printers. If you need help choosing the proper printer for your needs, call and talk to one of our support technicians.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON MX-80 F/T</td>
<td>$460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON MX-100 with Grafixx</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC-8023A Fr. &amp; Trac w/Grafixx</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710-1</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7715-1</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7720-1</td>
<td>$2445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7755-1</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 82A w/Trac - 80 Col</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 83A w/Trac - 100 Col</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84P - Parallel</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84PS - 200 cps P/S</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter - Parallel</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter - Parallel/Serial</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel/Serial</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel/Serial</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial/Parallel</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial/Parallel</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel/Serial</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Parallel</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Serial</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Parallel/Serial</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Parallel/Serial</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Tractor Feed</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more printer information, circle reader service card #67

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AMDEK Monitors:
  - 12" Green phosphor
  - Non-Gray
  - AMDEK Video 300
  - 13" Color Monitor w/IBM Input
  - For IBM/NEC/Apple
| NEC
  - NEC 12" Green Monitor
  - NEC 13" Color Monitor
  - NEC 13" RGB Color Monitor |
| ZENITH
  - Zenith 12" Green Monitor |

For more information, circle reader service card #68

**TELEVIDEO PRODUCTS**

Televideo computer terminals and desktop computer systems-high price features at low prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Televideo TS-802 Computer system
  - 84K, 4 Mhz Z-80A, CP/M
  - Dual Floppies, 720K Total
  - Same CRT and Keyboard as Televideo 950 Terminal |
| Televideo TS-950 Terminal - Top-of-Line |

For more information, circle reader service card #68

**SOFTWARE**

BISON carries software for all business and personal computer systems. Just select the software you want and call for our current prices. Here are some examples of BISON's Low Prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Z80 Solvcard with CPIM-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC-BD23A Frac &amp; Trac w/Graph $485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710-1...395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7715-1...395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7720-1...395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7755-1...395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 82A w/Trac - 80 Col...399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 83A w/Trac - 100 Col...399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84P - Parallel...999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 84PS - 200 cps P/S...999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter - Parallel...485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter - Parallel/Serial...485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel/Serial...625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel...625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Parallel/Serial...625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial...625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial/Parallel...625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliprinter II - Serial...625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Parallel...735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Serial...735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Parallel/Serial...735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Daisy Wheel Printer - Parallel/Serial...735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Tractor Feed...195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more printer information, circle reader service card #67

**DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qume #942 (Replaces Data-Trak II)</td>
<td>$480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon Thin 8&quot; Sngl-Side Dbl-Density</td>
<td>$382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon Double-Density</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WABASH FLOPPY DISKS**

Single-Sided Single Density
Box of 10 8" or 5 1/4" $19

**MONITORs**

- 12" Green monitor with P-31 phosphor
- 15 Mhz" Excellent for 80 column display
- NEC 12" Green Monitor...$89
- "13" Color Monitor* Audio and Video
- 270 Line resolution
- NEC 13" Color Monitor...$228

**SOFTWARE**

For Apple II
- Pick the Apple Combination you need
  - G/L...$276
  - G/L A/R...$653
  - G/L A/R, P/R...$553
  - G/L A/R, P/R, INV...$649
  - G/L A/R, P/R, POS, INV...$649
  - G/Linux, P/Linux...$199
  - For Apple II...$199

**S-100 PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Data Sciences S-100 Master/Slave Single Board Computer...$690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple - 4 Mhz, Z80A...$625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Data CP/M...$180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Data BIOS...$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Manual...$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Data - Winchester Adapter...$145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Data Turbo DOS...$750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OT-Systems Mainframes**

S-100 Mainframe and 8" Drive Enclosures
- Holds 10 Power - 8/16A + 16/32A - 16/32A
- Drive Power - 5V/1A - 5V/6A - 12V/6A
- Keyed Power Switch
- EMI Filter - Filtered Fan
- 2 Switched Power Outlets
- 16 - DB25 Connectors
- DB37 Cutout - 5DS 50 Cutout
- Hard Disk Power Supply
- Shielded Motherboard - Rugged Card Cage
- Power Supply - 5V, 1A - 24V, 6A
- OT 8-8, Dual 8" Drives...$530
- OT 8-16, Dual 8" Drives...$560
- OT 12-8, Dual 8" Drives...$620
- S-100 Mainframe and 5" Drive Enclosures
  - Similar to 8" Mainframe
  - 7" x 17" x 20" (H x W x D)
- OT 6-8, Dual 5" Drives...$455
- OT 8-16, Dual 5" Drives...$595
- OT 12-8, Dual 5" Drives...$560
- OT All-in-one 8" Disk Drive Cabinet
- Changeable faceplate allows use of standard 5" floppy and hard disk drives including:
  - Shugart * NEC
  - Qume * Mitsubishi
  - Tandon (Up to 4 Thin-Line)

**FEATURES**

- NEC A/B Drives - Modular Power Supply
- Power - 5V/8A - 5V/1A - 24V/6A
- List Price $395...BISON PRICE $295

**DISK DRIVES**

Rainbow Floppy Drives
- Qume #942 (Replacing Data-Trak II)... $480
- Tandon Thin 8" Single Density... $382
- Tandon Double Density... $465

**WABASH FLOPPY DISKS**

Single-Sided Single Density
Box of 10 8" or 5 1/4"... $19

---

"We accept Cash, Certified Checks, Visa and MasterCard."

All merchandise new in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty

Corporate and School District PO's accepted subject to credit approval

Enclose financial statement with order.

California residents add Sales Tax. Shipping charges added to all orders.

"No refunds without prior approval" - BISON credit only on returned merchandise

**QUANTITIES LIMITED ON SOME ITEMS** - **PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

For Further Information Please Circle Reader Service #70

Send Mail Orders To: P.O. Box 9078-184 Van Nuys, California 91409

Orders May Be Picked Up At: 16709 Roscoe Blvd., Sepulveda, California 91406

For Questions or Phone Orders Call:

(213) 994-2533
Practical Dynamic-Memory System Design

A straightforward look at design with dynamic devices.

Rob Belics
9746 Twincrest Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63126

Many a computer experimenter has gotten sweaty palms at the thought of having to tackle the design of a dynamic-memory board. Dynamic memories are notoriously difficult to work with because of the special attention that must be paid to timing relationships. Although using static memory may make small increases in memory size easy, the power consumption of most inexpensive static devices is prohibitive for large systems. With the price of 16K by 1-bit dynamic-memory devices now around two dollars, their price-to-performance ratio is difficult to beat.

In this article, I will describe the design of a dynamic-memory system; it's really no harder than any other interfacing job you may have taken on in the past, just more detailed.

The Trade-offs

In addition to their price-to-performance ratio, dynamic memories have an advantage over most static memories because of their simpler structure: one transistor and one capacitor form a basic dynamic bit cell. On the other hand, a static bit is a clocked flip-flop like those in a 7474-type TTL (transistor-transistor logic) device. Each flip-flop is composed of several logic gates that in turn are composed of several transistors and resistors. Because many transistors and resistors use up a great deal of power, generating a large amount of heat, and because they take up a lot of space, only so many flip-flops can fit on an integrated circuit. This is why static memory rarely approaches the density of dynamic memory.

Of course, you never get something for nothing. The most popular and inexpensive memory device today, the 4116-type 16K by 1-bit dynamic RAM (random-access read/write memory), requires specially developed clocking and timing signals, as well as three separate power-supply voltages that must first be applied in a certain order. Compared to static memories, dynamic memories have slower data-access times (although they are more than fast enough for the average microcomputer). And we've all heard of an insidious problem called refresh, haven't we? That dynamic cell's capacitor can't hold a charge forever—it will all leak out if you don't give it a boost every so often. With a little planning, though, these disadvantages are easily overcome and dynamic memories do provide more storage in less space for less money.

What's Inside?

A 4116-type memory contains two identical arrays of cells, each arranged in 128 rows of 64 columns. To access (read or write) one of the cells, an address must be supplied to the memory. It takes a 14-bit address to select 1 bit out of the 16,384 on the chip. The address is multiplexed onto 7 pins to cut down on the size of the DIP (dual-inline package) that houses the chip. This means that we first give the memory 7 row-address bits (A0 through A6), and then we give it the 7 column-address bits (A7 through A13). Thus, the 4116 fits in a 16-pin package instead of a 24-pin package (see figure 1).

To tell the memory which address is which, there is a strobe signal for each part of the address. RAS (row-address strobe) is applied when the row address is available to the memory, so that an on-chip decoder can pick one of the 64 rows; CAS (column-address strobe) is applied to tell another on-chip decoder to select which array will be used. A signal called WRITE tells the memory whether to read the bit stored at the address or to write a new value there. Making sure that the strobe signals get sent at the right time is the
### DISKETTES from ASAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CABINET AND SUBSYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEMORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISKETTES from ASAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEMORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/10</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/10</td>
<td>Soft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISKETTES from ASAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEMORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISKETTES from ASAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEMORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Size/Density</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>$10/275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M625-01</td>
<td>1/16/5/0</td>
<td>Soft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M625-10</td>
<td>2/16/5/0</td>
<td>Hard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 1: Data sheet for a typical 4116-type dynamic-memory device. The sheet shows pin assignments and gives its characteristics and timing information.
Now your computer can say anything and say it well.
Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

Quite articulate.
The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

Built-in versatility.
Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 350 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 64 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

Friendly to humans.
Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

What to say after "Hello".
Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

A quick list.

- Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- 350 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- 64 amplitude levels.
- Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- 8 octaves, 3 note music synthesis.
- Serial and parallel interface standard.
- User programmable master clock.
- User defined exception word table.
- User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- User downloadable software.
- 3,500 character input buffer: sub-divisible for a printer buffer.
- Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- Oral power up and error prompting.
- X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- Proper number string translation: the number "154" is pronounced "one hundred fifty four".

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free 1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $395 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1991

Circle 486 on Inquiry card.
name of the game.

When the storage capacitor of a dynamic bit cell is read, its voltage level is compared to a reference charge on a MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) transistor. Because this charge is drained with each read, it must be replenished before the next operation. This means that RAS and CAS must be held high for a certain length of time to provide precharge.

Refresh is an entirely different headache. Each row of storage capacitors must be recharged to the proper level every 2 milliseconds (ms) because the charge leaks out. The dynamic memory is constructed so that a row of capacitors is refreshed every time it is addressed and RAS goes low. Obviously, every time we read or write to memory, we refresh the row that is accessed.

Getting Started

The first step in any design is to become aware of the limitations of the components used. The 4116s come in many different speeds: the access times usually range from 150 nanoseconds (ns) to 250 ns (although faster and slower versions exist).

Also, although most devices are rated by their access time, this does not tell the whole story. Most dynamic memories require a recovery period after each access. This is usually not a problem, but if it must be taken into consideration in your system, the extra interval is reflected in a memory device’s cycle time. It’s quite common to pick the slowest or least expensive 4116s available, and then design the rest of the system to the memories’ specifications.

Most 8-bit microprocessors can be made to work with 250-ns devices. You’ll find that Zilog’s Z80 microprocessor is the easiest 8-bit microprocessor to interface to dynamic memory; its signaling is timed just right, and it has its own built-in refresh circuitry. Intel’s 8085 has excellent support devices for use with dynamic memory, if you care to pay extra for them.

The Z80 makes refresh easy by providing a refresh signal for us, timed just perfectly. It has an internal refresh counter whose output is placed on the lower seven (or row) address lines while the Z80’s refresh signal is active. This counter increments after every op-code fetch until it has refreshed all 128 rows, then it starts over. This guarantees that all rows will be refreshed; what’s more, the refresh occurs while the processor is busy with internal matters (op-code fetches) and is not using the buses. This is called “hidden refresh.” (Be careful when using an extended wait state on a Z80, because this may not allow the processor to refresh memory properly.)

You need to decide first how fast your dynamic-memory system must respond. This is determined by the fastest read time that the memory must work with, combined with the delays introduced by other components in the data, address, and control paths. To calculate this read time, get out the data sheet on the microprocessor you’re using and look for a signal that indicates the start of a memory access; this is an indication of when the address-bus signals are valid and stable. For Zilog’s Z80, the signal to consider is MREQ; Intel’s 8085 uses ALE, while the Motorola 6800 uses VMA. This “start” signal will eventually become our RAS.

Make note of the shortest period of time during an op-code fetch from the start signal to the time that valid data must be available (see figure 2). For example, on a Z80 running at 2.5 MHz, each clock cycle (T-cycle) is 400 ns long. MREQ goes low a maximum of 100 ns after clock cycle T1 falls, and data must be available to the Z80 at least 50 ns before the rise of T3. This means that the processor will allow at least 450 ns between providing an address and expecting valid data from the memory. This will not be the access time of the memory devices! Quite a number of delays will be experienced in getting RAS and addresses to the memory, and in getting the data back. In order to find out how much delay is involved, we must look at the circuitry necessary between the processor and the memory.

Developing the Control Signals

The 4116 requires a number of control signals to discover what is expected of it. Each memory device needs to know what portion of the address is being sent, whether the ad-
Introducing the NABU 4503. A truly inexpensive terminal that's packed with more features than you'd expect for such a small price. Dozens of standard features give it a price/performance ratio that's really hard to beat.

The stylish NABU 4503 is designed for operator comfort, and fits easily on a desk or counter. The compact, detached typewriter-style keyboard has a 4-foot coiled cord, and data is displayed on a 12" easy-on-the-eyes, non-glare green screen.

Check out the NABU 4503. It's the terminal that gives you a lot of features, without costing you a lot of money.

*Quantity one price—$495. 25+ price—$410. Additional generous discounts are available for quantity buyers.*

*Registered Trademark of Lear Siegler Inc.*
address is meant for some other device, and whether data is to be stored or retrieved.

Most microprocessors present all 16 bits to the address bus at one time. We must multiplex the 14 least significant of these as two groups of 7 for use by the memory devices. In a 64K-byte design, the 2 most significant address bits are used to select one of the four banks of memory devices; the other 14 address bits select the particular address on the individual devices.) The most common method is to use several 2-to-1-line multiplexers (74LS157 TTL devices that are the digital equivalent of a four-pole, double-throw switch).

By connecting the 7 least significant bits (the row address) to the “B” inputs of the multiplexers, and the 7 most significant bits (the column address) to the “A” inputs, the row address will be passed to the memory when the multiplexer’s Select line is high; the column address will be passed to the memory when the Select line is low. It’s easy to see how the multiplexer’s Select signal will be related to the RAS and CAS signals; we’ll develop a special signal called MUX to control the multiplexers. (Intel has developed a device, the 3242Z, that is used solely for controlling dynamic memory. It includes a multiplexer and a refresh counter, which we’ll discuss later, on one device; a similar device is also available from Intel. These devices, however, are the more expensive way to go.)

You already know that RAS is nothing more than the low-active start signal (MREQ, VMA, or ATE, depending on the processor used). MUX and CAS are delayed versions of the same signal. The timing of these signals is very important; and it varies according to the speed of the memory devices used.

According to the 4116’s data sheet, to read data from the memory we must have the row address on the memory’s address pins before RAS goes low (this is specified as the value t_{AR}). After RAS is activated, the row address must be stable for at least 35 ns (t_{AR}). Following this interval, the multiplexer’s Select line can be switched so that the column address is available to the memory; another interval of at least 10 ns (t_{AC}) should be allowed before bringing CAS low. No more than 165 ns later (t_{AC}) data becomes available from the memory. In order to meet the 250-ns access-time requirement, the RAS-to-CAS time should be no more than 85 ns (t_{AC}). (One interesting point is that you can walk up to 10 microseconds before bringing CAS low (t_{AC}).)

Once CAS is low, the output data will remain on the 4116’s Dout (data output) pin until CAS goes high. On some dynamic memories, Dout is actually latched, remaining available until CAS is clocked again; but it is safer to assume that Dout signals are not valid unless CAS is low. The 4116-type memories have three-state outputs, so that the output pins of several can be connected together. We will use this feature to simplify the wiring of the memory system; corresponding output bits in each of the four banks will drive their data-bus line through a single output buffer. Only one of the four banks will be active at one time, however.

You can direct the WRITE output of any of the microprocessors mentioned to the dynamic memory without altering the signal’s timing, CAS and WRITE are related; WRITE is active only when CAS is low, and need be held low for only 75 ns after CAS goes low. Of course, data must be present for valid information to be stored.

Design

Knowing what we now know, we can select the most appropriate method for generating the control signals. The approaches open to us are:

- Delay lines. This is the easiest, most reliable, most flexible, and most expensive option. Delay lines come in DIPs and consist of nothing more than a tapped coil with capacitors in series with an input and output. Each output tap represents a delay of the
IBM Personal Computer

HARD DISK SYSTEM complete from $1595
- Multi-computer network systems available
- INTERNAL DISK DRIVE
  80 track (dual 40/80-20/40) ........ $260
  160 track (dual 40/80-40/40) .... $340
- EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE
  with matching cabinet $29 ........ $340
- 80 track (dual 40/20-20/40) ........ $260
- MEMORY, assembly, parallel, clock & calendar
- IBM peripherals, circle 520

MONITORS
- ITOH F-10 (40 sm)
- SMITH CONTINA TP-1
- MEMORY, assembly, parallel, clock & calendar
- IBM peripherals, circle 520

APPLE

ATARI 800 COMPUTER
- ATARI 810 DRIVES
  Price for certain Yaahoe Drive
  Apple-compatible Printers and Cables

CORVUS HARD DISK

CORVUS HARD DISKS complete from $2995
- Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRW80, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, IBM, Intermec, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. Available now at SUPER SAVINGS.

For Corvus products, circle 520

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN STOCK PRINTERS!

MATRIX PRINTERS
- STAR MICRONICS ... $390
- C10TH PAI ... $450
- ANADES 9201/24 buffer ... $1995
- LINE PRINTER V (RS) ... $1995
- LINE PRINTER VI (RS) ... $450

CENTRONICS 350 (dual mode) ... $1995
- ODATA 82A ... $425
- ODATA 84A (serial) ... $1095

SPEED BAND PRINTERS
- CENTRONICS 380 (dual mode) ... $450
- LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
  C10TH P-1 (40 ppm) ... $1995
- DAISY WHEEL II (RS) ... $1995
- SMITH CORONA TP-1 ... $499
- NEC 7700 ... $275
- NEC 3550 ... $175

EPSON PRINTERS
- EPSON MX00 ... $490
- EPSON M008 FT ... $524
- EPSON M00010 FT ... $685
- EPSON ACCESSORIES
  GRAPHIC PLUS comes free in Epson Printers

EPSON PACK II
- Screen oriented bit image graphics generator
  for the Model III. Create your own characters, etc. Document:
  EPSON PACK II bought in the past ... $34.95
  EPSON PACK II bought in the past ... $34.95

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!

800 433-5184
Texas 817/274-5625

TRS-80

TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK
- Systems come with 192-day TCS limited warranty.
- $1695 With standard 20-track drive.
- $1995 With dual 40-track drive.

For TRS-80 products, circle 527

CORVUS HARD DISK

TANDEM DRIVES

BARE DRIVES ONLY
- 40 track single sided ... $199
- 80 track (dual sided 40) ... $260
- 160 track (dual sided 80) ... $395

5 inch THINLINE ... $150
- Winchester Hard Drive ... $150
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

For Tandon products, circle 525

CORVUS HARD DISK

COLOR COMPUTER

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS
- Original 60 day manufacturer's warranty.
- MODEL III 16k ... $595
- MODEL III 32k ... $825
- MODEL III 64k ... $1450
- MODEL III 128k ... $2495
- MODEL III 256k ... $4495

MODEL III SYSTEMS
- Original 60 day manufacturer's warranty.
- MODEL III 16k ... $595
- MODEL III 32k ... $825
- MODEL III 64k ... $1450
- MODEL III 128k ... $2495
- MODEL III 256k ... $4495

WIZARD'S TOUCH

Recently $900; introductory price $450
Program Development System

BELIEVE IT OR NOT, YOU CAN DEVELOP YOUR OWN PROGRAMS IN 15 MINUTES!

The WIZARD'S TOUCH Program Development System is a superior program generator that provides you with the program you've been looking for. It comes with its own Disk Operating System, enabling unlimited use with WIZARD'S TOUCH, here's what you can do:

- Create your own special form for maximum ease of entering your data. You have total control over defining the number of characters assigned to each field and any other entry restrictions.
- Fully protect and edit all fields at all times. No need to rely on an entire file system. Just type over the mistakes, or insert or delete them.
- Create a STRENGTH signature file allowing you to access your stored data rapidly and without sorting. Duplicates are also allowed as well as sub-keys.
- Enter data at full line speed.
- Define your own special self-help or prompt information that will be displayed for any given field, by just touching one key.
- Expand your program to support up to 6 calculations for each data field. Results can be displayed in any field or in any defined display area. Results can also be saved to disk along with regular data fields. Data such as dates or prices can be formatted as desired.
- Generate your own reports with the built-in pre-defined or custom defined report generator. Just a few keystrokes can get you a report that can be alphabetized or ordered by any field. And it's all automatic.
- The WIZARD'S TOUCH is so fast and easy to use. It makes other development systems of the market look like amateurs. No royalty necessary for resale of programs you develop on WIZARD'S TOUCH. It creates a stand-alone, fully commented, BASIC program, which you can easily modify.
- Your purchase includes a free subscription to our WIZARD'S TOUCH newsletter, a quarterly publication with free programs, ideas for applications, and more news.
- Available for MODEL VIII. Coming soon for MODEL III, IBM and Apple.

WIZARD'S TOUCH

Regularly $900; introductory price $450

New products are always being added. Please call or write for further information.

800 433-5184
Texas 817/274-5625

No tax out of state. Texas adds 5% sales subject to change at any time.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221
ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913
TELEX/TWX/Easylink EIN 62100790

800 433-5184
input of from 2 ns to 25 ns. Because it's mainly a low-pass filter, the rise and fall times of signals sent through a delay line are terrible; often, delay lines are available with taps that have Schmitt-trigger circuits to "square up" the output signal. Of course, delay lines with this feature cost twice as much as those without it. Both types of delay line are hard to get in single quantity.

- **Gate delays.** It's possible to calculate the delay through TTL gates and use them just as you would use a delay line. For example, where we need a 20-ns delay, we might try using part of a 7408 quad AND gate. It has a maximum high-to-low delay of 19 ns, which would work; but there's the rub: the typical delay value is 12 ns, and the minimum delay value will be about 6 ns. If you use this gate as your delay, you could get anywhere from 6 ns to 19 ns, instead of 20 ns. Although you might be able to handpick a couple of these gates for the desired delay (if you are building one board for yourself), in most cases this wide variation in delay cannot be tolerated.

- **Clocked systems.** This method gives the most accurate and repeatable results because it uses logic gates arranged to make use of the computer system's clock signals. Obviously, designing a clocked system requires some thought and additional hardware. Trying to come up with a general procedure for solving the problem by this method is not easy. Signals available on one microprocessor are often quite different from those on another. In general, however, the start signal is still developed into RAS; then, it may be fed to a flip-flop so that on the next edge of some clock MUX appears. MUX is then used as an input for another flip-flop to give CAS. The length of time between clock edges must be considered carefully.

- **Combination.** A combination of clocked and gate-delay methods is also possible. An accurate CAS, RAS, or MUX signal could mean we can be "loopy" with the timing of the other signals. If we talk first about building a delay-line system, most of what we learn can be used in designing the other systems.

### In a Real System

You may never have had to consider this before, but it's critical now: any signal passing through any integrated circuit is delayed some number of nanoseconds before it reaches the output. The amount of delay through a device is listed in most TTL data books as a chart of the device's switching characteristics. To find the delay of a signal that is changing from low to high, look at the number listed as t_{LH}; for the delay of a high-to-low transition signal, look at t_{HL}.

The delay times are given assuming that the device is driving a certain capacitive load, usually 15 picofarads (pF) or 50 pF. A standard TTL gate has about 5-pF input capacitance. Because the capacitance takes a small amount of time to charge or discharge (about 0.05 ns per picofarad), the more circuitry we have between the processor and the dynamic memory, the longer the delays are. One thing to remember is that inputs on complex integrated circuits (such as the Select signal on a 74LS157 quad 2-to-1-line multiplexer) often consist of more than one gate. In this case, you must add 1.5 pF for each additional on-chip connection. (The internal connection of these devices is shown on their data sheets.)

Externally, the devices must be connected to the rest of a computer in the fashion shown in the block diagram of figure 3. This shows where items such as address lines, drivers, and multiplexers must go, without getting too specific about the makeup of each one. The control signals are shown being generated by a block that we'll discuss later. Using this block diagram, we can make assumptions about the circuit we'll eventually build. This will allow us to figure out most of the delays involved and will also help us to come up with a final design.

Using TTL to control memory devices made with MOS technology causes an impedance mismatch. The outputs of most TTL devices are low impedance, and they are feeding the high impedance represented by the

---

**His Contributions Were Made Possible by Yours.**

No one can do it alone.

GIVE TO THE UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND.

A mind is a terrible thing to waste.

When you give to the United Negro College Fund, you help support 41 private, 4-year colleges and graduate schools. Colleges that could be training a black professional you may need some day. Send your check to United Negro College Fund, Box B, 500 E. 62nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10021. We are not asking for a handout, just a hand.

---

December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
LIGHTNING ONE* and RAM67

If you have an application problem you can't solve with an eight bit system, try our 16 bit combination. There is no faster combination currently available on the S100 bus and we have benchmarks to prove it.

The Lightning One* is a state-of-the-art, 8086 S100 bus CPU board. The high speed 8087 floating point processor adds the numeric processing capability of large mini computers and the 8089 I/O processor adds I/O channel capability only found on large mainframes.

RAM67 is our high speed low power CMOS STATIC RAM board. 128K bytes of battery backupable memory are packed on one board. Speedy? Our RAM67 has over 100 ns margin when used with our 10 MHz Lightning One CPU Board.

Call or write for more information on The Ultimate Combination: Lightning One and RAM67. Lomas Data Products offers a full line of quality S100 bus products . . . systems, software and other "no-nonsense" boards.

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. □ 729 Farm Road, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 □ TELEPHONE: (617) 481-2822

Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

*Trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.
memories' MOS inputs. The inputs to 4116-type memories use very little current—on the order of 10 microamperes. To the high current put out by the TTL, it's like running into a brick wall; the current bounces off the MOS device and is reflected back to the TTL driver. It will continue to bounce back and forth at a high frequency until it is dissipated by the resistance in the wire.

This "ringing" could cause the memory devices to falsely perceive triggering on RAS or CAS, or make an address look low when it's high. Even worse, the reflected signal may actually make an input go negative, thus destroying the device! For this reason, we should install a series resistor in each of the lines leading to memory-device input pins; the resistors greatly reduce the amount of power reflected. A good starting point is 22 ohms. The actual value might best be chosen experimentally by looking at the signals on an oscilloscope. If your system is using only 16K bytes of 4116-type memory, you might get by without these resistors. With 32K bytes or more, however, the number of reflections increases.

Unfortunately, inserting the series resistor might cause other problems. MOS inputs represent pure capacitance. The added resistance slows down the charging rate of the capacitance, thus affecting the effective speed of the memory. To calculate the effect this has on the device's inherent delay, we need the time-constant formula

$$ T = R \times C $$

from which we will derive the relationships

$$ t_{\text{LH}} = 0.92RC \text{ and } t_{\text{HL}} = 1.6RC $$

In the second and third equations, R will equal the value of the series resistor plus the impedance of the line driver. The impedance of S-series (Schottky) TTL devices is 114 ohms (when you need speed, Schottky is the way to go); for LS-series (low-power Schottky), impedance is about 225 ohms. C equals the total capacitance on the line plus the capacitance of the circuit board itself.

Let's use the above equations to calculate the rise time of any signal on a bus line for one bank of eight devices—or 16K bytes of memory. Involved are 225 ohms of driver impedance, 22 ohms of series resistance, and 32 pF of capacitance (ignoring board capacitance). Therefore, 247 ohms times 32 pF is 7.94 equals 7.3 ns. The fall time of any signal will be 1.6 times 247 ohms times 32 pF, or 12.7 ns. Remember that address-line capacitance is 4 pF per device, while capacitance on the RAS, CAS, and WRITE lines will be about 8 pF per device (on these nontdata lines, t_{\text{LH}} equals 1.15RC). The typical input-capacitance value is used because the probability of having nothing but worst-case capacitance on the same line is very, very small.

Timing It Right

Let's explore timing relationships of the control signals by considering the circuit in figure 3b, developed from the block diagram. How long does it take for an address originated by the microprocessor to reach the dynamic memory? First, we'll calculate the delay the address experiences in getting to the memory; we'll then proceed with the RAS and CAS signals. Several other things must be considered too, not the least of which is what specifications to pay attention to on the data sheet. Typical times are of little value to us because temperature and load changes will vary the delay time. Minimum times are as important as worst-case times, but they are not always specified in data books; however, you can consider them to be half the typical times. We'll use minimum times in a later part of the design.

Assuming that the data, address, and control lines are buffered by a 74LS244-type line driver or similar device, the maximum delay presented is 18 ns with a capacitive load of 45 pF. It's probably best to use the
worst-case capacitance because you may later decide to expand the system, adding more gates and increasing the actual capacitance.

Address: The buffered address bus is connected directly to the address multiplexers described earlier. The worst maximum time from the multiplexer's input to its output is 14 ns (the minimum is 5 ns). These times are listed with a capacitive load of 15 pF (CL=15pF), while the input capacitance of a 4116 dynamic-memory address line is 5 pF. Because each address line feeds eight memory devices, the total capacitance is 40 pF. The delay time changes at the rate of 0.05 ns per picofarad. Therefore, to find the actual delay, we find the difference between 15 pF and 40 pF, multiply this result by 0.05, and discover an additional delay of 12.5 ns, for a total of 26.5 ns. The circuit-board traces (or wire-wrap wire) travel over long paths and can act as a transmission line with inductance and capacitance. To account for this, you must add 1.5 pF per inch—or 2 ns a foot—measured from the driver to the farthest device.

Adding all the delays together (18 ns for the line driver, plus 14 ns for the multiplexer, plus 7.3 ns and 12.7 ns [the rise and fall times]) gives a total of 52 ns (worst case). This is a considerable delay for only eight devices; therefore, removing the series resistor is recommended. For larger systems, switching to

---

December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
Schottky-type 74LS157 multiplexers will reduce the overall delay, as will using smaller resistors.

RAS: Specifications say that the address from a Z80 microprocessor is stable at least 120 ns before MREQ. Since MREQ is our RAS signal, the address will reach the dynamic memory at least 68 ns (120 ns minus the 52-ns delay) before MREQ goes low. MREQ is delayed even more by the 74LS04 inverter and the OR gate shown in the diagram. Its total delay is 68 ns initially, plus 15 ns for the inverter, plus 16 ns for the OR gate, plus 10 ns for the 192-pF load. Thus, RAS goes low 109 ns after the address. The address setup time required by the 4116s before RAS goes low is zero (\( t_{\text{A,AR}} \)), so no problem exists here.

CAS: After RAS, the row address must be stable at least 35 ns (\( t_{\text{A,AR}} \)) before switching to the column address. We can use a delay line to switch the multiplexers by delaying RAS for 40 ns. For a 48K-byte system, the maximum switch delay will be 8 ns for the device plus 5 ns for the load, or 13 ns. The address will be stable 53 ns after RAS goes low. It must be held 10 ns before CAS (\( t_{\text{AC}} \)); therefore, we can create CAS by using the tap on the delay line that delays RAS 60 ns. Because the load on CAS will also be 192 pF, the signal is actually delayed another 10 ns. This is 17 ns after the column address is stable. Data appears at the memories' output 165 ns later, delayed an additional 18 ns by a buffer. The Dout pin goes into high-impedance mode when CAS is high. Thus, output-line driving buffers may not be necessary. Dout by itself will drive two standard TTL loads.

We kept track of the minimum gate delays because if a device is operating at top speed, it may expect signals that are not yet available.

The Total: If you add up all the times from RAS, you'll see that data is available in just under the 250-ns maximum time the manufacturer specifies for the memory device. If you include the delay interval from MREQ to RAS, the time is under 300 ns. This leaves you plenty of leeway because the Z80 op-code fetch time, as we discovered earlier, is 450 ns (assuming a 2.5-MHz clock).

The reason that we kept track of the minimum gate delays is that, even though the circuit is faster than the maximum delays encountered, if a device is operating at top speed, it may expect signals that are not yet available. You must allow for this situation. If, for example, CAS shows up too soon, the column address may not have had a chance to stabilize. For this reason, you should also go through your circuit to make sure that it meets all the minimum setup and hold times. Again, you can hand-pick the integrated circuits to give you the timing that works in your system.
Circuit Details
You need three voltages to run a dynamic memory: +5 V, +12 V, and -5 V. The +5 V is used only to power the data-output buffers on the memory devices; it can actually be removed by feeding it through a pass transistor and shut it down when you are not performing a memory read.

Whether you wire-wrap or lay out a printed-circuit board, a good, heavy ground bus is recommended. Be generous with decoupling capacitors! For the +5-V supply, it is necessary to use only one 0.01-microfarad (µF) to 0.1-µF decoupling capacitor for the -5-V supply on all the ICs in between. A tantalum 22-µF decoupling capacitor should be included for every 16 devices on the +12-V supply, and also where the -5-V supply comes onto the board.

Do not take decoupling lightly! Dynamic RAMs switch a lot of current around at radio frequencies. Therefore, noise is going to be a big problem. Ideally, the bus drivers should be in the center of the memory array if possible; this will keep the length of the leads as short as possible, minimizing the transmission-line effect.

Onward
What do you do if you don't have a Z807 Dynamic-memory interfacing is still possible using the methods just described, but some extra hardware and thinking are involved. Several semiconductor manufacturers are now coming out with dynamic-memory controllers. These devices provide many or all of the needed signals, and some can control up to 128K bytes of memory. Intel's 3242 can be used as the multiplexer and also contains a refresh counter; Intel has a device called the 8202 that also handles most of the necessities for dynamic memory. As you might expect, however, the cost is extremely high compared to what you can do on your own. If you want hidden refresh, you must find or create a "hole" in your processor's bus accesses (the 6800 and 6502 microprocessors have no such holes).

Fortunately, the 8085 has a good instruction set and even leaves a hole in its op-code fetch just like the Z80: no external operation is being performed during the fourth clock cycle of a fetch. Using a counter, you could watch the status lines for a fetch and count the number of cycles until it's time to start refresh.

The best method for the 6800 and 6502 (it could also work for the 8085) is "burst-mode" refresh: refreshing all the rows one at a time in a short period. Usually, this is done with a counter or timer, such as a 555, that times out about every 1.47 ms, then puts the processor on hold. You then clock the refresh counter and the RAS signal until all 128 rows are recharged. This slows down your system throughput somewhat, but it's easier to do than trying to find a hole in the timing.
TWO MILLION PEOPLE COULD USE YOUR SOFTWARE.

TOO BAD THEY'VE NEVER HEARD OF YOU.
At last count, more than a couple of million Americans owned personal computers. And that number is expected to triple by 1985.

That's a fertile environment for software sales. But a lot of personal computer software organizations are discovering it's not as easy as they might have thought.

The problems boil down to these:

Lack of awareness on the part of personal computer buyers.
Lack of understanding on the part of personal computer salespeople.
Lack of unlimited dollars to advertise in the myriad magazines that reach this small segment or that small segment of the total market.

If any of this sounds like a familiar frustration to you, we've got good news. LIST is here. And its advent heralds a new era in cost-effective software marketing.

LIST isn't another guide.
It's not another directory. It's an informative new publication that puts software first. And puts you in touch—directly, inexpensively—with the fastest growing segments of

the personal computer market.

With LIST, you'll be able to reach business and professional people at a critical point in the purchase cycle—before they've bought their hardware.

At the same time, you'll be able to impact another significant market segment—those people who already own personal computers, and are eager to learn how they can do more with them.

To find out how LIST can expand the awareness of your software for less than $200, send us this coupon. (Hurry! We go to press December 15.)

Or don't. And go on being less well known than you deserve to be.

LIST is published by Redgate Publishing Co., an affiliate of E F Hutton & Co.

1 800 327-1300
In Florida call: 1 305 231-6904

"I WANT TO MAKE MORE PEOPLE AWARE OF MY SOFTWARE."

☐ Please send me literature that explains how LIST can help.
☐ I don't want to wait on the mails. Call me right away.
Send to LIST, Redgate Publishing Co., 3407 Ocean Drive, Vero Beach, FL 32960. Or phone 1 800 327-1300.
In Florida call: 1 305 231-6904

© 1982 Redgate Publishing Company

Circle 405 on inquiry card.
Condor database obsoletes compilers!

Condor relational database management system makes your personal/business computer far simpler to use and much more useful to own... for less money... than other software.

Plain English, no computerese. Condor relational database management is a complete development and operation system. It eliminates BASIC, PL/1, COBOL, FORTRAN, or other compilers in almost every case. It allows you to deal directly with your information without complex code words. In plain English, it lets you manage your business instead of your data.

Save 90%. Because no complex programming is needed, Condor saves up to 90% of the cost of program writing and testing! You also eliminate costly and time-consuming programmer "talent searches."

State-of-the-art relational format. Condor makes traditional programming approaches using compilers obsolete. Features such as SORT, DEFINE, ENTER, POST AND REORG permit rapid database creation, access, control, monitoring and manipulation. For instance (by using the JOIN command), you can combine the information contained in two large file cabinets—such as "Purchases" and "Labor Cost"—into a single file—in one operation. To do the same task, ordinary software usually requires substantial reprogramming.

Easiest to learn and use. Independent evaluators rate Condor more "user-friendly" than any other personal/business computer database system. After a brief study of the manual, you start building a database within 15 or 20 minutes.

In fact, Condor has allowed many hundreds of first-time users to produce and process their own management reports.

Only $295 for entry level. Condor's multi-level modular design provides full upward compatibility, up to the most powerful software of its kind in the industry. The entry level Condor I features database file development and management; entry, update, and posting; inquiry and report writing capabilities; and complete operations aids. And as information needs grow, you can easily upgrade to Condor II for writing highly complex reports and fast-query indexing.

Guaranteed to do more work, more easily for greater savings. Put Condor to the test. Experience its power and versatility firsthand...how it puts you in direct touch with your data, while eliminating complex programming. You must agree that Condor saves you time, work and money...or return it within 30 days for a complete and prompt refund (at participating dealers only).

Questions? See Condor at your local software dealer, write to P.O. Box 8318, Ann Arbor, MI 48107, or call (313) 769-3988.

Condor COMPUTER CORPORATION
P.O. Box 8318, Ann Arbor, MI 48107

The Industry Standard...Selected by Major Dealers, Distributors and Manufacturers.
If ever faced with customizing the BIOS on your CP/M system, you've participated in what I'd call a "learning experience." And if you want that experience to be successful, a good reference text is crucial. When I started tinkering with the BIOS, Alan Miller's 8080/Z80 Assembly Language became my guide to assembly-language programming and its relationship to CP/M.

While the author only briefly discusses the fundamentals of assembly language and input and output transfers, he does provide several clear examples of each element of hardware and software. Miller makes specific references to typical 8080/Z80 microprocessors as well as to CP/M. He explains the development of a CP/M-compatible system monitor in great detail. Beginning with the most basic functions, he shows how to write and debug a useful monitor that uses fewer than 1K bytes and will fit into common PROMs. By the time you finish this section of the book, you should be able to make a custom monitor if the standard one doesn't suit you.

The information in chapter 10 alone is worth the purchase price of the book. Under the heading "Linking Programs to the CP/M Operating System," Miller discusses key elements for customizing the BIOS and explains how to implement lOBYTE. In addition, he provides one routine that gives you access to any memory location and another to list ASCII disk files with date and time.

In keeping with its purpose as a reference text, the book's ten appendixes include the ASCII character set, 8080 and Z80 instructions and a cross-reference, and an explanatory list of abbreviations and acronyms. 8080/Z80 Assembly Language fills in information on other reference materials—including Digital's—leave out. The author states that the subject of his book is not the use of CP/M, but anyone thinking of implementing CP/M would do well to look here for methods and answers.
The Lobo Max-80

Tim Daneliuk
T&R Communications Associates
4927 North Rockwell St.
Chicago, IL 60625

Lobo Drives International has a recipe for a successful microcomputer system: Take a “vanilla” 64K-byte Z80-based CP/M system, add every popular disk interface, throw in a parallel printer port and a couple of serial ports, provide TRS-80 emulation through the powerful LDOS operating system, call the machine the Max-80, then offer to sell the entire package for about $1000.

I got a prototype of the Max-80, which gave me a chance to use it as a CP/M system and experiment with some of its many features. I was not able to use the TRS-80 emulation, however, because some of the software was still being developed. Still, after spending many hours with this microcomputer system, I am impressed!

Primary Features
The Max-80 is housed in a compact keyboard unit (see photo 1) with a metal baseplate and a Norell plastic top. The concave keyboard has a comfortable feel, 75 keys, and enough space below the keys to rest your palms. A numeric keypad, arrow keys, and individual Control and Escape keys round out the keyboard package. The keyboard can generate the full ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set.

About the Author
Tim Daneliuk is an electrical engineer involved in research and product development for the medical electronics industry. T&R Communications Associates is a company he founded to provide technical writing and consulting services for the electronics industry.
This microcomputer outputs a standard composite-video signal, and the display is designed to be used with either CP/M or LDOS. Under CP/M, the display format is 24 lines by 80 columns, while under LDOS it is 16 lines by 64 columns. For each operating system, a low-resolution mode is available, making the display 24 lines by 40 columns with CP/M and 16 lines by 32 columns with LDOS. The video circuitry is synchronized to the clock, and the video twinkling that plagued the TRS-80 is noticeably absent. Each video character is programmable, so you can display a variety of fonts and sizes. Lobo also provides an 18-MHz, high-resolution green-phosphor monochromatic monitor for use with the Max-80. The monitor’s dot resolution and clarity are excellent, and a low-reflection nylon-mesh screen cover reduces the glare from ambient light. Because the video display is a separate unit, you can position it for the most comfortable viewing.

Inside the Max-80, you will find two main printed-circuit boards constructed of double-sided fiberglass with plated-through holes. The bottom board is mounted on the metal base and contains the majority of the processor and interface electronics. The top board is mounted on the Norell cover and connects the keyboard, the printer interface, and the hard-disk interface to the rest of the system. The easily accessible electronics should please the hardware enthusiast. Each main piece of electronics can be removed without having to desolder anything.

Perhaps one of the nicest aspects of the Max-80 hardware is that everything is contained in one compact unit. The typical cable tangle is greatly reduced because you simply connect the power, the video display, and the disk-storage system to the back panel of the machine.

**Selling Points**

Its ability to run both the CP/M and LDOS operating systems gives the Max-80 a degree of software portability that, when combined with its low cost, makes it an excellent system for the novice, the hobbyist, and the small-business user. Lobo intends to market the Max-80 directly rather than through a dealer network, and the system’s low cost is a result of this decision. Having experienced both local dealer support and Lobo’s mail-order marketing, I believe that consumers will benefit the most from this approach. The support people at Lobo are knowledgeable, experienced, and consistently more helpful than the dealers I have encountered. The only negative aspect of Lobo’s marketing approach is the inevitable delay between ordering and receiving. However, the cost savings are your compensation for the wait.

In my opinion, the Max-80 will be a big seller for Lobo. Although most of the microcomputing press touts the new 16-bit machines, the vast majority of applications software resides in the 8-bit world. Rather than introduce a product based on the newest technology, Lobo gives us a functional, cost-effective product developed from a combination of mature hardware and software.
Something about the Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer seems to inspire people to write disk operating systems for it. A DOS, of course, is a collection of programs responsible for managing other programs and data stored on floppy disks. And judging by the ads I've seen, there seem to be more DOSes for the TRS-80 Models I and III than for any other microcomputer.

Multidos, from Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation, is the latest candidate to vie for a share of the TRS-80 Model I/III DOS market. It was written by Vernon Hester, the author of an earlier TRS-80 DOS called Ultrados, and is a good value for its price.

Product Overview

Multidos is actually a package of several useful programs, but the most outstanding component of this package is the DOS itself.

The name Multidos refers to the ability of the system to read, write, and copy both single- and double-density disks created by other popular TRS-80 DOSes, a list of which is shown in table 1. It certainly is an impressive programming feat, but the fact that it is needed at all is a sad commentary on the incompatibility of these systems.

I tested the ability of Multidos to read and write disks created by all the Model I/III operating systems listed in table 1 except for DOSPLUS, which I do not own. In all instances it performed as claimed. Unfortunately, the reverse is not necessarily true; other operating systems are not always able to access a Multidos disk.

Also, there is some danger in the careless use of Multidos's ability to read and write disks created by "foreign" disk operating systems. This happens because it is impossible to predict what other DOS authors will do in the future. The fact that Multidos can read and write disks created by the current version of XYZ DOS is no guarantee that it will be able to handle disks created by the next version. This is not a fault of Multidos; it is just that the new version of a disk operating system may store data differently than the previous version did.

As an illustration of this, my copy of Multidos crashed while attempting to read the directory of a TRSDOS2.3B disk. (TRSDOS 2.3B is a new version of TRSDOS that Radio Shack is distributing only with its Compiler BASIC, COBOL, and Series I editor/assembler packages.) I asked Hester about this problem, but he indicated that he had not heard of TRSDOS 2.3B.

The bottom line is that you should never use Multidos to read or write a disk created by a DOS that is not specifically mentioned in the Multidos manual as compatible.

For TRS-80 Model I users, a special hardware attachment is still needed in order to use double-density disks. This hardware is usually in the form of an add-on board for the expansion interface unit. Such products are available from:

- Aerocomp (POB 24829, Dallas, TX 75224)
- LNW Research (2630 Walnut, Tustin, CA 92680)
- Percom Data (11220 Pagemill Rd., Dallas, TX 75243)

All these modifications are compatible with Multidos.

[Editor's Note: Recently, Radio Shack released its own version of a Model I double-density add-on board. Vernon Hester informs us that the current version of Multidos has been modified so that it will be compatible with this new enhancement. . . . R. M.]
Multidos also includes two versions of Disk BASIC (one has some very powerful debugging features—the best I've ever seen), a disk-based editor/assembler for creating assembly-language programs, and several utility programs. Table 2 lists the files that come on a Multidos disk.

Features

Although Cosmopolitan Electronics is stressing the "multi-DOS" read/write ability in its advertising, the system has many other noteworthy capabilities. Table 3 lists some features of Multidos that are not found in TRSDOS 2.3. My favorites include:

- Automatic recognition of disk density (single or double), type, and track count. For example, to copy a file from a double-density LDOS disk in drive 1 to a Multidos disk in drive 0, just load the disks and execute the COPY command—you don't have to indicate in any way that the disk in drive 1 is an LDOS or double-density disk.

- By pressing the : and ; keys simultaneously, you enter the "Mighty Multi" command processor. Mighty Multi lets you view disk directories and kill, list, and copy files. When you are through, you can return to the program that you were previously running with nothing changed. Mighty Multi can be accessed from most programs, as long as they use the standard keyboard routines and leave all the interrupts enabled. Unfortunately, this does not include Radio Shack's Scripsit word processor, which uses its own keyboard driver.

- By typing HELP followed by the name of a Multidos command, you get a brief message telling how to use that command. There is usually enough information to jog your memory—assuming you have read the manual.

Multiple DOS commands can be entered on a single line, and the last DOS command can be repeated by pressing ENTER.

The FORMAT command can format a disk in either single-, double-, or Percom-density. Percom-density, of course, is used by Percom Data's DBLDOS. Although Multidos can create and access disks in any of these formats, the BACKUP command cannot back up a disk in one density to a disk in a different density. However, you can use the Versatile File Utility (VFU, which will be described later) to copy all the files from any density disk to any other density disk, as long as a Multidos disk is in drive 0.

Because of this restriction on the BACKUP command, you cannot create a new Multidos system disk at a different density than the one you bought. You could copy all the files using VFU, but the new disk would not work as a system disk. Multidos expects system files to be in particular places, and VFU doesn't copy the files into these exact places. Cosmopolitan Electronics handles this by letting you purchase additional copies of Multidos, in the density of your choice, for $15 each.

The Editor/Assembler

Radio Shack's original tape-based editor/assembler program for writing assembly-language programs was modified for disk by Apparat. It has now been modified once more by Hester and is included with Multidos. Most of the commands added by Hester, however, are redundant to features available under the Mighty Multi DOS feature described earlier. One new feature, however, allows you to run the editor/assembler after an accidental exit and to recover whatever was in the text buffer.
J9<1 00<ernMr 19111
s uppued them
using the editor/assemb ler. I contacted H ster a nd h e
are mentioned in the documentation are the enhance­
Shack's new Series
the commands to loa d and save assemb l er source code
ments that Hester made. The manual states that you will
need to purchase Radio Shack's original Model
based editor / assembler
ingly difficult to find, as it has b een replaced with Radio
form on all the marked files . VFU 's menu orientation
files. First , a menu of files is displayed , containi n g the
disk 's d irec tory
When you ha ve finished, the specified action is per­

Table 3: Some significant features of Multidos that are not found in TRSDOS 2.3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JKL</td>
<td>Simultaneous pressing of J, K, and L keys causes contents of screen to be sent to printer. The Break key will terminate JKL. Graphics characters are converted to periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJK</td>
<td>Like JKL, but also sends graphics characters to printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>Allows specification of one or more commands to be executed when a disk is booted. TRSSTRS allows only one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOT</td>
<td>Reboots the computer as if the Reset button had been pressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAK</td>
<td>Enables or disables the Break key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILD</td>
<td>Creates a file of commands to be executed by DO (below).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR</td>
<td>Sets all bytes in nonprotected RAM from hexadecimal address 5200 to TOPMEM to 0. TOPMEM is the address pointed at by the contents of hexadecimal address 4049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIG</td>
<td>Sets the default disk-drive parameters to be used when the system is booted. Parameters are single- or double-density and track-to-track head-stepping rate. Multidos automatically distinguishes single- and double-density disks, no matter what the setting of CONFIG is.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEAD</td>
<td>Reboots the computer as if power had been turned on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIR</td>
<td>Displays disk directory in alphabetical order. Options to send directory to printer and to list killed files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>Reads a disk file and executes the commands in it as if they were typed at the keyboard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMS</td>
<td>Sets number of columns per line and number of lines per page for printout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE</td>
<td>Shows total free space on all disks, as well as individual statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASH</td>
<td>Gives the hash code of a file name. See text for description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYBRD</td>
<td>Sets attributes of keyboard: lowercase, blinking cursor, automatically repeating keys, graphics codes, and cursor character. Enables or disables the Clear key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINK</td>
<td>Everything sent to the screen is sent to the printer as well, or vice versa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td>Allows loading files as low as hexadecimal address 5200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTE</td>
<td>Sends everything to the screen instead of the printer, or vice versa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP</td>
<td>Allows a 40-track disk to be read on an 80-track drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPMEM</td>
<td>Sets or displays protected memory pointer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that the only parts of the editor/assembly that are mentioned in the documentation are the enhancements that Hester made. The manual states that you will need to purchase Radio Shack’s original Model 1 tape-based editor/assembly to obtain the complete documentation. Unfortunately, this program is becoming increasingly difficult to find, as it has been replaced with Radio Shack’s new Series 1 editor/assembly.

By the way, the Multidos manual inadvertently left out the commands to load and save assembler source code using the editor/assembly. I contacted Hester and he supplied them as follows:

L D=filespec Load source file from disk
L T=filespec Load source file from tape
W D=filespec Write source file to disk
W T=filespec Write source file to tape

Utilities
The Versatile File Utility lets you copy and purge disk files. First, a menu of files is displayed, containing the disk's directory in alphabetical order. You then move a cursor around, marking files to be copied or deleted. When you have finished, the specified action is performed on all the marked files. VFU's menu orientation makes it easy to use, and it is a good user interface.

VFU lets you execute any machine-language or BASIC program on the disk from the disk-directory display. It will also send a copy of the disk directory to your printer in a format that fits neatly inside (or onto) the disk jacket.

Another utility included with Multidos is called RAM Scan. It allows you to search any portion of RAM (random-access read/write memory) for a byte or word of your choice. What makes RAM Scan unique is that you can tell it to search for the specific Z80 machine-language instructions that reference the word of your choice.

GR is a graphics keyboard driver that lets you enter all the standard TRS-80 graphics characters directly from the keyboard.

A SPOOL utility lets you set aside any amount of memory to be used as a buffer for output to the printer. Hester, by the way, claims that SPOOL stands for "simultaneous peripheral operation on-line." By using the SPOOL command, your relatively fast computer doesn't have to wait for your relatively slow printer. Anything that would normally go to the printer, via an LPRINT or LLST command from BASIC, will be put into the memory buffer that you set aside with the SPOOL command. SPOOL will "feed" your printer with characters from this buffer at a steady rate while your computer does other work at the same time.
Unfortunately, the SPOOL command will not work with a serial printer. It sends its output directly to the parallel printer port instead of calling the standard ROM (read-only memory) routine that is used to access alternate printer drivers.

Disk BASIC

Multidos comes with two versions of Disk BASIC. The production BASIC is called SUPERBASIC and includes all the features of Radio Shack's Disk BASIC plus many extensions. Table 4 lists some of these new features not included in TRS-80 Disk BASIC.

The second version is called BBASIC; it consists of SUPERBASIC plus BOSS, a very nice program-development and debugging tool. BOSS, which is also written by Hester, has been offered for some time as a separate product. Table 5 lists BBASIC's single-stepping and tracing commands. They are by far the most comprehensive and powerful I have seen. I suggest looking over tables 4 and 5 carefully; the features of SUPERBASIC and BBASIC could by themselves justify most of the cost of this package.

I have developed a substantial amount of code under SUPERBASIC and have found the following features very useful:

- A fast program-line renumbering command. One drawback is that it cannot move a block of lines.
- A fast program cross-reference command that finds all references to a line number, constant, program variable, or BASIC keyword, and lists them on the screen or the printer.
- Commands to move or duplicate a program line. References to the moved line are not renumbered.
The global program editor is very useful, but it is difficult to remember the format of the commands. The editor prompts you with a terse "T = " (T stands for Target). You must respond with, for example, "-" to split a line, "/" to merge lines, and so on. I found it necessary to have the manual very close at hand while using the global editor.

A feature that I have not seen anywhere else allows you to go back and forth between Disk BASIC and Level II BASIC without dumping your program to cassette. This is great for testing programs developed under Disk BASIC to see if they will run under Level II.

Another good feature is the fact that SUPERBASIC leaves you with 40,036 bytes of free memory in a 48K-byte machine, more than any other Disk BASIC I have seen. This is especially impressive considering the fact that SUPERBASIC is so feature-packed.

**Performance**

One of the claims made for Multidos is that it has the fastest COPY and BACKUP commands of any TRS-80 DOS. In practice, these commands do seem quite responsive and at least as fast as those of any other DOS I have used.

While running the BACKUP command, however, I was concerned because the usual "Verifying track..." message does not appear as tracks are copied from one disk to another. Was Multidos getting some of its speed by skipping the verification step of disk backup?

Hester confirmed that Multidos does indeed skip this step. He stated that it is an unnecessary step because the disk surface is checked when it is formatted. He said that once the disk is spinning at the correct speed, writing to properly formatted tracks should be error-free. To be sure that the correct speed is attained, Multidos always waits a full second after turning the disk drive motor on before it starts to write.

Hester also said that BACKUP commands in other...
TRS-80 DOSes do not perform a true byte-for-byte comparison of what was read from one disk and what was written to the other; instead, they do only a test for checksum errors. A checksum is a single byte computed by adding all the bytes written to a disk sector. It is written to the disk with the data, and can be compared to the checksum computed when the sector is read back. If the checksums do not match, what is on the disk does not match what is supposed to be written there.

I have never had a problem with disks backed up by Multidos, although most such errors would probably go undetected for a long time anyway. However, I must admit to an uneasy feeling when using the BACKUP command without the verification step. Why would disk controller manufacturers bother to include checksum computation in their hardware if writing to disk was so error-free?

Documentation

The Multidos manual is basically adequate, but it gets sketchy in places. For example, the description of a HASH command contains no discussion of what a hash code is or why you would want to compute one. In case you are wondering, a file's hash code is computed from the characters in its file name, and it is used to speed up the directory search when a file is opened. You would need to compute a hash code only if you were using a disk editor to examine or modify a directory.

In most cases, though, the manual gives you enough information to use the commands if you're willing to do some occasional experimentation. If you have experience with other TRS-80 DOSes, you will find the most frequently used commands familiar enough. But if this is your first DOS and you are not an experienced programmer, you may have some difficulty. The manual uses technical terms quite freely; it reads like it was written by a programmer, not a writer.

A nice touch is the use of different colored paper for the major sections of the manual, an aid in locating the documentation for particular commands. A not-so-nice feature is that although the manual comes in a 3-ring binder, the rings are too small to allow the pages to be easily turned.

Problems

While evaluating Multidos, I ran across several problems that I will now describe. Problems like these, of course, are not uncommon in newly released software products.

I occasionally get a "Drive Not Available" error when I access a disk drive that is in fact available. Hester thinks that this is due to my high-speed clock modification. This may be the case, but I have not noticed this behavior with any other DOS.

In SUPERBASIC, after editing a line that begins with a blank, the next command type—no matter what it is—results in a "Syntax Error." Hester says that this is due to a ROM error, but this problem is not exhibited by other DOSes.

The TIME and DATE commands accept invalid input; e.g., you can set the time to be 99:99:99 with impunity.

As you can see, these are not major problems, merely annoyances. Fortunately, Hester appears to be interested in fixing the problems and supporting his operating system. He assured me that upgrades will be available at "reasonable prices."

Conclusions

Multidos provides a lot of value for the money. It gives you an opportunity to enjoy a full-featured DOS at a bargain price. Although some aspects of Multidos have the flavor of a "basement enterprise" production, such as occasional misspellings in system messages, the system as a whole seems to stand up well under heavy use.

For those who already own two or more TRS-80 DOSes, Multidos provides a bridge when moving files back and forth between disks created by these systems. Also, if you're planning to buy a disk-based editor/ assembler, you could buy Multidos for the same price and get much more. (But take note of my earlier comment about the editor/assembler documentation.)

Finally, SUPERBASIC provides an excellent program-development environment. Global editing, cross-referencing, renumbering, single-stepping or variable speed execution with trace, breakpoint setting, and program variable review are great features that make programming in BASIC considerably more productive.

---

* INTRO SPECIAL * BASIS 108 Choice of drives with control panel MicroScor Four with w/o or 128K completely assembled, tested and configured * SPECIALS MICROSOFT PREMIUM SYSTEM $500 * DISKETTE SPECIALS * Maxell MD-11 (Box of 10) $32 * Deka Box of 10 $41 MONITORS NEC Hi-Res 12" Green $129 NEC RGB 12" Color $149 Sony Monitors $149 Amsco Monitors $149 Electrohome $175 US Ambig $189 Televised Terminals $225 COMMUNICATIONS HAYES SMART MODERN II $75 HAYES SMART MODERN $325 HAYES MODERN 1200 $325 Microcom $375 APPLIANCE PERIPHERALS Thunderlock 125$79 System Server $79 Satellite Systems $79 Mountain Computer Prod. Call Video Products for $79 Microsoft Products Gascon Products Prices $79 16-Bit Apple Card $79 IG-80 Products Call Char Products Call Epson w/Grafix Plus $79 IBM BUFFER II $79 Grappler $79 TECHNICAL PERIPHERALS $79 TECHNICAL STB Products ATARI SOFTWARE $79 IMMEDIATE DELIVERY CALL COLLECT 415-892-7139 BUY COMPUTER FROM PEOPLE WHO KNOW HOW TO USE THEM. SERVICES SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS MICROCOMPUTER SECURITY TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUSINESS SCHOOL CONSULTING SERVICES Ask about our equipment. All equipment tested prior to shipment. If you don't see it, please ask.

---

Circle 98 on Inquiry card.
GRPRINT: An Apple Utility Program for Dot-Matrix Printers

Douglass R. Amott
Computers of Woodbury
Valley Creek Mall
Woodbury, MN 55125

With the introduction of numerous dot-matrix printers with graphics capabilities, many Apple II owners have envisioned using such a printer to create the high-resolution graphics screens on paper. For those of you who have gotten bogged down with the Apple's high-resolution screen-addressing technique while attempting to write a program to print the graphics high-resolution screen, or are unfamiliar with assembly-language programming, the GRPRINT program is for you.

One feature of this program is that it is invisible to Applesoft without any use of the LOMEM command. GRPRINT (see listings 1 and 2) fits into the page of memory reserved for machine-language programs, hexadecimal 300 through 3FF. Therefore, Applesoft will not write on top of GRPRINT. Any existing Applesoft graphics program can take advantage of GRPRINT by using a DOS BLOAD command within the program, four POKE statements to set parameters, and a CALL statement. Listing 3 (see page 402) includes a sample GRPRINT program that shows you how GRPRINT can be used under program control. (Also see figure 1.)

GRPRINT was written specifically for an Apple II Plus with disks, interfaced to an IDS (Integral Data Systems) Paper Tiger 445G or Epson MX-80/70. The method employed in GRPRINT is general enough for most dot-matrix printers. However, some modifications may be necessary to the instructions sent to the printer for turning on and off the graphics modes and to the program indexes if the number of needles in the print head used in the graphics mode is different from those employed by the Paper Tiger or Epson.

The Apple II represents each dot on the high-resolution screen as a bit of data organized as 7 bits of a byte oriented along the horizontal axis of the screen. Most printer graphics are represented as 6 bits of a byte arranged along a vertical axis with each bit representing a printed dot. GRPRINT merely reconstructs the Apple's bytes bit by bit so that they are positioned along the vertical axis of the screen and compatible with the printer.
Listing 1: GRPRINT graphics utility program configured for use with an Apple II Plus computer and Integral Data Systems’ Paper Tiger 445 printer.

---

OBJECT FILE NAME IS GRPRINT/IDS.OBJO

```
Listing 1 continued on page 400
```

© BYTE Publications Inc 1982
Listing 1 continued.

0381:29 E0 91 AND $E0
0381:85 1A 83 STA PTR
0381:6A 84 ROR A
0387:29 1B 85 AND $1B
0389:03 1A 86 ORA PTR
0388:85 1A 87 ROR A

88 *******************************************************

0380:AD 04 03 89 LDA SCREEN
0390:FO 07 90 BEQ J3
0391:25 1B 91 LDA PTR+1
0394:4A 92 CLC
0397:1B 1B 93 ADC $20
0397:83 1A 94 STA PTR+1
0399:11 85 95 J3 LDA PTR+Y
039B:05 03 96 STA BUFX
039E:02 03 97 INC LINE
03A1:EB 98 INX
03A2:0E 06 99 CPX #$06
03A4:19 99 100 BCC LOOP1
03A6:3B 101 102 CPY #28
03A7:0F 09 103 LDA BUFX
03A8:AD 02 03 104 LDA LINE
03AA:87 105 106 ORA PTR
03AB:29 03 107 STA PTR
03AF:0B 108 J4 JUMP AROUND

03B4:98 109 PHA
03B5:14 10A 110 LDA J6
03B8:90 111 J5 LDA $00
03BA:52 00 112 LDX $00
03BB:4A 113 LSR A
03BD:7C 114 CPX #$03
03BF:16 115 LSR BUFX

03C0:1E 116 INX
03C1:0E 117 CPX #$06
03C3:19 118 BCC J6
03C6:90 119 LDA #07
03CB:89 120 CMP $07
03CE:05 03 121 LSR BUFX
03CF:87 122 LDA LINE
03D0:5A 123 ROR A
03D1:1A 124 ROR A
03D4:0F 125 CPY #28
03D7:82 126 LDA J5
03DC:19 127 LDA $03
03E8:60 128 CPY #00
03E9:90 129 LDA $00
03EB:8A 130 CMP #00
03ED:82 131 LDA $03
03EE:60 132 CPY #00
03F0:1E 133 JSR COUT
03F1:4E 2F 03 134 JSR COUT
03F2:1C 135 J7 JMP LOOP1

** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY! NO ERRORS**

---

Listing 2: An alternate version of the GRPRINT graphics utility program configured for the Apple II Plus and the Epson MX-70 or MX-80 printer.

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS GRPRINT/EPSON.OBJ

0305: 2 ORG $305
0305: 3 ********************************************
0305: 4 * S/R GRPRINT - TO LOAD UNDER PROGRAM CONTROL IN BASIC YOU MUST INCLUDE *
0305: 5 * THESE LINES
0305: 6 * 10 DS=CHR$(4)
0305: 7 * 20 PRINT DS="LOAD GRPRINT.OBJ"
0305: 8 * OTHERWISE JUST LOAD GRPRINT.OBJ
0305: 9 * THEN DO A CALL 781 TO INITIATE S/R
0305:10 * THE FOLLOWING POKES MUST BE SET
0305:11 * POKE 7689 S=STARTING LINE 0-160 FOR SCR1 + 0-192 SCR2
0305:12 * POKE 7691 P=S FOR SCR1 AND P=1 FOR SCR2
0305:13 * POKE 7725 P=0 FOR SCR1 AND P=1 FOR SCR2
0305:14 * POKE 7729 P=0 FOR SCR1 AND P=1 FOR SCR2
0305:15 * POKE 7733 P=0 FOR SCR1 AND P=1 FOR SCR2

1500 December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
Listing 1 continued on page 402
Listing 2 continued:

```
03E1:AD 04 03 93 LDA SCREEN # WHICH SCREEN?
03E1:F0 07 94 BEQ J3 # BRANCH IF SCREEN 1
03E1:1A 1B 95 LDA PTR+1 # GET HIGH BYTE
03E1:45 1B 96 CLC
03E1:66 20 97 ADC #$20 # ADD FOR SCREEN 2
03E1:BE 1B 98 STA PTR+1 # STR HIGH RESULT
03E1:B1 1A 99 J3 LDA (PTR)+Y # GET BYTE FROM HI-RES GRAPHICS BUFFER
03E1:EE 02 03 101 INC LINE # NEXT LINE
03E2:E8 102 INX # NEXT BUFFER
03E3:00 1B 103 CPX #$08 # BUFR FULL 0
03E3:00 37 104 BCC J8 # NO GET NEXT BYTE
03E3:00 00 105 INY # NEXT COLUMN
03E3:0C 28 106 CPY #$28 # LAST COLUMN?
03E3:00 09 107 BEO J4 # YES JUMP AROUND
03E3:AD 02 03 108 LDA LINE # NO RESET LINE COUNTER
03E3:F8 38 109 SEC #
03E3:EE 00 110 LP# LINE # NEXT LINE
03E4:9B 00 111 STA # LINE # SAVE Y
03E4:EB 00 112 PHA
03E5:00 07 113 LDY #$07 # LOAD INDEX
03E5:9A 00 114 LDA #$00 # CLEAR ALL BITS
03E5:B2 00 115 LDX #$00 # RESET INDEX
03E6:05 03 116 LSR BUFR+Y # PUSH BIT INTO CARRY
03E6:12A 118 POL A # PUSH CARRY INTO A
03E6:1E 119 INX
03E6:00 08 120 CPX #$08 # ACCUM BYTE FULL?
03E6:9F 07 121 BCC J6 # IF BYTE NOT FULL CONTINUE
03E6:40 F1 03 122 LSR J$00 # SET PTR+HL LOW BYTE
03E6:8B 123 BEY
03E7:4D 00 124 BNE J5 # IF NEXT BYTE FOR PRINT
03E7:C2 00 125 LDX #$00 # RESET BUFR INDEX
03E7:E8 126 PLA # RETRIEVE COLUMN INDEX
03E8:F5 0A 127 CPY #$28 # IF LAST COLUMN, CR
03E8:00 08 128 BCC J8 # AND PUT IN Y
03E8:1C 29 129 CPY #$28 # IF LAST COLUMN, CR
03E8:29 0A 130 LDA #$00 # SEND CR TO PRINTER
03E8:4A 0D 131 LDA COUT # SEND LF TO PRINTER
03E8:6F 03 132 JSR COUT
03E8:50 00 133 JSR COUT
03E8:E4 C1 134 J8 JMP LOOP1
03E9:BB 135 * S/R FOR CHARACTER OUTPUT TO SLOT 1
03E9:BD 90 C0 136 COUT STA #$C090 # SEND BYTE TO CARD IN SLOT 1
03E9:AD C1 C1 137 BUSY LDA SENSE # GET PRINTER STATUS
03E9:7C FE 140 CMP #$FE # STILL BUSY
03EA:F0 F9 141 BEQ BUSY # YES, CHECK AGAIN
03EB:60 142 RTS

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

Listing 3: HOLE program. An example of how the GRPRINT program works.

```
100 REM HOLE
110 DEF D$ = CHR$(4): REM DOS 3.3 MANUAL PG 29
120 PRINT D$:"LOAD GRPRINT.GBJ"
130 HGR : HCOLOR= 3
140 DEF FN X(I) = 140 +(Z * COS (I * 6.28 / 360))
150 DEF FN Y(I) = 80 -(Z * SIN (I * 6.28 / 360))
160 FOR Z = 40 TO 80 STEP 10
170 FOR I = 0 TO 360 STEP 15
180 HPLLOT 180:80
190 HPLLOT TD (FN X(I))+(FN Y(I))
200 HPLLOT (FN X(I))+(FN Y(I)) TD (FN X(I-15))+ (FN Y(I-15))
210 NEXT I
220 NEXT Z
230 POKE 768,01 POKE 769,160
240 POKE 771,30: POKE 772,0
250 CALL 779
260 END
```
To use GRPRINT, you must employ the following commands, which can be entered at the keyboard or under program control (see listing 3, lines 230 through 250):

```
BLOAD GRPRINT.OBJ
POKE 768, STARTLINE
POKE 769, FINISHLINE
POKE 771, HORIZSPACE
POKE 772, HSCREEN
CALL 779
```

The POKE commands control the formatting of the output to the printer, where:

- **STARTLINE** is the vertical line number on the screen where GRPRINT is to start printing
- **FINISHLINE** is the vertical line number on the screen where GRPRINT is to finish printing
- **HORIZSPACE** is 28 for a screen printout of 6 1/2 by 2 7/8 inches for a 280-by-192-dot screen, equal to 29 for a screen printout of 5 1/2 by 2 7/8 inches, or equal to 30 for a screen printout of 4 1/2 by 2 7/8 inches
- **HSCREEN** is 0 for high-resolution screen 1 or 1 for high-resolution screen 2

**Two Versions**

GRPRINT for the IDS printer includes commands that put the printer in graphics mode, return it to the text mode, and refer to the number and orientation of the needles in the print head (see listing 1). Lines 27 to 36 put the IDS 445G into graphics mode, and lines 53 through 60 return the printer to text mode. The IDS 445G has six print needles available for use in the graphics mode, in which bit 0 of any byte accesses the uppermost print needle in the head. As a result, lines 26, 99, 106, 114, and 116 are printer-dependent.

In contrast, Epson MX-80 and MX-70 printers have eight print needles in their graphics mode (bit-image mode), in which bit 0 of any byte accesses the lowermost print needle in the head. Consequently, for the Epson (see listing 2), lines 24, 103, 110, 118, and 120 have indexes of 8, and line 118 is ROL A rather than ROR A. Lines 118 through 122 in listing 1 are specific to the IDS printer; they line up the byte to bit 0 (because of a six-needle head) and ensure that no control characters are sent inadvertently. These lines are not needed for Epson printers. Lines 131, 132, 133, and 134 in listing 1 send a carriage return (VTAB) to the printer and again are specific to the IDS 445G. Lines 130 through 133 in listing 2 are the equivalent codes for a carriage return for the Epson printer. Printer reference manuals will provide you with the information you need to make any necessary changes for other printers.

You may find that the Apple output routine (hexadecimal FDED) will generate some unexpected alterations to your output byte. This appears to be the case with the MX-70. Therefore, a character-output routine was added to the Epson listing to send the output bytes directly to the printer-interface card in slot 1 (see lines 135 through 142).

The HOLE program, shown in listing 3, gives an example of how to use the GRPRINT program. First BSAVE the appropriate version of the GRPRINT program onto your floppy disk, then run the HOLE program. In this example, lines 230 through 240 contain the POKE commands that control the format of the output to the IDS 445G printer. The resulting hard copy from the HOLE program is shown in figure 1. Entering a CTRL-D will stop GRPRINT and return you to the program or monitor.

The GRPRINT program is a fast, simple method for getting graphics output from your Apple II Plus and IDS Paper Tiger 44SG or Epson MX-80/70 printer.

---

**BYTE's Bugs**

**Power-Supply Diagram Error**

A topological gremlin attacked Steve Garcia when he was preparing one of the schematic diagrams for his article "Switching Power Supplies: An Introduction" (November 1981 BYTE, page 36).

In figure 6a on page 43, the connections to the Fairchild 78S40 switching regulator are incorrect as shown, and the diode cathode connection is missing. The corrected diagram is shown here as figure 1.

![Diagram](image-url)
Condor Series 20 DBMS

Jack L. Abbott
8525 North 104th Ave.
Peoria, AZ 85345

At a Glance
Name
Condor Series 20 DBMS, level 3, version 2.09
Type
Database management system
Manufacturer
Condor Corporation
POB 831B
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 769-3988
Price
$995
Disk Formats Available
8-inch soft-sector (IBM 3740 format), almost all 5¼-inch formats
Language
Machine language
Computer Needed
Runs on 8080-family and Z80 microprocessors under the CP/M, CDOs, and MP/M-80 operating systems. Also runs on 8086 and 8088 processors under the MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems. Requires 48K bytes or more of RAM, 80-column by 24-line display with clear-screen capability and addressable cursor, two disk drives with at least 300K-byte total capacity, and printer with formfeed and form-length control, preferably with 132-column print capability.
Documentation
Approximately 180 pages, loose-leaf
Audience
Anyone with database needs

A typical business microcomputer user may need special-purpose programs such as inventory management, mailing lists, and appointment calendars. One general-purpose program, a database management system (DBMS), can be used to do the work of these application programs. A DBMS will accept data in the format you establish, process this data as you instruct, and output it in the report format that you designate. The reports can be tables, checks, inventory lists, receipts, etc.

Condor Series 20 DBMS is a relational DBMS developed by Condor Computer Corporation of Ann Arbor, Michigan. (For brevity, I will refer to Condor Series 20 DBMS as Condor DBMS.) It requires a Z80 microcomputer or an 8080-family microprocessor with at least 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) under the CP/M-80, CDOs, and MP/M-80 operating systems. The Condor DBMS also runs on 8086 and 8088 microprocessors under the MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems. You need a 24-line by 80-column display terminal with screen-erase, line-wrap, and cursor-addressing capabilities. Two floppy-disk drives with a total capacity of at least 300K bytes of memory are needed. Hard-disk drives can be used if they are supported by the operating system. Condor requires a printer, preferably one with 132-column print capability, form feed, and form-length control.

Condor DBMS is available in three levels. Level 3 is the complete system and includes file management and transaction-processing capabilities (the ability to compare files), as well as the ability to join information from several databases. It includes a report writer and indexing, too. Level 2 offers all the above except for the report writer and the indexing capabilities, and Level 1 includes only the file management and transaction-processing capabilities. A purchaser of Level 1 can upgrade to Level 3...
and will receive a credit of $245 toward the purchase of the Level 3.

The program documentation is in two sections and totals about 180 pages in length. The first section begins with an explanation of how the Condor DBMS interfaces with CP/M or MS-DOS operating systems and tells how to make a copy of the master disk. You use the copy, of course, for day-to-day operation. The program examples that follow include building a portion of a general ledger, establishing and maintaining an employee file, and developing a mailing-list program. The second section of the manual is an alphabetical listing of each Condor DBMS command. The material is generally well organized and the presentation clear. If you are a newcomer to computing and are going to use Condor DBMS to develop an application program similar to the examples given, you should have no difficulty. It would be helpful if examples of other types of applications were included. The document is not indexed, and it should be.

Condor is preparing new documentation that will be organized somewhat differently. A separate Installation Guide will be provided for each computer and operating system for which the software is available. Thus, a user purchasing the Condor DBMS for an IBM Personal Computer with MS-DOS would receive a manual written specifically for that configuration. This should greatly ease the burden of initial setup for the inexperienced user.

I used two different database files for program familiarization and checkout. The first is a five-record inventory of mobile homes. Each record contains all the information about one mobile home arranged in eight descriptive sections called fields. All the records taken together make up a file. Condor DBMS can handle a maximum of 32,767 records per file and as many as 1024 characters (bytes) per record divided among a maximum of 127 fields. No single field can be longer than 127 alphanumeric characters (letters, spaces, and/or numbers) or 10 digits. Because database management systems sometimes perform differently under different loads, my second database file has 2,150 records of five fields each, for a total of 10,750 data items. Later in this article, I will give you the results of my tests with the larger database file.

You adapt Condor DBMS to your system by selecting one of eight commonly used display terminals from a menu. If your terminal is not listed, you can furnish the program with the appropriate ASCII characters for clear-screen and cursor-addressing functions. After you receive the program package, you must sign and return the license agreement. Condor Computer Corporation will then send you a six-digit license number. You must enter the number every time you use Condor DBMS, or the program will handle only 50 records. I don't like this feature; it is one more number that I must remember.

A Typical Application

The first step in developing the representative mobile home inventory program, named MOBINV, is to define the input data format. To load Condor DBMS, you type

in "DBMS". Next you type in the command “DEFINE MOBINV”. Condor DBMS then brings up a screen that is blank except for an instruction legend at the bottom. Condor provides full-screen editing; you can move the cursor anywhere on the screen, typing in at the cursor location information like that shown in listing 1. In this example, I aligned each field label on the left margin. Later in this article, you will see an example of a different input data format generated by using this same Define command.

Next you define the attributes of each field. Condor DBMS will display each field label sequentially. You enter whether the field is alphanumeric, alphabetic, numeric, dollar, or Julian (date field). Then you type in field length. Here is an example using the first two lines of the MOBINV input data format:

1. RECORD.NUMBR: N,2, -32767,32767,"
2. STOCK.NUMBR: AN,15,0,15,"

Condor DBMS displays RECORD.NUMBR. You enter 'N' for numeric, and "2" for 2 bytes in length. Condor DBMS fills out the rest of the line. The quotation marks hold the default value for each field. Because this program uses hexadecimal (base 16) numeric storage, 2 bytes give the capability of storing up to ±32,767 decimal (7FFF hexadecimal). One ASCII number requires 1 byte
Listing 1: A representation of the Condor DBMS screen display during definition of an input data format. This example defines the format for a mobile homes inventory. Condor DBMS requires placing field labels in brackets and using underscores to show the number of characters in each field.

```
[RECORD.NUMBR] -------
[STOCK.NUMBR] -------
[MODEL] -------
[DATE.ORD] -------
[DATE.RECV] -------
[COST]:$ -------
[SALE.PRICE]:$ -------
```

Note: This is the first action required to define the input data format. Field labels are typed in brackets. Dashes are the number of characters.

Help Mode: Ins mode(Ctl A) Abort(Ctl C) End(Ctl E) Refresh Screen(Ctl R)

Listing 2: A representation of the screen display of five records in the MOBINV database of mobile homes. Condor DBMS generated the display in response to the command LIST MOBINV BY RECRN STOCK.NUMBR SUPPLIER MODEL DATE.ORD DATE.REC COST SALE.PRICE.

```
RECRN  STOCK.NUMBR  SUPPLIER  MODEL  DATE.ORD  DATE.REC  COST  SALE.PRICE
1  1234557XYZ  PALM HARBOR  3HR2BA6CF  01/05/81  02/20/81  14375.00  1800.00
2  1234556XYZ  NASHUA  1HR15BA4DF  03/02/81  04/06/81  12789.00  1500.00
3  234556MNB  LAYTON  2HR1BA4DF  01/03/81  02/04/81  14000.00  18595
4  234567ABCD  ALEXSTREAM  1HR1BA32F  01/06/81  03/06/81  21000.00  24000.00
5  1HW14578  SKYLINE  2HR1BA79F  04/03/81  05/08/81  24987.65  31551.00
```

for storage. Two hexadecimal numbers can be stored in 1 byte. The largest number Condor DBMS will handle is ±2,148,373,647 decimal. Four bytes are required to store a number of this size. For STOCK.NUMBR, you enter "AN" for alphanumeric and "15" for the maximum number of characters in the field. You define each field in this manner.

After you have defined the input data format, you use the Enter command to get a screen display like the one in listing 1 but without the brackets. You then type in the appropriate data for the five mobile homes in the inventory example. You again have full-screen edit capability available. Condor DBMS stores the entered data in a disk file.

You can display the stored MOBINV records by entering the following command:

```
LIST MOBINV BY RECRN STOCK.NUMBR SUPPLIER MODEL DATE.ORD DATE.REC COST SALE.PRICE
```

Listing 2 is a representation of the video display of the five records of the MOBINV database. In this case, I asked Condor DBMS to include all the fields in each record of MOBINV. You can specify which fields you want displayed. If you want to print this display, Condor DBMS assumes that you have a 132-column printer and will not provide a linefeed until you reach 132 characters. If the printer has only 80 columns, printing any record over 80 characters in length will cause all characters between 80 and 132 to be overprinted at the beginning of the line. Use of the screen-format report output described later in this article will solve this problem.

Using English-like commands, you can have Condor DBMS sort the file on any field desired. You can select records by specifying logical comparisons, including less than, greater than, equals, not equal, equal or less than, and equal or more than. For example, you can ask for mobile homes received after May 1981 by entering the command SELECT MOBINV WHERE DATE.RCVD GE 06/01/81 (GE is greater than or equal to). Those units (records) meeting this criterion will be written to a Result file. You can then select all units in the Result file costing less than $25,000, for example. Again, the mobile homes meeting the selection criterion will be written in a Result file. At any point, you can cause the contents of the Result file to be displayed or printed. An example in the Condor DBMS manual shows how to select wanted names and addresses of customers from a master list. Names of those customers who have not made a purchase...
WILD HARE AND DATA GENERAL IN TRIUMPHANT FINISH!

GREAT NEWS FOR DATA GENERAL USERS!

Win in the race for productivity by teaming up with Wild Hare. Our TSS software enhancer makes your system as productive as a rabbit.

Wild Hare’s operating system enhancement gives Data General NOVA® and ECLIPSE® users the most from their system. TSS allows you to transform RDOS, ICOS (CS/COBOL) and INFOS® into true multi-lingual, multi-user Time Sharing Systems.

This state-of-the-art system accommodates up to 26 users. Each user can independently edit, compile and execute programs using the language of his choice, like FORTRAN, ALGOL, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, Assembler and more.

TSS combines RDOS, INFOS® and ICOS compatibilities with AOS capabilities at a mere fraction of the cost.

In the race for productivity, Wild Hare gives you the edge by multiplying the capabilities of your Data General system. So start things hopping with a 30-day trial run. Remember, slow and steady could eventually win the race. But it takes a Wild Hare in the program for a truly productive finish.

wild hare
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
Listing 3: A sample invoice generated by Condor DBMS from the database MOBINV.

COPPERSTATE MOBILE HOME SALES
1425 N. GRAND AVE.
PEORIA, AZ. 85345
(602)100-3131

STOCK NUMBER MANUFACTURER
123456XYZ NASHUA

Listing 4: A summary of the attributes of the input data format in the database used to test Condor DBMS. "AN" after each field name stands for alphanumeric. The numbers that follow indicate the length of each field and the minimum and maximum values of the data that the field can hold.

REORDER.FLAG: AN, 1, 0, 1
STOCK.NUMBER: AN, 5, 0, 5
TYPE: AN, 2, 0, 2
QUANTITY: AN, 4, 0, 4
BASE.METAL: AN, 3, 0, 3

Record Size (Bytes) = 16

Total Records = 215

or been contacted within a specified time are placed in a Result file. This data is then used to print mailing labels. Mailing-label printing is limited to one label across; hence, single-label rolls must be used. This is more expensive and slower than using rolls with multiple labels across.

A similar technique can be used to print an invoice when one of the mobile homes is sold. Listing 3 shows an invoice printout example from the MOBINV database. Condor DBMS calls this type of report a screen format.

An actual inventory program would include another field in the input data format so that you could flag those units that were sold. (To flag a record, you enter a character in a field so that later the record can be selected by testing the field. A "Y" for yes would be entered in a field labeled SOLD.) In our example, I arbitrarily selected the NASHUA as the mobile home that was sold. To extract the record from the database, you type in the command:

A >> SELECT MOBINV WHERE SUPPLIER EQ NASHUA

This action tells Condor DBMS to scan the supplier field of all the records in the MOBINV database and place all records with NASHUA in the supplier field in a Result file. In the MOBINV example, there is only one such record. You can use the screen-format procedure to generate an invoice form called MINVOICE. This form might have the heading "COPPERSTATE MOBILE HOMES" and labels like "STOCK NUMBER," "MANUFACTURER," etc. To set up a format for this form, you would use procedures similar to those that generated the display represented in listing 1. Instead of putting the field labels down the left margin, you can place them wherever you want them on the screen display, and Condor will remember their placement. You can include any other written information that you want on the form. This procedure produces a formatted-report output for invoices, checks, etc. Most database management systems use much more complex procedures for this function.

Next you might type in the command:

B >> PROJECT RESULT BY STOCK.NUMBR
SUPPLIER MODEL SALE.PRICE

This command extracts the field data to print on the MINVOICE form. Then you could type the command PRINT MINVOICE to get a result like that shown in listing 3. In this instance, I changed the input-data-form field label from SUPPLIER to MANUFACTURER on the invoice form header. This report will accept field data from only one file at a time. If you want to include the name and address of the purchaser on the example invoice, then you must add data fields that include this information to the MOBINV input data format. You cannot directly select data from one file that contains the names and addresses of customers and another separate MOBINV file that contains the invoice data and combine this data to print out the invoice form.

This example shows what is possible with this kind of report output. In a real-life situation, stock forms would generally be used with printed title and header (label) information. Because changes in stock forms are often forced by circumstances, Condor's easy methods of making such changes are an important feature.

The screen format is one type of report that the Condor DBMS will generate. There are four others:

1. Columnar format—desired fields selected and printed in columns
2. Columnar format with statistics—field maximum, minimum, average, and totals are included for the selected fields
3. Summary format—includes subtotals and totals for selected fields
4. Report format—includes the header and footer information
AN IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

by AdaVISION® Inc.

The FIRST COMPLETE INTRODUCTORY VIDEOTAPE COURSE

16 Studio-produced COLOR Videocassettes and complete Study Guide

Ada is the CHALLENGE of the EIGHTIES and NINETIES!

Projections indicate that Ada will be the DOMINANT COMPUTER LANGUAGE DURING the 1980's and BEYOND!

The Ada Tapes Studio-Produced, Color Videotape Series is the simplest, most economical and effective way to learn the Ada computer language now, for education, industry and government! Train your entire staff on site, at your office!

Ada Tapes are available right now to teach you all you need to know about Ada.

Unlike seminars and college courses, always expensive and frequently unrewarding, no additional expense need be incurred by having your own personnel attend the Ada Video Course in your own office or home environment! There is no longer any need to disrupt important work schedules of key personnel. Repeat the course as often as you want, and at your own pace! The course is modular; staff members can study different sections of the course at the same time.

As a company, you want to insure your future in our western industrial world. In the 1980's, Ada will become the standard, universal programming language for industry. Your company's ability to respond to critical contract offerings will become increasingly dependent on how much you and your personnel know about Ada.

As an individual programmer or data processing manager, you want to assure yourself of a high salary in the years to come. If that's what you want. You must learn Ada! Knowing Ada is better insurance for the future than an executive Pension Plan! (Better take this ad to your DP Manager!)

No matter what kind of computer hardware you now have or are going to have, there will soon be an Ada compiler for it. Learn the Ada language now, and be ready to fully implement it on your own equipment!

No other computer language that was ever conceived even begins to compare with the power of Ada! Ada is the result of a refining process in which 17 original companies - the best software houses on earth - competed to capture an immense software development contract. Only 4 finalists emerged. Of these four, only one survived! The result was Ada!

Ada is beautiful! This new language is destined to play a major role in all future systems. Engineering, mathematics, accounting, embedded systems, machine tool control - no matter what the application! Ada embodies the finest features of all other languages, but with superior modularity, portability and standardization!

The tasking and separate compilation capabilities of Ada in the '80's are what Real Time Programming and Top Down Structure were to the '70's! Ada will be uniformly transportable among all processors! Ada is Ada - for all processors!

This course has been carefully designed so as to be equally valuable to the programmer well versed in Top-Down Structure concepts, and to the novice wishing to begin his programming career using the latest software technology.

The team that created this course combines a unique blend of massive programming experience and educational visual arts techniques. More than 50 man-years of experience in programming languages and tape based teaching concepts were brought together to produce this outstanding Videotape Course for Ada!

The course lecturer alone brings more than 25 years of experience in developing compiler languages and teaching the computer sciences at both the undergraduate and graduate levels, to this powerful videotape series!

The cost of the entire Ada course is $4800 for sixteen color videotape cassettes, in any format required — and more than 12 clock hours of intensive Ada instruction!

There are hundreds of example code segments, including many complete programs, each with a thorough explanation. The comprehensive Ada Study Guide accompanying the video cassettes runs parallel with the videotape presentation throughout the entire course.

To order the complete "Comprehensive Course in the ADA Programming Language":

CALL: (313) 567-3650

Send Coupon to:

AdaVISION, Inc.
P.O. Box 43195
Renaissance Center
Detroit, MI 48243

(Nota: Extra Study Guides are available at $30.00 per copy. Quantity discounts are available upon request.)

*Ada is a trademark of the Department of Defense (Ada Joint Program Office)
4. Statistical format—(see 2 above) no detailed information shown, just summaries of data for groups of records

Listing 4 is an attribute summary of the input data format for my 2150-record test database. This database is a simple vehicle for testing Condor DBMS program functions. The results will vary with different equipment and varying field lengths, record lengths, file sizes, etc. The tests are only intended to determine significant Condor DBMS features and are not extensive enough to be benchmark tests.

ASCII files generated by other programs can be transferred to or from Condor DBMS files. I generated the test file (named TESTDATA) with CBASIC and then transferred the file to Condor DBMS. The STOCK.NUMBER field contains 2150 randomly selected whole numbers (integers) in the range from 0 to 99,999. The QUANTITY field has sequential numbers from 5000 to 7149. The BASE.METAL. field contains alphanumeric characters SIL, GOL, or MAG in a random sequence. The other fields contain random numeric data.

In the preceding MOBINV examples, I executed commands one at a time. You could use CP/M's ED (editor) or some word processors to build a command file containing sequenced commands, but knowledge of the Condor DBMS programming language is necessary. The language has an English-like format and is easy to master.

Condor DBMS will run the command file on request. I constructed a command file to select and then print 250 TESTDATA records. I specified logical comparisons on the STOCK.NUMBER field to select the records. Condor DBMS took about 55 seconds to run through the command file, select the records, and start to print.

I entered 50 new records in the TESTDATA file. Condor DBMS accepted them as fast as I could type them in. To re-sort the file by STOCK.NUMBER after entering the new records took about 2 minutes and 30 seconds. It is not strictly necessary to sort the file, but most program operations will be faster if it is sorted.

One record can be located by a logical selection anywhere in the file in an average time of 10 seconds. The record can then be printed, displayed, or edited.

This article presents an overview of the capabilities of Condor DBMS. The inventory examples demonstrate only a limited number of the 41 commands available. Several commands are tailored to handle accounting functions. One of these, the Post command, matches records of the first database file with those of a second, then updates the records of the first with field data from the second for specified fields. At the same time, Post creates a third database file called Result containing all of the fields of the first database that matched those of the second.

The Change command changes the data contents of one or more fields of each record of an entire file to new specified values. Because Change does not include logical selection of records to be changed, you must do this with a separate operation.

The Compute command does mathematical operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division) on field data. In a series of mathematical operations, Condor DBMS gives no priority to operands or parentheses. The operations are carried out from left to right. Care must be exercised in setting up the series so that normal mathematical operation priorities are observed and the desired results obtained.

Condor DBMS lets you run most of the CP/M or MP/M operating system commands without leaving the DBMS and returning to the operating system. Condor DBMS provides equivalent commands for several of the few CP/M commands that do not run on Condor DBMS.

Conclusions
- The Condor DBMS is one of the best. It is fast and will handle almost any application. The Condor DBMS is particularly effective in accounting functions and personnel record processing.
- You must learn a new programming language to use Condor DBMS effectively. The language has an English-language format and is easy to master.
- Examples of different types of applications programs should be included in the documentation.
- Condor DBMS makes no provision for database security.
- Formatted reports (including checks, invoices, inventory lists, etc.) are simple to generate.
If you're smart, you'll buy your IBM expansion memory from IDE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>64KB</th>
<th>128KB</th>
<th>192KB</th>
<th>256KB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td>$1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTERLAND*</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$530</td>
<td>$710</td>
<td>$890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARS**</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$524</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$385</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices based on most recent data available. *Datamac DM Series **Microsoft RAM card

As you can see from the chart above, our memory boards for the IBM Personal Computer cost less than our competitors'. Considerably less.

But if you're smart (and we think you are) you'd never buy a memory product based on price alone. You'd also look for quality, reliability and service.

With IDE, you'll get all that. At a lower price.

Why we cost less.

At IDE, we make only one type of product. Add-ons for the IBM PC.

By concentrating our efforts, we run our company more efficiently. And keep costs down.

We also eliminate things that drive costs up. Like fancy showrooms, high-priced salesmen and the proverbial middleman.

That's how we sell our product for less. Yet still offer you more.

**Free installation.**

If you live in a selected major metropolitan area, we'll install the IDE memory board right in your home or office. Absolutely free.

If you don't live in one of these cities, we'll send you your board in the mail. And all IDE boards come with the documentation you need to install them within minutes.

**One year warranty.**

We believe in our memory boards, their advanced design and our quality control facilities.

So we offer you a full one year warranty on all our boards. Not just 90 days.

And we offer an easy way to upgrade. When you need more memory, just send us $125 for each additional 64K. We'll send you your new upgraded board and take your old board back. It's that easy.

**Order today.**

Cut out the coupon and take advantage of our money saving offer. With the discount, ours is the lowest priced board we know of.

But hurry, the offer ends soon.

For more information on our memory boards or our new memory combination board, call us at (617) 272-7360.

And use your head to choose your memory.

If you're quick, you'll save an extra $50.

IDEAssociates

Mail to: IDE Associates, 44 Mall Road, Burlington, MA 01803.

$50 OFF Send me 64KB 128KB 192KB 256KB Memory Board(s) Total charge $   Mass. Residents add 5% Sales Tax.

I have attached □ CHECK □ COMPANY P.O.
Please charge my □ VISA □ MASTERCARD.

Credit Card #: Expiration Date

Name

Company

Tel. ( )

Address

City State Zip


Circle 227 on inquiry card.
Introducing the revolutionary Space Tablet™ from MCS.

“Experts” told us that interactive, 3-dimensional graphic design on a microcomputer was still only a future possibility. We couldn’t wait. Instead, we developed an affordable, easy-to-use graphics system that can construct and manipulate drawings in 3-dimensional space... the Space Tablet.

An added dimension. Like other digitizing systems, the Space Tablet (patent pending) lets you plot and record X and Y coordinates on a two-dimensional plane. But unlike other systems, it also lets you select points off the plane — along the Z axis — for a true 3-dimensional capability.

To digitize any point in space, just move the Space Lift™ arm to the desired location and record the point with the push of a button or key. That’s it. Lengthy keyboarding operations are unnecessary. Points plotted in the X, Y and Z axes may then be joined with line segments to create a wireframe drawing with three-dimensional perspective. 3-D models can be created by tracing a physical object or an imaginary shape. Here’s where the possibilities really begin...

Interactive manipulation means total flexibility. The Space Tablet’s software packages allow interactive manipulation and editing of points in all three dimensions. This capability is unique in computer graphics. Space Graphics™ software for the IBM Personal Computer lets you select a point in space and “pull” it, and all connecting lines, to another location in 3-space. 3-D models can be scaled, rotated and moved about any axis. New models can be composed by linking together individual components. Three orthogonal views can be called up at once in a split screen format. Software included with the Apple II Space Tablet system gives you similar capabilities. With either system, it’s remarkably easy to try all kinds of “what if” possibilities before generating hard copy.

Now, 3-D design is surprisingly affordable. We’ve priced the Space Tablet systems well within reach of Apple II and IBM PC users. (Software for other popular microcomputers will be available soon.) Because it’s an entry-level system, the Space Tablet is being used creatively in ways not normally associated with larger, far more costly CAD/CAM systems... molecular modeling, physical therapy programming, cell structure analysis, weapons research, medicine, art, architectural planning and, of course, design and engineering. Additional applications are being discovered by OEM purchasers. And, for those needing a 2-dimensional digitizer, the Space Lift arm can be held as a pen, or stylus, to trace slides, X-rays, pictures, graphs, maps and more. We see it as a tool to unleash the imagination.

Our perspective of the world. If the real world were 2-dimensional, conventional design methods would be adequate. Obviously, they’re not. Three-dimensional thinking is natural in the development and communication of complex design ideas. That’s where MCS comes in. We’re committed to the potential of 3-D computer aided design and manufacture. The Space Tablet is the beginning of a revolution in the use of microcomputers to process information and solve problems. And we’re just getting started.

A high-resolution 2-D tablet equipped with the Space Lift arm is ready for release. Called Microcad I™,

Circle 299 on Inquiry card.
system lets your micro... in 3 dimensions.

**MCS SPACE TABLET™ SPECIFICATIONS**
The Space Tablet is a 13.5" x 16" clear plastic tablet on which is mounted a precision machined aluminum and delrin arm. It uses precision potentiometers with a linearity of .5%. The resolution of each axis is approximately 1300 distinct states over an angle of 320 degrees. The arms operate in polar coordinates, and the sampling time is approximately .5 sec./pt. (slightly longer for the IBM system).

The Three Axis Model Standard model available only for Apple II.
The Professional Model Available either for the Apple II or the IBM Personal Computer. This model has an additional fourth axis of rotation (a fourth degree of freedom) which provides a much higher degree of flexibility for reaching points in space. Recommended for 3 dimensional work in either a professional or amateur capacity.

It offers improved resolution (to .001") and includes a second generation Space Graphics™ software package with expanded capabilities. To put you in touch with other users, we've developed Space Communications™ to allow transmission of a file — and software for its manipulation — through telephone lines to a receiving station. Architectural and other custom software packages will provide an instantly accessible 3-dimensional vocabulary for designers in any field. We see no limits to the variety of 3-D graphics systems for microcomputers — we have the technology in hand.

For more information about MCS and our products, call (203) 872-0602, or use the coupon below. Micro Control Systems, Inc., 143 Tunnel Road, Vernon, CT 06066.

For orders only call toll-free: 800-243-3587

OK MCS, I see the potential in 3-D computer aided design. Show me more...

Name ___________________________ Phone ( )

Company _________________________

Address ________________________________________________________

City ___________________ State _______ Zip _________

We add a 3rd dimension to your computer's potential.
Test Your Memory Using the Barber-Pole Algorithm

Useful diagnostic information is not hard to obtain, as an example coded for the 8080 processor shows.

Although memory-test programs often indicate the presence of a memory error at a given memory location, they often fail to locate the particular memory component that is malfunctioning. We can learn not only the address of the error, but also sufficient information to indicate which memory device (static or dynamic) is causing the problem, by using a convenient algorithm. This algorithm is fast, aids in flagging memory-decoding problems, and helps distinguish between hard and soft memory errors. Since it is analogous to the rotating barber pole found at many barber shops, it is called the "barber-pole" algorithm. First, a brief discussion of other memory tests is appropriate so that they can be compared with the barber-pole memory test.

Memory Tests

Many memory-test programs are available, for example, the walking-address memory test. Starting at a user-given even memory address, the algorithm writes the most significant byte of the address in the even memory location and then verifies the byte's contents. Next, the least significant byte of the address is written in the odd or next memory location and is verified. Later, the program goes back to the starting address and verifies all locations. This memory test is rapid, but it can miss hard memory errors (a bit stuck at 1 or 0).

Another test stores the hexadecimal bit pattern 55 (01010101 binary) in the even locations and AA (10101010 binary) in the odd locations, then verifies all locations. The test is repeated, using AA in the even locations and 55 in the odd locations. This rapid test finds both hard and soft errors. (A soft error occurs when the current state of a dynamic-memory bit is changed by ionizing radiation from the plastic or ceramic integrated-circuit package.) This test has no cross-check specifically for soft errors, except by running the test again.

The most extensive memory-test algorithms are probably the galloping-read test and galloping-write test. The galloping-read test clears memory to all zeros in all locations and stores FF hexadecimal (11111111 binary) in a specified starting address. The test reads all other locations and verifies the presence of 00 hexadecimal, except for the memory byte with FF. Next, the byte with FF is cleared, FF is written in the next memory location, and the reading and verification of all locations are repeated until the last memory location is reached.

The galloping-write test clears memory and stores FF in a specified starting address. The test writes 00 hexadecimal to all other locations and verifies each write. The address of FF's location is verified when found. Next, the byte with FF is cleared and moved to the next memory location. The writing and verification of all locations in this manner are repeated until the last memory location is reached.

The latter two memory tests are ex-
HOLIDAY SPECIAL! 64K Computer, Disk Drive w/cont. & Apple DOS, 12" Zenith, 70 col. Muse Super Text II $1699

HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM R.C.E.

YES! It's the Holiday Season again! And what a wonderful word "YES" is! YES! Our contest continues for the programming tip of the month! Send in your tip (it must be short...see example below) and if published here, win $25 off your choice of merchandise. Don't forget to put "contest" on your envelope.

TIP OF THE MONTH: (APPLE) TO FIND START ADDRESS OF A BINARY PROGRAM:
PRINT PEAK (43635) x 256 + PEAK (43634) TO FIND LENGTH:
PRINT PEAK (43617) x 256 + PEAK (43616)

NEW PRODUCT: ATARI 400 UPGRADE PACKAGE! Add a detachable standard typewriter keyboard with 16 key numerical keypad to your 400. Has 8 ft. cord. Use on desk or lap! Both keyboards are active! New programming ease!

$5 CALL FOR PRICE $5 APPLE KEYBOARD IN THE WORKS! DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

DID YOU KNOW? That we have one of the finest repair-by-mail services anywhere! That most repairs can be back on their way to you 24 hours after we receive them? That we are factory warranty centers for: Atari, Franklin, Micro-cash Fourth, Cobra, Fisher, Bic, Jvc, Marantz, Nikko, Optronics, Panasonic, Sansui, Sanyo, Sharp, Superscope, Technics, Pioneer and Apple warranty available.

APPLE HARDWARE
400 (10K) $299 $297 $279
600 (48K) $399 $396 $369
MX 80 $439
MX 100 $549 $547 $539
10S Prm w/color $595 $595 $1363
Prom 132 w/color $595 $595 $1568
FOURTH DRIVES
Controller - w/Apple 3.3 DOS and Manual $99

APPLE SOFTWARE
ARTSIC
Apple Fastdraw
Apple Newsletter
Apple Word Processor
Apple Writer
Apple Keymaster
Apple Writer
Apple Park
Apple File Manager
Apple vt100

ATARI

EPSON with

GRAFTRAX

10S

10S

FOURTH DRIVES

Controller - w/Apple 3.3 DOS and Manual $99

RAIUS

MICRO LAB

MINIMUS

MISCELLANEOUS

LOOK AT THIS!!!

3% OFF THESE PRICES*

FOR PRE-PAYMENT!

NO SALES TAX IN OREGON!

TERMS:

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHIPPING: And 6% of total transaction for UPS (expressed) or 3% for UPS (truck) in Oregon. Retail Payment, Includes federal tax. We ship to Canada. Minimum order value: $50.00

PAYMENT: Cash, checks, certified checks, money orders, and bank wire transferred immediately.

CREDIT: Credit approved for factory warranty centers only. If we are the dealer, you have 30 days to mail your check. If you are an individual, additional charges may apply. Please call for details.

GUARANTEE: All products with full manufacturer's warranty. Sanyo and Apple warranties. We do not repair or servicesurfaces for any electronic repairs with Sanyo, Pioneer, Sansui, Apple repair and service contact your nearest dealer.

REPAIRS: Call for details on qualified distressed repair and reconditioning service. We have been repairing electronic equipment for 33 years and love it!
Barber-Pole Memory Test

The use of a memory-test program that "barber poles" (rotates by shifting) a binary 1 or 0 across a field of oppositely valued bits in each byte provides for the identification of a defective memory component falling repeatedly as a hard error. Soft errors are not specially flagged, but because of the structure of the error printout, we can surmise that a particular bit error was a soft error. In addition, if the number of elements of the barber pole is appropriately chosen, memory-decoding problems can be probed.

First, let us consider the test of type-2114 static 1024 by 4-bit memories. In a memory configuration using 2114s, one 2114 is the lower nybble of the memory block, and the other is the upper nybble (see figure 1). A pattern that exercises each bit in both chips and provides information about the specific memory chip in error is shown in table 1a. The pattern rotates a binary 1 across a field of four 0s, then rotates a 0 across a field of four 1s.

This is the same approach used for the type-4116 dynamic 16K by 1-bit memories, except that rotation of a 1 or 0 through a field of eight 0s or eight 1s, respectively, is used (see table 1b). The patterns differ because of the different organization of storage in the two memory systems. With this approach, we can determine which memory chip is defective.

Consider the following example. We shall assume that the memory being tested is a group of eight 4116 16K-bit dynamic memories with a storage layout as shown in figure 2, containing an error at address 0000 hexadecimal. The error at 0000 was chosen only to provide the sequence of error messages to be discussed later. The substitution of any other address for address 0000 provides the
THE FORTH SOURCE™

NEW FORTH PRODUCTS

- Personal FORTH for the IBM-PC by FORTH Inc. Multi-tasking, full screen editor, floating point support, DOS file handler, color monitor support, turnkey compiler. $300
- MULTI-TASKING FORTH CP/M, Northstar & Micropro.
  A-FORTH by Shaw Labs, Ltd.  Can operate your micro like a mainframe. Print, sort, and interactively input all at the same time. $395
- FORTH TUTORIAL by Luxen & Harris. Two 8" CP/M disks with documentation and a copy of "Starting FORTH" by Brodie. The easy way to learn FORTH. $95
- "And so FORTH!" by Huang. An in-depth how-to book about FORTH with a Z80 implementation. Follows the fig-FORTH model. $25
- VIC FORTH by HES. A cartridge 101 for the VIC 20. $60
- GraFORTH by Insol. A stand alone graphics disk for APPLE II. $75

MORE FORTH DISKS

FORTH with editor, assembler, and manual. Source provided.
Specify computer

- APPLE III/ + by MicroMotion $100
- APPLE II by Kuntze $50
- ATARI* by PNS $30
- CP/M* by MicroMotion $100
- CROMEMCO* by Inner Access $100
- HP-85 by Lange $90
- IBM-PC* by Laboratory Microsystems $100

Enhanced FORTH with Floating Point, Graphics, Tutorial, Stand Alone, M-Math Chip Support, X-Other Extras. 75-FORTH. Specify computer

- APPLE III/ + by MicroMotion, F.G., 79 $140
- CP/M by MicroMotion, F.G. 79 $140
- H89/Z89 by Haydon, T&S $250
- H89/Z89 by Haydon, T&S $175
- PET by FSS, F & X $150

CROSS COMPILERS

Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Requires FORTH disk.

- CP/M $300
- IBM* $300
- TRS-80/III by Miller $300
- Northstar* $300

FORTH Programming Aids for decompiling, calltracing, and translating. Specify computer

- TRS-80/III by FORTH Microcomputer Services, F. X. & 79 $130
- 8080 by Talbot Microsystems $250
- 8080 by Laboratory Microsystems, F & M Each $100
- 8080/88 by Laboratory Microsystems, F & M Each $100
- Apple II $300

FORTH Manuals, Guides & Documents

- FORTH Encyclopedia by Deven & Baker. A complete programmer's manual to fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 references. Flow charted, 2nd Ed. $25
- 1980 FORML Proc. $25
- 1982 FORML Proc. $25
- 1981 Rochester FORTH Proc. $25
- 1982 Rochester FORTH Proc. $25
- Using FORTH $25
- A FORTH Primer $25
- Threaded Interpretative Languages $20
- AIM FORTH User's Manual $12
- APPLE User's Manual $20
- Apple Micro $20
- TRS-80 User's Manual, MMSFORTH $19
- Starting FORTH by Brodie. Best instructional manual available. (soft cover) $16
- Starting FORTH (hard cover) $20
- METAFORTH by Cassidy Cross compiler with 8080 code $30
- Systema Guide to fig-FORTH $25
- Caltech FORTH Manual $12
- Invitation to FORTH $20
- PDP-11 FORTH User's Manual $20
- CP/M User's Manual, MicroMotion $20
- FORTH-79 Standard $15
- FORTH-79 Standard Conversion $10
- Tiny Pascal in FORTH $10
- Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, contains FORTH model, glossary, map and instructions $15
- Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPUs and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each $15
- AlphaMicro $80
- 6802 $600
- Apple II $900
- 8080 $1900
- 8080/88 $2900
- 8080/88 $3900
- H89/Z89 5" $65
- H89/Z89 5" $65
- Apple II 5" $65

Multitasking is supported. FORTH-79 contains a kernel for transportability, the FORTH-79 Standard Required Word Set, the vocabulary for the instruction book, STARTING FORTH, by Brodie, editor, assembler, many useful routines, and utilities.

MVP-FORTH Products for CP/M® IBM-PC® and Apple®

- MVP-FORTH Programmer's Kit including disk with documentation, ALL ABOUT FORTH, and STARTING FORTH. Assembly source listing versions. $100
- MVP-FORTH Disk with documentation. Assembly source listing version. $75
- MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler with MVP-FORTH source in FORTH. $300
- MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for decompiling, calltracing, and translating. Specify computer. $150
- MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Printed listing $20
- ALL ABOUT FORTH by Haydon MVP-FORTH reference. $20

- MVP-FORTH operates under a variety of CPUs, computers, and operating systems. Specify your computer and operating system.

MVP-FORTH — A Public Domain Product

MVP-FORTH contains a kernel for transportability, the FORTH-79 Standard Required Word Set, the vocabulary for the instruction book, STARTING FORTH, by Brodie, editor, assembler, many useful routines, and utilities.

MVP-FORTH Products for CP/M® IBM-PC® and Apple®

- MVP-FORTH Programmer's Kit including disk with documentation, ALL ABOUT FORTH, and STARTING FORTH. Assembly source listing versions. $100
- MVP-FORTH Disk with documentation. Assembly source listing version. $75
- MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler with MVP-FORTH source in FORTH. $300
- MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for decompiling, calltracing, and translating. Specify computer. $150
- MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Printed listing $20
- ALL ABOUT FORTH by Haydon MVP-FORTH reference. $20

- MVP-FORTH operates under a variety of CPUs, computers, and operating systems. Specify your computer and operating system.

FORTH MANSUALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS

- FORTH Encyclopedia by Deven & Baker. A complete programmer's manual to fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 references. Flow charted, 2nd Ed. $25
- 1980 FORML Proc. $25
- 1982 FORML Proc. $25
- 1981 Rochester FORTH Proc. $25
- 1982 Rochester FORTH Proc. $25
- Using FORTH $25
- A FORTH Primer $25
- Threaded Interpretative Languages $20
- AIM FORTH User's Manual $12
- APPLE User's Manual MicroMotion $20
- APPLE User's Manual MicroMotion $20
- TRS-80 User's Manual, MMSFORTH $19
- Starting FORTH by Brodie. Best instructional manual available. (soft cover) $16
- Starting FORTH (hard cover) $20
- METAFORTH by Cassidy Cross compiler with 8080 code $30
- Systema Guide to fig-FORTH $25
- Caltech FORTH Manual $12
- Invitation to FORTH $20
- PDP-11 FORTH User's Manual $20
- CP/M User's Manual, MicroMotion $20
- FORTH-79 Standard $15
- FORTH-79 Standard Conversion $10
- Tiny Pascal in FORTH $10
- Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, contains FORTH model, glossary, map and instructions $15
- Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPUs and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each $15
- AlphaMicro $80
- 6802 $600
- Apple II $900
- 8080 $1900
- 8080/88 $2900
- 8080/88 $3900
- H89/Z89 5" $65
- H89/Z89 5" $65
- Apple II 5" $65
- Apple II 5" $65
- Apple II 5" $65
- APPLE II 5" $65
- APPLE II $65
- 8080/88 $65
- H89/Z89 5" $65

Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.) • VISA • MasterCard or COD's accepted. No billing or unprocessed COD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders pay in US funds on US bank include for handling and shipping by Air $5 for each item under $25, $10 for each item between $25 and $99 and $30 for each item over $100. Minimum order $10. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.
PO BOX 4656
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040
(415) 961-4103

Circle 328 on Inquiry card.
same error messages, but in a different sequence.

If the bit at address 0000 in IC3 (in figure 2) is stuck at 1, an error message can provide us with the information shown in listing 1a. By looking at the bit patterns in the “found value” column of listing 1a, we can tell that bit 2, the third from the right in the binary representation, is always high. If the bit at address 0000 in IC3 in figure 2 is stuck at 0, the error message provides the information shown in listing 1b. The bit pattern of the found value indicates that bit 2 is always low. With the knowledge of the address mapping of the memory components and the found-bit pattern, we can determine exactly which integrated circuit is bad.

Soft memory errors should not give all the error messages in listings 1a and 1b. We would normally expect only one of the nine error messages of listing 1. Memory-decoding errors of the type where two different memory addresses access the same byte or bytes are signified by the odd number of elements (9 or 17), but the exact results of the error-message display are uncertain since 1 was unable to test this feature specifically.

Memory-Diagnostic Program

The barber-pole test program, shown in listing 2 on pages 422 through 442, is written in assembly language for the Intel 8080 and 8085 microprocessors. It begins with an initialization section to set the stack pointer and zero the error flag. The starting address of the memory test in hexadecimal radix is requested from the user, accepted by the subroutine GETHX, and stored. Next, the ending address of the memory segment to be tested is requested in the same manner. A test is made to ensure that the starting address is less than or equal to the ending address. If not, an error message is sent to the console, and the program asks for the starting and ending addresses again. When valid addresses have been entered, the number of bytes to be tested is computed and stored.

Upon completion of the above, the pattern length (stored in PATLN) and number of cycles (NCYCL) are initialized, and the memory address of

![Figure 2: Memory organization of type-4116 dynamic-memory components. These are organized by bits in 8-bit words, for a total of 16K bytes.](image)

Listing 1a: Error messages produced by the barber-pole memory-test program when the error being detected is a single bit stuck at the value of 1 in one of the components, IC3 (see figure 2).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Binary Representation of Found Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 00, FOUND 04</td>
<td>0000 0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 01, FOUND 05</td>
<td>0000 0101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 02, FOUND 06</td>
<td>0000 0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 08, FOUND 0C</td>
<td>0000 1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 10, FOUND 14</td>
<td>0001 0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 20, FOUND 24</td>
<td>0010 0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 40, FOUND 44</td>
<td>0010 0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 60, FOUND 64</td>
<td>1000 0100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1b: Error messages produced when the error is a bit stuck at 0 in IC3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Binary Representation of Found Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 04, FOUND 00</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED FE, FOUND FA</td>
<td>1111 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED FD, FOUND F9</td>
<td>1111 1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED F7, FOUND F3</td>
<td>1111 0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED EF, FOUND EB</td>
<td>1110 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED DF, FOUND DB</td>
<td>1101 1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED BF, FOUND BB</td>
<td>1011 1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY ERROR AT 0000 HEX, EXPECTED 7F, FOUND 7B</td>
<td>0111 1011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WE’LL GETCHA!

If Esprit II™ didn’t, the Esprit III™ will.


Now we’re going to get the rest of you.

The new Hazeltine Esprit III™ emulates TVI-950. The same features. The same keyboard layout. The same command set. Even the same user-PROM capability. The only difference is price. Esprit III costs $300 less.

In fact, it costs $100 less than TeleVideo’s far less capable TVI-925. So, now there isn’t a terminal left with more performance for the money than a Hazeltine Esprit. Which is why you ought to get one. Or more.

Got it?

Hazeltine Corporation
Computer Terminal Equipment
Commack, NY 11725
(516) 462-5598
or call toll free: 800-645-4508

Hazeltine
The new terminal technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Esprit I</th>
<th>ADM 3A*</th>
<th>TVI 910*</th>
<th>Esprit II</th>
<th>Viewpoint*</th>
<th>Esprit III</th>
<th>TVI 925*</th>
<th>TVI 950*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detached keyboard</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffered mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt screen</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function keys</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line graphics</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page/line transmit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character/line editing</td>
<td>Partial</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split screen</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth scrolling</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price (in quantity of one) $595 $595 $699 $645 $645 $895 $995 $1,195

*Trademarks respectively of Lear Siegler, Inc., TeleVideo Systems, Inc. and Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.

See us at Comdex. Booth 2118.
Listing 2: The barber-pole memory-test program coded in assembly language for the Intel 8080 and 8085 microprocessors. ( Portions of the code are copyright 1977 by the Intel Corporation, provided here through the courtesy of that company.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE 'MEMORY TEST PROGRAM USING A BARBER POLE 12/14/80 MOD 1.0'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

EQUATE TABLE

| CHIN    | EQU | 0ECH | : CONSOLE INPUT PORT 8251 |
| CHOUT   | EQU | 0ECH | : CONSOLE OUTPUT PORT 8251 |
| CONST   | EQU | 0EDH | : CONSOLE STATUS INPUT PORT 8251 |
| CR      | EQU | 0DH  | : ASCII CARRIAGE RETURN CHARACTER |
| ESC     | EQU | 0BH  | : ASCII ESCAPE CHARACTER |
| HCHAR   | EQU | 0FH  | : MASK FOR REMOVING UPPER NYBBLE |
| LF      | EQU | 0AH  | : ASCII LINE FEED CHARACTER |
| LNPAT   | EQU | 9    | : PATTERN LENGTH |
| NZERO   | EQU | 0FH  | : 9 FOR NK x 4 MEMORY COMPONENTS |
| PRTYE   | EQU | 7FH  | : 17 FOR NK x 1 MEMORY COMPONENTS |
| RBR     | EQU | 02H  | : ALSO NEED TO CHANGE PATRN AT END OF |
| SPLOC   | EQU | 3F00H | : THE PROGRAM |
| TRDY    | EQU | 01H  | : NON-ZERO VALUE |

EQUATE TABLE

| NZERO   | EQU | 0FH  | : MASK TO CLEAR PARITY BIT FROM CONSOLE CHAR |
| PRTYE   | EQU | 7FH  | : STACK POINTER LOCATION |
| RBR     | EQU | 02H  | : MASK TO TEST RECEIVER STATUS |
| SPLOC   | EQU | 3F00H | : MASK TO TEST TRANSMITTER STATUS |
| TRDY    | EQU | 01H  | |

ORG 3000H

FUNCTION: BEGIN—MAIN ROUTINE

| INPUTS: NONE |
| OUTPUTS: NONE |
| CALLS: CROUT, ERROR, GETHX, MSGl |
| DESTROYS: A; B; C; D; E; H; L; F; F'S |
| JUMPS: NONE |

DESCRIPTION:

THE PROGRAM DOES A BARBER-POLE TEST ON MEMORY USING THE PATTERN (00H, 11H, 22H, 44H, 66H, 88H, 02EH, 06DDH, 0BBH, 77H). THE ODD NUMBER IS AN ATTEMPT TO FLAG ANY MEMORY OVERLAP. THIS BARBER POLE WILL WORK FOR NK x 4 MEMORIES. ON NK x 1 MEMORIES, THE USE OF THE PATTERN (00H, 01H, 02H, 04H, 08H, 10H, 20H, 40H, 80H, 0FEH, 0FDH, 0FBH, 0F7H, 0EFH, 0DFH, 0BFH, 07F, 7FH) WILL AID IN DETERMINING THE SPECIFIC CHIP IN ERROR.

: INITIALIZATION SECTION

BEGIN:

DISABLE INTERRUPTS
LOAD STACK POINTER
ZERO < A>
AND ZERO ERROR FLAG

: GET START ADDRESS

POINT TO 'ENTER ADDRESS OF MEMORY START IN HEX'
LENGTH OF MESSAGE 1
OUTPUT MESSAGE
IT'S A WINNER AT MINI/MICRO '82 *
THE LCM100
TOP TEN PRODUCT AWARD
for
"Significant New Product Introduction"

The LCM 100 Line Carrier Modem drew rave reviews from the more than 30,000 attendees at Mini/Micro. The use of AC electrical wiring, in place of RS232 cabling, was an application of line carrier technology that OEM's, dealers and computer-oriented people in general all found an exciting, practical and inexpensive achievement.

Now, with the LCM, computer data can be transmitted between computer and terminal, or plotter, or another computer over existing AC lines. It offers an entire new concept of portability for communications systems in offices, business or at home.

Come and see for yourself. VISIT OUR BOOTH NO. 3636 AT COMDEX, and ask about our show special.

Or, call 1-800-426-8075 for complete information about our Dealer Incentive Program. It's one of a kind. Just like our award-winning LCM 100.
Listing 2 continued:

CALL GETHX
INCC MAIN1
MOV H,B
MOV L,C
SHLD MEMST

; GET END ADDRESS

MAIN2:
LXI H,MESG2
MVI B,MESL2
CALL MSG1
CALL GETHX
INCC MAIN2
MOV H,B
MOV L,C
SHLD MEMND

; TEST FOR START ADDRESS > END ADDRESS AND COMPUTE
; THE NUMBER OF BYTES TO BE TESTED

XCHG
LHLD MEMST
MOV A,H
CMA
MOV A,L
CMA
MOV L,A
INX H
DAD D

IC MAIN3
LXI H,MESG3
MVI B,MESL3
CALL MSG1
CALL CROUT
JMP MAIN1

MAIN3:
INX H
SHLD NBYTE

; SET UP REGISTERS TO ESTABLISH THE BARBER-POLE PATTERN

MVI A,LNPAT
STA PATLN
STA NCYCL
LXI B,PATRN
PUSH B

MAIN4:
LHLD NBYTE
XCHG
LHLD MEMST

; PUT THE BARBER-POLE PATTERN IN R/W MEMORY

MAIN5:
LDAX B
MOV M.A
INX B
DCX D
MOV A,E
ORA D

Listing 2 continued on page 426
AMX can save you time and money. You can capitalize on our years of multitasking experience. Start your application using a software executive proven with three years of fault-free operation.

Professional software designers use AMX as the starting point for their product and system designs. AMX shields them from the difficulties of managing the micro, freeing them to concentrate on their application.

SIMPLE OPERATION
Complex control programs are divided into a number of separate, more manageable programs, called tasks, each designed to do one job. Tasks are written and tested separately and then combined to form a reliable, finished system.

AMX supervises the orderly execution of these tasks, assuring that the most important jobs always get done first. Tasks appear to be executing simultaneously. It's almost like having a separate CPU for each task!

HARDWARE INDEPENDENCE
AMX does not require a particular hardware configuration. You control your environment. You pick the I/O method. You decide the preferred interrupt service technique for your system. AMX will support your choice.

AMX is fast, compact, and ROMable. Even though the AMX nucleus is less than 1400 bytes in size, it features multiple task priorities, intertask message passing with priority queuing, external event synchronization, and interval timing.

Interface modules are available to allow AMX to be used with C, PASCAL, PL/M, FORTRAN and assembler.

Access to CP/M disk files in real time is possible using the AMX I/O Supervisor.

COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
AMX can be judged by the quality of our documentation.

We deliver AMX source on diskette to permit AMX to be moved to the software development system of your choice. Our liberal license agreement permits binary (object) distribution without royalties.

HOW TO ORDER
A specification sheet and price list are available, free. Your check or money order for $75 will purchase the AMX Reference Manual for immediate evaluation (specify 8080, 8085, Z80 or 6809 processor). Add $25 for postage and handling outside USA and Canada. The standard AMX Multitasking Executive package, including source code, is $800.

AMX is the choice of professionals the world over. Make it yours, today.
It's the totality of what we do to make microcomputers more effective for you that makes us number one. Yes. We have the largest number of packages—simple and complex. Yes. We have the greatest number of formats. Yes. We have the best technical support in the business. Yes. All of our products are immediately available.

But let's take a step back. When the microcomputer world opened up there was little definition and no software. Then came Lifeboat—to meet the need for easy-to-use, fully-tested, reliable software backed by extensive and available service.

Lifeboat developed standards for the industry which led to improved quality, reduced costs, higher levels of technical competence, credibility and reduced user risk.

Today Lifeboat offers personal, professional and corporate end-users, as well as dealers, distributors, authors, OEMs and others, a unique, single-source, full-service Software Support System.

Everyone looks to us as the source of the most comprehensive, fully-tested line of software. Word processing, financial planning, accounting, graphics, data base management, languages and more. We have it all—for nearly every microcomputer available, including the IBM PC.

Our customer service department provides facilities for mail, telephone, TWX, telex and personal sales. We have a network of offices in the U.S., England, France, Japan, Switzerland and West Germany.

We provide a Software Desk Reference which contains up-to-date information about state-of-the-art software books, periodicals and accessories.

We offer subscriptions to Lifelines. A monthly publication covering new products, tips for microcomputer users, product comparisons and other features to guide the reader before and after a purchase.

As the largest publisher of software, we also print a guide setting standards for software authors.

It takes a lot to become big but it takes even more to become—and remain—number one.

That's our commitment.
NEW 16-Bit Software Available for the IBM PC, plus . . .

8-Bit Software Available

System Tools: 
- BUS/ACDBUG 
- DISKDOUG 
- DISKLOG 
- DISTEL 
- EDT 
- EDIT-80 
- FLEXIBYTE 
- IBMCP/M 
- MAC 60 
- MAGNET 
- PANEL 
- PASM 
- PLINK 
- PLINK II 
- PMATE 
- RACDAM 
- SIO 
- TRS80 Model II Cass Disk 
- Unicad 
- WordMaster 

Languages: 
- ALGOL 60 
- APL 
- BASIC Compiler 
- BASIC 80 
- BIUIC 
- BD Software Company 
- CBASIC-2

Word Processing Systems and Aids: 
- BASIC Utility Disk 
- DataStar 
- FAX 
- Forms II for CS COBOL 
- MagaGraph 
- MORT 
- STRING80 
- STRING60 
- SURFONIC 
- UART-80 

Data Management Systems: 
- Basic-AutoPlus 
- Lextex

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 
- Wordstar 

Numerical Problem-Solving Tools: 
- Analyze 
- Mathcad 
- MathNavigator 
- Mathcad/L 
- SIMUL 

Data Management Systems: 
- 1-800

Languages: 
- Latch C Compiler 
- READWRITE 

Word Processing Systems and Aids: 
- WordStar 
- MemoMerge 
- MicroPlot 

Numerical Problem-Solving Tools: 
- Analyze 
- Mathcad 
- MathNavigator 
- Mathcad/L 
- SIMUL 

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Professional And Office Aides: 
- Apartment Manager (Cornwall) 
- Dental Manager (Holiday) 
- General Manager (Family) 

Mailing List Systems: 
- Benchmark Mailing List 
- Multiple Mailer 

SAS/HTML

Books and Periodicals: 
- APL - An Interactive Approach 
- Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable/CBASIC 
- CBASIC User Guide

Download full article from BYTE here.
LISTING 2 continued:

IZ     MAIN6       ; IF ZERO, JUMP TO NEXT SECTION
LDA    PATLN      ; LOAD <A> WITH PATTERN LENGTH
DCR    A          ; AND DECREMENT
STA    PATLN      ; STORE DECREMENTED PATTERN LENGTH
INZ    MAIN5      ; IF PATTERN LENGTH <> 0, THEN LOOP
POP    B          ; RESTORE PATTERN STARTING POINT TO <BC>
PUSH   B          ; AND PUT BACK ON STACK
MVI    A,LNPAT    ; SET PATTERN LENGTH
STA    PATLN      ; AND STORE
JMP    MAIN5      ; LOOP

:SET UP REGISTERS TO TEST THE BARBER-POLE PATTERN

MAIN6:

POP    B          ; RESTORE PATTERN STARTING POINT TO <BC>
PUSH   B          ; AND PUT BACK ON STACK
MVI    A,LNPAT    ; SET PATTERN LENGTH
STA    PATLN      ; AND STORE
LHLD   NBYTE      ; MOVE NUMBER OF BYTES TO <HL>
XCHG
LHLD   MST        ; THEN TO <DE>

:TEST THE BARBER-POLE PATTERN

MAIN7:

LDAX   B          ; MOVE PATTERN ELEMENT TO <A>
CMP    M          ; AND COMPARE TO MEMORY CONTENTS
CNZ    ERROR      ; IF NOT THE SAME, THEN ERROR
INX    B          ; POINT TO NEXT PATTERN ELEMENT
INX    H          ; INCREMENT MEMORY POINTER
DCX    D          ; DECREMENT NUMBER OF BYTES
MOV    A,E        ; TEST FOR NUMBER OF BYTES = 0
ORA    D          ; IF ZERO, JUMP TO NEXT SECTION
LDA    PATLN      ; LOAD <A> WITH PATTERN LENGTH
DCR    A          ; AND DECREMENT
STA    PATLN      ; STORE DECREMENTED PATTERN LENGTH
INZ    MAIN7      ; IF PATTERN LENGTH <> 0, THEN LOOP
POP    B          ; RESTORE PATTERN STARTING POINT TO <BC>
PUSH   B          ; AND PUT BACK ON STACK
MVI    A,LNPAT    ; SET PATTERN LENGTH
STA    PATLN      ; AND STORE
IMP    MAIN7      ; LOOP

:SHIFT THE BARBER-POLE PATTERN BY ONE AND TEST FOR LAST SHIFT

MAIN8:

POP    B          ; RESTORE PATTERN STARTING POINT TO <BC>
INX    B          ; SHIFT BARBER-POLE PATTERN BY ONE
PUSH   B          ; AND PUT BACK ON STACK
MVI    A,LNPAT    ; SET PATTERN LENGTH
STA    PATLN      ; AND STORE PATTERN LENGTH
LDA    NCYCL      ; LOAD <A> WITH NUMBER OF CYCLES
DCR    A          ; AND DECREMENT
STA    NCYCL      ; STORE DECREMENTED NUMBER OF CYCLES
INZ    MAIN4      ; LOOP FOR THE NEXT BARBER-POLE PATTERN

:TEST COMPLETED OUTPUT MESSAGE

LDA    ERFLG      ; LOAD <A> WITH ERROR FLAG
ORA    A          ; ESTABLISH FLAGS
INZ    MAIN9      ; IF NOT ZERO, ERROR CONDITION. JUMP TO NEXT SECTION
LXI    H,MESG7    ; POINT TO 'SUCCESSFUL TEST'
MVI    B,MESL7    ; LENGTH OF MESSAGE 7
CALL   MSG7       ; OUTPUT MESSAGE
Micromint will put both a computer development system and an OEM dedicated controller in the palm of your hand for as little as $127.*

The ZB Basic Computer/Controller represents a milestone in microcomputer price-performance. The entire computer is 4" by 4⅛" and includes a tiny BASIC interpreter, 4K bytes of program memory, one RS-232 serial port and two parallel ports plus a variety of other features. The ZB microcomputer board is completely self-contained and optimized for use as a dedicated controller. Can be battery operated. Comes with over 200 pages of documentation.

ZB BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER

- Uses Zilog Z80 single chip microcomputer
- On board tiny BASIC interpreter
- 2 parallel ports plus serial I/O port
- Just connect a CRT terminal and write control programs in BASIC
- 4K bytes of RAM. EPROM pin compatible
- Baud rates 110-9600 BPS
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & -12V.

BCCO1 ZB Basic Computer
Assembled & Tested ... $199.00

BCCO2 ZB Basic Computer Kit ... $169.00

COMING SOON
A/D Converter 6 Channel 8 Bit
AC I/O Board
- 4 Channel 115Vac inputs
- 4 Channel 115Vac outputs
20 MA ADAPTER

The ZB Memory, I/O Expansion & Cassette Interface Board (ZB Expansion Board for short) allows you to add up to 8K of additional memory plus three 8-bit parallel ports to your ZB Basic Computer/Controller. The memory expansion will support any combination of byte wide RAM memory chips or 2716 or 2732 EPROM. The cassette interface is 300 baud Kansas City Standard (2400Hz/115200Hz).

BCC03 ZB Expansion Board
w/4K memory ... $140.00
BCC04 ZB Expansion Board
w/8K memory ... $170.00

The EPROM Programmer board allows you to transfer application programs in BASIC or Assembly language directly from RAM to either 2716 or 2732 EPROMs. Requires ZB Basic Expansion Board for operation. NOTE: We recommend the higher current UPS03 or UPS04 power supply when using the EPROM Programmer.

BCC05 ZB EPROM Programmer
Assembled & Tested ... $145.00

The Serial Expansion Board adds an additional RS-232C serial port to the ZB system. It runs at 75 to 19,200 baud in all standard protocols. The 20 ma. current loop is opto-isolated for reliability and protection.

BCC06 ZB Serial Board
Assembled & Tested ... $80.00

MOTHER-BOARD
MB02 ZB Mother Board
with 5 connectors (Gold)
Assembled & Tested ... $81.00

UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY
+5@300 ma. +12 & -12V@50 ma.
UPS01 Assembled and
Tested ... $35.00

UPS02 Kit ... $27.00

+5 @ 1 amp. +12 & -12V @ 50 ma.
UPS03 Assembled and
Tested ... $60.00

UPS04 Kit ... $50.00

Z8 CROSS ASSEMBLERS
FROM ALLEN ASHLEY
XAS01 For TRS-80 Mod I ... $75.00
XAS02 For TRS-80 Mod III ... $75.00
XAS03 For CP/M-8... $150.00

FROM MICRO RESOURCES
MR01 CP/M-8" Diskette ... $75.00
MR02 APPLE II CP/M 5¼" ... $75.00

MICROMINT INC.
561 Willow Avenue
Cedarhurst, NY 11516

To Order:
Call Toll Free
1-800-645-3479
For information Call:
1-516-374-6793

*In quantities of 100
Listing 2 continued:

CALL CROUT ; OUTPUT CR AND LF
RST 1 ; RETURN TO MONITOR

MAIN9:
LXI H, MESG8 ; POINT TO 'UNSUCCESSFUL TEST'
MVI B, MESL8 ; LENGTH OF MESSAGE 8
CALL MSGL ; OUTPUT MESSAGE
CALL CROUT ; OUTPUT CR AND LF
RST 1 ; RETURN TO MONITOR

; FUNCTION: CI
; INPUTS: NONE
; OUTPUTS: A—CHARACTER FROM CONSOLE
; CALLS: NOTHING
; DESTROYS: A,F/F'S
; JUMPS: NONE
; DESCRIPTION: CI WAITS UNTIL A CHARACTER HAS BEEN ENTERED AT THE
; CONSOLE AND THEN RETURNS THE CHARACTER, VIA THE A
; REGISTER, TO THE CALLING ROUTINE.

CI:
IN CONST ; GET STATUS OF CONSOLE = 0EDH
ANI RBR ; CHECK FOR RECEIVER BUFFER READY = 02H
IZ CI ; NOT YET—WAIT
IN CHIN ; READY SO GET CHARACTER = 0ECH

; FUNCTION: CNVBN
; INPUTS: C—ASCII CHARACTER '0'-'9' OR 'A'- 'F'
; OUTPUTS: A—0 TO F HEXADECIMAL
; CALLS: NOTHING
; DESTROYS: A,F/F'S
; JUMPS: NONE
; DESCRIPTION: CNVBN CONVERTS THE ASCII REPRESENTATION OF A HEXADECIMAL
; CHARACTER INTO ITS CORRESPONDING BINARY VALUE. CNVBN
; DOES NOT CHECK THE VALIDITY OF ITS INPUT.

CNVBN:
MOV A,C
SUI 0 ; SUBTRACT CODE FOR '0' FROM ARGUMENT
CP1 10 ; WANT TO TEST FOR RESULT OF 0 TO 9
RM ; IF SO, THEN ALL DONE
SUI 7 ; ELSE, RESULT BETWEEN 17 AND 23 DECIMAL
RET ; SO RETURN AFTER SUBTRACTING BIAS OF 7

; FUNCTION: CO
; INPUTS: C—CHARACTER TO OUTPUT TO CONSOLE
; OUTPUTS: C—CHARACTER OUTPUT TO CONSOLE
; CALLS: NOTHING
; DESTROYS: A,F/F'S
; JUMPS: NONE
; DESCRIPTION: CO WAITS UNTIL THE CONSOLE IS READY TO ACCEPT A CHARACTER
; AND THEN SENDS THE INPUT ARGUMENT TO THE CONSOLE.

CO:
IN CONST ; GET STATUS OF CONSOLE = 0EDH
ANI TRDY ; SEE IF TRANSMITTER READY = 01H
Iz CO ; NO—WAIT
MOV A,C ; ELSE, MOVE CHARACTER TO A REGISTER FOR
OUT CHOUT ; OUTPUT AND SEND TO CONSOLE = 0ECH

Listing 2 continued on page 430
THE MULTI-USER DATA BASE

SOFTWARE FOR CREATORS

Bring your CP/M* software applications to life with DataFlex. From menus to multi-key ISAM, DataFlex has the features and power you need to create complete turn-key software applications in a RELATIONAL data base environment.

Compare...what else gives you: up to 125 data files with 4 indexes each, fast on-line multi-key ISAM file maintenance, a multi-file report generator, on-line multi-file transaction processing, an easy to use Query, even a "soft" menu to replace the CP/M command mode. All of this using DataFlex's configuration utilities, and NO PROGRAM CODE!

Is it easy to use? You can type in a screen format "image" of a file with your text editor. Then, DataFlex's AUTODEF utility will create the file definition from the screen image...in about five seconds!

DataFlex will handle your multi-user requirements too! It runs under Software 2000's TurboDos Network O/S with data protection to the field level. That means multiple users in the same record at the same time!

If the 16 bit world is your domain, an 8086 version of DataFlex will be available second quarter '82. And, you can develop now on your 8080/Z-80 system, and transport completed applications to the 8086.

If you need applications now, Data Access has a Library of existing DataFlex applications developed by other creators. They're ready to go at prices that will get you going. The DataFlex Library has Order Entry/Inventory, Accounting, Pharmacy, and Legal Billing, with more being added all the time. For highly specialized requirements, DataFlex's PASCAL Library is available to application developers.

DataFlex can change the way you do business. And, at $750 it's the best software value in the business. A demo package, which limits file sizes internally, is only $100 including the manual.

Get the full system, or get the demo, but get your hands on DataFlex. It's software for creators.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA.
Listing 2 continued:

FUNCTION: CROUT
INPUTS: NONE
OUTPUTS: NONE
CALLS: ECHO
DESTROYS: A,B,C,F/F'S
JUMPS: NONE
DESCRIPTION: CROUT SENDS A CARRIAGE RETURN (AND HENCE A LINE FEED) TO THE CONSOLE.

CROUT:

MVI C,CR
CALL ECHO ; OUTPUT CARRIAGE RETURN TO USER TERMINAL
RET

FUNCTION: ECHO
INPUTS: C—CHARACTER TO ECHO TO TERMINAL
OUTPUTS: C—CHARACTER ECHOED TO TERMINAL
CALLS: CO
DESTROYS: A,B,F/F'S
JUMPS: NONE
DESCRIPTION: ECHO TAKES A SINGLE CHARACTER AS INPUT AND, VIA THE MONITOR, SENDS THAT CHARACTER TO THE USER TERMINAL. A CARRIAGE RETURN IS ECHOED AS A CARRIAGE RETURN/LINE FEED, AND AN ESCAPE CHARACTER IS ECHOED AS $.

ECHO:

MOV B,C ; SAVE ARGUMENT
MVI A,ESC ; ESC = 1BH
CMP B ; SEE IF ECHOING AN ESCAPE CHARACTER
JNZ ECHO5 ; NO—BRANCH
MVI C,$ ; YES—ECHO AS $

ECHO5:

CALL CO ; DO OUTPUT THROUGH MONITOR
MVI A,CR ; CR = 0DH
CMP B ; SEE IF CHARACTER ECHOED WAS A CARRIAGE RETURN
INZ ECH10 ; NO—NO NEED TO TAKE SPECIAL ACTION
MVI C,LF ; YES—WANT TO ECHO LINE FEED (= 0AH),
CALL CO ; TOO

ECH10:

MOV C,B ; RESTORE ARGUMENT
RET

FUNCTION: ERROR
INPUTS: HL—CURRENT MEMORY POINTER
BC—CURRENT PATTERN POINTER
OUTPUTS: NONE
CALLS: CROUT, MSGS, NMSU
DESTROYS: NONE
JUMPS: NONE
DESCRIPTION: OUTPUTS AN ERROR MESSAGE AND THE MEMORY LOCATION OF THE BAD MEMORY CELL.

ERROR:

PUSH PSW ; SAVE ALL REGISTERS
PUSH D
PUSH H
PUSH B
XCHG
LXI H,MESSG4 ; POINT TO 'MEMORY ERROR AT'
MVI B,MESL4 ; LENGTH OF MESSAGE 4
ALL APPLES ARE CREATED EQUAL. We Just Make Some Apples More Equal Than Others.

Make your Apple II equal to whatever task you might choose.

You've had your Apple for a while and you're beginning to cast covetous looks at those new, more expensive personal computers with access to more software packages. Or maybe you're getting ready to buy your first computer and you really like the Apple, but you also like some of the features and programs of those more expensive models.

Good. Now's the time for you to know about Advanced Logic Systems. We're the people who put together all the plug-in function boards and popular software packages that make your Apple perform like the more expensive computers. At a fraction of the cost!

Features that exceed your expectations but not your budget.

All of the products from Advanced Logic have been designed with you in mind. We've made them easy to install—easy to operate. And we make the decision to purchase easy. Because we package the popular software programs, like WordStar, SuperCalc and Condor Jr. with the necessary hardware to run on your Apple II. These are the total-system packages like... The Words Set, The Numbers Set, The Files Set and the Synergizer Series. And, we stand behind all of our products with our 1 year limited warranty.

CALL TOLL FREE

Our customer service staff is waiting for you call—800-538-8177. We will be happy to send you our complete catalog of hardware and software packages.

THE DISPATCHER™
An advanced serial RS-232 interface to connect your Apple II to a letter quality printer, modem, external terminal or another computer at any of 7 speeds. $119.00

Z-CARD™
An 80-column video display with 5x7 character set, inverse video, full ASCII keyboard and many more features. An enhanced 7x11 character set is also available. $269.00

SMAIstem™

PRINTERMATE™
A universal parallel printer interface used to connect your Apple II to any Centronics compatible printer. $99.00

ADD-RAM™
A 16K RAM expansion for the 64K Apple II. Required to raise the Apple II into a 64K system. $149.00

Advanced Logic Systems

Apple, Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corp. Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corp. Z-CARD, SMARTTERM, ADD-RAM, THE DISPATCHER, PRINTERMATE and SYNERGIZER are all ours.

Circle 544 on inquiry card.
Listing 2 continued:

CALL MSG  
MOV A, D  
CALL NMOUT  
MOV A, E  
CALL NMOUT  
LXI H, MESG5  
MVI B, MESL5  
CALL MSGL  
POP B  
PUSH  
LDAX  
CALL NMOUT  
LXI H, MESG6  
MVI B, MESL6  
CALL MSGL  
XCHG  
MOV A, M  
CALL NMOUT  
CALL CROUT  
MVI A, NZERO  
STA ERFLG  
POP B  
POP H  
POP D  
POP PSW  
RET

; FUNCTION: FRET
; INPUTS: NONE
; OUTPUTS: CARRY—ALWAYS 0
; CALLS: NOTHING
; DESTROYS: CARRY
; JUMPS: NONE
; DESCRIPTION: FRET IS JUMPED TO BY ANY ROUTINE THAT WISHES TO
; INDICATE FAILURE ON RETURN. FRET SETS THE CARRY
; FALSE, DENOTING FAILURE, AND THEN RETURNS TO
; THE CALLER OF THE ROUTINE INVOKING FRET.

FRET:

STC  ; FIRST SET CARRY TRUE
CMC  ; THEN COMPLEMENT IT TO MAKE IT FALSE
RET  ; RETURN APPROPRIATELY

; FUNCTION: GETCH
; INPUTS: NONE
; OUTPUTS: C—NEXT CHARACTER IN INPUT STREAM
; CALLS: CI
; DESTROYS: A, C, F/F'S
; JUMPS: NONE
; DESCRIPTION: GETCH RETURNS THE NEXT CHARACTER IN THE INPUT STREAM
; TO THE CALLING PROGRAM.

GETCH:

CALL CI  ; GET CHARACTER FROM TERMINAL
ANI PRTYO ; TURN OFF PARITY BIT IN CASE SET BY CONSOLE
MOV C, A  ; PUT VALUE IN C REGISTER FOR RETURN

; FUNCTION: GETHX
; INPUTS: NONE
; OUTPUTS: BC—16-BIT INTEGER
Deciding Which Computer to Buy

Of the 1.9 million people who bought small computers last year, over 20,000 of them bought the wrong computer for their needs. And no wonder. New products are introduced into the market at a breathtaking pace. The language question. The terminology problem—RAMs, ROMs, bits, bytes, bauds, protocols and processors. What's important? What's standard and what's optional? Even the dealers are confused.

To help you tackle this problem, we pulled together many of our sources—including leading experts in the field, manufacturers, marketing analysts, computer dealers and customers. In addition, we utilized computer user groups, clubs and associations throughout the United States, contacts in Japan and numerous industry and business publications. COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 is the natural result of learning from the knowledge and mistakes of more than one million people. The following steps will help you with your computer shopping—whether you're buying your first computer, or updating the one you have. COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 can help you make the right decision.

1. What is the computer to be used for?

You may want to use it for entertainment, financial planning, learning how to speak a foreign language, office work, drawing and many other tasks a computer does well. The possible uses of a computer are as varied as human activities.

2. Which program will do the best job?

There are thousands of application programs on the market to consider. It is the program that gives you the power to control the actions of the computer. You must choose the right application program.

The first section of COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 surveys each of the application programs available with computers today. Similar programs are grouped together and compared—out against another. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 contains over 2,000 application programs, grouped in over 100 categories—ranging from accounting, management, professional uses, word processing, graphics, research, games, learning and special applications. Programs are described using comparison charts—listing for each application program: the program name, computer(s) and system configuration(s) required, the documentation available and the price.

Each of these languages have their own machine requirements. COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 provides the name, machine and machine requirements, documentation and price of over 500 dialects, for over 50 languages. COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 helps you solve the language problem.

4. What about the machine?

Depending on your needs, there will probably be several computers still in the running. Now the decision is based on the guts of the machines (hardware). COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 compares machine characteristics in an easy to follow format. You don't have to be an electrical engineer to make an intelligent decision.

The solution is to work top down and not to go any further down than is needed. Your uses for the computer determines which machine characteristics are important. COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 divides the machine into five areas—the hardware, the software, the operating system and the peripherals. The computer needs of your application program, the software, and the peripherals are considered. The hardware combines with the application program to develop a complete computer system.

COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 contains descriptions for over 250 computer systems, produced by over 150 manufacturers. Information is displayed in spreadsheets—allowing you to get the information you need. You don't have to bother with extraneous details and cumbersome texts. COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 can accommodate millions of people in making the right decision, as varied as those decisions will be.

5. Where to buy the chosen computer system.

COMPUTER GUIDE 1980 lists hundreds of vendors, by geographical location, and by the products they sell. It also provides additional consumer information. The first ship date, the ship rate, the number installed at date, and what that includes, purchasing terms and warranties. COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 contains the names, addresses and phone numbers of hundreds of manufacturers, dealers and stores throughout the United States.

No one wins when you buy the wrong computer or computer product. Make the right decision. Use COMPUTER GUIDE 1980.

Send me ____________

COMPUTER GUIDE 1983
The complete computer buyer's guide.

I'm enclosing my check for $32.75 plus $1.50 for shipping. (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.)

Mail to: CESS
P.O. Box 345, MIT Branch P.O.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 491-8825

Name ________________________________

Address ______________________________

City, State and Zip _____________________

Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery.
$1790

Full size smart terminal with detachable keyboard

4MHz. Z80A™ CPU
64K RAM main memory
200 Kbyte 5 1/4" floppy disk
(Osborne, Xerox, IBM formats)
Two serial ports

Complete software package, including:

CP/M Operating System
WordStar® Word Processing
Microsoft® BASIC 80
NorthStar compatible BAZIC®
Spelling Checker
Electronic Spreadsheet

SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH 1674
You can't buy more computer for less.

$1790 is the total retail price of the complete Micro Decision™ System you see in this ad. And that includes the computer with a disk drive, a full size smart terminal, and over $1800 worth of software. No other business computer available today offers so much for so little (a comparable Apple system costs almost twice as much).

The Micro Decision is a bargain any way you look at it. The computer alone, with all that software and one disk drive is only $1195. If you want to add another disk drive, the price is still great: just $1545. And the smart terminal is only $595. Retail. As for the microcomputer itself, our Micro Decision includes a 64K CP/M® 2.2 Operating System. That's the industry standard operating system that gives you access to over 2000 business programs (available right now—right off the shelf).

If you'd like more information, or to find out about our substantial quantity discounts, call us at (415) 430-1970. We'll introduce you to more Morrow. And less price.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS TODAY

MORROW DESIGNS
600 McCormick St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 430-1970

Circle 328 on inquiry card.
Listing 2 continued:

```
; CARRY—1 IF FIRST CHARACTER NOT DELIMITER
; —0 IF FIRST CHARACTER IS DELIMITER, OR INVALID DIGIT
; CALLS: CVBN, ECHO, GETCH, VALDG, VALDL
; DESTROYS: A, B, C, D, E, F/F'S
; JUMPS: FRET, SRET
; DESCRIPTION: GETHX ACCEPTS A STRING OF HEX DIGITS FROM THE INPUT
; STREAM AND RETURNS THEIR VALUE AS A 16-BIT BINARY
; INTEGER. IF MORE THAN 4 HEX DIGITS ARE ENTERED,
; ONLY THE LAST 4 ARE USED. THE NUMBER TERMINATES WHEN
; A CARRIAGE RETURN IS ENCOUNTERED. ILLEGAL
; CHARACTERS (NOT HEX DIGITS OR DELIMITER) CAUSE AN
; ERROR INDICATION. IF THE FIRST (VALID) CHARACTER
; ENCOUNTERED IN THE INPUT STREAM IS NOT A DELIMITER,
; GETHX WILL RETURN WITH THE CARRY BIT SET TO 1;
; OTHERWISE, THE CARRY BIT IS SET TO 0 AND THE CONTENTS
; OF BC ARE UNDEFINED.

GETHX:

PUSH H ; SAVE HL
LXI H, 0 ; INITIALIZE RESULT
MVI E, 0 ; INITIALIZE DIGIT FLAG TO FALSE

GHX05:

CALL GETCH ; GET A CHARACTER
CALL ECHO ; ECHO THE CHARACTER
MOV A, C ; MOVE TO REG. A
CPI CR ; SEE IF CR
INZ GHX10 ; NO-BRANCH
PUSH H ; MOVE RESULT TO BC
POP B ; MOVE RESULT TO BC
POP H ; RESTORE HL
MOV A, E ; GET FLAG
ORA A ; SET F/F'S
INZ SRET ; IF FLAG NON-ZERO, A NUMBER HAS BEEN FOUND
IZ FRET ; ELSE, DELIMITER WAS FIRST CHARACTER

GHX10:

CALL VALDG ; IF NOT DELIMITER, SEE IF DIGIT
INC GHX15 ; IF NOT A VALID DIGIT, RETURN
CALL CVBN ; CONVERT DIGIT TO ITS BINARY VALUE
MVI E, OFFH ; SET DIGIT FLAG NON-ZERO
DAD H ; *2
DAD H ; *4
DAD H ; *8
DAD H ; *16
MVI B, 0 ; CLEAR UPPER 8 BITS OF BC PAIR
MOV C, A ; BINARY VALUE OF CHARACTER INTO C
DAD B ; ADD THIS VALUE TO PARTIAL RESULT
IMP GHX05 ; GET NEXT CHARACTER

GHX15:

CALL CROUT ; OUTPUT CR AND LF
POP H ; RESTORE RP HL
IMP FRET ; RETURN WITH CARRY = 0
```

; FUNCTION: MSGL
; INPUTS: B—COUNTER FOR CHARACTERS IN MESSAGE
; HL—ADDRESS OF MESSAGE
; OUTPUTS: NONE
; CALLS: CO
; DESTROYS: A, B, C, H, L, F/F'S
; JUMPS: NONE
; DESCRIPTION: OUTPUTS A MESSAGE AS DETERMINED BY INPUTS.

MSGL:

MOV C, M ; FETCH NEXT CHARACTER TO C REGISTER
CALL CO ; SEND IT TO TERMINAL
INX H ; POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER
DCR B ; DECREMENT BYTE COUNTER

; Listing 2 continued on page 438
Listing 2 continued:

```
INZ
RET

FUNCTION: NMOUT
INPUTS: A—8-BIT INTEGER
OUTPUTS: NONE
CALLS: ECHO, PRVAL
DESTROYS: A, B, C, F/F's
JUMPS: NONE
DESCRIPTION: NMOUT CONVERTS THE 8-BIT, UNSIGNED INTEGER IN THE
A REGISTER INTO 2 ASCII CHARACTERS. THE ASCII CHARACTERS
ARE THE ONES REPRESENTING THE 8 BITS. THESE 2
CHARACTERS ARE SENT TO THE CONSOLE AT THE CURRENT PRINT
POSITION OF THE CONSOLE.

NMOUT:
PUSH PSW
RRC
RRC
RRC
RRC
CALL PRVAL
CALL ECHO
POP PSW
CALL ECHO
RET

FUNCTION: PRVAL
INPUTS: A—INTEGER, RANGE 0 TO F
OUTPUTS: A—ASCII CHARACTER
CALLS: NOTHING
DESTROYS: NOTHING
JUMPS: NONE
DESCRIPTION: PRVAL CONVERTS A NUMBER IN THE RANGE 0 TO F
HEX TO
THE CORRESPONDING ASCII CHARACTER, 0-9, A-F. PRVAL
DOES NOT CHECK THE VALIDITY OF ITS INPUT ARGUMENT.

PRVAL:
ANI HCHAR
ADI 90H
DAA
ACI 40H
DAA
MOV C.A
RET

FUNCTION: SRET
INPUTS: NONE
OUTPUTS: CARRY = 1
CALLS: NOTHING
DESTROYS: CARRY
JUMPS: NONE
DESCRIPTION: SRET IS JUMPED TO BY ROUTINES WISHING TO RETURN INDICATING SUCCESS. SRET SETS THE CARRY TRUE AND THEN RETURNS TO THE CALLER OF THE ROUTINE INVOKING SRET.

SRET:
STC
RET

; SET CARRY TRUE
; RETURN APPROPRIATELY
```
FUNCTION: VALIDG
INPUTS: C—ASCII CHARACTER
OUTPUTS: CARRY—1 IF CHARACTER REPRESENTS VALID HEX DIGIT
——0 OTHERWISE
CALLS: NOTHING
DESTROYS: A, F/F'S
JUMPS: FRET, SRET
DESCRIPTION: VALIDG RETURNS INDICATING SUCCESS IF ITS INPUT
ARGUMENT IS AN ASCII CHARACTER REPRESENTING A VAL·
ID HEX DIGIT (0-9,A-F), AND FAILURE OTHERWISE.

VALIDG:

MOV A,C
CPI 'O' ; TEST CHARACTER AGAINST 'O'
JMP FRET ; IF ASCII CODE LESS, CANNOT BE VALID

CPI '9' ; ELSE, SEE IF IN RANGE '0'-'9'
JMP SRET ; CODE BETWEEN '0' AND '9'
IZ SRET ; CODE EQUAL '9'

CPI 'A' ; NOT A DIGIT—TRY FOR A LETTER
JMP FRET ; CODE BETWEEN '9' AND 'A'
CPI 'G' ; NO—CODE GREATER THAN 'F'
JMP SRET ; OKAY—CODE IS 'A' TO 'F', INCLUSIVE
The new IBM Instruments Computer System:
Unique combination of features
Unusual flexibility
Attractive price

A new dimension in small computers.

In its price range, the new IBM Instruments Computer System offers higher levels of function and performance than other computers.

For scientific, engineering and general computing applications, including instrument control and data acquisition, data analysis and communications, no other computer is like it.

The IBM Instruments Computer System is based on the highest performance general purpose processor available. Modular design permits you to select a configuration to meet your present needs exactly. Provision for continuing enhancement and upgrading is built in.

The inside story

Basic working memory is exceptionally large. When expanded fully, the IBM Instruments Computer System has up to 5 megabytes of working memory.

You'll find more standard communications ports and more connection modes than on other computers at or near the price. The optional integrated Analog I/O card further enhances connectivity.

You'll also find a priority interrupt driven system with 32 levels of interrupt and 4 direct memory access channels.

The outside story

This is a computer that people find simple to understand and easy to use. Up to three interface modes (two programmable keypads and a keyboard) provide a wide range of choices for interacting with the system. Operation is from menu or by simple direct command.

The system provides integrated high resolution graphics on a CRT. Hard copy is supplied by an optional high resolution 4-color printer/plotter using plain paper. These high levels of resolution are standard from IBM Instruments, extra on others.

Optional diskette and disk drives provide up to 44 megabytes of on-line storage.

A real-time, multitasking operating system and a wide range of programming support enhance the usability of the system.

The value story

The IBM Instruments Computer System can grow easily; you can add options yourself. Your initial investment is protected.

Starting at $5,695, this system gives you outstanding power, capacity and performance for the money.

Specifications, IBM Instruments Computer System

| Processor | ・16000, 8.25 MHz |
| Working Memory | Up to 1260 bytes of 10M |
| ・128K bytes of RAM expandable to 256K up to 5 megabytes |
| Disks and Diskettes | ・Up to 1 Diskettes, 5.25"-320K bytes at 8"-megabyte each |
| ・Up to 2 Winchester type disks, 5 or 10 megabytes each |
| Communications | ・RS232C 3 ports |
| ・Ethernet I/O |
| ・IEEE-488 bus |
| ・FDDI I/O |
| Printer/Plotter | ・300 dots/inch |
| ・Full dot pattern control for graphics plotting |

We'd like to tell you more about it. Simply call 800-243-7054. In Connecticut, call 800-952-1073. IBM Instruments, Inc., Orchard Park, Box 332, Danbury, CT 06810.
**BARBER POLE PATTERN FOR NK × 4 MEMORY COMPONENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATRN:</th>
<th>DB</th>
<th>00H, 11H, 22H, 44H, 88H, 0EHE, 0DDH, 0BBH, 77H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**BARBER POLE PATTERN FOR NK × 1 MEMORY COMPONENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATRN:</th>
<th>DB</th>
<th>00H, 11H, 22H, 44H, 88H, 0EHE, 0DDH, 0BBH, 77H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>0FEH, 0FDH, 0FBH, 07FH, 0EFH, 0DFH, 0BH, 7FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>0DH, 01H, 02H, 04H, 06H, 10H, 20H, 40H, 80H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>0FEH, 0FDH, 0FBH, 07FH, 0EFH, 0DFH, 0BH, 7FH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MESSAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MESSAGES</th>
<th>DB</th>
<th>EQU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MESG 1:</td>
<td>'ENTER ADDRESS OF MEMORY START IN HEX'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 1:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 2:</td>
<td>'ENTER ADDRESS OF MEMORY END IN HEX'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 2:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 3:</td>
<td>'ERROR: MEMORY START ADDRESS &gt; MEMORY END ADDRESS'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 3:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 4:</td>
<td>'MEMORY ERROR AT'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 4:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 5:</td>
<td>'HEX, EXPECTED'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 5:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 6:</td>
<td>'. FOUND'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 6:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 7:</td>
<td>'SUCCESSFUL TEST'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 7:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 8:</td>
<td>'UNSUCCESSFUL TEST'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESG 8:</td>
<td>EQU</td>
<td>$MESG 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA STORAGE**

| ERFLG:    | DS       | 1         | STORAGE LOCATION FOR ERROR FLAG |
| MEMND:    | DS       | 2         | STORAGE LOCATION FOR END ADDRESS |
| MEMST:    | DS       | 2         | STORAGE LOCATION FOR START ADDRESS |
| NBYTE:    | DS       | 2         | STORAGE LOCATION FOR NUMBER OF BYTES |
| NCYCL:    | DS       | 1         | STORAGE LOCATION FOR NUMBER OF CYCLES |
| PATLN:    | DS END   |           | STORAGE LOCATION FOR PATTERN LENGTH |
PRICE: $2495.00 complete subsystem for Apple II or IBM-PC
CAPACITY: 14.4 megabytes unformatted... 11.3 megabytes formatted
EXPANSION: Total expansion capability to 57.6 megabytes using the same controller and host interface.
Expansion capability to 18.8 megabytes by adding a second disk drive and using the same cabinet and power supply.

NETWORK: For Apple II only, Network capability is available at a cost of $200 per station

GALLIUM SOFTWARE

For Apple II, the ROM resident software interfaces to DOS 3.3, CPM and PASCAL operating systems. All operating systems remain unmodified so there is no need to make any program changes when using the Gallium. Any system can be booted directly from Gallium.

For IBM-PC, a connect program is provided which brings the Gallium-10 on line and becomes accessible as Drives C and D.

APPLE

UTILITIES
Format . . . . . . . . . . . Formats all Surfaces
Volume Inter . . . Initializes With An "EMPTY"
File A Given Number of Volumes
In Single, Double or Triple
Size DOS 3.3 Volumes
File Finder . . . Finds All Volumes On Which
Any Given File Is Resident
File Runner . . . Finds & Runs The Given File
From the First Volume On
Which It Is Resident
Partition . . . . . Partitions The Disk For DOS 3.3,
CPM & PASCAL Allocating The
Required Number Of Sectors
For Each Given Operating System
Connect . . . . . Connects Gallium To DOS
If Booted From Floppy Disk

IBM

UTILITIES
FDISK . . . . . . Formats All Surfaces, Once
Formatted Capacity Is
11.5 Megabytes

DSKLNK . . . . . Connects Gallium to PC-DOS

CHKHRD . . . . . Similar to PC-DOS CHKDSK
Utility, Reports Disk Usage

XITEN SYSTEMS
16815 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, Ca 90260
(213) 370-3966
(800) 421-1947
the top of the pattern table (PATRN) is placed on the stack for future use. The number of bytes (NBYTE) and starting memory address (MEMST) are loaded into the DE and HL register pairs, respectively. Next, the barber-pole pattern is loaded into memory.

This is accomplished by using the BC register pair as the pattern-table pointer, the HL pair as the memory-address pointer, and the DE pair as the number of bytes remaining to be loaded. When DE is decremented to zero, the program jumps to the next section, which tests the integrity of the barber-pole pattern.

If DE is not zero, PATLN is decremented. If PATLN is not zero, the program loops to write another pattern element in memory. If PATLN is zero, the BC pair is set to point to the top of the pattern table, PATLN is set to the length of the pattern table, and the program loops to write another pattern element in memory.

With DE equal to zero, the BC register pair is set to the address of the top of the pattern table, PATLN is set to the appropriate length, NBYTE is loaded into DE, and MEMST is loaded into HL. The barber-pole pattern is tested in the same fashion it was written, except for a comparison and calling of subroutine ERROR if the contents of the memory location and the pattern-table element are not the same. The output of ERROR consists of the messages shown in listings 1a and 1b.

When DE is decremented to zero, the program jumps to the next section, which shifts the barber-pole pattern left by 1 bit and sets PATLN to the appropriate length. The byte NCYCL is decremented by 1 and, if it is not zero, the shifted barber-pole pattern is loaded into memory and verified as discussed above. If NCYCL is zero, the program prints the message "SUCCESSFUL TEST" or "UNSUCCESSFUL TEST", depending upon the value in the data-storage byte, ERFLG (error flag).

**Summary**

The barber-pole memory-test program meets the initial design goals of being rapid, providing sufficient information to indicate which memory component is causing the error, distinguishing between hard and soft memory errors, and aiding in flagging the memory-decoding errors.

A minor problem is that the program requires 9 bytes for data storage and 12 bytes for the stack. Thus, the computer must have part of its memory error-free.

**Acknowledgments**

I would like to thank Larry A. Noble of the Dickey-John Corporation for an initial discussion of the development of the barber-pole algorithm in PL.M. The assistance of Bob Pollock in the coding of the PL.M model is gratefully acknowledged.

The utility routines CI. UNVBN, CO CROUT, ECHO, FRET GETCH GETHE, NMOUT, PRVAL, SRET and VALDG are reprinted by permission of Intel Corporation. copyright 1977.

**Reference**

1. Nordin, Floyd L. "Memory Test Program / Keyboard Entry of Start and End Values." INSITE Users Library, reference number AA11, page 4-271
The mind never stops. Your constant search for better, more cost-efficient business methods will lead you to the fourth annual Office Automation Conference, the only one of its kind in the world. Our theme is *Explorations in Office Automation*, and we'll be presenting 50 technical sessions which will examine six areas of interest:

- Advanced Office Technology
- Communications
- Current Office Technology
- Human Factors and Social Issues
- Management and Organizational Issues
- Systems Integration

You'll also discover a panorama of office automation products and services exhibited by more than 150 of the leading manufacturers. There will be four luncheon workshops in which you may choose to participate, and a special presentation by five editors from *Newsweek* who will be conducting a Periscope Panel with lively discussion on events of the day.

We're expecting a sellout crowd at OAC '83, so why don't you fill out and mail this coupon today. Be a part of the office of the future at OAC '83.
The METEOR
A System designed for Maximum Reliability, Flexibility and Value

System Specifications:
Processor:
• 4 MHz Z-80A CPU
• 64K Memory - Bank Selected
• 2 Serial & 2 Parallel I/O Ports
• 2K or 4K Shadowed Monitor EPROM
• Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
• Single Board Construction
• Meets IEEE 696 Specifications

Power
• Constant Voltage Power Supply (Provides Brown-Out Protection)

Specifications:
• Switchable 110/220V & 50/60 Hz Operation
• +8V/30A ±-16V/3A

Chassis
• Single Board Construction
• Meets IEEE 696 Specifications

Specifications:
• Dual Double-Sided Double-Density Disk Drives
• 2.2 Megabytes Total Disk Storage
• Black Chassis with Gold Anodized Front Panel

Operating Systems:
• CP/M Version 2.2 Standard (Included)

Available:
4 Thin-Line Floppy Disk Drives (5 Megabyte Floppy Disk Storage)

Options:
• MP/M Multi-User Operating System
• Turbo-DOS Multi-User Operating System
• Turbo-DOS Multi-Processor Operating System
• Custom Wood Cabinet
• Slave Processors for Multi-Processor Systems

List Price $4995
Introductory Price $3495

For Further Information Please Circle Reader Service Card #284

MARCEY Universal
S-100 Mainframe

The first S-100 Mainframe that is truly UNIVERSAL.
The power supply is SWITCHABLE between 110/220v and 50/60Hz, and provides BROWN-OUT PROTECTION with its Constant Voltage Transformer.
Available in either 12-slot or 22-slot configurations

Specifications:
• Motherboard - S-100/IEEE-696 - Shielded and Grounded
• Power Supply - +8V @ 30A - ±-16V @ 2A
• Constant Voltage Power Transformer
• Switchable 110/220V & 50/60Hz

12 Slot
List $795.00
Introductory Price $575.00

22 Slot
List $995.00
Introductory Price $675.00

For Further Information Please Circle Reader Service Card #285

MARCEY INC.
Distributors of Computers and Computer Products
6700 Valjean Avenue □ Van Nuys, California 91406 □ (213) 994-7734
Dealer Inquiries Invited Quantity Pricing Available
Marcey Inc.
Consumer Products Division

Dealers Shop No More, Marcey Has The Price You're Looking For!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Software</th>
<th>Games</th>
<th>Computers Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Atari</td>
<td>- Atari</td>
<td>- Atari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Automated Simulations</td>
<td>- Mattel</td>
<td>- Franklin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Budgieco</td>
<td>- Coleco</td>
<td>- Maxell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Datasoft</td>
<td>- Activision</td>
<td>- Sanyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Broderbund</td>
<td>- Imagic</td>
<td>- U.S.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Adventure International</td>
<td>- Fidelity</td>
<td>- BMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MicroPro</td>
<td>- Parker Brothers</td>
<td>- NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sir-Tech</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Stoneware</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Mountain Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Software Publishing Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Dysan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Infocom</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Wabash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Continental Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Epson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Muse</td>
<td></td>
<td>- C. Itoh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sorcim</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Okidata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Products</th>
<th>Calculators</th>
<th>Typewriters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- RCA</td>
<td>- Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>- Olivetti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hitachi</td>
<td>- Olivetti</td>
<td>- Royal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sanyo</td>
<td>- Canon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Panasonic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radios</th>
<th>Recorders</th>
<th>Appliances</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Panasonic</td>
<td>- Olympus</td>
<td>- Litton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hitachi</td>
<td>- G.E.</td>
<td>- Whirlpool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pioneer</td>
<td>- Sanyo</td>
<td>- General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sanyo</td>
<td>- Panasonic</td>
<td>- Panasonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pioneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There's more but we didn't have any more room to put them in, so please call if you don't see what you want or need!

The Distribution Company that gives you more!!

MARCEY INC.
Consumer Products Division

6700 Valjean Avenue □ Van Nuys, California 91406 □ (213) 994-7734
Dealer Inquiries Invited    Quantity Pricing Available
For Further Information Please Circle Reader Service #286
A Little Apple SOS with Your Pascal

Timothy C. O'Konski
Apple Computer Inc.
10460 Bandley Dr.,
Cupertino, CA 95014

The Apple III is a powerful, versatile personal computer offering the user the Sophisticated Operating System (SOS; pronounced "sauce") and a new expanded version of Pascal. SOS has a flexible and generalized command set to access devices supported by the Apple III, and Pascal offers the advantage of a language designed to teach proper programming practices. The two, therefore, go hand in hand to make applications programming productive and enjoyable. This article presents a particular set of routines to allow direct access to SOS file calls from a Pascal program. (See listing 1, page 450, and listing 2, page 460.)

By making direct system calls to SOS, you can dramatically expand the limited nature of standard Pascal input and output (I/O) constructs, which are a carry-over from the original sequential cassette-tape model. The interpretive Pascal environment on the Apple III allows you to link external (assembly-language) routines to a program or to a separately compilable unit. Thus, you can use the features of SOS for any application program that runs under it.

Although Apple III Pascal allows you to read UCSD Pascal-formatted disks as well as edit, compile, and link source text that was created on the Apple II UCSD Pascal system, the routines described in this article are executable only on the Apple III using SOS-formatted disks.

The Console

The Apple's standard monochrome monitor is supported by the SOS console driver. The greatest advantage of using the console driver rather than Pascal read and write routines is the ability to mix commands and text. With a single call to SOS, you can turn off the cursor, clear the screen, position the cursor at any X,Y position, write a line of data, set a viewport, scroll newly written text up one line, and turn on the cursor. Because the contents of any viewport (an arbitrary rectangular area that you define) can be saved and then restored, error messages can temporarily overlay the current information, which can then be restored in a single control request to the console driver.

The SOS_IO routines that communicate with the console are:

- **SOS_Open**—opens the console for use by your application
- **SOS_Read**—reads from the keyboard
- **SOS_Write**—writes data and issues commands to the display
- **SOS_Close**—relinquishes use of the console to other programs

Writing to a Printer

With Apple III Pascal, data is passed to the printer on a character-by-character basis. This means that each buffer passed to a printing device via a Pascal write or unitwrite statement is broken down into n SOS calls, where n is the number of bytes given in the write request. This takes n - 1 times more SOS overhead when compared to a direct request to a SOS printer driver. The performance improvement you get by using a SOS_Open and then...
Everybody’s making money selling microcomputers. Somebody’s going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what’s made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that’s a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size—perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them new jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written “bite-size” lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world’s most popular computer. It’s the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it’s yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab™ that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You “see” your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 4 special lesson tapes in BASIC computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you “talk” to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you’ll be able to write simple programs yourself.

Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You’re trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming and service facets of today’s computers. You’re ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today’s offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive Heath/Zenith computer-programmable 25” diagonal color TV...Industrial Electronics, Design Technology...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog...Mail Card

No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There’s no obligation, other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80’s. If card has been removed, please write to us.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We’ll give you tomorrow.
Listing 1: The SOS file-handling routines are represented as an Apple III Pascal intrinsic unit. After compiling this unit and linking it along with the assembled routines, the linked intrinsic unit may be installed in the SYSTEM.LIBRARY file or in a program library file.

{$CC Copyright Tim O'Konski 1982}

Unit SOS_ID;

Intrinsic CODE 23;

Interface

Procedure SOS_Create ( Var Pathname; FileID, AuxID, Storage, EDPBk : Integer; Var RetCode );
{
 Creates a file on a block device with the specified pathname. 
}{
 Input Values :
 Pathname : A Pascal string that is a valid SOS pathname.
 FileID : The SOS file identification code to associate with the created file.
 AuxID : The SOS auxiliary identification code.
 Storage : The storage type to create. One is a standard file, thirteen is a subdirectory file.
 EDPbk : The number of blocks to preallocate for the file on a block device. The range is 0 to 32767 blocks.
}
 Output Values :
 RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Destroy ( Var Pathname, RetCode );
{
 Deletes the file specified by the passed pathname. 
}{
 Input Values :
 Pathname : The pathname of the file to destroy.
}
 Output Values :
 RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Rename ( Var OldPath, NewPath, RetCode );
{
 Renames the OldPath to the NewPath-name. 
}{
 Input Values :
 OldPath : A Pascal string pathname to change FROM.
 NewPath : A Pascal string pathname to change TO.
}
 Output Values :
 RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).

Procedure SOS_Set_Info ( Var Pathname, FileList; ListLen : Integer; Var RetCode );
{
 Sets the file information specified by the passed pathname and ListLen.
}{
 Input Values :
 Pathname : The pathname to get the file information.
 FileList : The up to 12 byte list (the length SOS assigns is determined by ListLen);
 Byte 0 - The file attribute bits. Set 7 set to destroy OK; set 6 set to rename OK; bit 1 set in write OK; bit 0 is read OK.
 Byte 1 - The file identification code.
 Byte 2-3 - The auxiliary identification code.
 Byte 14 - The packed values for the date and time stamp: Year (0..99), Month (1..12), Day (1..31), Hour (1..24), Minute (1..59); stored in four bytes in the following fashion.

(high byte)       (low byte)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(high byte)       (low byte)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(One packed array [0..14] of char or $..255)

ListLen : The file attributes to change. One is only FileAttr, three is through FileID, fourteen is through AuxID, and fifteen is everything.
}
 Output Values :
 RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Set_Info ( Var Pathname, FileList; ListLen : Integer; Var RetCode );
{
 Gets the file information specified by the passed pathname. 
}{
 Input Values :
 Pathname : The pathname of the file to get the information from.
 ListLen : The length of the file information list to be returned by SOS (as per the FileList definition).
}
 Output Values :

LIFT-OFF FOR

NCC '83

MAY 16-19
ANAHEIM, CA.

THE EMERGING
INFORMATION AGE:
COMPUTERS,
COMMUNICATIONS,
AND PEOPLE

Join us next spring for
the most up-to-the-
minute information on
computer technology.
Make plans now to be
part of the 1983 National
Computer Conference—
and of the future!

Sponsored by: American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.;
Association for Computing Machinery; Data Processing Management
Association; IEEE Computer Society; Society for Computer Simulation
Listing 1 continued:

FileList: The file information returned on the file with the pathname passed:

- Byte 0 : File attribute
- Byte 1 : File identification
- Byte 2 & 3 : (Low,High) Auxiliary identification
- Byte 4 : Storage type
- Byte 5 & 6 : (Low,High) EOF in bytes
- Bytes 9 & 10 : Blocks currently used
- Bytes 11..14 : (Low,High) Modification date and time

(Use packed array [10..14] of char or [0..255])

RetCode : An integer to contain the RSC return code (a zero means no errors).

Procedure SOS_Open (Var Path, ReqType, Pages : Integer; Var SysBuf, RefNum, RetCode);
{ Opens a file with the specified pathname. }

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path : A Pascal string containing the pathname of the file to be opened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReqType : The manner in which to open the file, e.g. ( \hat{\beta} ) = file's attribute, ( \hat{\gamma} ) = read only, ( \hat{\tau} ) = write only, ( \hat{\lambda} ) = read/write.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages : The number of user supplied pages pointed to by the SysBuf parameter. Note that passing a 0 means that SOS finds its own buffer. The maximum value is 4; each page is 256 bytes long. If a 0 is passed, then SOS ignores the SysBuf parameter, and finds its own buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SysBuf : This must be a 1024 byte buffer for SOS to use for the duration of the open. CAUTION: You cannot use OR deallocate this buffer while the file is open. Use a packed array ([k..1823]) of char. If the file being opened is not on a blocked device (e.g. a printer, the console), the SysBuf pointer is ignored by SOS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetNum : This is the SOS file reference number returned as an integer value, to be used in SOS Read's and SOS Write's to the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure SOS_Get_Prefix (Var Prefix, RetCode);
{ Gets the current system prefix (NOT the Pascal prefix!) to the passed prefix string. }

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prefix : A Pascal string up to 255 characters long containing the system prefix value. Note that a &quot;( / )&quot; is automatically added to the end of the prefix string.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure SOS_Set_Prefix (Var Prefix, RetCode);

Procedure SOS_New_Line (RefNum, Flag : Integer; NewCh : Char; Var RetCode);
{ Enables/disables the "newline" read mode (i.e. stops a read on the specified NewCh when enabled). }

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RefNum : The reference number of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag : ( 0..127 ) is disable; 128..255 is enable the newline mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewCh : the character to be used as a newline character (terminates the read).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure SOS_Read (RefNum : Integer; Var InputBuf; BytesReq : Integer; Var BytesRead, RetCode);
FREE SHIPPING

IBM® Personal Computer Products

Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System $1525.00
12 MB Hard Disk System 2099.00

Quadram - Quadboard with Parallel
Port, Serial Port, Clock/Calendar,
Expandable to 256 K
64 K on brd. $425.00
128 K on brd. 539.00
192 K on brd. 629.00
256 K on brd. 719.00

Quadram Memory Expansion
192 K Maximum
64 K on brd. $230.00
128 K on brd. 350.00
192 K on brd. 490.00

Amdek Monitors
Mod. 300 Phosphor $175.00
Composite Color 345.00
IBM RGB Compatible Color 695.00

IBM/TRS 80 Disk Drives/Cabinets
TM 100-1 Single 40 Track Drive with Cabinet & P/S $199.00
TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive 289.00
TM 100-3 Single 80 Track Drive 289.00
TM 100-4 Double 80 Track Drive 399.00
8" Dual Slim Line Power Supply & Cabinet 249.00
5¼ External Power Supply & Cabinet 49.00

Epson/Smith-Corona Printers
MX80 $450.00
MX80 F/T 535.00
MX100 685.00
Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality Daisy Wheel 575.00
TRS 80 / IBM Parallel Printer Cable (with purchase of printer) $29.95
TRS / 80 Parallel Printer Cable (without printer purchase) 39.95

Apple II® Computer Products
Apple Saver System $79.95
Apple Compatible Disk Drive w/Cabinet & Cable 285.00
16 K Ram Card w/Controller 345.00
Printer/Graphics Interface 99.95
Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System 1525.00
Davong 12 MB Hard Disk System 2099.00
Apple Compatible Joysticks 35.00

Memory & Media
IBM 64 K Upgrade Kit (9-4164) $79.95
16 K Upgrade Kit (4116) 12.95
Maxell Diskettes
MD1 - S/S - D/D $36.00/Box of 10
MD2 - D/S - D/D 46.00/Box of 10

Commodore VIC-64 $Call

Apple II® Computer Products

The Syntheosy
A low cost speech unit complete with
Votrax speech output chip, unlimited
vocabulary, power supply, speaker
and case, all for only - $149.95

SA2 ROBOT $999

Our TRS 80® Mod III
48 K; 2 Tandon 5¼ Disk
Drives w/ RS 232..$1725.00

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTELLIGENT ARTEFACTS LTD.
19205 Parthenia St., Suite H
Northridge, CA 91324 Tel (213) 993-4803

The SA2 is a robot developed for the educational market, and has
been designed to meet a requirement for a robot which will emulate,
in behaviour and physical attributes, larger industrial robots
The arm can access 360° with a reach of 18 inches and a maximum
lift of 4½lb

Circle 239 on Inquiry card.

Circle 239 on Inquiry card.
Listing 1 Continued.

{ Reads from the file specified by reference number. }
{ Input Values :
  RefNum : The reference number returned from the successful SOS_Open request.
  BytesReq : The number of bytes to read as an UNSIGNED integer value (4..65535).
}

Output Values :
  InputBuf : A pointer to the buffer to read into. Use a packed array [4..??] of char.
  BytesRead : The actual number of bytes read into InputBuf.
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_S_Read( RefNum : Integer; Var InputBuf; OffSet, BytesReq : Integer; Var BytesRead, RetCode );
{ The same as SOS_Read, except that the buffer read into is indexed by OffSet bytes (e.g., for a read into a string). }

Procedure SOS_Write( RefNum : Integer; Var BufPtr; NumbBytes : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ Writes to the file specified by reference number. }
{ Input Values :
  RefNum : The SOS reference number returned from the successful SOS_Open request.
  BufPtr : The Pascal buffer to write to the file, a packed array should be used.
  NumbBytes : The number of bytes to write from BufPtr.
}

Output Values :
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_S_Write( RefNum : Integer; Var BufPtr; OffSet, NumbBytes : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ The same as SOS_Write, except that the write buffer pointed to by BufPtr is indexed by OffSet bytes. }

Procedure SOS_Close( RefNum : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ Closes the file specified by reference number. }
{ Input Values :
  RefNum : The reference number returned from the SOS_Open request.
}

Output Values :
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Flush( RefNum : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ The SOS output buffer associated with the file specified by the passed reference number is immediately written to the file. }
{ Input Values :
  RefNum : The reference number returned from the SOS_Open request.
}

Output Values :
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Get_R_Mark( RefNum : Integer; Var BlockNum, RetCode );
{ Gets the current mark, or position of the file specified by the passed reference number, rounded up to the nearest 512 byte block. }
{ Input Values :
  RefNum : The SOS file reference number returned by the SOS_Open request.
}

Output Values :
  BlockNum : The mark rounded up to the nearest 512 byte block number. Use an integer for the .32767 value range.
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Get_R_EOF( RefNum : Integer; Var BlockNum, RetCode );
{ Gets the current EOF of the file specified by the passed reference number, rounded up to the nearest 512 byte block. }
{ Input Values :
  RefNum : The SOS file reference number returned by the SOS_Open request.
}

Output Values :
  BlockNum : The EOF rounded up to the nearest 512 byte block number. Use an integer for the .32767 value range.
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Set_R_Mark( RefNum, Base, BlockNum : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ Sets the current mark of the specified file to the 512 byte block number specified. }
{ Input Values :
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}

Procedure SOS_Set_R_EOF( RefNum, Base, BlockNum : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ Sets the current EOF of the specified file to the 512 byte block number specified. }
{ Input Values :
  RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).
}
Need help organizing your data, your office, and your career?

Use this book and one of these disks to transform your raw data into information for decision making. Finally, you will have direct access to your databases, your way.

AN INTRODUCTION TO NONPROCEDURAL LANGUAGES from McGraw-Hill Book Company complements a new software product by DeskTop Software Corporation. AN INTRODUCTION TO NONPROCEDURAL LANGUAGES presents a new and simplified way to get the most out of your IBM®, Apple®, or DEC® personal computer system. The NPL™ Information Management System is specifically designed to:

- Build new databases quickly
- Search and Sort and Sift through thousands of data items
- Tailor tabular reports to particular needs
- Develop advanced applications without traditional programming

Going into Depth with NPL.
This book does more than just describe the NPL System. It covers the basics of these NPL features:

- Interactive report request with flexible selection and screening criteria
- Full mathematical calculations and string manipulations
- Preparation of reports in tabular and letter formats
- Creation of summary and extract files from large files
- Sorting by multiple keys
- Full screen interactive data entry with field validations
- Stored requests for complete applications

The book also discusses actual applications and specific features for the IBM, Apple, and DEC versions of the NPL software. Moreover, NPL language features are compared with five major nonprocedural languages for mainframe computers. Nonprocedural languages have been in use on the large IBM 370 computers since 1968, and are currently in use by over 1500 companies.

The NPL Information Management System
The simple efficiency of the nonprocedural languages used on IBM computers is now available for mini- and microcomputers through NPL. NPL language statements look like plain English...easy to understand, self-documenting. NPL sentences say simply what must be reported; the computer figures out how to produce the desired result.

Sample NPL Sentences

```plaintext
SUH TRANSACTI O N S av CUSTOHER . BY Stock 
IF ACC#NR EXCEEDS 4000; AND IF MONTH IS OCT TO DEC 
PRINT COMPANYO O V ER STREET, O VER CITY, STATE, AND ZIPCODE 
IF ZIPCODE FROM 07000 TO 10999, AND SKIP 4.
```

You can order NPL Information Management Systems...
- For the DEC Professional 325/350 computer from Digital Equipment Corporation (order No. QA117-C3 NPL).
- APPLE/NPL from Authorized Apple Computer dealers, for the Apple II and Apple III (available 3/83).
- For the IBM/PC and other computers from DeskTop Software Corporation.

Available at your bookseller or computer store. Or use coupon for a 15-day FREE examination!

**McGraw-Hill Book Company**
Attn: D.K. Dennis, 27th Floor
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Please send me the book for 15 days on approval.

- INTRODUCTION TO NONPROCEDURAL LANGUAGES: USING NPL, $24.95 (65301-1)
- Bill me. After 15 days I will pay you for the book plus postage, handling and local taxes.
- Enclosed is my check/money order (including tax). McGraw-Hill pays postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the book within 15 days for a full refund.
- Please send more information on NPL.

Name
Address/Zip
City/State/Zip

---

DeskTop Software Corporation
228 Alexander Street, Princeton, NJ 08540
## Special Prices Are Only Part of Our Service

**APPLE** 100% Apple compatible; runs DOS 3.3, PASCAL, CP/M, etc. 15% more storage by using enhancer diskette, 300% faster track-to-track speed.

**$279.00**

**Suggested Retail Price** $429.00

- Drive with controller card: $359
- Same drive but slim line (no controller): $399
- Slim line drive 1 MB capacity + controller: $999

**APPLE II+ Complete System**:
- **APPLE II+** Computer, disk drive and controller, 12" monitor, green screen: $1599
- **APPLE II+** compatible Winchester drives:
  - 5 MB: $1795
  - 10 MB: $1995
  Includes controller, cables, software for CP/M, DOS or PASCAL
- **APPLE II** plus 64K, Z80 card, 80 column card, controller hardware diagnostic, DOS 3.3, disk drive 163K, green monitor—runs DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL: $1950

**THE COMPU SHACK LINE OF SPECIALS**

**VERSACard-multipurpose board**: $169

- **BSR Transducer**: $19
- **Applications/Demo Disk**: $25
- **Parallel Printer Card**: $69
- **PRT-1 with cable**: $75
- **PRT-1 with EPSON 80/100 screen graphics dump with cable**: $99
- **PRT-1 with NEC 8023 or C-ITOH PROWRITER screen Dump Graphics**: $99
- **16K ram card**: $69
- **32K ram card**: $175
- **64K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator**: $279
- **128K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator**: $399
- **PASCAL disk emulator**: $39
- **DOS 3.3 disk emulator**: $39
- **GRAPPILER INTERFACE CARD**: $139.00

- **VisiCalc Expand Program**: $59
- **VERSABox Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics Input/Output**: $199
- **VERSABox Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics and RS232C**: $239
- **VERSABox Real Time Clock/Display option**: $129
- **16K Memory Modules for VERSABox**: $39
- **Standard 8" Centronics Parallel Cable for EPSON, C-ITOH, NEC, ANADEX, and others**: $22
- **Standard 8" Paper Tiger or Prism Printer cable, Parallel Centronics Male DB25**: $26
- **Miscellaneous cables for various printers. Please specify for Qume, Diable, Voltax, NEC Spinwriter or other**: $26
- **80 Column card**: $169
- **Z80 card (no CP/M software included)**: $149
- **Controller for Apple II including hardware diagnostics**: $115

**FRANKLIN ACE1000 COMPUTER**—

Complete System Franklin Ace 1000, Apple compatible, 64K, Upper and Lower case Typewriter style keyboard, 12-Key numeric pad, Alpha lock keys, VisiCalc keys, 50 watt power supply and a built in fan: $1599.00

**OSBORNE COMPUTER SYSTEM**—

Includes CRT, 64K, Dual floppy disks, RS-232 port, IEEE-488 interface, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, Mbasic and CP/M: $1795.00

**ALTOS**

Computer 8000-15: $3999

**EAGLE**

Computer System
- Eagle II: $2699
- Eagle III: $3333
- Eagle IV: $4999

**ADDS VIDEO MONITORS**

- View Point A1: $560
- View Point A2: $499

**TELEVIDEO**

- 910C: $599
- 912C: $759

**CORVUS**

- 5 MB Winchester: $2999
- 10 MB: $4399
- 20 MB: $5299

**PDS Super Software Specials**

- Word Star: $220
- DB Master: $165
- Mail Merge: $95
- VisiCalc: $190
- Spell Star: $125
- Visiplot: $170
- Calc Star: $125
- Visiterm: $90
- Screenwriter II: $90
- Back It Up: $49.95
- Bandits: $25.95
- Wizardry: $39.95
- Inventory Management Synergistic: $100
SPECIALS OF THE MONTH
IBM PC—COMPLETE LINE

IBM PC Complete System: includes 64K
IBM-PC with 2 floppy disk drives, floppy
drive controller, 12" monitor, color
graphics card. All for only... $2899.00
AST CARD 512K memory board for IBM-PC—
512K ram, clock/calender, serial port,
parallel port.
64K... $620.00 512K... $1199.00
AST I/O interface card with clock/calender
Parallel port and 2 serial ports... $249.00
AST COMBO CARD 256K ram,
Parallel port, serial port, clock
calendar and battery back-up... $599.00

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS
Floppy disk controller... $179.00
Floppy disk controller w/parallel
port... $229.00
Floppy disk controller w/serial
port... $239.00
Memory card w/256K ram... $499.00

PDS UNIVERSAL MEMORY CARD
A unique memory card with 256K ram,
Game Port and Serial Port... $499.00
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720 x 350
graphics capabilities and it is
completely compatible with
DOS software for only... $489.00

BIG BLUE—Dual I/O ports, dual
processing, Serial port,
Parallel port, 5 MHZ Z-80 B,
64K hard disk interface,
Clock/Calendar, let's you run
existing CP/M software.
List $589.00, ours $479.00

WE'RE OPENING
RETAIL STORES
THROUGHOUT THE
U.S.A. SOON!

FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME
Prices subject to change without notice
All floppies repaired quickly at low cost

Sales and Service:
(714) 730-7207
Headquarters
Telex 1B-3511
Answer Back CSMA
Listing 1 continued:

RefNum : The SOS file reference number returned by the SOS_Open request.
Base : Where to set the mark relative to: 0 = beginning of the file; 1 = end of the file; 2 = positive from the current position; 3 = negative from the current position.
BlockNum : A integer block number from 0 to 32767 to set the mark to.
Output Values :
RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).

Procedure SOS_Set_Mark( RefNum, Base, Low, Hi : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ Sets the current EOF of the specified file to the 512 byte block number specified. }
{ Input Values : }
RefNum : The SOS file reference number returned by the SOS_Open request.
Base : Where to set the mark relative to: 0 = beginning of the file; 1 = end of the file; 2 = positive from the current position; 3 = negative from the current position.
BlockNum : A integer block number from 0 to 32767 to set the EOF to.
Output Values :
RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).

Procedure SOS_Get_Mark( RefNum : Integer; Var Low, Hi, RetCode );
{ Gets the mark of the specified file as the byte quantity passed as two UNSIGNEd 16 bit integers. }
{ Input Values : }
RefNum : The file reference number returned from the SOS_Open request.
Output Values :
Low,Hi : The mark returned as a 24 bit UNSIGNED quantity.
RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).

Procedure SOS_Get_EOF( RefNum : Integer; Var Low, Hi, RetCode );
{ Gets the EOF of the specified file as the byte quantity passed as two UNSIGNEd 16 bit integers. }
{ Input Values : }
RefNum : The file reference number returned from the SOS_Open request.
Output Values :
Low,Hi : The EOF returned as a 24 bit UNSIGNED quantity.
RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).

Procedure SOS Set_EOF( RefNum, Base, Low, Hi : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ Sets the EOF of the specified file to the byte quantity passed as two UNSIGNEd 16 bit integers. }
{ Input Values : }
RefNum : The file reference number returned from the SOS_Open request.
Base : Where to set the EOF relative to: 0 = beginning of the file; 1 = end of the file; 2 = positive from the current position; 3 = negative from the current position.
Low,Hi : The EOF as a 24 bit UNSIGNED quantity. The high byte of "Hi" MUST BE 0 (i.e. Hi = $0..255$).
Output Values :
RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).

Procedure SOS Set_EOF( RefNum, Base, Low, Hi : Integer; Var RetCode );
{ Sets the EOF of the specified file to the byte quantity passed as two UNSIGNEd 16 bit integers. }
{ Input Values : }
RefNum : The file reference number returned from the SOS_Open request.
Base : Where to set the EOF relative to: 0 = beginning of the file; 1 = end of the file; 2 = positive from the current position; 3 = negative from the current position.
Low,Hi : The EOF as a 24 bit UNSIGNED quantity. The high byte of "Hi" MUST BE 0 (i.e. Hi = $0..255$).
Output Values :
RetCode : An integer to contain the SOS return code (a zero means no errors).

Implementation

Procedure SOS Create; External;
Procedure SOS Destroy; External;
Procedure SOS Rename; External;
Procedure SOS Set_Info; External;
Procedure SOS Get_Info; External;
Procedure SOS Volume; External;
Procedure SOS Set Prefix; External;
Procedure SOS Get Prefix; External;
Procedure SOS Open; External;
Procedure SOS New Line; External;
Procedure SOS Read; External;
Procedure SOS S Read; External;
Procedure SOS Write; External;

Listing 1 continued on page 460
A Disc Drive Decision Algorithm

Call PDS about Datadrive™

- No
  - Call, let's talk anyway.

- Yes
  - Want 100% Apple II® compatibility?
    - No
      - Call, let's talk anyway.
    - Yes
      - Half-tracking DOS, PASCAL, CPM.
      - Call PDS about Datadrive™

- No
  - Disconnect interface board and use with other computers.

- Yes
  - Call PDS about Datadrive™

- No
  - Call, let's talk anyway.

- Yes
  - Want state-of-the-art electro-mechanics?
    - No
      - Call, let's talk anyway.
    - Yes
      - Siemens® mechanism and read/write electronics.
      - Call PDS about Datadrive™

- No
  - Call, let's talk anyway.

- Yes
  - Call PDS about Datadrive™

- No
  - Call, let's talk anyway.

- Yes
  - Want 300% track-to-track speed?
    - No
      - Call, let's talk anyway.
    - Yes
      - On the right track with precision lead screen.
      - Call PDS about Datadrive™

- No
  - Call, let's talk anyway.

- Yes
  - Want to conserve power?
    - No
      - Call, let's talk anyway.
    - Yes
      - When the datadrive is not driving, it's not using power.
      - Call PDS about Datadrive™

All logical Paths Lead to PDS Datadrive for Your Apple II.

*Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
**Siemens® is a trademark of Siemens Corporation.
Listing 1 continued:
```assembly
Procedure SOS's Write; External;
Procedure SOS Close; External;
Procedure SOS Flush; External;
Procedure SOS Get H Mark; External;
Procedure SOS Get EOP; External;
Procedure SOS Set EOP; External;
Procedure SOS Set Mark; External;
Procedure SOS Data; External;
End.
```

Listing 2: The assembly-language implementation of the SOS calls must first be assembled. Then they may be linked to either a compiled main program or an intrinsic unit. All necessary equates and macro instructions are at the front of the listing. Apple III extended addressing is used to pass pointers to the Pascal stack/heap space as SOS call parameters.

#### Permanent Zero Page registers
- ZREG0 . EQU @00
- ZREG1 . EQU @02
- ZREG2 . EQU @04
- ZREG3 . EQU @06
- ZREG4 . EQU @08
- ZREG5 . EQU @0A
- ZREG6 . EQU @0C
- ZREG7 . EQU @0E

#### Return Address Zero page location
- RETURN# . EQU @28

#### Zero page Pascal Enhanced Indirect Addressing Registers
- ZREG@. EQU ZREG0
- ZREG@1. EQU ZREG1
- ZREG@2. EQU ZREG2

#### SOS Call Codes
- CREATE . EQU @C0
- DESTROY . EQU @C1
- RENAME . EQU @C2
- SETINFO . EQU @C3
- GETINFO . EQU @C4
- VOLUME . EQU @C5
- SETPAR . EQU @C6
- GETPAR . EQU @C7
- OPEN . EQU @C8
- NEWLINE . EQU @C9
- READ . EQU @CA
- WRITE . EQU @CB

Call the specified SOS service using "SOSBLK"
```assembly
 .MACRO SOS
 ERASE . BYTE X1
 .WORD SOSBLK
 .ENDM
```

Saves a two byte quantity in the location specified
```assembly
 .MACRO POP
 PLA
 STA X1
 .ENDM
```

Pushes a two byte quantity onto the stack
```assembly
 .MACRO PUSH
 LDA X1+1
 PHA
 LDA X1
 PHA
 .ENDM
```

Move Location1 -> Location2
```assembly
 .MACRO MOVE
 LDA X1
 STA X2
 LDA X2+1
 STA X2+1
 .ENDM
```

Name: SOSCREATE

Stack Usage:
- Return code ptr., EOF blocks, Storage type, Auxiliary id, File id, Pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
- ZREG@, ZREG@1

Files Used:
- Creates a file upon successful completion.
Don’t settle for too little, too late.

Subscribe to The Wall Street Journal and get all the business news you need...when you need it.

If you’re in business and serious about getting ahead, you have to search around to get all the business news you need these days. Even the best daily newspapers give you only a section of business news. And if you have to wait a week to read a business magazine, the news may not be news anymore. You wind up getting too little, too late.

There is one publication that gives you all the business news you need when you need it. The Wall Street Journal. Everyone who is serious about business knows that The Journal is serious business. That’s why most successful executives start their day with The Journal. They just open its pages and the world of business is laid out for them—like a map of opportunity. It’s where the big business stories break. It's unmatched in providing valuable information. It's the way the word gets around.

Every business day, The Journal reports anything happening anywhere in the world that can affect business—your business. It tells you what new products and services are being developed. Where markets are opening up. How companies are coping with inflation and energy problems. Which companies are merging. Whose sales are surging. And along the way you’ll probably discover many pointers to help direct your company to bigger profits and boost your own career.

And of course, there’s The Journal’s famous coverage of investment news designed to help you manage your money more profitably. There are regular feature articles on personal finance with subjects such as tax shelters, mortgages, C.D.’s, stock and bond selection, tax rulings and much, much more.

If you’re serious about how you manage your business, your finances, your career, don’t settle for “too little, too late.” Subscribe to The Wall Street Journal and get all the business news you need...when you need it.

You can have The Journal rushed to you every business day for six months (26 weeks) for only $47—that’s about $1.80 per week. All you have to do is mail the coupon. Do it now!

Call Toll Free
800-345-8540, ext. 14
(in Pennsylvania: 800-662-5180, ext. 14)

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
Att: Manager of Subscriber Service
Subscriber Service Division
200 Burnett Road
Chicopee, Mass. 01021
☐ Please enter my subscription to The Journal for six months (26 weeks) at $47.
☐ I prefer one year (52 weeks) at $89.
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Please charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club ☐ MC ☐ VISA
Card No. ___________________________ Expires _____________
Signature ____________________________
Name _________________________________
Address _______________________________
City ___________________ State ________ Zip _____

Limited time offer—good in Continental U.S. only.

2AAD
Listing 2 continued:

```assembly
.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
.LREF PARAN#,PARAH1,PARN9,PARAH2,PARAH3,PARAH4
.LREF PARAH3,PTRPM6,SOSBLK

POP
POP
ZREG1
; SOS return code ptr.
LDA
ZREG0, #ZREG1
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#PARAH1
; Pathname ZREG number
LDA
#1
; Param. count.
STA
SOS DESTROY
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
TYA
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSRENAME, 3

Name: SOSRENAME
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., New pathname ptr., Old pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2.

Files Used:
File pointed to by passed path name.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
.LREF SOSBLK

POP
RETURN0
; Return code ptr.
POP
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2
; New path ptr.
POP
ZREG0
; Old path ptr.
LDA
#PARAH
; Old path ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; New path ZREG
LDA
ZREG0, #ZREG0
; Param. count.
STA
SOS RENAME
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
TYA
STA
(ZREG2), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSDESTROY, 2

Name: SOSDESTROY
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., Pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2

Files Used:
Attempts to destroy the file with the passed pathname.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
LDA
#ZREG0
; Name.
LDA
#PARAH1
; Length
STA
(ZREG0), ZREG1, ZREG2
; Create list pointer
LDA
ZREG0
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#ZREG1
; Param. count.
STA
PARAM1
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Return code ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; Return code ptr.
LDA
#ZREG1
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#1
; Param. count.
STA
SOS DESTROY
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSSETINFO, 4

Name: SOSSETINFO
Stack Usage:

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2, ZREG3

Files Used:
Created list pointer.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
LDA
#ZREG0
; Name.
LDA
#PARAH1
; Length
STA
(ZREG0), ZREG1, ZREG2
; Create list pointer
LDA
ZREG0
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#ZREG1
; Param. count.
STA
PARAM1
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Return code ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; Return code ptr.
LDA
#ZREG1
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#1
; Param. count.
STA
SOS DESTROY
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSDESTROY, 2

Name: SOSDESTROY
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., Pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2

Files Used:
Attempts to destroy the file with the passed pathname.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
LDA
#ZREG0
; Name.
LDA
#PARAH1
; Length
STA
(ZREG0), ZREG1, ZREG2
; Create list pointer
LDA
ZREG0
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#ZREG1
; Param. count.
STA
PARAM1
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Return code ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; Return code ptr.
LDA
#ZREG1
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#1
; Param. count.
STA
SOS DESTROY
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSRENAME, 3

Name: SOSRENAME
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., New pathname ptr., Old pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2.

Files Used:
File pointed to by passed path name.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
.LREF SOSBLK

POP
RETURN0
; Return code ptr.
POP
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2
; New path ptr.
POP
ZREG0
; Old path ptr.
LDA
#PARAH
; Old path ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; New path ZREG
LDA
ZREG0, #ZREG0
; Param. count.
STA
SOS RENAME
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
TYA
STA
(ZREG2), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSDESTROY, 2

Name: SOSDESTROY
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., Pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2

Files Used:
Attempts to destroy the file with the passed pathname.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
LDA
#ZREG0
; Name.
LDA
#PARAH1
; Length
STA
(ZREG0), ZREG1, ZREG2
; Create list pointer
LDA
ZREG0
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#ZREG1
; Param. count.
STA
PARAM1
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Return code ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; Return code ptr.
LDA
#ZREG1
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#1
; Param. count.
STA
SOS DESTROY
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSRENAME, 3

Name: SOSRENAME
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., New pathname ptr., Old pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2.

Files Used:
File pointed to by passed path name.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
.LREF SOSBLK

POP
RETURN0
; Return code ptr.
POP
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2
; New path ptr.
POP
ZREG0
; Old path ptr.
LDA
#PARAH
; Old path ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; New path ZREG
LDA
ZREG0, #ZREG0
; Param. count.
STA
SOS RENAME
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
TYA
STA
(ZREG2), Y
; Post return code
PUSH
RETURN0
RTS

.PROC SOSDESTROY, 2

Name: SOSDESTROY
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., Pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2

Files Used:
Attempts to destroy the file with the passed pathname.

.LREF PARAN#,PARAH,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM5
LDA
#ZREG0
; Name.
LDA
#PARAH1
; Length
STA
(ZREG0), ZREG1, ZREG2
; Create list pointer
LDA
ZREG0
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#ZREG1
; Param. count.
STA
PARAM1
; Issue SOS call (assumed Y = #)
STA
(ZREG1), Y
; Return code ZREG
LDA
#ZREG0
; Return code ptr.
LDA
#ZREG1
; Pathname ptr.
LDA
#ZREG0
; Pathname ZREG
LDA
#1
; Param. count.
Dogged attempt to learn a second language.
And now, InfoStar:

The first DBMS you can use without speaking programmerese.

So put away your GOTOs and DO WHILEs.

InfoStar is one microcomputer data base system that doesn't ask you to write in code. Or learn a programming language. Instead you make selections from an on-screen menu written in one easy language, English.

Which means you don't have to be a programmer or computer jock to use it. But, in case you are, there's something in it for you, too.

With InfoStar, you can generate a custom application four times faster than with other DBMS software.

Reason being it has a lot of the features that made WordStar the standard in the industry. For instance, select-as-you-go menus prompt you through all procedures. And to format a data entry form or report, you simply draw it on the screen. We've said it before: what you see is what you get.

But, of course, that's not all you get.

Fact is, InfoStar has more informative (and self-documenting) capabilities than you've come to expect from any microcomputer DBMS.

Starting with report writing, A custom report feature—complete with transactional updating and exception processing abilities—lets you format, manipulate and merge countless different ways. And a quick report feature lets you finish faster than you can count them—usually in 60 seconds or less.

Not that you have to slow down to sort things out either. Because InfoStar can sort five to six times faster than any other DBMS in its class.

And for data entry, there are high-end minicomputer features. Like batch editing, And 200 editing mask combinations, to name a few.

All that's required of you is that you have a CP/M-based computer. And that you take a trip over to your local computer store to ask about InfoStar.

They don't speak programmerese.

But they're happy to talk business.

write MicroPro, 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94901. (415) 459-1200.

Circle 535 on inquiry card.
Listing 2 continued:

Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., prefix path name ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG#0, ZREG#1.

******************************************************************************

; REF PARAm, PARA2, PARAm3, SOSBLK

POP RETURN# ; Return code ptr.
POP ZREG#1 ; Prefix path ptr.
LDA #0.
STY PARAm2.
LDA #ZREG#6.
STA PARAm1 ; Prefix path ZREG
LDA #1.
STA PARAm2.
SOS SETPRe ; Issue SOS call (assume Y = 0)
STA (ZREG#0), Y ; Post return code
PUSH RETURN# ; Return
RTS .PROC SOSOPEN, 6

******************************************************************************

Name: SOSOPEN

Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., Reference number ptr., System buffer ptr.,
# of pages value, Request access type, Pathname ptr.

Global Registers Used:
ZREG#0, ZREG#1, ZREG#2, ZREG#3.

Files Used:
Opens a file under the passed path name.

******************************************************************************

; REF PARAm, PARAm1, PARAm2, PARAm3, PARAm4
; REF PARAm5, PARAm7, PARAm8, PARAm9, PARAm10, PTRPRE7
; REF SOSBLK

POP RETURN# ; SOS return code ptr.
POP ZREG#2 ; Reference number ptr.
POP ZREG#1 ; System buffer ptr.
LDA #0.
STY PARAm8.
STY PARAm2.
LDA #ZREG#1.
STA PARAm9 ; System buffer ZREG
PLA ; Length of Open list
PLA ; Parameter count
PLA ; Open list ptr.
MOVE PTRPRE7, PARAm4
PLA ; Request access type
PLA ; Pathname ptr.
LDA #ZREG#0.
STA PARAm1 ; Pathname ZREG
SOS OPEN ; Call SOS (assume Y = 0)
LDA #ZREG#7.
STA (ZREG#1), Y
LDA #ZREG#2.
STA (ZREG#1), Y
STA (ZREG#0), Y ; Post the return code
PUSH RETURN# ; Reference number
RTS .PROC SOSNEWLINE, 4

******************************************************************************

Name: SOSNEWLINE.

Listing 2 continued on page 470
NEVER BEFORE SO MUCH
FOR SO LITTLE. MERRY CHRISTMAS!

What a gift from a major Japanese
manufacturer! By the end of 1982, we want
to move our remaining inventory of 7202's.
Due to a special purchase, we are able to offer
this product while they last for $2,295. It's
fully documented and comes with a 90-day
limited warranty.

This computer features dual 8-inch double-
sided, double-density floppy disks, with the
format software selectable. Because it sup-
ports the IBM 3740 industry-standard format,
as well as double-density, data exchange with
most other computers is possible.

Look what you get for $2,295:

- Z80
- CP/M compatible
- 64 kilobyte RAM, expandable to
  192 kilobytes
- Dual 8" floppies (1.2 megabytes each)
  switchable to IBM format
- 12" green phosphor monitor (80 x 24
  characters)
- Centronics compatible printer
  interface
- Serial interface
- Full function keyboard
- Clock timer and calendar (with
  battery)

Other models also available at special close-out prices.

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas

Access Unlimited
401 North Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
1-800-527-3475 outside Texas
(214) 340-5366 inside Texas
Extra savings plus extra backup!

Palomar backs its low, low prices with great extras: (1) Expert technical advice. (2) Fast response on orders. (3) In-house service repairs. (4) Guaranteed satisfaction! That’s no-risk mail-order buying!

Many products are not listed. Please call our 800 number if you don’t see what you are looking for.
**PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTOs</td>
<td>A5000</td>
<td>2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A5000-2</td>
<td>3,645.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A5000-10</td>
<td>4,920.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A5000-12</td>
<td>12,490.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A5000-14</td>
<td>14,490.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAYCOMP</td>
<td>Kaypro Portable</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE2000</td>
<td>1,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE2000-12</td>
<td>1,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAKLIN</td>
<td>ACE 1600, 16K</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACE 16, disk drive</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABLES</td>
<td>RS232</td>
<td>5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRONICS</td>
<td>Centronics/Comtronic</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Centronics/IBM</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Centronics/Osborne</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Box, 2 port</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S-100 HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 100-1 Disk Drive</td>
<td>210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 100-2 Disk Drive</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Portable (CPM 2.2)</td>
<td>220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 8K Static RAM Module</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 8K Static RAM Module</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 2 Serial Port + 2 Parallel</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Micromodem II</td>
<td>349.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

- **BUSINESS**
  - **Home Accounting Plus** 140.00
  - **Grafic Aid** 75.00
  - **Tax Manager** 200.00
- **GAMES**
  - **Zork I** 33.00
  - **Zork II** 35.00
  - **Balistic Attack** 75.00
  - **Call To Arms** 75.00

**IBM**

**HARDWARE**

- IBM PC
- IBM XT
- IBM PS/2
- IBM PS/2 Model 100
- IBM PS/2 Model 150

**SOFTWARE**

- **Home Accounting** 110.00
- **Grafic Aid** 75.00
- **Tax Manager** 200.00

**MODEMS**

- Hayes Micromodem II 499.00
- Hayes Micromodem S-500 349.00
- Hayes Micromodem RS-232 229.00

**UDS**

- 103 LP Direct 175.00
- 103 LP Auto Answer 225.00
- 202 LP1200 BAUD 250.00
- 212 LP 350.00

**IBM**

**HARDWARE**

- IBM PC
- IBM XT
- IBM PS/2
- IBM PS/2 Model 100
- IBM PS/2 Model 150

**SOFTWARE**

- **Home Accounting** 110.00
- **Grafic Aid** 75.00
- **Tax Manager** 200.00

**MODEMS**

- Hayes Micromodem II 499.00
- Hayes Micromodem S-500 349.00
- Hayes Micromodem RS-232 229.00

**S-100 HARDWARE**

- Tandon TM 100-1 Disk Drive 210.00
- Tandon TM 100-2 Disk Drive 250.00
- Digital Medical/Design (CPM 2.2) 220.00
- Digital 8K Static RAM Module 295.00
- Digital 8K Static RAM Module 295.00
- Digital 2 Serial Port + 2 Parallel 399.00
- Apple Micromodem II 349.00

**SOFTWARE**

- **CCS CPM Control Program** 22 140.00
- **CCS CPM/Macros** 85.00
- **CCS CPM Symbol/Debug** 75.00
- **CCS CPM Print Utility** 25.00
- **Microsoft ForTran 86 (8K)** 490.00
- **Microsoft Basic Compiler (8K)** 330.00
- **Microsoft Basic Editor (8K)** 349.00

**PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

- ALTOs
- Apple II Plus
- Apple II
- Apple II

**ACCESSORIES**

- CABLES
- RS232 5.25
- CENTRONICS
- Centronics/Comtronic 25.00
- Centronics/IBM 30.00
- Centronics/Osborne 30.00

**ORDER TOLL-FREE! Call**

**800-237-3333**

In California call 800-338-5555

**TELEX**

- 14345

**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 5% or $5.00 minimum for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Address written orders to:

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., Dept. B12, San Marcos, CA 92069
Listing 2 continued:

Stack Usage:
- Return code ptr., newline character, newline on/off, reference number.

Global Registers Used:
- ZREG#0

Files Used:
- Sets the newline mode of the file with the passed reference number.

Stack Usage:
- Return code ptr., newline character, newline on/off, reference number.

Global Registers Used:
- ZREG#0

Files Used:
- Sets the newline mode of the file with the passed reference number.

Name: SOSREAD

Stack Usage:
- Return code ptr., bytes actually read ptr., bytes requested, Offset, input buffer ptr., reference number.

Global Registers Used:
- ZREG#0, ZREG#1, ZREG#2.

Files Used:
- Reads from the file with the passed reference number.

Name: SOSREAD

Stack Usage:
- Return code ptr., bytes actually read ptr., bytes requested, Offset, input buffer ptr., reference number.

Global Registers Used:
- ZREG#0, ZREG#1, ZREG#2.

Files Used:
- Reads from the file with the passed reference number.

Name: SOSREAD

Stack Usage:
- Return code ptr., bytes actually read ptr., bytes requested, Offset, input buffer ptr., reference number.

Global Registers Used:
- ZREG#0, ZREG#1, ZREG#2.

Files Used:
- Reads from the file with the passed reference number.

```assembly
Listing 2 continued on page 472
```
SLIMLINE, ASAP Computer Products Inc. has created the perfect storage unit for the Apple II. This new data drive slimline out performs any of its competition. This plint-size drive, works 8 times faster than most other drives, saving you space and time. Compare the features of the new ASAP slimline to what you’re using now. We’re sure you’ll agree, this slimline out performs the others.

- 8 times faster than APPLE II Drives.
- Direct drive motor of extremely high quality.
- Only ½ the size of a regular drive.
- 100% APPLE 1 compatible (including “half track”).
- Can be used with IBM PC® and other computers by simply disconnecting Interface Board.
- Mechanism and read-write electronics made by TEAC the world leader in Audio recording machines.
- 1 (one) full year warranty at no extra cost!!!!
- The SLIMLINE is a 35/40 track drive and can take advantage of our ENHANCER Diskette which will give the user 15% more storage capacity & up to 163K Bytes.
- Slimline ½ height 163K.
- Dual Slimline drives ½ height in one box.
- Slimline ½ height (1) Megabyte with controller.

Contact your local dealer for more information. Dealer inquiries invited.

asap computer products, inc.
1198 E Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806
Call Toll Free (800) 421-7701
In California (213) 595-6431 or (714) 891-2663
In Canada Call ASAP Computer Products LTD., 116 Vicoroy Rd. D-12 Concord Toronto, Ontario, Canada L4K 1A9
(416) 738-0500 (800) 268-1996

APPLE is TM of APPLE Corporation. Xerox is trademark of Xerox Corporation.
Circle 520 on Inquiry Card.
Listing 2 continued:

Name: SOSWRITE

Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., Number of bytes, Buffer ptr., Reference number

Global Registers Used:
ZREG#0, ZREG#1.

Files Used:
Writes to the file with the passed reference number.

Listing continued on page 474
Now you can get a $30.00 factory rebate when you purchase a Quantum Data Video Cartridge or Video Combo Cartridge.

The OD1 40/80 Video Cartridge and Video Combo Cartridge is the means to upgrade the VIC-20 computer to a 40 x 24 or an 80 x 24 character display, providing a wealth of new uses for the VIC-20. With the appropriate software, you can now accomplish quality word processing and various business functions that previously were very difficult with only the VIC's standard 22 character video display.

- Features a high quality 8 x 8 dot matrix.
- Character-by-character reverse video attributes allowing adjacent characters to have different attributes.
- All features are accessible through BASIC using POKE commands.
- Black & White composite video. 6545 controller does not support color. The black and white composite video output has the same connector as the VIC video output.
- Includes two character sets: The ANSI standard 7-bit character set and the Commodore character set.

The ASCII character set features all of the standard lowercase and uppercase letters, symbols and numbers.

- Operates in VIC-20 block graphics mode.
- Plugs directly into the VIC-20 memory expansion port or the OD1 Mini-Mother or Max-Mother boards.
- Contains 2K of CMOS internal video RAM, no system RAM is used by the Video Cartridge.
- 40 columns can be viewed using your home TV, while 80 columns require using a video monitor.

40/80 VIDEO CARTRIDGE
0-K memory:
$219.95

40/80 VIDEO COMBO CARTRIDGE
w/16-K RAM:
$319.95

Quantum Data, Inc.
3001 Redhill Ave., Building 4,
Suite 105, Costa Mesa, CA 92628
(714) 966-6553 Catalogs
(714) 754-1945 Dealer Hot Line

Now you can get a $30.00 factory rebate when you purchase a Quantum Data Video Cartridge or Video Combo Cartridge.
Listing 2 continued:

Files Used:
Flushes the file with the passed reference number.

```
.LIST
*REF PARAM1,PARAM2,SOSBLK
POP RETURN#
POP (ZREG0),Y
STA PARAM1 ;Reference #
STA #1
STA PARAM0
SOS FLUSH ;Write out SOS buffer
LDA @0
STA (ZREG0),Y
TYA
STA (ZREG0),Y ;Post the return code
PUSH RETURN#
RTS
.PROC SOSGETMARK,3

Name: SOSGETMARK
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., # of blocks ptr., Reference number
Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1.
Files Used:
Gets the EOF of the file with the ref. number passed.

*REF COBMARKEOF,SMBEOF
*REF PARAM1,PARAM2,PARAM3,PARAM4
POP RETURN#
LDA #GETMARK
STA SMBEOF
POP (ZREG0)
STA (ZREG0),Y ;Return code ptr.
STA ZREG1 ;# of blocks ptr.
STA PARAM1 ;Parameter number
LDA #2
STA PARAM0 ;Call SOS
BYTE #
.WORD SOSBLK
LDA 48
STA (ZREG0),Y ;Post return code
```

LDA #OFF
;((mark + 511) div 512 )
mod 32768

ADC
LDA @1
ADC
STA
TYA
ADC
ROR A
TAX
LDA PARAM3
ROR A
STA (ZREG0),Y
LDA PARAM3
STA (ZREG0),Y
STA (ZREG0),Y
PUSH RETURN#
RTS
.PROC SOSGETEOF,3

Name: SOSGETEOF
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., # of blocks ptr., Reference number
Global Registers Used:
ZREG0, ZREG1.
Files Used:
Gets the EOF of the file with the ref. number passed.

*REF COBMARKEOF,SMBEOF
POP RETURN#
LDA #GETEOF
STA SMBEOF
JMP COBMARKEOF ;Go to the coroutine
.PROC SOSSETMARK,4

Name: SOSSETMARK
Stack Usage:
Return code ptr., # of blocks ptr., Base type, Reference number
Global Registers Used:
ZREG0
Files Used:
Sets the mark of the file with the ref. number passed.

**END**
**PUT THE BYTE ON YOUR COMPUTER**

With 10 or 20 Mbyte STORAGe

**EVOLUTIONARY ELECTRONICS INC.**
OFFERS 10 OR 20 MBYTE STORAGE FOR APPLE II PLUS & FRANKLIN ACE MICRO COMPUTERS

EEI HAS FULL BIT AND BIG BYTE HARD DISK SYSTEMS COMPLETE WITH CONTROLLERS, ADAPTERS, AND SOFTWARE FOR APPLE AND FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

**PRICES START AT**

- $2295 = 10 Mbyte
- $2895 = 20 Mbyte

**EEI's MONTHLY SPECIAL**
SHUGART SA 450's—$275

WE HAVE THE FULL LINE OF SHUGART HARD AND FLOPPY DISK DRIVES CALL WEEKDAYS FROM 6AM-6PM.

1-503-289-3988

**EVOLUTIONARY** 433 N.E. LOMBARD ELECTRONICS, INC. PORTLAND, ORE 97211

---

**ANNOUNCING THE C86™ C COMPILER**

**THE COMPILER THAT SPEAKS THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE!**

Kernighan and Ritchie's book, The C Programming Language, is the key source for C. Just as fundamental is the C86™ C Compiler.

The C86™ C Compiler is especially designed for the IBM® Personal, IBM® Display Writer, CP/M-86® and MS-DOS®

For further information on the C programming language and the C86™ C Compiler, please contact:

**Computer Innovations, Inc.**
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

---

**Veytce, inc.**

AUTHORIZED DIABLO DISTRIBUTOR

**DIABLO 630 API PRINTERS—RECEIVE ONLY**

TRS 80 Mod I & Mod 3
Centronics Interface
IEEE Interface
IBM Interface
Apple Interface
Standard RS-232C

**DIABLO KSR PRINTERS**
Standard K104 Serial KSR

**FORMS TRACTORS**
Uni-Directional $215.00
Bi-Directional $230.00

**DIABLO PRINTWHEELS**
Plastic $ 5.90 ea.
US 88 Character Metal $42.00 ea.
US 96 Character Metal $49.00 ea.

**FOR THE BEST PRICES—CALL US TODAY!**
Listing 2 continued:

DEF COBSHEOF, SSNEOF

..REF ..PARAM1, PARAM2, PARAM3, PARAM4, PARAM5

DEF ..PARAM1, PARAM2, PARAM3, PARAM4, PARAM5

POP RETURN
LDA #MARK
STA SSNEOF ; Return code ptr.

COBSHEOF

POP ZREG0
PLA
ASL A ; Block # -> # of bytes
STA PARAM4
PLA
ROL A
STA PARAM5
LDA #0
STA PARAM3
STA PARAM6
STA PARAM2 ; Base type
PLA
PLA
STA PARAM1 ; Reference number
LDA #3
STA PARAM0 ; Parameter count
BNE

SSNEOF

BYTE 0

WORD SOSBLK
LDT $0
STA (ZREG0), Y
TYA
STA (ZREG0), Y
PUSH RETURN
RTS

.PROC SOSSETEOF, 4

Name: SOSSETEOF

Stack Usage:

Return code ptr., # of blocks, Base type, Reference number

Global Registers Used:

ZREG0

Files Used:

Sets the EOF of the file with the reference number passed.

SOSSETEOF, SSNEOF

Ref.

POP RETURN
LDA #MARK
STA SSNEOF ; Jump to coroutine

.PROC COBSHEOF, 4

Name: COBSHEOF

Stack Usage:

Return code ptr., High byte count ptr., Low byte count ptr., Reference number

Global Registers Used:

ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2

Files Used:

Gets the byte mark of the file with the passed reference number.

SOSSETEOF, SSNEOF

Ref.

POP RETURN
LDA #MARK
STA MARK

COBSHEOF

POP ZREG0 ; Return code ptr.

POP ZREG1 ; High byte count ptr.

POP ZREG2 ; Low byte count ptr.

PLA
STA PARAM1 ; Reference #

STA (ZREG0), Y
TYA
STA (ZREG0), Y
PUSH RETURN
RTS

CHAREOF

BYTE 0

WORD SOSBLK
LSTA (ZREG0), Y ; Assume Y = 0

LDA PARAM2
STA (ZREG0), Y ; Low MSB

LDA (ZREG0), Y ; Hi MSB

STA (ZREG0), Y ; Zero out the 4th byte

LDA PARAM5
STA (ZREG0), Y ; Call SAS

BNE

CHAREOF

BYTE 0

WORD SOSBLK
LSTA (ZREG0), Y ; Assume Y = 0

LDA PARAM2
STA (ZREG0), Y ; Low MSB

LDA (ZREG0), Y ; Hi MSB

STA (ZREG0), Y ; Hi MSB

PUSH RETURN
RTS

.PROC SOSSETEOF, 4

Name: SOSSETEOF

Stack Usage:

Return code ptr., High byte count ptr., Low byte count ptr., Reference number

Global Registers Used:

ZREG0, ZREG1, ZREG2

Files Used:

Sets the EOF of the file with the reference number passed.
START YOUR OWN COMPUTER CO.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE $36
Written by the founder of a successful systems house this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and complete business plans are included in full and may be used immediately by the reader. Proven, field-tested solutions to many problems facing small turnkey vendors are presented.

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT $28
Independent consultants are becoming a vital factor in the microcomputer field. filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high. freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. This manual provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to enjoy this lucrative field.

HOW TO SELL YOUR MICRO SOFTWARE $19.95
by B.J. Koldes. Ph.D. May 1982
The best practical guide for those with software to sell. Detailed discussion of the most important marketing strategies. How to sell through distributors, brokers, computer manufacturers Advertising techniques Pricing strategies Software security.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSING SERVICE $48
Turn a small investment into a steady money-making business that adds $21,000 $10,000 or $100,000 to your income. Detailed start-up marketing and operations plans are included.

Send check money order VISA Master Charge or American Express and enter name Publisher pays 4th class mailing. Add $1.00 per book for UPS shipping (USA only). NJ residents and 5% sales tax. For faster shipment on credit cards orders call (703) 763-6943
ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. Z
765 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell N.J. 07006

CUSTOM-PRINTED

BOOKS & MANUALS

for the computer industry

For over 20 years, D. Armstrong has specialized in printing quality books and manuals.

We're professionals who know and understand the computer industry's needs.
Our in-plant facilities include:
ite-setting, art, printing and binding.

- Perfect Binding
- Wire-O-Binding
- Spiral Binding
- Hardback

For Quotations Call: 1-800-321-6441
Texas: 1-800-392-4311

D. Armstrong Company, Inc. BOOK PRINTERS
5805 Antoine • Houston, Texas 77091 • Phone: (713) 957-4818

Now, you can balance your checking account... even if you never could before, with

THE SMART CHECKBOOK™
Your personal financial manager

Its unique checkbook reconciliation mode finds the mistakes in your checkbook for you and makes corrections easily.

For example it:
- Shows items returned by your bank which you forgot to enter.
- Locates duplicate entries.
- Finds differences in amounts entered in your checkbook, and those charged by your bank.
- Even catches mistakes the bank made.

In short, it enables you to BALANCE YOUR CHECKBOOK with ease and confidence. Or, an unlimited number of checking and credit card accounts, for that matter.

AND THERE'S MUCH MORE...
A powerful data base manager, checkwriter, budget information, automatic and customized reports and tables.

SMALL BUSINESSES...
Keeps track of revenue income and expenses and displays them in monthly income statement form for a whole year.

AT TAX TIME...
List and total your tax deductions with pushbutton ease for any of 16 Form 1040 tax categories.

ORDER THE SMART CHECKBOOK NOW...
ONLY $149. Available for most CP/M and CP/M-86 formats (requires 56K) and the IBM PC-DOS (requires 64K). Dealer inquiries welcome.

Phone: (703) 281-1621 OR WRITE: Box 3456
 McLean, VA 22103

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research; The Smart Checkbook is a trademark of Softquest

SOFTQUEST
Listing 2 continued:

; Gets the EOF of the file with the passed reference number.

;*******************************************************************
; \REF COMKREF, SNARKEOF
; POP RETURN@ 
; LDA #SETEOF
; STA SNARKEOF ;Return code ptr.
; JMP COMKREF ;Jump to the coroutine
;*******************************************************************

Name: S0SSETMARK

Stack Usage:

Return code ptr., High byte count, Low byte count, File Base, Reference number

Global Registers Used:

ZREG##

Files Used:

Sets the byte mark of the file with the passed reference number.

;*******************************************************************
; \DEF COMKREF, SNARKEOF
; \REF PARAMB, PARAM1, PARAM2, PARAM3, PARAM5
; \REF S0SBLK
; ; POP RETURN@ 
; LDA #SETMARK
; STA SNARKEOF ;Return code ptr.
; POP PARAM5 ;High byte count
; POP PARAM3 ;Low byte count
; PLA STA PARAM2 ;From specified base
; PLA STA PARAM1 ;Reference #
; LDA #1.
; STA PARAM8 ;Parameter count
; RRE
; ; PROC SOSBLK

Name: S0SSETEOF

Stack Usage:

Return code ptr., High byte count, Low byte count, File Base, Reference number

Global Registers Used:

ZREG##

Files Used:

Sets the byte EOF of the file with the passed reference number.

;*******************************************************************
; \REF COMKREF, SNARKEOF
; POP RETURN@ 
; LDA #SETEOF
; STA SNARKEOF ;Jump to the coroutine
; PROC SOSDATA
; ;*******************************************************************

Name: S0SDATA

Purpose: The SOS parameter block area.

;*******************************************************************
; \DEF SOSBLK, PARAMB, PARAM1, PARAM2, PARAM3
; \DEF PARAM1, PARAM2, PARAM3, PARAM4, PARAM5, PARAM6, PARAM7, PARAM8, PARAM9
; \DEF PARAM10, PARAM11, PARAM12, PARAM13, PARAM14, PARAM15
; \DEF PARAM16, PARAM17, PARAM18, PARAM19, PARAM20
; \DEF PTRPRM5, PTRPRM6, PTRPRM7, PTRPRM8
; ; SOSBLK .EQU * ;SOS parameter area
; ; PARAMB .BYTE
; ; PARAM1 .BYTE
; ; PARAM2 .BYTE
; ; PARAM3 .BYTE
; ; PARAM4 .BYTE
; ; PARAM5 .BYTE
; ; PARAM6 .BYTE
; ; PARAM7 .BYTE
; ; PARAM8 .BYTE
; ; PARAM9 .BYTE
; ; PARAM10 .BYTE
; ; PARAM11 .BYTE
; ; PARAM12 .BYTE
; ; PARAM13 .BYTE
; ; PARAM14 .BYTE
; ; PARAM15 .BYTE
; ; PARAM16 .BYTE
; ; PARAM17 .BYTE
; ; PARAM18 .BYTE
; ; PARAM19 .BYTE
; ; PARAM20 .BYTE
; ; PTRPRM5 .WORD
; ; PTRPRM6 .WORD
; ; PTRPRM7 .WORD
; ; PTRPRM8 .WORD
; ; END

;*******************************************************************
MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRX-S-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!

FULLY STOCKED
IN: Model II's 
Model III's
ALL PRINTERS
AND -- MORE!!!
PLUS
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5538

FREE MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC. NO

RAM 128K
B/U

RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580 
SALES

TAX

RAYMERSON KI80 950, TELEVIDEO 950, 
? 0 801 951 WESTFILDS, CA 90250 
? 0 801 951 WESTFILDS, CA 90250

STOP! CHECK OUT
OUR UNBEATABLE PRICES

Dual Disk Sub-Systems
(while supplies last)
- 2, FDD-100-8 Dual Power Supply
- Fan
- Fuse Holder
- Power Switch
- Power Cable
- Assembled and Tested

Only $799.00

Rana For Apple
- 40 Tracks
- Write Protect Switch
- 300% Faster
- Fully Compatible
- Controller Controls 4 Drives

Rana Elite Controller
$380.00

Franklin ACE 1000
- 64K Memory
- Fan Cooled
- Upper & Lower Case
- Numeric Pad

$1,099.00

TANDON (Give Away)

* TM-100-1
* TM-100-2
* TM-100-3
* TM-100-4

IBM Compatible

Siemens 8" Drives

Same as

FDD-100-8

NEW

Only $219.00

10 for $200.00 each

90 Day Warranty

Order Desk:
(213) 219-0808
Customer Service:
(213) 219-0811

Disk Drives -- 8"

Shugart 801R
$379.00
Shugart 851R
$459.00
Mitsubishi db1/db1
$419.00
Qume DB-6
$469.00

Printers (Over Stock)

Microline 82A
$439.00
Microline 83A
$685.00
Microline 84P
$999.00
Microline 84S
$1098.00

C.iton Prowriter, Par
$441.00
C.iton Prowriter, Ser
$855.00
NEC 9023A
$469.00

Monitors

Green Screens

Zenith (ZVM121)
$110.00
BMC 12A
87.00
BMC 12EU, 18MHz
99.00

Color Screens

BMC 1400CL
$269.00
Amdek Color I
$339.00
Amdek Color II
$689.00

We will do anything to find what you need at the Best Prices
Table 1: SOS file-management calls. When you use SOS file calls for reading or writing to your floppy disk, your applications programs do not have to take into account each drive's attributes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Create</td>
<td>Creates a file on a blocked device (i.e., disk) and preallocates blocks for a new file, if desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Destroy</td>
<td>Removes a file from a blocked device, if possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Rename</td>
<td>Changes the name of a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Set_Info</td>
<td>Defines the directory information to be associated with a specified file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Get_Info</td>
<td>Returns the directory information associated with a specified file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Volume</td>
<td>Returns the volume name, total blocks in use, and total number of free blocks for any block device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Set_Prefix</td>
<td>Sets the system prefix path name. This is not the Pascal prefix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Get_Prefix</td>
<td>Returns the current system prefix path name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Open</td>
<td>Opens any SOS file configured into the system, including the console or any printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_New_Line</td>
<td>Disables or enables and sets the &quot;read until&quot; character for the specified SOS file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Read</td>
<td>Reads from a specified file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_S_Read</td>
<td>Reads from a specified file into an indexed buffer. Use for reading in a Pascal-string variable after turning off range checking (i.e., $SR - I).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Write</td>
<td>Writes to a specified file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_S_Write</td>
<td>Writes to a specified file from an indexed buffer. Use for writing string variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Close</td>
<td>Closes the specified file. If the passed reference number is 0, all user files are closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Flush</td>
<td>Writes out any information currently buffered by SOS to the specified file. Works in a similar fashion to SOS_Close with a 0 reference number passed to it. This gives the applications programmer the ability on demand to write out to disk all SOS file buffers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Get_B_Mark</td>
<td>Gets the current file mark rounded up to the closest block number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Set_B_Mark</td>
<td>Sets the current file position to the passed block number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Get_B_EOF</td>
<td>Gets the current EOF rounded up to the closest block number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Set_B_EOF</td>
<td>Sets the EOF to the passed block number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Get_Mark</td>
<td>Gets the current file mark and returns the low 16 bits in &quot;Low&quot; and the high-order 8 bits of the 24-bit mark in &quot;Hi&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Set_Mark</td>
<td>Sets the mark to the 24-bit quantity passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Get_EOF</td>
<td>Gets the current EOF and returns the 24-bit quantity in &quot;Low&quot; and &quot;Hi&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS_Set_EOF</td>
<td>Sets the EOF to the 24-bit quantity passed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By using SOS file calls for reading and writing to block devices (i.e., floppy and hard disks), your applications program does not have to take into account the specific attributes of each hardware device. This allows you to write general-purpose programs that communicate to all block devices supported by SOS, including any devices to be supported in the future. Because only the SOS file structure is required to store and retrieve information, it's not necessary to write specialized software into an applications program to handle a floppy disk and another set of routines to control larger-capacity devices. This is managed by SOS at a level that is transparent to your Pascal program. The file-management calls available are described in table 1 and file-system error codes are listed in table 2 (page 482).

Helpful Hints

Because Apple III Pascal allows assembly-language reference parameters to bypass type-checking, you can use this feature to allow greater flexibility in defining output-parameter data types. For example, any Pascal data type can be passed as the argument to any reference parameter in these assembly-language routines. This lets the assembly-language routine overwrite whatever variable has been passed as a call by a reference parameter. A possible outcome is that you can easily pass the wrong variable to any reference parameter and have the assembly-language routine overwrite whatever variable has been passed.

In the Apple III Pascal system, a segment that contains external (i.e., assembly-language) routines is not allowed to cross any 32K-byte bank boundary. Therefore, the Pascal system may leave unusable holes in memory when loading units that contain assembly-language routines. The way to avoid this problem is to use the intrinsic unit SOS_IO in listing 1.

When compiling your main program, use the "\$NOLOAD+" compile-time option as the first statement. Then, add a "\$SR SOS_IO" compile-time command after the main line's Begin statement. The Pascal interpreter will load the SOS_IO unit first, which allows your P-code-only Pascal program to cross any bank boundary that is encountered further along in the loading process.

Apple III Pascal consumes 1100 bytes of buffer space in the data space for each file that is opened, including any character device such as a printer or console. SOS, however, does not use the buffer passed on an open request (i.e., the SysBuf parameter in listing 1), unless the device is a block device. This means you can save considerable stack and heap space by using SOS to output to a printer or a console. Any variable (the integer I, for example) can be used as the SysBuf parameter when using the SOS_Open routine for a printer or the console. Note
In Less Than 3 Minutes
Your IBM Model 50, 60, or 75
Electronic Typewriter
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications
to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:
CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
9323 Warbler Ave., Fountain Valley, CA.
92708 (714) 968-0890

Now, with Surge Sentry™, you can protect your
personal computer, or entire home computer/entertainment center from destructive power
surges, drops, and electrical noise... starting
at less than $90!
Simply plug Surge Sentry in for fast, permanent
protection. Surge Sentry will not degrade... no
matter how many surges it kills. The indicator light
tells you it's working perfectly, and we back every
unit with a one year "no questions asked" warranty.
To learn more about surges and the entire Surge
Sentry line, call or write:

WHAT'S ECC?

ECC (Error Correction Code) is a poly-
nomial derivative which is used to detect
and correct errors. In simpler terms, this
means that the computer will detect and
automatically correct data errors sometimes generated
spuriously in the equipment.

Imagine a 5 meg Winchester Hard Disk with the following features:

ONLY
FROM
VRdata

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6 Folcroft, PA 19032
1215-461-5300 (800) 345-8102

- ECC—onboard buffer
- FCC approval—Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Automatic power on with system
- Heavy duty linear power supply
- Gold plated contact on all connectors
- Heavy gauge aluminum chassis
- 115/230 VAC 60/50 HZ Standard
- State-of-the-art controller
- 2 pass forced air cooling system

Interfaces to: Radio Shack TRS 80 Model I • Radio Shack TRS 80
Model III • IBM Personal Computer • Others to be announced
that a blocked-device SysBuf must be untouched and always available to SOS while the file is open. Because of that requirement, the usual scope rules for a Pascal file must be rigorously followed to keep Pascal from deallocating a SOS SysBuf before closing the file.

Although the file-handler routines in listing 1 are represented as an Apple III Pascal intrinsic unit, the declarations can alternatively be used piecemeal by suffixing an "External;" after each procedure declaration and compiling them along with any Pascal main program. However, a SOS_Data must always be included because all of the routines use it as the SOS parameter block-data area. Additionally, the following routines must be used in pairs, as they share code:

```
SOS_Set_Info and SOS_Get_Info
SOS_Read and SOS_S_Read
SOS_Write and SOS_S_Write
SOS_Set_B_Mark and SOS_Get_B_EOF
SOS_Get_B_Mark and SOS_Set_B_EOF
SOS_Get_Mark and SOS_Get_EOF
SOS_Set_Mark and SOS_Set_EOF
```

Linking the Pascal program with the assembled external routines would allow it to be run without having a SYSTEM.LIBRARY or program library on-line.

**Conclusion**

By using SOS_IO for file operations in your Apple III Pascal programs, you gain flexibility and power in addition to a considerable performance improvement. With a Pascal file, you always run the risk of crashing the program with "IO err: Volume not found" whenever an invalid device is specified in a Reset or Rewrite call. A SOS_Open request will not crash the program, but will instead return the appropriate error code if the path name cannot be located. The file type, modification date and time, as well as other attributes can be modified for every SOS file by means of a SOS_Set_Info call. Since the SOS_IO call communicates directly with SOS, no additional Pascal preprocessing takes place. Because of this, control characters are not expanded or translated into other characters. This feature not only reduces the amount of preprocessing, but reduces any potential anomalous effects generated whenever nondata characters are written out.

The use of SOS_IO can also result in significant memory savings. The complete set of SOS_IO file-processing routines is slightly larger than 1K bytes of code. For each Pascal file opened by calling Reset or Rewrite, a mandatory 1K-byte buffer is reserved. Therefore, the entire SOS_IO package fits into the space saved using the SOS_IO to write to just one nonblocked device. Any Pascal application that deals with the Apple III only should consider using SOS_IO as a means to enhance performance and potentially realize some memory savings.

**General-purpose applications programs are possible by using Pascal and SOS in combination.**

References


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Number</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Invalid request code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Invalid control parameter list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Character device not open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Device not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Resource not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Invalid byte count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Invalid block number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Invalid path-name syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Too many character files open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Too many block files open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Invalid file reference number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Cannot find the specified path name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Volume not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>File not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Duplicate file name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Overrun error due to lack of disk space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Directory full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Incompatible file format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Unsupported storage type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Attempted read past end-of-file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>File position out of range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Illegal access attempted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>User's buffer too small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Buffer busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Not a SOS volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Invalid value in list parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Out of memory for SOS system buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Buffer table full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Invalid system buffer parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Duplicate volume error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Not a block device. Only Open, Newline, Read, Write, and Close calls can reference a character file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>File level error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Invalid bit-map address found on volume</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Message</th>
<th>Error Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volume not found</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character device not open</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device not available</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource not available</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid byte count</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid block number</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid path-name syntax</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too many character files open</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too many block files open</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid file reference number</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot find the specified path name</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume not found</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File not found</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate file name</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overrun error due to lack of disk space</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory full</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incompatible file format</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported storage type</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempted read past end-of-file</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File position out of range</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal access attempted</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User's buffer too small</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer busy</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not a SOS volume</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid value in list parameter</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of memory for SOS system buffer</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer table full</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid system buffer parameter</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate volume error</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not a block device. Only Open, Newline, Read, Write, and Close calls can reference a character file.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File level error</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid bit-map address found on volume</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: SOS file system errors.
THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The micro computer business is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to $100 billion before 1991! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, no other industry offers you more opportunities!

Now, finally, the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!

An unprecedented information source compiled by our inquisitive research team, aided by a panel of experts and business people from all areas of the computer industry!

We present the inside story of more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter, where you'll find the real opportunities for the future from one man operations like Programming Author, Word Processing Center or Consulting, to Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc. Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures you need to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing technical or business experience need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc. Details that could take years to find out on your own!

We'll show you inside tricks, like how to never again pay retail for computer products and consumer electronics, even for one item - right now, while you're starting your business! How to get free merchandise and trade show invitations, etc. This alone will more than pay for the manual! You'll read actual case studies of other computer entrepreneurs who learn from their mistakes, and profit from their success stories! Where you'll be one year from now depends on your actions today! Let us show you how to take the first crucial steps!

Order now and take advantage of our limited introduction special. THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL, and a six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER (so you're always up-to-date with the industry!), both for only $29.95! You must be convinced on how easy you can strike it rich in the micro computer business - or you may return the manual for a full refund within thirty days! USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the answers to all your questions about selecting, starting and successfully running a computer business! There has never been such a comprehensive collection of how-to information about this business in one place! All the facts you need to plan and achieve your goals in easy-to-follow step-by-step instruction.

These are some of the 100-plus businesses covered in PART ONE of the manual with the facts on how to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even how to operate on a shoestring!), Valuation of assets to expect, wholesale prices, mark-ups, suppliers, future outlook, case histories for each, etc. Systems House, Software Author, I.T. to sell to and who to avoid!, Service Bureau Software Publisher, how to find programs that sell, Word Processing Service, Consulting and Consultant Broker. (Use your skills or those of others, make $150-$5000 a day) The incredible Games Business, Computer Store/ Franchises, Pre and Control, or a less inventory store in your home, OEM Hardware/Mc, on the mail order side, PC store, PC repair, etc. Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-to-Own, Computer, Promote Fests and Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and mail mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting and Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering, The highly profitable Seminars and Training Business, and many more!

Many new ideas and ground floor opportunities! Interviews and success stories of companies of all sizes! Privy info on the profits made, how some computer store operators net $100-$250,000! Little known outfits that made their owners millionaires, one of those low-key companies making simple boards, went from $50,000 to $200,000 in four years! Programmers that make $250,000. Thousands of micro millionaires in the making, etc.

Whatever your goal is, Silicon Valley Tycoon, or just a business at home - we guarantee you'll find a business to suit you - or your money back!

PART TWO of the manual is loaded with the know-how and "streetfighting" savvy you need both as a novice or business veteran, to get started to stay and to prosper in the micro computer businesses! A goldmine of information in clear and easy-to-use instructions. How to prepare your Business Plan, Outside Financing. The mistakes you must avoid. How to hire and manage employees, incorporation, etc. When and how to do it cheaply! Surviving bad times. Record Keeping. How to estimate your market before you start. Use multiple locations to maximize profits; how to promote and stay ahead of the competition. How to get free advertising, free merchandise, free advice. Power negotiating with suppliers to double your profit margins, etc. Even how to keep a present job while starting a business part-time!

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this great industry - the next success story could be your own! Order the manual today! Part one and two bound in a deluxe ring binder, where you can also collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value) - all for only $29.95!

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:
Take your pick. With either one, you’ll get two very important advantages.

**First**, each is the best modem in its class. They do more, do it easier and do it in less space. The reason: our LSI technology is state-of-the-art. Our Smart-Cats run better and cooler—and will for years.

**Second**, you can get your hands on either one of them right now. No waiting. Your local dealer has a shelf full.

The price is something else, too. Suggested retail:

- The 103/212 Smart-Cat $595.
- The 103 Smart-Cat $249.

See your dealer today and get yours. He does have a bunch, but it’s not unlimited.

**SMART-CAT MODEM FEATURES:**
- Built-in Dialer (Touch-Tone or Rotary)
- Auto Answer
- Direct Connect
- Analog & Digital Loopback Test
- Extensive Software Command Set
- Busy Detect (Allows Modem To Be Programmed To Redial)
- 103 Smart-Cat Modem: 300 Baud, Full Duplex
- 103/212 Smart-Cat Modem: 300 or 1200 Baud, Full Duplex

**INTRODUCING THE 103 and 103/212 SMART-CAT MODEMS.**

**They Do Everything. With Less. For Less.**

New Smart-Cat 103 and 103/212 modems.

**Novation**

18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, CA 91356
**(800) 423-5419**

In California: (213) 996-5060

Circle 528 on inquiry card.
Look at what the best modem has been reduced to.

Our engineers have come up with some state-of-the-art LSI technology and a whole new modem.

**It's smaller.** J-Cat is about 1/5th the size of an ordinary modem. Easy to stick-on, tuck-in, put anywhere you want.

**It's better.** J-Cat does the things you need for professional performance. No fussing to get it into the right answer or originate mode; it does it automatically. LED's show you status; and audio “beeps” tell you when you reach a busy signal, detect a carrier, get a dial tone, etc.

And you can hook it into any modular RJ11C phone jack.

**It costs less.** If you've shopped around, you know a modem with close to these features costs $250 or more. Our LSI technology has let us do the right thing with the price, too. Suggested retail—$149.

Smaller is definitely better. See your dealer. He has them right now.

---

**Introducing the Novation J-CAT**

**J-CAT FEATURES:**

- Direct Connect, FCC Part 68 Registered
- Auto Answer
- Auto Search (Originate or Answer Mode)
- Disconnect/Test Key
- Connect/Break Key
- Self-Test
- Audio Line Status Indicator
- Dialtone/Busy Status at Serial I/O Connector
- Off Hook Control at Serial I/O Connector
- Compatible With EIA-RS232C or TTL Interfaces
- Low Power
- And it's from Novation, the world's leader in personal communications.

---

**Novation**

18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, CA 91356

(800) 423-5419

In California:

(213) 996-5060

Circle 529 on Inquiry card.
A Versatile Low-Cost Microprocessor Controller Module

Add intelligence to your latest project at minimal expense.

David L. Craig
134 Victor St.
Holland Park 4121
Queensland, Australia

One of the original aims of the microprocessor was to replace complex, discrete, and small-scale integrated circuits (ICs) with a general-purpose programmable device flexible enough to meet the needs of a variety of applications. The microprocessor can shrink the size and complexity of the digital logic circuitry necessary to perform a particular task and can also make practical circuits that would otherwise be too complex to consider. Extra niceties of performance and user convenience can often be added at no extra cost. The problem for experimental and "one-off," or single-quantity, projects has been to find a method of building a microprocessor controller that is inexpensive enough and small enough to be competitive with more conventional logic designs in "low-end," or unsophisticated, applications.

Many single-board computers and microprocessor-evaluation kits are available that can serve as controller modules, but these are too large, overly powerful, and far too expensive for low-end controller applications. Also available now are a number of single-IC microcomputers (e.g., Intel 8048, Zilog Z8, Motorola 6803), but most of these are impractical for small-quantity designs because they incorporate on-chip mask-programmed ROM (read-only memory), thus the minimum order is several thousand units.

The few single-IC microcomputers with either on-chip EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) (e.g., Intel 8748, Motorola 6870S) or with a "piggyback" socket (e.g., Zilog Z8-03) for a standard EPROM would be ideal as controllers for small-quantity applications because they contain a processor, RAM (random-access read/write memory), EPROM, I/O (input/output) lines, and a timer, all of which are essential for a general-purpose controller. Unfortunately these are still very difficult to obtain and not inexpensive enough to produce one-off controllers.

The aim of the design described in this article was to produce a very small, low-cost microcomputer module that would be suitable for a large number of controller applications, using only the most readily available components. The total cost of the module presented here is approximately $30.

The module consists of a 100- by 60-millimeter (mm) single-sided printed-circuit board with a 24-pin edge connector. The board accommodates a Motorola 6802 microprocessor, a 2716-type (+5-volt-only) EPROM, a 6820 (or 6821) PIA (peripheral interface adapter), a crystal-controlled clock circuit with a 60-Hz interrupt generator, and a +5-volt (V) power-supply regulator. Thus, the user has available 128 bytes of programmable memory, 2048 bytes of EPROM, 19 programmable I/O lines, and a source of real-time interrupts. All communication with external circuitry is through the 19 I/O lines. You can produce a powerful controller with this configuration. The complete circuit schematic of the module is shown in figure 1.

Circuit Description

The microprocessor used in the module is the Motorola MC6802. The MC6802 was chosen because it is readily available at a low cost (less than $10 in single quantities). Also it contains 128 bytes of on-chip memory, so no additional memory ICs are
Reliable Business Software

DATASMITH software requires no previous computer experience, so it can be used effectively by your present office staff. The menu-driven systems feature extensive error detection and correction facilities, so they are "friendly" to the user.

- GENERAL LEDGER. Everything you need to keep the books. Features easy-to-use data entry and error correction, trial balance, fast post, and a variety of comprehensive reports. Automatic error detection keeps the books in balance. Writes checks and makes journal entries in one operation.
- PAYROLL. A very flexible system that adapts to a wide variety of needs. Features Federal, state, and local tax calculations, EI credit, and special pay and deduction amounts. Prints all necessary reports, paychecks, and W-2 forms.
- DATA MANAGER. A powerful generalized data management system that allows you to define, enter, update, sort, select, and print reports from a database of your own design. Applicable to almost any job where records must be kept, this system can replace literally hundreds of programs.

Put your computer to work with these sophisticated systems now. Programs are available for 48K or larger two-disk systems in your choice of code for Microsoft BASIC-80 under CP/M™, IBM™ Personal Computer BASIC, or Micropro® BASIC.

DATASMITH
Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, (913) 381-9118

Pan American

ELECTRONICS

Toll Free 1-800-457-5171
Order Desks
(912) 234-5429

WE PAY SHIPPING in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of $100.00 or more.
NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.
WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway • Department B
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone: 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339

General Software

Mailing Address:
1454 S. 23rd St.
Terre Haute, IN 47803
WE ORDER DESKS
VISA AND MASTERCHARGE
TOLL FREE - Outside Indiana
1-800-457-5171

Best Selection

Write for our famous CATALOG. Contains many items not in ad.
Still only $1.00 (refund with purchase) Outside US add $10 plus Air Parcel Postage. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. COD add $3.00 per item. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.

COMPUTER CONTROL
- "Basic (B-Tris) $1.1635
- Ultracon $1.1695
- CONDOR COMPUTER
- Condor II $1.1655
- CONDOR RESEARCH
- CPU 2.2 Intel M600 $1.1495
- Norcal (Horion) $1.1635
- Norcal (Horion) $1.1695
- TOLI-II U $1.1545
- CB 80 $1.4295
- CB 80 $1.4295
- CB 80 $1.9830
- EPIC COMPUTER
- Epic II $1.9825
- FAIRCOM
- Micro 2.0 (Specify language) $1.2925
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- Micro 2.0 $4.2950
- FRIENDS
- Access B01 $1.2495
- ACCESS 80 $1.2495
- LOGIC SOFTWARE
- Professional $1.2495
- Time Accounting $1.2950
- General Subroutine $2.9950
- Application Utilities $4.3950
- IBA
- IBA $1.09
- PASCAL LANGUAGE
- Pascal 2 $2.3490
- Pascal MT 5.6 $2.3490
- Compiler $3.1925
- SPP 4 $1.9615
- KEY BITS
- Word Processing $1.7850
- String B02 $4.8465
- String (Source) $2.279
- UNICORN
- Final Word $2.55
- LEADER
- Spell checker $3.4955
- Select V $2.4940
- Select III $2.4940
- Select II $2.4940
- BOLTON
- Micro TAC $2.49
- Level II $2.995
- "Level III $7.49
- "Copelan II $1.1495
- Microsoft 3.2 $1.1495
- Run large mode $1.2950
- MICRO PRO*
- Worstar Call for NEW LOW PRICES $2.9560
- MICROSOFT
- Basic-60 $2.9560
- Basic Compiler $3.2960
- Fortran-60 $3.4960
- Cobol-80 $3.4960
- M-80 $3.1460
- Macro-60 $3.1460
- Edit-80 $3.8460
- Mumps/Matan $3.2560
- Make Up-80 $3.2560
- NORTHWEST ACADEMY
- Oasis $4.0845
- ORGANIC SOFTWARE
- Textwriter III $1.1125
- Compiler $3.2925
- LOGIC SOFTWARE
- General Ledger $3.2990
- Accounts Receivable $3.2990
- Payroll $3.2990
- Inventory $3.2990
- Productive Mpg $3.2990
- Paycheck $3.2990
- Series 7 Paycheck $3.2990
- Sales Tracker $3.0490
- AP Sales Analysis $2.9840
- Inventory $6.9940

REDGING GROUP
- "Lynx $1.9925
- "BASIC
- "Pascal II 2.750 $1.3940
- PASCAL 2.750 $1.3940
- "Pascal 86/86 $1.4820
- "As 68 $1.4820
- "As 69 $1.4820
- "As 85/86 $1.4820

* Available for Apple with Softcard
OSI SOFTWARE
Challenger 1P / Superboard 11

HEDOS is a remarkable disk operating system which surpasses the capabilities of OS850. But because HEDOS uses subroutines in OSI's ROM BASIC, it is very compact (only 2K). HEDOS provides you with easy-to-use commands and saves 10K of memory and disk space!

- Load or save BASIC programs, machine language, and data files by name. Chain BASIC programs from disk.
- Up to 22 data files may be open simultaneously.
- Full trace of BASIC programs with optional single-stepping.
- Includes a disassembler and demonstration programs: CHECKBOOK and ADDRESSBOOK (personal data base management), LIFE, SURROUND, REVERSE, BACKGAMMON, and BSR CONTROLLER (home control).

Price: $49.50 (5¼-inch diskette and 40-page manual)

HEDASM is a powerful macro-assembler plus utilities. Requires HEDOS and 20K RAM. Price: $38.50

TEC65 is a versatile text editor/editing language. Requires HEDOS. Price: $39.50

Your satisfaction guaranteed, or your money promptly and completely refunded. For more information, send $1.00 for our catalog of OSI, Apple, AIM, KIM, and SYM software.

The 6502 Program Exchange
2920 West Moana
Reno, NV 89509
(702) 825-8413

TELEPHONE VOICE RESPONSE

The V100 interactive voice synthesizer
with telephone interface is an Apple II® or IBM Personal Computer® compatible, low-cost, solution to remote data base access arrangements.

$395.00

- Direct telephone connection, auto-dial/answer
- Touch-tone® generation and detection
- Includes 300 word, LPC vocabulary
- Software for sentence/library construction
- Expandable with 1300 ($495) high quality LPC words

For a demonstration call toll free (800) 538-7002
In California call (408) 942-1595

Vynet Corporation
2405 Quine Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1037

COEX 80-Ft DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- Interface with Apple® Centronics RS-232, IEEE-488
- 9x7 Dot Matrix, 80 CPM, Bi-Directional Printing
- 2K Buffered Memory
- 80, 86, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing
- Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed

COEX Interface Card to APPLE $49.95

VYNET: $349.00

VISION-80®
$249.00

80x24 Video Display Card
Vista Computer Company's new Vision-80 board is a sophisticated yet easy to use video display card for the Apple® computer.

EXTENDER CARDS
for APPLE...... $16.95
for I.B.M........ $19.95

PROTOTYPING CARDS
for APPLE...... $19.95
for I.B.M........ $49.95

PARALLEL INTERFACE
EPSON TO APPLE
New From COEX $49.95 CABLE INCLUDED

“Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately”

Components Express, Inc.
1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972
Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
System Highlights

- Dual Processors
- 64K or 128K RAM
- Selectable 40 or 80 column text
- Color Graphics Resolution
  - 280h x 192v High
  - 80h x 48v Medium
  - 40h x 48v Low
- Built-In Parallel & Serial Interface
- Three video output modes
- Detached Keyboard with:
  - Normal typewriter functions
  - Numeric keypad
  - Function keys
  - Cursor block

The BASIS 108 upholds the fine tradition of quality and craftsmanship inherent in German technology.

This German-made microcomputer system features Z-80* and 6502 processors, making the system compatible with more computer languages, operating systems, and software than any other off-the-shelf microcomputer available in its price category.

Additionally, the 108's large memory capacity, built-in interfaces, and full-feature detached keyboard combine to make the 108 the most capable microcomputer at any price. And, the BASIS 108's price makes it the most cost-effective microcomputer for any computing application.

BASIS 108 — A HERITAGE OF EXCELLENCE!

The BASIS 108 upholds the fine tradition of quality and craftsmanship inherent in German technology.

5435 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5804
TWX: 910-598-4512

*Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
Executive Peripheral Systems unveils their new EPS keyboard: the key to a more professional Apple II

At last, a detachable, full-function keyboard to plug into your Apple II

* 12 special function keys enhance the value of any software package
* Function keys are pre-programmed using EPS-PROMWARE modules, available for all popular software packages.
* Helps you learn software quickly
* Faster data entry and editing
* Detachability means less fatigue
* Less need to look up commands in manuals

$350
Suggested Retail

Features:
* 10 key numeric pad * 6 dedicated edit keys * 6 cursor control keys
* working shift key * 12 special function keys, programmed using EPS-PROMWARE modules * includes a EPS-PROMWARE module for BASIC

EPS
Executive Peripheral Systems, Inc. 800 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-2822

Visit our booth (2468) at the Comdex Show
Data-Vu™
So Powerful,
It's for the Professional

Everyone has heard that the cost of computing is going down, but by the time you're finished with a Database Management System Soft Inc., the price of computing is more reasonable than you think. Data-Vu™ by Thinkers Soft Inc., has three features which makes it one of the most powerful data management facilities available.

A COMPLETE DATA MANAGEMENT FACILITY
1. Automatic Form Generator
   Allow you to generate forms on the screen and use them as a personalized tool
2. Relational Database Manager
   Designed for the small firm or professional who would like a convenient but inexpensive data base management system

Minimum system requirement: 48K CP/M-86
(check manufacturer's user's manual)
Specify Diskette Format:
$2 additional shipping costs per diskette
Prices subject to change without notice.
Available Soon CP/M 86 version

ALL THIS FOR $129 (Disk & Manual)

Thinkers Soft, Inc.
P.O. Box 221, 221 Clinton Rd., Garden City, NY 11530
Call Today (516) 294-8104
Dealer Inquiries Invited

TeleVideo® Users!
Single Key Access to 46 WordStar® Commands

The TV1000 is Designed for the 925,950, Intelligent I and 800 Through 816 Computers

Features:
- 46 single key stroke commands
- Faster cursor and keyboarding
- User-oriented command selection & location
- Soft switch activates the enhancement with no loss of TeleVideo attributes.

Includes:
- 46 replacement key caps
- Replacement ROM

Introductory Price: $150
(Good until 12/15/82 reg. list $270)
40 Pin Inserter/Extractor set $15.
California Res. add 6 1/2% Tax

WordTech Systems
953 Mountain View Dr. Suite 114
Lafayette, California 94549
(415) 254-7747

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRADEMARK WORDSTAR MICROPRO VISIA/MC/COD

Figure 2: Memory map of the module's address space. Unoccupied gaps are due to the simple decoding method that uses some address lines to directly enable the peripheral integrated circuits.

provides a reset pulse to the MC6802 processor and the MC6820 PIA when power is applied. This forces the processor to begin execution of an initialization routine in the EPROM.

The eight data-bus lines of the MC6802 processor are connected to the data-bus lines of the 2716 EPROM and the MC6820 PIA. These lines are not buffered and are not available for connection off the module.

Exhaustive address decoding is not used; only enough of the 16 address lines of the MC6802 are used to sepa-
Get your computer talking and save $126.
The Type-'N-Talk™ speech synthesizer is now available for only $249.

The Type-'N-Talk™ text-to-speech synthesizer automatically translates your text into electronic speech and allows your computer to speak with an unlimited vocabulary. Standard with an RS-232C interface, Type-'N-Talk has an internal microprocessor and 750 character buffer. And remember, it doesn't use your computer's memory to make your text speak.

Here's what you get.

- Unlimited vocabulary SC-01 speech synthesizer chip.
- Text-to-speech algorithm for translation.
- RS-232C interface.
- Selectable Baud (75-9600 Baud).
- Spelling and phoneme access modes.
- 750 character buffer.
- Data echo of ASCII characters.
- Complete installation and programming instructions.

Great new software is available for Type-'N-Talk equipped computer systems.

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free 1-800-521-1350.

Michigan residents, call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $249 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1982
THE 38036A is designed for multiprocessor/slave or I/O processor, has on board 256K-CPU; DMA; 128K dual ported RAM, no wait state, byte/word accessible; four sockets up to 32; 2 RAMS; 2 parallel ports; Memory Map From: 3 counter/timer; floppy controller/hard disk interface; math chip AR311; 20 bit internal Multibus 21 vectored interrupt; auxiliary power input for stand alone. From $995 (qty. 1)

THE INNOVATIVE RESEARCH, INC.,
1701 Kapon Ln, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714-843-0492, Multiprime Intel trademark.
New update from Tarbell...

CP/M DATABASE for only $100!

IMPROVED FEATURES
- 3 times faster than previous version
- C800 language source and COM files included
- Improved query language
- Up to 19 files open at once
- Command file processor
- No limit on record length or number of records

OTHER ADVANTAGES
- Variable-length fields
- Field names of any length
- Field names may include spaces
- Sequential or random files
- Optional index files
- Also runs under CBASIC

INTERACTIVE PROGRAMS
Tarbell Database also includes these interactive programs:
DBSORT, sorts random files; DBSETUP, creates a file; DBENTRY for entering data; DBUPDATE for changing files; DBQUERY for accessing data; DLBLABEL for printing labels; DBOFFTER for printing letters; DBCOPY to change structure of a file.

TARBEHLL VALUE
Dollar for dollar, you can't get a better value than Tarbell's updated Database System. Ask your nearest Tarbell dealer for a demo.

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

CP/M, C800 and CBASIC are trademarks of Digital Research.

Send for your FREE catalog today!

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Introducing the largest computer and word processing supply catalog ever published. Visible's 164-page direct order catalog features more than 3500 supply and accessory products. Thousands of data processing managers nationwide buy their supplies direct from this catalog because they like the large selection, the ease of ordering, the fast delivery and the quality products. Plus, we've just introduced 150 new products! To receive your FREE 1982 catalog, simply call Toll-Free 800-233-8760 (in Illinois, call 312-377-0590) or circle the Reader Service Card number below.

The complete source for all your computer supplies and accessories.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-398-4079

November
810 Disk Drive... $429.00
ATARI
32K RAM .......................... $ 79.00
400 32K RAM .......................... $349.00
800 48K RAM ............................ $609.00

PACKAGES
- VIC 20 .......................... $189.00
- VIC 20 DATASETTE .................. $ 67.00
- VIC 20 DISK DRIVE ............... $329.00
- VIC 1513 PRINTER .................. $355.00
- 16K RAM-HOM ...................... $ 99.00
- PROGRAMMER AID ................ $ 45.00
- VICMON .................. $ 45.00
- ADVENTURE SERIES (e.a.) ........ $ 35.00
- OMEGA RACE .................. $ 35.00
- GORF .............. $ 35.00
- SARGON II CHESS .................. $ 35.00

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079 or send order to Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore, PA 17740

BYTE December 1982 495
rate the RAM, EPROM, and I/O ports in the address space. There are a number of “don’t care” address bits. (See figure 2 for a simple map of the address space.) The address-bus lines are not buffered and are not available for connection off the module.

The MC6820 PIA provides 16 I/O lines that are independently programmable as inputs or outputs. In addition, the MC6820 has 4 programmable control lines. One of these control lines, CA1, is used as the 60-Hz interrupt input. The other 3 control lines and the 16 I/O lines are available at the module’s edge connector for interfacing the controller to external circuitry. All communication between the controller module and external circuitry is through these 19 I/O lines.

The Printed-Circuit Board
The printed-circuit board for the controller module measures 100 by 60 mm with a 24-pin edge connection (2.54-mm spacing). The board is single-sided to reduce costs. This necessitates a number of wire links on the component side of the board. The printed-circuit board, wiring link positions, and component overlay diagrams are shown in figure 3.

Prototype matrix boards of the same size, also with a 24-pin edge connection, are available from a number of suppliers. These matching boards are ideal for building interface modules for use with the controller module.

Software and Interface Hardware
The MC6802 processor uses an instruction set identical to the MC6800 processor. Any of the Motorola MC6800 development systems or evaluation kits are suitable for software generation. A Motorola D2 kit with 4K bytes of memory is very suitable because its address space covers the RAM and EPROM address space of the controller module. The user PIA of the D2 kit can be used to simulate the PIA on the controller module. The interface circuitry simply plugs into the user PIA, and all hardware and software debugging can be performed using the D2 kit.
TRUE MAIL ORDER PRICES

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with large ads, and free phone lines to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you.

THINK! You still SEND YOUR MONEY in the mail to an unknown untested party, and delivery is still often doubtful and certainly protracted in most cases.

Send orders and inquiries to:

Computer Apparatus™
P.O. Box 32063 • Aurora, CO 80041

TELEPHONE ORDER INQUIRIES.
(303) 759-9251
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Mountain Time. Monday to Friday.
**Add-In Winchester Disk System**

(PC)²'s Add-In Winchester Disk System is housed within the IBM chassis and is easy to install directly into the floppy slot, reducing desktop space. Also available in 12 and 18 M bytes capacity.

**Memory Expansion Board**

(PC)²'s Expansion Board offers 4 TIMES the amount of memory offered by IBM. P.C. Configurations can be set at 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K Bytes. Board can be easily upgraded in 64K capacities. Upgradability is the key!

**Asynchronous Communications Controller**

1 or 2 line capability on one card. Totally compatible with IBM software and diagnostics.

**Combination Memory/Asynchronous Controller Board**

(PC)² high capacity memories are combined on one board with single or double ported asynchronous communications controllers to create the (PC)² Combination Memory Expansion/Asynchronous Controller Board. (PC)² Combo Boards are fully upgradeable in 64K increments up to the 256K byte board capacity and are configured with support for one or two RS-232C Ports.

Larger quantity pricing is available. For further details call (PC)² Today.

Phone or Write Now! **(408) 749-9313**

(PC)², 510 Lawrence Expressway No. 678 Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Postage and Handling included within continental U.S.A.
One year warranty on all board products.
MasterCard, Visa, Checks and C.O.D. accepted.

---

When the system is operating satisfactorily, the program can be transferred to EPROM and the controller module can replace the D2 kit.

Program alterations to allow software developed on a D2 kit to run on the controller module are minimal. The main program change required is to change the PIA address from hexadecimal 8004 through 8007 (for the D2 kit) to hexadecimal 0400 through 0403 for the controller module. This requires the change of only two bytes if all program references to the PIA use indexed addressing with the index register being loaded from a double-byte constant in memory each time it is used.

One other possible program change would be to use software loops to perform timing functions. The controller runs at an internal clock frequency of 894.886 kHz, compared with a D2 kit, for example, which runs at a clock frequency of 614.4 kHz. Adjustment of timing-loop execution times is simple if the loop counter is loaded from a constant in memory each time it is used. Then only a single memory constant need be altered, irrespective of the number of times it is used.

A number of standard interface modules can also be produced to cope with the most common interface requirements. From an $8 calculator I have designed and built an interface module for use with a 24-key keypad and an 8-digit, 7-segment LED (light-emitting diode) display. I have also built a module (costing approximately $4) that can be configured as a 7-bit A/D (analog-to-digital) or D/A (digital-to-analog) converter. As a D/A converter, the module uses only two PIA lines, and as an A/D converter, only three PIA lines. Relay drivers, lamp drivers, and switch inputs are easily implemented.

Standard software routines can be used to drive the standard interface modules and provide other commonly used software functions, e.g., a real-time clock driven by the 60-Hz interrupt source. This allows a wide range of different controllers to be produced with relatively little effort by mixing and matching standard hardware and software modules.
Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!

It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management. Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. E
PUERLO, COLORADO 81009

______________________________
SEND ME ONE 8" SSSD DISKETTE WITH BOTH PROGRAMS AND USER MANUALS FOR $29.95

Name ____________________________
Address ___________________________
City ___________________ State _______ Zip ______

C C Check O C.O.O MasterCard O VISA

(CA Residents add sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping outside North America)

Card No __________________________
Exp. __________________________

Authorized Signature _______________________________

WST INC. 5701 Atlantic Blvd.,
Maywood, CA 90270 (213) 582-0701

‘CP/M is a Digital Research TM

Circle 492 on Inquiry card.
News and Speculation about Personal Computing
Conducted by Sol Libes

Random Rumors: Casio Computer is rumored readying a personal computer that costs $63. It will be introduced in Japan. . . . Expect a price cut on the Sinclair ZX81 if sales begin to falter as they did in England when the new Sinclair color Spectrum computer was introduced. . . . Look for Panasonic to introduce a $300 personal computer in February. . . . IBM may soon begin production of the PC outside the U.S. with a goal of producing over 1 million units next year. . . . Apple is expected to introduce an Ethernet interface for the Apple III. It has reached an agreement with 3Com Corporation to purchase $3.6 million worth of network interfaces. . . . Both Televideo and Applied Digital Data Systems will come out with low-cost color display terminals shortly. . . . Honeywell is presumed to be ready to market a personal computer using the Victor 9000 machine. . . .

Predictions for 1983: In past years, it has been my practice to make some predictions for the coming year in my December column. In looking back at my predictions made last year and in prior years, I am surprised at how many have come true . . . typically over 85 percent. So, let me stick my neck out once again and make some predictions for 1983.

First, I predict that 1983 will be the year of the true portable computer. Osborne having shown the way, you can expect Radio Shack, Apple, and IBM to introduce portable personal computer systems. I assume that they will fit into a briefcase, have flat-panel displays, microfloppy drives, and built-in direct-connect modems. They will also use CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuits operable from small, low-cost batteries; hence, they will be true portable systems. Expect them to have CMOS RAM (random-access read/write memory) with battery backup rather than bubble memory. Watch for the Japanese to attack this market next year.

Second, I predict that the personal computer market will divide into several separate and distinct markets with three or four suppliers dominant in each. Thus, we will see diverse markets ranging from consumer computers selling for $60 to $70, to home word-processing computers going for $1000-$2000, to small-business computers in the $3000-$5000 price range, workstations in local networks selling for $5000-$8000, and multuser systems ranging from $7000 to $10,000. No one supplier will dominate more than one market, so we can plan on several dozen successful manufacturers and probably well over a hundred different personal computer system makers.

Third, following from that prediction, is the prospect that the number of new personal computer systems coming to market will probably be at the staggering rate of almost one per working day. Look for one-third of them to come from Japan.

Fourth, systems with separate, cableless, radio-linked keyboards will flourish—no more connecting cables getting in the way. And, I hope, manufacturers will make a concerted effort to standardize keyboard layouts. Also, I predict that several manufacturers will add voice input/output that acts as a aid to, rather than a replacement for, keyboards. Voice output should be the next big feature added to low-cost personal computers.

Finally, don’t be surprised to see IC modern chips capable of operating at 9600 bps (bits per second) and possibly as high as 19,200 bps.

Sixth, I await the introduction of erasable optical memory systems for microcomputers capable of storing up to 100 megabytes on a single disk.

Seventh, the microfloppy and micro Winchester drives will start replacing mini floppy and mini Winchester drives in personal computers. Within two or three years, microfloppies and micro Winchesters should be the dominant storage systems on personal computers.

Eight, expect arcade video games where the player actually gets into the game. For example, a flight simulator that actually gives the player a feeling of movement, acceleration, and of really flying a spaceship, with voice recognition that will respond to such commands as “Fire one!” and “Blast off!”

Apple Doings: Looks as if Apple has decided to introduce the Apple II-E this January. Unless, of course, the company decides to make changes again. Rumor has it that Apple planned to introduce the new Apple II replacement in September, and initiated a special sale price to clear out inventory. But sales increased to the point where Apple decided to continue producing the Apple II for another few months and do some further design work on the II-E. Over the summer, several software houses received prototypes of the II-E so that they could get a head start on applications software development. It is rumored that the II-E will not be completely software-compatible with its predecessor.

Apple’s 68000-based workstation, called Lisa, is reportedly out on beta test with several potential corporate customers. Rumor has it that units are being used in a local-network configuration.

Apple disclosed that it has won injunctions against four more Hong Kong-based makers of alleged imitation Apple II computers. Also, the U.S. Customs Service has reportedly begun confiscating and destroying imitation Apples arriving at ports in the U.S. It has been estimated that as many as 20 companies are making about 5000 apples a month with retail prices as low as $200. Compare that to the U.S. price of $1200 to $1400.

Continuing to tighten up its sales/distribution organization, Apple has cancelled central purchasing agreements with two more independent retail chains, Compushop in Richardson, Texas, and The Computer Store (TCS) in Sudbury, Massachusetts. Compushop and TCS outlets will now have to buy equipment directly from Apple at standard dealer prices. The reason given was the same as in the previous cases of ComputerLand and Xerox: the sales organizations refused to let
Apple dictate where new stores could be opened.

Former Mall-Order Dealer Sues HP: Computer Place Inc., Carmel, California, has filed an antitrust suit against HP (Hewlett-Packard) alleging that the company is stopping mail-order distribution of personal computer and calculator products. Computerland was named as a codefendant. Computer Place alleges that HP stopped supporting dealer national advertising and refused to make available its new HP-86 personal computer to dealers who would not support local customers. It also claims that this action forced it out of business. It is interesting to note that a similar action filed against Apple Computer by three of its former mail-order dealers was dismissed.

Price War Develops: Atari and Commodore have accelerated the low-end personal computer price war with discounts on software, peripherals, and even basic units. This is in response to Texas Instruments’ $100 rebate program. Atari is offering coupons good toward the purchase of software, while Commodore has reduced the base price of its VIC-20. The result is that both the VIC-20 and TI-99/4A can now be purchased for under $200. I have seen both units being offered by stores in my area for under $180. It is likely that Tandy will soon reduce the price of its Color Computer.

At these prices, personal computers are close to the selling prices of computer games and are beginning to affect game sales. (Speculation is that this is why Atari is offering games coupons instead of a price reduction.) The dealer cost for a computer is now down around $150; however, dealers rely on sales of software and peripherals to make a profit. Commodore is boasting that it is now producing 70,000 VIC-20s a month and, even with the $150 dealer price, is still making a healthy profit on each unit shipped. The question is how this will affect sales of Commodore’s soon to be released Max game machine, which will carry a $179 price tag.

In the meantime, the Timex/Sinclair 1000 (aka the Sinclair ZX81 with 2K-byte RAM), selling at just under $100 and already being discounted, is taking sales away from Texas Instruments, Atari, and Commodore in nationwide chains such as K-Mart.

This price war is upsetting to several Japanese companies who were planning to offer low-end computers. NEC, which planned to introduce its PC-6000 with a $450 price, is now going through a redesign to eliminate features and reduce the price. Also, NEC is rumored to be designing a very low cost machine to compete with the VIC-20. Matsushita’s Panasonic subsidiary, which had already disclosed that it planned to retail two computers, the JR-100 and JR-200, in early 1983 with prices in the $300 range, has postponed introduction until summer as these products go through redesign. Sanyo, however, expects to begin selling a machine next August that will compete with the Timex/Sinclair.

The price war is undeniably making it difficult for new companies to enter the low-end marketplace. And those that do plan to enter are being thrown off balance as to pricing and timing of their entries.

Software Marketing Changing: Did you know that more than 150 new programs are marketed each month? It’s getting like the record and book publishing industry.

Do You Use a Printer or Modem?

The average microcomputer "moves" data at 120,000 characters a second. A typical disk drive transfers it at 27,000 CPS. Most printers however plod along at 100 CPS and many modems squeeze out 30 CPS. That’s quite a drop in efficiency not to mention a waste of computing power!

We’ve broken this bottleneck with a smart little "white" box called the PRINTER OPTIMIZER that features a 64,000 to 256,000 character memory buffer. Now you can "print" your inventory in 2 seconds instead of 10 minutes, and no longer will your computer be tied up transmitting or receiving modem transmissions. The OPTIMIZER is smart too. You’ll notice a keypad and display in our picture. You can tell the OPTIMIZER to convert data, send control sequences, pause on cue, and more. For example: access all of your printer’s capabilities (graphics, font size, forms control, special symbols) with the ease of selecting a station on a pushbutton car radio. Use it to adapt an XYZ printer to your ABC computer running a PDQ word processing program. Run a serial printer or modem from a parallel port. If you can afford and justify a disk drive, then you certainly need our OPTIMIZER to bring your printer, plotter or modem "up to speed" with the rest of your system.

If You Need A Letter Quality Printer

...then consider our affordable yet high quality alternative. Our MEDIAMIX ETI converts an IBM Electronic Typewriter (and some other brands) into a computer printer. Every office needs a typewriter. So for example, you can buy an IBM Model 50 ET that costs about $1200 and have a superior typewriter, and then with our ETI have a printer that produces probably the highest quality printed image available. You can even do typesetting like this ad! And for financial printing you can’t beat a wide carriage IBM ET.

It’s a truly cost effective investment. There are a number of arguments in favor of choosing this route over a single use computer printer, and we have an article on this subject you should read.

We apply technology creatively, with insight and with respect for the non-technical end user. Feel welcome to write or call our toll free number for more information.

APPLIED CREATIVTE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2723 Avenue E East, Suite 717
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817) 281-6805
(800) 463-5373

COPYRIGHT 1982
industries. Word-processing programs, for example, already number more than one hundred, and the competition is becoming intense.

Software suppliers trying to establish brand names are providing slick packages for their products. The plain plastic sandwich bags will soon be a thing of the past, as software packages look more and more like record packages. In addition, suppliers are upping ad budgets and increasing promotional efforts, all of which serves to jack up the retail price.

But purchasers often have had trouble getting programs to work properly. Suppliers are finally beginning to face the problem by offering service with the product. For example, Peachtree Software now provides 30 days of free consultation with its software.

Currently, about half of all software is purchased via mail order. However, some experts are betting that this will shift to stores that will sell software much as record shops sell records: customers can walk in and see a demonstration of the software packages before they buy.

Unix On 8-Bit Systems: We see an awful lot of promotion for Unix-like systems on 16-bit computers, particularly 68000-based machines. However, it is worth noting that Unix-like systems are also available on 8-bit machines. For example, several suppliers of 6809-based systems are furnishing the Uniflex operating system from Technical Systems Consultants (Chapel Hill, North Carolina). Also, Morrow Designs, located in Richmond, California, offers its Micronix operating system for the 286-based Decision I.

Both of these systems offer multiluser, multitasking capability with file management nearly identical to that of Unix. They use a shell that includes I/O redirection, pipes, and many other Unix-like features.

Motorola Announces 68000 Enhancements: Motorola has announced that next year it plans to make available several new versions of its 16-bit 68000 microprocessor. Prototypes of some of these new parts are already being tested by potential customers.

First, Motorola will market a reduced-bus version called the 68008. It will have an external 8-bit data bus and reduced address space (1 mega-byte), come in a 48-pin package, and operate with 6800 peripheral chips.

Next will be the 68010, a virtual-machine version of the 68000. It will be able to recover control of the machine after memory faults, so it can be used in a demand-paged environment. Virtual-memory support improves the 68000's ability to handle multiuser systems.

Last will be the 68020, a full 32-bit version of the 68000. It will have a 32-bit-wide data bus and an instruction cache memory. Consequently, it will run programs two to four times faster than the 68000.

IBM Aims To Fit A 370 Into A 68000: According to a technical paper that appeared in a recent issue of IBM's Journal of Research and Development, researchers at IBM's Endicott, New York, facility are attempting to recode Motorola 68000 microprocessors to implement the functions of an IBM System/370. The 16-bit 68000 microprocessor was selected because it is microcoded and has seventeen 32-bit general-purpose registers. The full 370 would require about four times the microcode capability of the current 68000; however, the hope is that within a few years a 370 will be encoded into one 68000.

In the meantime, the research group intends to partition the 370 architecture among a number of 68000s, which will communicate over a local bus and share common local storage.

Japanese Adopt U.S. Software: More and more Japanese personal computer systems are being introduced in the U.S., but the surprising thing is that they are using American software rather than Japanese-made software. For example, Hitachi, NEC, and Panasonic will soon introduce systems using Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system, while Sony, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, and Hitachi are using the CP/M operating system from Digital Research. Hitachi will use both the MS-DOS and CP/M disk operating systems.

Not only are Japanese companies contracting with U.S. firms to supply operating systems, they are also looking to them for languages and applications programs. Structured Systems Group, for example, has signed contracts to provide its accounting software for several Japanese computers.

Atari And Lucasfilms Enter Joint Venture: Atari has announced the formation of a new company with Lucasfilms (creator of Star Wars, The Empire Strikes Back, and Raiders of the Lost Ark). Each firm has an equal share of the new venture. The first product will be a video game based on Raiders of the Lost Ark.

Getting Robots To Walk: Currently, mobile robots get around on wheels or tank-like tracks. But research is underway at Carnegie-Mellon and Ohio State universities to develop walking robots. Although humans take walking for granted, it is a highly complex task fraught with such problems as balance and coordination of many sequences of joint and leg movements.

It is hoped that computers can be taught to cope with this problem. The walking robot being developed at Carnegie-Mellon will have six legs. This work is being funded by the Defense Department. Work on walking robots is also being done in Japan and the Soviet Union.

Artificial Intelligence News: The introduction of the Motorola 68010 upgraded 16-bit microprocessor and the recent use of the LISP language for writing applications programs may lead to the use of AI (artificial intelligence) techniques in applications programming. LISP has long been the language of the AI community. Although there have been a few implementations of LISP on 8-bit machines, they have had very limited performance, and anyone doing serious AI work was forced to use small microcomputers. This, however, appears to be changing.

For example, the University of Pittsburgh has developed "Internist I," which, in a test at Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston, proved almost as capable at diagnosing some diseases as physicians. Although currently running on a very large computer, this program is now being transported to run on several 68000-based microcomputers. Also, Cognitive Systems Inc., an offshoot of the Yale artificial-intelligence lab, has developed programs for stockbrokers, paralegals, accountants, and tax advisors that are already running on the 68000-based Apollo computer (Apollo Computer Inc., North Billerica, Massachusetts).
Sony is rumored to be ready to announce a double-sided version of its drive.

The Japanese are also expected to make major inroads into the Winchester-drive marketplace. Currently, some 75 percent of this market is in the hands of Seagate and Tandon with Shugart, Control Data, Quantum, Prim, and Micropolis sharing the remainder.

**Computer Store Franchises:** I have a friend who owns two computer stores, plans to soon open a third, and employs more than two dozen people. Six years ago when he started his little retail operation in his basement, it was open only nights and weekends. Those days are gone.

Today, opening a computer store usually means buying a franchise. Generally, this requires an initial fee ranging from $15,000 to $45,000, depending on location, and that's followed by a monthly royalty fee that may be 5 to 6 percent of gross sales. In addition, you may be hit with a cooperative advertising fee, which is typically 1 to 3 percent of gross sales. Nonpayment of these fees, failure to comply with the franchisor's rules and regulations for running the store, or unauthorized transfer of the franchise to another person can result in loss of the franchise.

The franchisor usually provides plans and specifications for store construction as well as training, supervision, and education of the franchisee's employees. The franchisor will provide advertising and purchasing of products and supplies at advantageous prices.

Franchising experts today estimate that opening a franchised computer store requires a minimum of $200,000 capital to be successful.

**IEEE For Software Engineering Standards:** The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) has organized a Software Engineering Standards Committee with several working groups. The purpose is to create standards, guides, and recommended practices for software engineering. The working groups are concerned with areas ranging from software quality assurance to a recommended practice for the Ada programming language. For more information on these groups, contact Fletcher J. Buckley, RCA, Moorestown, NJ 08057, (609) 778-3606.

**Graphics Standards Emerging:** Digital Equipment Corporation, Intel Corporation, and Tektronix have announced that they will adopt and support the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) and Virtual Device Interface (VDI) standards for creating and transmitting computer graphics images. NAPLPS and VDI are currently being evaluated by the American National Standards Institute X3L2 and X3H3 committees, respectively.

**Japanese Attack Disk-Drive Market:** Apple Computer recently switched from Shugart to Alps Electric Ltd. drives, and DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) and Tandy have awarded Teac the contract for supplying 5¼-inch drives for their new personal computers. These signs indicate that the Japanese have become much more aggressive in pursuit of OEM (original equipment manufacturer) floppy-disk drive contracts.

The greatest Japanese penetration of the floppy-disk market is anticipated in the half-height and microfloppy arenas. NEC and Mitsubishi have already entered the half-height market, which is currently dominated by Tandon. OEM prices of half-height double-sided 8-inch drives are already down in the $370 area. The greatest competition should be in the half-height 5¼-inch drive area, where Alps, Qume, and Teac are expected to start shipping drives to compete against Tandon and Shugart. Competition in the microfloppy arena should develop in late 1983 when more companies start shipping these drives. Presently, Sony appears to be the leader in the microfloppy area. For example, Sony has already signed a contract to supply Hewlett-Packard with 3½-inch microfloppy drives that can store 437.5K bytes.

**Master Max**

$2540

Z-80 S-100 SYSTEM W/ DUAL 8” DRIVES

**FEATURES:**

S-100, IEEE 696 4 SLOT MOTHERBOARD

Z80 AT 4MHZ SINGLE CARD COMPUTER including:

- 64K RAM (64KX1 chips) / 2 serial ports (ZSIO) / 2 eight bit parallel ports, one usable as intelligent Winchester interface (ZIP0) / On-board EPROM (2732) / NEC floppy disk controller / all devices interrupt driven / real time clock

**OPTIONS:**

- 220 volt, 50Hz operation at no extra charge

- Double sided, double density 8” drives, 3.4 MB: Add. . . . S39.00

- Turbois single user with spooler: Add. . . . . . . S100.00

- Turbois multi user with spooler: Add. . . . . . . S590.00

All high quality, high performance components from reliable established manufacturers.

**CALL OR WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS OR FOR DEMONSTRATION**


12 Schubert Street, Staten Island, New York 10305
(212) 448 6293 (212) 448 6298 (212) 448 2913
TWX: 710 386 2844 CABLE: OWENSASSOC.
spell "cat" while helping him find the right letters by lighting areas in both phonic and regular alphabets.

Taxi Dispatching Going Digital: The dispatching of taxis via voice radio may soon be a thing of the past. Several Canadian taxi companies have switched from voice-radio dispatching to computerized radio dispatching. The taxis are equipped with a video display and keyboard.

Here's how it works: a driver enters information as to which zone he is in or headed for, whether the cab is empty, etc. The central computer then sends a message as to where to pick up the next ride. No other driver gets the call, so no one can try to beat the cabbie to the fare, which sometimes happens with voice dispatching. With computerized dispatching, companies are claiming that they can now handle as many as 500 cabs per channel whereas before the limit was about 150. Who knows, maybe they will let the passengers play Pac-Man on the system between pick-up and destination.

Computers Being Sold Door-to-Door: Two companies are already selling personal computers door-to-door, via phone, or through small Tupperware-type-like gatherings. Tronics Marketing Corporation, Houston, Texas, claims to have nearly 10,000 door-to-door salesmen in 50 states selling Texas Instruments personal computers. The Dallas-based Dynasty Computer Corporation claims that it has 2300 "distributors" selling a private-label system. Both companies have set up pyramid-type sales organizations in which distributors enlist sales agents to do the actual selling.

On The Business Side:
Tandy reported that for the fiscal year that ended June 30, 1982 revenues were up 21% to more than $2 billion. Earnings increased over 32% to more than $224 million. Of this gain was due to a 72% increase at Tandy's computer operations. Tandy estimates that its computer business now accounts for about 31% of its total revenues, or approximately $640 million. This makes Tandy far and away the largest manufacturer of personal-computer systems.

Vector Graphic posted a $252,000 loss for the last quarter of the year on a 10% decline in sales. Sales for the year, however, were up almost 45% to over $36 million compared with 1981 sales of $25 million. The decrease in the fourth quarter was blamed on dealers holding off ordering in anticipation of the introduction of a new computer system and an inventory theft of $600,000 worth of merchandise.

Random News Bits:
Intel has reduced the price of its 8087 mathematics processor integrated circuit from $320 (100-unit quantity) to $150, and prices are expected to drop further next year. Intel has been shipping the 8087 since December 1981. Scopex Instruments Ltd. (Pim­more Ave., Letchworth, Hert­fordshire, England) has introduced an oscilloscope with a flat liquid-crystal display screen. Siemens A.G. (Munich, West Germany) has announced an experimental 14-inch, flat, high-resolution color screen CRT (cathode-ray tube) that can display 28 lines of 80 characters.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside, NJ 07092

Circle 541 on Inquiry card.
Circle 542 on Inquiry card.
Circle 543 on Inquiry card.
Attention: Doctors

The Medical Computer Journal has reviews of medical hardware and software, news of the latest developments in the medical field, and features on the uses of computers in laboratories and offices. It is published six times a year. The annual cost is $25 for individuals and $35 for libraries, institutions, and overseas mailings. For further information, write to the Medical Computer Journal, 42 East High St., East Hampton, CT 06424, or call (203) 267-2934.

Count on ABACUS

The Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society (ABACUS) welcomes anyone in the San Francisco area who wishes to attend monthly meetings and subscribe to its newsletter. The newsletter is accepting informative articles and short programs. ABACUS is also willing to trade newsletter subscriptions with other user groups. Contact ABACUS through Dave Mentley, POB 325, El Cerrito, CA 94530.

Listen to This

Voice News is published 10 times a year to report the latest news concerning speech-synthesis and speech-recognition technology. The annual subscription rate is $95 in the U.S. and $120 overseas. Write the editor at POB 1891, Rockville, MD 20850, or call (301) 424-0114.

Attention: Lawyers

The Lawyer's Microcomputer is a monthly newsletter written specifically about practical applications of the TRS-80 in the law office. Research on printer quality, choosing software, and how to finance a computer are all included in the first issue. Yearly subscriptions are $28 (U.S.), $37 (Canada), and $43 (foreign). For more information, write Rose T. Wilkins, R. P. W. Publishing Corp., POB 1046, Lexington, SC 29072, or call (803) 359-2077.

Soricim's Newsletter

Soricim Corporation's newsletter Supernews is designed to provide user-friendly information for new users of Soricim products. Published quarterly, Supernews includes articles on template building and computer shows. New products, update policies, and customer support columns are featured. Suggestions for articles are welcome. For further information, contact Supernews, Soricim Corp., 405 Aldo Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, or call (408) 727-7634.

Atari Group in the Berkshires

The Berkshire Users Group (Atari) of Berkshire County, Massachusetts, is a support group for owners of Atari 400 and 800 personal computers. BUG(A) meets on the second Saturday of each month. Members would like to exchange newsletters and information with other user groups. For more information, write BUG(A), POB 593, Great Barrington, MA 01230, or call (413) 528-1438 or 528-0744.

Last Call for Clubs and Newsletters Directory

To be included in the fifth edition of the BYTE Clubs and Newsletters Directory, your club or publication must supply the following information.

1. name of organization or publication
2. mailing address
3. contact person and telephone number
4. name of newsletter or publication
5. special interests

Send your information to Clubs and Newsletters Directory, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

TRS-80 Users Meet in LA

The TRS-80 Model I Users Group of West Los Angeles meets on the last Tuesday of each month. All users are invited to attend and exchange ideas and public-domain software. For more information, write Mike Miller, 10210 Woodbine St., Los Angeles, CA 90034, or call (213) 836-4103.

Welcome in Wichita

In Wichita, Kansas, a Commodore VIC-20 Users Club meets monthly to exchange the latest news and public-domain programs. Anyone is welcome. For the current meeting time and a copy of the newsletter, write to Walter Lounsbery, 739 Litchfield, Wichita, KS 67203, or call (316) 262-4861.

Stay Up to Date with Eagle News

Magnetic-Tape Standard

Dear Steve,

I built an FSK (frequency-shift keyed) cassette interface for my homebrewed 8080-based microcomputer. Do you know of a standard or frequently used format for recording data on magnetic tape? I want my system to be compatible with commercial software.

Michael D. Zahorik
New Berlin, WI

One of the problems with the personal computer industry is its lack of standards. A format known as the Kansas City Standard is used on many 8080-type systems. This standard, named after the location of the conference that established it, uses 1200 Hz to indicate a 0 and 2400 Hz to indicate a 1. These frequencies were chosen to be compatible with the bandwidth and frequency response of typical cassette recorders. With the homebrew FSK system for your computer and this information, you should have no trouble with compatibility.

. . . Steve

Increasing Line Counts

Dear Steve,

In the March 1982 BYTE, you responded to a letter about high-speed printers (see “High-Speed Printers,” page 442). You stated that the IBM laser printer is capable of 1800 lpm (lines per minute); however, IBM claims 1000 pages in 6 minutes, or approximately 11,000 lpm (almost 6 times as fast as 1800 lpm).

Charles Gawthrop
Wilmington, DE

Thank you very much for your letter. I have received many responses to the decimal point error that crept into that Ask BYTE answer. The correct number should have been 16,000 lines per minute, and even that is not its maximum speed.

From IBM’s literature, the following calculations can be made: “allows printing at either 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch . . . ” “can process for example, 1000 11-inch long pages in approximately 6 minutes of continuous printing, regardless of the number of lines per page.”

Now, 11 inches/page × 12 lines/inch = 132 lines/page 1000 pages/6 minutes = 166.67 pages/minute 166.67 pages/minute × 132 lines/page = 22,000 lines/minute

In reality, with 6 or 8 lines per inch and 60 lines per page, the effective number of lines per minute will be less. . . .

Steve

No Joy in Stickville

Dear Steve,

I own an Atari 800, and I have been disappointed in the performance of Atari’s joysticks. They are not accurate and don’t always make a good electrical connection.

I have been trying to build my own using momentary switches to make the five connections needed for motion and firing. Do you know where I can buy the appropriate female plug needed for the Atari? Also, do you have any suggestions for building a joystick, or do you know any companies making better-quality Atari-compatible joysticks?

Thanks for your help. Your articles are great.

Louis Yelgin
Malden, MA

The connector used on the rear of the Atari for the joysticks is a 9-pin Type D subminiature. It’s available from many of the mail-order houses that advertise in BYTE: look for Priority One Electronics and California Digital ads in any issue.

Wico, a company that manufacturers parts for arcade games, makes a deluxe version of the Atari joystick. It is large, solidly built, and has a trigger button on top of the stick, as well as one in the normal position. Order the Command Controller Joystick (part number: 15-9714) from Wico, 6400 West Crosse Point Rd., Niles, IL 60648, (312) 697-7500. . . .

Steve

Shielding TV from Interference

Dear Steve,

I recently purchased the disk drive for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Since adding this device, I have experienced an annoying amount of interference on my television set. The drive’s manual came with a flyer warning that this problem might be present in some of the earlier machines and, if that was the case, you should return the computer to a service center for additional shielding.

I would prefer to make the modifications that might be necessary myself. Could you please give me an idea of what could correct this problem.

Thanks for whatever help you can give.

Richard D. Fothergill
Pittsfield, MA

The interference that you are experiencing with the TRS-80 Color Computer disk drive is probably caused by radiation from the cable that connects the drive to the computer. The cable is acting as an antenna, and to eliminate the radiation, it must be shielded. My article in the January 1981 BYTE, “Electromagnetic Interference” (page 48), describes the sources of electromagnetic interference and how to cure them.

Wrapping the disk-drive cable in several layers of aluminum foil and grounding the foil to the computer should be beneficial. But frankly, if Radio Shack has a free fix, I would let the service center do it. It will be neater and may help the resale value of the computer at some later date. . . .

Steve

Chess Program for Home Brewers

Dear Steve,

I’d like to buy a chess-playing program for my computer. My problem is that I don’t have a standard personal computer but two home-built systems. One is Z80-based, with 32K bytes of memory and plenty of space for 2716-type EPROMs (erasable programmable readonly memories).

I’d like to know how to change an existing chess program so that it could be run on my Z80-based computer and so that the input and output can be done through the 6809 computer, allowing it to process all communication with a human opponent.
I'm planning to use dot graphics to display the chessboard and a light pen to make moves. This means I must know the hexadecimal locations of the chess program's I/O routines and how the parameters are passed. Further, I need to know the cassette format used for storing the program. I think any cassette format can be read by a little hardware and software. A Z80 PIO (parallel input/output integrated circuit) is provided in the Z80 system. Matti Kassi
Vantaa, Finland

The easiest way to get a chess program on your Z80 computer is to get a copy of the book Sargon—A Computer Chess Program, by Dan and Kathie Spracklen, and start typing. It is published by Hayden Publishing Company and is available from TSE Hardside (6 South St., Milford, NH 03055) for $15.95 plus shipping. It contains complete documentation for all of Sargon's algorithms and a program listing in Z80 assembly language. With the information provided, you can tailor the program to fit any Z80 machine with 8K bytes of memory. Black diagrams and an index to subroutines are also included. All you need is the patience to type it in.

Donald W. Kearney
Martinsburg, WV

An informative and timely article on the comparison of computer languages appeared in the December 1981 Popular Electronics magazine, beginning on page 40. "Computer Language Confusion... Sorting It Out," by Stanley S. Velt, discusses computer languages so as to provide an understanding of what is available and to help you choose the most appropriate one for a particular application. . . . Steve

Full ASCII Codes Transmittable

Dear Steve,

I own an Apple II Plus system and a Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II. For some time now, I have been searching for software or hardware that will permit me to transmit both uppercase and lowercase ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes to another computer system (namely, a PDP VAX-11/70 with a Unix operating system). I have been unable to find anything of moderate price (say, $100 to $200) that will allow me to do this. If you can give me any advice, I sure would appreciate it.

Thanks
Michael T. Conley
Albuquerque, NM

The best program for you to use is VisiCorp's VisiTerm. With VisiTerm, your Apple II Plus becomes an on-line terminal with the ability to define keyboard macro instructions, define your own character set, and transfer Applesoft or Integer BASIC listings or text or binary files over a standard phone line. It is designed to work with the Micromodem and it automatically displays uppercase and lowercase on the screen.

VisiTerm has a suggested retail price of $100 and is available from local dealers and VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 942-6000. My answer sure sounds like a commercial, but I've seen this program and can highly recommend it. . . . Steve

In "Ask BYTE" Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Martinsburg, WV 25403

If you are a subscriber to The Source, chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

**MICROSTAT® - Release 3.0**

**MICROSTAT® + baZic® = PERFORMANCE**

The best just got better MICROSTAT has been the leader in the statistics field for microcomputers since 1979, and the new release 3.0 outperforms and is noticeably faster than previous versions. Just a few of the features include:

**GREATER ACCURACY**

BCD with up to 14 digit precision;

**PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS**

Missing data capabilities and many more;

**FASTER EXECUTION**

Calculation time greatly reduced;

**DYNAMIC FILE ALLOCATION**

Data can be inserted, added, or deleted;

**SPECIAL PRICE:**

For a limited time get MICROSTAT plus baZic complete with program disk and documentation for each for $395.00, save $50.00!

The MICROSTAT - baZic version requires: a Z80 CPU, CP/M™ and 48K of memory. Available formats: 8” SD disk or 5½” North Star only. Check with your dealer for other formats. Also available for: Microsoft's Basic-80®, North Star DOS and IBM. For more information, call or write:

**ECOSOFT INC.**

P.O. Box 86802
Indianapolis, IN 46288-0602
(317) 285-6476

ECOSOFT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT INC.
baZic is a registered trademark of MCMIIKES INC
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH
Basic-80 is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT.
Apple

Advanced System Editor, a screen-oriented text editor for the UCSD Pascal system. The editor provides all common word-processing features, including copy, delete, find, search, and replace. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $175. Volition Systems, POB 1236, Del Mar, CA 92014.

The Big Math Attack, a tutorial game covering basic mathematics problems. The object is to solve a simple equation before it reaches the bottom of the screen. The more equations you solve, the faster they drop. For the Apple II; floppy disk and cassette, $25 and $20, respectively. Thesis, POB 147, Garden City, MI 48135.

Bipolar Psychological Inventory, a multidimensional personality test. This program administers, scores, and interprets test results and prints a report with norm, profile, and significant items. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $250. Diagnostic Specialists Inc., 1170 North 660 W, Orem, UT 84057.

Corral 1.0.1, a cost-return analysis program for beef producers and related industries. Provides a complete breakdown and report of all costs and expenses. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $150. Applied Micro Systems, RR 3, Box 309-B, Leavenworth, KS 66048.

Crazy Maze, an arcade-type game. Within the intricate maze are secret horde of cash. Find the cash and run for your life. Killer cars will try to stop you in the 19 levels of the maze. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Data-mast, 9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Crush, Crumble, and Chomp, a simulation game that lets you become the monster you always longed to be. This game allows you to design your own monster and let it loose on a city where it feeds on human tidbits. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Epyx/Automated Simulations, POB 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

The Curse of Crowley Manor, an adventure-type game. What starts out as a simple homicide investigation changes into a descent into the world of the occult. Solve the mystery or face the gates of Hades. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750.

Death Race 82, an arcade-type game. You must escape from the killer robots in the Death Squad Cars by piloting your turbocar through the 10 levels of the maze. Destroy robots and increase your score. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750.

Diskover, a disk-utility package. Examine, edit, and store information on any track or sector of a disk. Recover, alphabetize, and purge any files on a disk. Other utilities included. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Micro Mantic Computer, 541 Northeast McWilliams Rd., Bremerton, WA 98330.

Double Check, a checkbook balancer and money-management program. Establish up to 100 expense categories, and this program will sort all expenses and provide you with a total for tax deductions. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $49.95. Computer Tax Service, POB 7915, Incline Village, NV 89450.

Elminator, an arcade-type game. You must protect your energizers on the planet surface from the 15 waves of attacking alien spacecraft. Destroy the aliens to increase your score. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Adventure International (see address above).

Federation, an arcade-type game. You must wipe out the merciless invading Dron Drones. Develop the correct strategy to skillfully deploy your Federation spacecraft. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Avant-Garde Creations (see address above).

Graphic Writer, a program that lets you print your own character sets. Features provided include underline, boldface, large and small letters, and the ability to use inverse print with most word-processing programs and printers. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $54.95. Computer Station Software, 11610 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, MO 63141.

Laf Pak, four arcade-type games: Creepy Corridors, Apple Zap, Space Race, and Mine Sweep. Each game requires a different tactic to win. For the Apple II or II Plus; floppy disk, $34.95. Sierra On-line Inc., 36575 Mudge Ranch Rd., Coarsegold, CA 93614.

Lazermaze, an arcade-type game. To resolve interstellar conflicts, a single combat game has been developed. Accurately fire your laser at the alien and your planet could win the war. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, $29.95. Avant-Garde Creations (see address above).

Marauder, a two-level arcade-type game. You must descend to the alien planet's surface through a rain of laser fire and torpedoes. Once on the ground, you must destroy the central computer, which is guarded by robots. For the Apple II or II Plus; floppy disk, $34.95. Sierra On-line Inc. (see address above).

Mars Cars, an arcade-type game. There are tales of a great treasure on Mars, but it's guarded by an ancient defense system. If you can destroy the dreaded Mars Cars, the treasure is yours. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Datamast (see address above).

The Mask of the Sun, an adventure-type game. You are an archaeologist and treasure-hunter seeking the fabulous Mask of the Sun, a gold artifact. But there's this curse. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $39.95. UltraSoft Inc., 24001 Southeast 103rd St., Issaquah, WA 98027.

Mission Impossible, a graphics adventure game. You must save the world from nuclear disaster by deactivating the world's first automated nuclear reactor. The game has full-color graphics. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Adventure International (see address above).

Oil Rig, a simulation where you try to become a tycoon by buying, selling, and drilling for oil. Manipulate the price of oil with purchases and trades, while ruthlessly acquiring wealth. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Computer Programs Unlimited, 9710 24th Ave. SE, Everett, WA 98204.

The Printographer, a high-resolution printing utility that allows you to dump a picture from the disk to any dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printer. The utility comes configured for most printers. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $49.95. Southwestern Data Systems, 10761-E Woodside Ave., Santa Fe, CA 92071.

Serpentine, an arcade-type game. You control one serpent in your quest to destroy all the evil serpents. You must outwit, outmaneuver, and eat the evil serpents to win the game. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $34.95. Broderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

Succession, a maze-type game. You control one character in your quest to destroy all the evil characters. You must outwit, outmaneuver, and eat the evil characters to win the game. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $34.95. Broderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.
game. Your creature, the Masher, must get all the creatures with numbers on their bodies into the correct order within the specified time limit. Four levels of difficulty. For the Apple II or II Plus: floppy disk, $29.95. Picadilly Software Inc., 89 Summit Ave., Summit, NJ 07901.

Test Show, a program that produces multiple-choice tests of any length from a pool of questions developed by the user. Its automated index card system is useful for almost any subject. For the Apple II Plus: floppy disk, $35. Persimmon Software, 502 C. Savannah St., Greensboro, NC 27406.

Tic Tac Show, a multiplayer question-and-answer game program. You can enter your own questions and answers to develop a computer-assisted instruction game. Several different subjects can be stored on disk. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $19.95. Computer Advanced Ideas, Suite 314M, 1442 A Walnut St., Berkeley, CA 94709.

The Tool, a business-applications program generator. This package handles all screen editing, file formatting, and entry validation. Includes a database manager and a report generator. Configured for use with BASIC. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $39.5. High Technology Software, 2201 Northeast 63rd St., POB 14665, Oklahoma City, OK 73113.

Tunnel Terror, an arcade-type game. You are given three ships, and you must shoot down the center of the tunnel to prevent the enemy from destroying you. This game has 61 levels for up to four players. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $29.95. Adventure International (see address above.)

The Wreck of the B.S.M. Pandora, a simulation game. You assume the role of a crewman trying to save your shipmates, a cargo of dangerous alien creatures, and your ship from a fatal accident. For the Apple II; floppy disk, $50. Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Atari
Airstrike, an arcade-type game. Fight your way through the alien cavern as you shoot dodge missiles and bombs. Destroy the alien fighters as you traverse through the levels of the fortress. For the Atari 400 and 800; cassette, $39.95. English Software Co., POB 3185, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

Legionnaire, a real-time simulation game. Control the forces of the Roman Legions as you battle the Gaulish barbarians. The game features high-resolution graphics and sound. For the Atari 400 and 800; cassette, $39.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750.

Preppie, an arcade-type game. You must retrieve golf balls from the world's toughest golf course, the Nasty Nine, or cease to be a preppie. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Adventure International (see address above.)

Atari VCS
Barnstorming, an arcade-type game. Pilot your biplane through barns, over windmills, and around flocks of geese. The object is to get the quickest time for flying over the course. For the Atari VCS (video computer system); cartridge, $31.95. Activision, Drawer 7286, Mountain View, CA 94042.

Berzerk, an arcade-type game. You are trapped in a series of electric mazes. You touch the walls, you will be destroyed. To get out, you must dodge or shoot the robot guards. For one player. For the Atari VCS; cartridge, $31.95. Activision (see address above.)

Sentinel, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to destroy the enemy's missile silos while protecting your cities from the incoming missiles. You must also destroy the strategic bombers and alien intruders. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Med Systems Software, POB 3558, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

Soccer, an arcade-type game. This game uses high-resolution graphics to produce a real-time simulation of the game of soccer. Two, three, or four players can control opposing teams. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Gamma Software, POB 25625, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

Text Editor, a line-oriented text editor. This simplified editor can be used as a word processor or as an editor for BASIC programs. Character line length is limited to 128 characters. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $25. Softcenter Industries, 26 Country Ridge Rd., Pomona, CA 91766.

Atari VCS
Barnstorming, an arcade-type game. Pilot your biplane through barns, over windmills, and around flocks of geese. The object is to get the quickest time for flying over the course. For the Atari VCS (video computer system); cartridge, $31.95. Activision, Drawer 7286, Mountain View, CA 94042.

Berzerk, an arcade-type game. You are trapped in a series of electric mazes. You touch the walls, you will be destroyed. To get out, you must dodge or shoot the robot guards. For one player. For the Atari VCS; cartridge, $31.95. Activision (see address above.)

Sentinel, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to destroy the enemy's missile silos while protecting your cities from the incoming missiles. You must also destroy the strategic bombers and alien intruders. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Med Systems Software, POB 3558, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

Soccer, an arcade-type game. This game uses high-resolution graphics to produce a real-time simulation of the game of soccer. Two, three, or four players can control opposing teams. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Gamma Software, POB 25625, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

Text Editor, a line-oriented text editor. This simplified editor can be used as a word processor or as an editor for BASIC programs. Character line length is limited to 128 characters. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $25. Softcenter Industries, 26 Country Ridge Rd., Pomona, CA 91766.

Atari VCS
Barnstorming, an arcade-type game. Pilot your biplane through barns, over windmills, and around flocks of geese. The object is to get the quickest time for flying over the course. For the Atari VCS (video computer system); cartridge, $31.95. Activision, Drawer 7286, Mountain View, CA 94042.

Berzerk, an arcade-type game. You are trapped in a series of electric mazes. You touch the walls, you will be destroyed. To get out, you must dodge or shoot the robot guards. For one player. For the Atari VCS; cartridge, $31.95. Activision (see address above.)

Sentinel, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to destroy the enemy's missile silos while protecting your cities from the incoming missiles. You must also destroy the strategic bombers and alien intruders. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Med Systems Software, POB 3558, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

Soccer, an arcade-type game. This game uses high-resolution graphics to produce a real-time simulation of the game of soccer. Two, three, or four players can control opposing teams. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Gamma Software, POB 25625, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

Text Editor, a line-oriented text editor. This simplified editor can be used as a word processor or as an editor for BASIC programs. Character line length is limited to 128 characters. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $25. Softcenter Industries, 26 Country Ridge Rd., Pomona, CA 91766.

Atari VCS
Barnstorming, an arcade-type game. Pilot your biplane through barns, over windmills, and around flocks of geese. The object is to get the quickest time for flying over the course. For the Atari VCS (video computer system); cartridge, $31.95. Activision, Drawer 7286, Mountain View, CA 94042.

Berzerk, an arcade-type game. You are trapped in a series of electric mazes. You touch the walls, you will be destroyed. To get out, you must dodge or shoot the robot guards. For one player. For the Atari VCS; cartridge, $31.95. Activision (see address above.)

Sentinel, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to destroy the enemy's missile silos while protecting your cities from the incoming missiles. You must also destroy the strategic bombers and alien intruders. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, $29.95. Med Systems Software, POB 3558, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.
the alien objects, which include celestial dice, spinning bow ties, flying widgets, and hostile hamburgers. For one player. For the Atari VCS; cartridge, $26.95. Activision (see address above).

Pitfall, an arcade-type game. Hidden in the jungle are the alien objects, hostile hamburgers. For one player. For the Atari VCS; cartridge, $29.97. Mattel Electronics, 360 Bloor St. E, Toronto, Ontario, M4W 3M3, Canada.

Falderat, a statistics program used to evaluate and present paired data. Statistical results can include R square, standard deviation, beta, plots of residuals, and mean. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $150. Davell Custom Software, POB 4162, Cleveland, TN 37311.

Supercref, a BASIC language cross-referencing program. This program will display a list of all variables or commands used in a program and the line-number references. It can output information to printer or disk. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, $25. The Write Ring, 3508 Garford #160, Long Beach, CA 90815.

Intellivision

Las Vegas Poker & Blackjack, a set of graphics simulation games. You can play four different card games: five of or seven card stud, draw poker, or blackjack. The program keeps track of all bets and winnings. For one player. For the Intellivision Master Component; cartridge, $29.97. Mattel Electronics, 5150 Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250.

Space Spartans, an arcade-type game featuring voice output. The game pits you against an invading alien fleet. You must protect your starbases from attack. The game requires the Intellivoice voice-synthesis module. For the Intellivision Master Component; cartridge, $45. Mattel Electronics (see address above).

Star Strike, an arcade-type game. You must defend the Earth from attack by an alien
must intercept the incoming meteorites before you run out of energy. The game is to destroy all the bouncing stars in the time allotted. Stars are captured by opening the grid beneath them. For one or two players. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $17.95. Med Systems Software (see address above).

Sea Dragon, an arcade-type game. You are the commander of a nuclear submarine. Your mission is to destroy an undersea nuclear reactor. But watch out for the depth charges, mines, and other dangers. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $24.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750.

Star Trap, an arcade-type game. The object of this game is to destroy all the bouncing stars in the time allotted. Stars are captured by opening the grid beneath them. For one or two players. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $17.95. Med Systems Software (see address above).

Subterranean Encounter, a graphics adventure-type game. You must solve both strategic and word puzzles. There are alligators in the moat, a sorcerer, and a knight. For one player. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, $39.95. Toucan Software, 4024 Canoero Court, Fair Oaks, CA 95628.

HZX81 Artist, a graphics development program. You can create your own graphics using the 30 commands in this program. Draw, erase, move, copy, and save your graphics. You can also define commands. For the Timex Sinclair 1000 and ZX81 (16K RAM); cassette, $10. Ksoft, 845 Wellner Rd., Naperville, IL 60540.

Krakit, an adventure and treasure hunt game. The game gives you 12 clues. If you discover the answer to all the clues, you'll learn how to claim the $20,000 in prize money from the publishers. For the Timex Sinclair 1000 and ZX81; cassette, $19.95. International Publishing & Software, POB 1654, Buffalo, NY 14216.

Red Alert, an arcade-type game. You must attack the alien fuel dumps that are located in a mountainous region and protected by enemy fighters. For one player. For the Timex Sinclair 1000 and ZX81; cassette, $19.95. Softsync Inc. (see address above).
Books Received


Pascal Implementation, Compiler and Assembler/Interpreter, S. Pemberton and M. C. Daniels. New York:
Communications Software

Give your personal computers error free communications with your corporate computer or with each other - mix and match.

Communicate with us.

polygon associates, inc.
9 American Industrial Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63043
314/576-7708 TWX 910/764-0876

Micromint will put both a computer development system and an OEM dedicated controller in the palm of your hand for only $195

2A MICROCOMPUTER
• On board tiny BASIC interpreter.
• Parallel and serial I/O ports.
• 8 interrupts.
• RS-232 CONNECTOR
• Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.
• 4K BYTES OF RAM
• 26132 4K X 8 low power static RAM EPROM pin compatible.
• SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES
• 110-9600 BPS.
• FULLY EXPANDABLE
• Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
• 2 onboard parallel ports.
• 3.732MHz crystal for fast control operations.
• JUMPER SELECTABLE MEMORY OPTIONS
• 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM option.
• LOW POWER
• Consumes only 1.75 WATTS at +5, +12, and -12V
• Optional power supply (+ 5, +12 and -12V) $35.

To Order:
Call Toll Free: 1-800-664-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)

As featured in Byte Magazine, July and August 1981.

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.
December 1982

December

Information Management and Technology Seminars, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the wide variety of seminars offered by Datamation Institute are "Financial Management's Use of Computer Graphics" and "Database Management Systems." Registration fees range from $595 to $795, depending upon duration and the topic covered. For details, contact Ms. Joan Merrick, Datamation Institute Seminar Coordination Office, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020. For information on in-house presentations, contact Art Gutmann, Datamation Institute for Information Management and Technology, Seminar Coordination Office, Suite 803, 331 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 697-2261.

December-January 1983

Intensive Seminars for Professional Development, Worcester Polytechnic Institute campus and various sites in the New York City and Boston metropolitan areas.

December-January 1983

Courses from Q.E.D. Information Sciences, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Screen Design," "Designing Systems Controls," and "Teleprocessing Network Design." Complete course outlines are available from Priscilla Goudreault, Q.E.D. Information Sciences Inc., Q.E.D. Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (800) 343-4848; in Massachusetts, (617) 237-5656.

December-February 1983

Seminars of Interest to Women Professionals, various sites around Boston, MA. This series of one- and two-day seminars is presented by Boston University Metropolitan College. Among the topics on the agenda are "Managing Word Processing to Increase Productivity and Profitability," "Advanced Management for Women: Beyond the Basics," and "Data Processing Fundamentals for Accounting and Financial Managers." The seminar fees are $325 and $495, depending on duration. For registration information, contact Ms. Joan Merrick, University Seminar Center, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020.

December-January 1983

Courses from Q.E.D. Information Sciences, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Screen Design," "Designing Systems Controls," and "Teleprocessing Network Design." Complete course outlines are available from Priscilla Goudreault, Q.E.D. Information Sciences Inc., Q.E.D. Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (800) 343-4848; in Massachusetts, (617) 237-5656.

December 9-11

The 1982 California Educational Extension, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. This exhibition's theme is "Public Education: Our Purpose—Our Future." Exhibits and an all-day computer-literacy workshop highlight this event. Address inquiries to Alice Lytle, California School Boards Association, 916 23rd St., Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-4691.

December 9-12

Southeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Civic Center, Atlanta, GA. For details, contact Computer Expositions Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 366-2086; in Maryland, (301) 263-8044.

December 10

The 1982 Computer Networking Symposium, Gaithersburg, MD. "Planning for the Near Term: The Next Three Years" is the theme for this symposium, which is sponsored by the IEEE Computer Society Technical Committee on Computer Communication and the Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology of the National Bureau of Standards. Papers related to the design, selection, and implementation of network systems within the next three years will be delivered. Areas of particular interest include long-haul networks, local-area networks, and satellite systems. Full details are available from Computer Networking Symposium, IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

December 12-17

Small Computers in Biomedical Research, Woods Hole, MA. This course is sponsored by the Marine Biological Laboratory. It emphasizes hands-on exercises using several fully equipped microprocessor systems. The concentration is on basic machine operation and assembly language. Other topics include number systems, machine logic and architecture, operating systems, and flowcharting and interrupts. Contact the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, MA 02543, (617) 548-3705.

December 13-15

Microcomputers in Education, Boulder, CO. This workshop is designed for educators at all levels. Topics to be covered include BASIC and Graphics, Logo, administrative uses of microcomputers, and microcomputers as laboratory instruments. Hands-on experience with a variety of computers will be provided. Information is available from Ms. Sharon Woodruff, Technical Education Research Centers, 8 Elliot St., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 547-3890.

December 13-15

Office Automation for Management Productivity, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC. Conference sections will focus on better methods to evaluate productivity, to select equipment or procedures, to integrate equipment or procedures into an organization, and to get people to work effectively in a changing environment. For further details, contact the Information Exchange, Suite 334, 4500 South Four Mile Run Dr., Arlington, VA 22204, (703) 320-7220.
Database: A Builder’s Guide, San Francisco, CA. This seminar, led by Robert Holland, focuses on identifying subject databases and defining data architecture. For complete information, contact the Technology Transfer Institute, 1405 North Fifth Ave., St. Charles, IL 60174, (800) 323-0815; in Illinois, (800) 942-0851.

December 14-15
World Update ’83, New York, NY. This industry briefing is designed for key management personnel. The focus is on what happened in the communications industry this year and what will happen in the future. Contact the DMW Group Inc., Publishing & Seminar Division, 2020 Hoggback Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (800) 521-7802; in Michigan, (313) 971-5234.

December 16-17
A Business Approach to Systems Controls, Chicago, IL. The fee for this seminar is $600. Contact the Registrar, Arthur Andersen & Co., Center for Professional Education, 1405 North Fifth Ave., St. Charles, IL 60174, (800) 323-0815; in Illinois, (800) 942-0851.

January 1983
January 5-7
The Sixteenth Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences. Honolulu, HI. This conference will focus on recent developments in the theory and practice of computer software, hardware, and advanced computer systems applications as related to information and systems science. Special emphasis will be placed on medical information processing, decision support systems, and office systems and technology. Further information is available from Emily M. Yano Jorgensen, Office of Management Programs, College of Business Administration, University of Hawaii, 2404 Maile Way, C-202, Honolulu, HI 96822, (808) 948-7396.

January 11-12

January 13
Network Optimization and Tariff Impact Strategies, San Francisco, CA. This seminar will provide a concise overview of maximizing network potential and how to plan corporate strategies to minimize the impact of tariff increases. Contact the DMW Group Inc., Publishing and Seminar Division, 2020 Hoggback Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (800) 521-7802; in Michigan, (313) 971-5234.

January 16-19

January 18-20
Microcomputers in Education, Tallahassee, FL. For details, see December 13-15.

January 18-20
Southcon/83, High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 999 North Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245, (800) 421-6816; in California, (213) 772-2965.

January 18-21
Defining Software Requirements, Specifications, and Tests, San Diego, CA.
Participants in this short course will learn how to analyze and document end-user requirements, generate software requirements that include test plans, and plan the sequencing of test and integration procedures. The fee is $845. Further details are available from Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-2060.

January 20-21
The Twelfth Annual National Measurement Science Conference and Exhibition, Hyatt Rickeys Hotel, Palo Alto, CA. This conference is intended for managers, scientists, engineers, and operating personnel. Its theme is "Accuracy and Automation." Seminar sessions will stress practical applications of new equipment and techniques to solve measurement problems. By format and objective, this conference will promote professional and state-of-the-art approaches and emerging technologies in the fields of measurement science. For registration information, contact Bob Weber, Lockheed Missile & Space Corp., Sunnyvale, CA 94046, (408) 742-2957.

January 21-23
CP/M '83, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. This international exposition and conference is designed for CP/M manufacturers, software developers, distributors, and users. The exposition will be the largest presentation of CP/M-based hardware and software ever assembled. Seminars and conferences will explore CP/M applications, technical information, development aids, venture-capital programs, and software distribution. Separate end-user conferences will be held. Adam Osborne, Chris Morgan, Tony Gold, Sol Libes, and Gary Kildall have assisted in organizing this show for Digital Research Inc. Contact National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 343-2222; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000.

January 24-25
Computers in Agriculture Conference and Trade Fair, Red Lion Inn, Sacramento, CA. This conference and exposition is designed to address the needs of farmers and ranchers. More than 20 speakers and 60 hardware and software exhibitors will attend. The conference seeks to answer basic questions confronting farmers and ranchers considering the purchase of a computer. For details, write to Kim Schoor, Western Agricultural Chemicals Association, Suite 209, 6650 Belleau Wood Lane, Sacramento, CA 95831.

January 25-27
The First Annual Automated Office Expo, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. This show will feature computer and telecommunications systems, graphics, peripherals, and word-processing systems. This show is sponsored by Infosystems magazine. Contact Automated Office Expo, Suite 400, 222 West Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606, (800) 621-2134; in Illinois, (312) 263-3131.

January 25-28
Designing Real-Time Hardware for Digital Signal and Image Processing, Los Angeles, CA. This short course is designed to teach participants how to use real-time operating systems, design customized modules to implement real-time functions, apply 16-bit microprocessor families, and how to structure multiprocessor and multicomputer architectures. The fee is $845. Contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-2060.

February 1-4

February 7-9
Microcomputers in Education, Washington, DC. For details, see December 13-15.

February 8-9
Local Area Networks: Architecture, Technology, and Products, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Atlanta, GA. For details, see December 15-16.

February 15-18
Peripheral Array Processors for Signal Processing and Simulation, University of California, Los Angeles. The fee for this course is $845. Contact Marc Rosenberg at the UCLA Extension, Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, 6266 Boelter Hall, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

February 15-18

February 16-18
Talmis, Ambassador West, Chicago, IL. Information is available from Talmis Inc., 115 North Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, IL 60301, (312) 848-4000.

February 16-19
Data and Telecommunications/Japan Exposition '83,

February 17-19

February 21-23
Office Automation Conference, Civic Center, Philadelphia, PA. More than 200 exhibitors are expected to participate in this conference. Fifty technical sessions will explore such topics as advanced office technology, current office technology and systems, and human factors and social issues. Details are available from the American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc., 1815 North Lynn St., Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 558-3624.

February 22-26
The Eighteenth Annual Bias-Microelettronica '83, Milan, Italy. This international exposition is expected to attract more than 80,000 visitors. Areas of interest include active and passive components, instrumentation and equipment for component manufacturing, laboratory instrumentation, microcomputers, peripherals, and telecommunications systems. For information, contact Ente Italiano Organizzazione Mostre, Bias-Microelettronica '83, Viale Premuda 2, 20129 Milan, Italy; tel: 796.096; Telex: CONSEL 334022.

February 25-27
The Second Annual Computer Expo '83, Tupperware Convention Center, Orlando, FL. This exposition features mini- and microcomputers. The focus is on hardware, software, word processing, graphics, peripherals, supplies, services, and computer furnishings. Seminars will be held. Contact Tom Blayney, POB 1185, Longwood, FL 32750, (305) 339-1731.

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

NEW!

IT'S A ROM CARD!

S-100

512K ROM

IT'S BOTH!

S-100

128K STATIC RAM

Featuring two independent banks of 8 sites [28 pin sockets] the ADS Memorizer allows you mix RAM with ROM or dedicate to either. Independent wait states (0-5) per bank supports fast RAMS with slow Eprons! Allows system to run at max speed! Uses any 1K x 8 to *32K x 8 part RAM or ROM! Extended memory address or bank select.

Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.
110 N. York Road
Elmhurst, IL 60126
(312) 530-8992

Circle 8 on inquiry card.
"When did you run that review of the six personal computers from Japan? I think it was in the spring, but I'm not sure of the exact issue."

"In what issue of BYTE did Steve Ciarcia write about interactive-videodisc controllers?"

"When was it that Gregg Williams reviewed the IBM Personal Computer?"

Ours is the age of information. Name any topic and there'll be an article on it somewhere. But somewhere doesn't help much if you're the one looking for specific information. The real question in the end is "How can I find what I want quickly and easily?"

In this issue of BYTE we present the first annual BYTE Index Update. In December 1981, as a service to our readers, we included a comprehensive, cumulative index covering every issue of the magazine between September 1975 and December 1981, inclusive. Among the information represented is every article and product review that has appeared in the pages of BYTE.

All entries in the index are arranged by subject descriptors, and an article may be listed under several descriptors. Any article for which a correction was published has an asterisk after its title. The correction can be found under the heading "BYTE Corrections." The figure below shows a typical index entry and describes what the different parts mean.

For those who require information beyond what is presented here, Microcomputer Information Services (which prepared the BYTE Index and the 1982 Update) publishes Microcomputer Index, which covers 20 microcomputer-oriented magazines and includes abstracts for each entry. For more information on Microcomputer Index, you can reach MIS by calling (408) 984-1097.

Index Entry:

(Descriptor Term Title Author)


art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 *** Graphics/Character Generator

(Key of Material Volume/Issue Date Pages Other Descriptors)

Key to Abbreviations

art. . . . . article L1 program listing in BASIC
br . . . book review L2 program listing in machine language
col . . . column L3 program listing in assembly language
hr . . . hardware review L4 program listing in FORTRAN
t . . letter L5 program listing in COBOL
sr . . . software review L6 program listing in Pascal
* . . see BYTE Corrections L7 program listing in FORTH
*** . . . . marker symbol for L8 program listing in C programming language
other descriptors L9 other programming language
HARDWARE MODIFICATION (continued)

Amiga 1000 to 1200: Credit cards, Apple II, Apple III, Board, etc.

Apple III to Apple II: Add a new PRAM chip.

Apple II to Apple III: Add a new ROM chip.

Apple II to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIc: Add a new monitor.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new disk drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.

Apple IIc to Apple IIe: Add a new keyboard.

Apple IIe to Apple IIe Plus: Add a new floppy drive.

Apple IIe Plus to Apple IIc: Add a new hard drive.
Game Animation Package

The Game Animation Package from Synergistic Software lets Applesoft programmers design full-color, high-resolution graphics. For arcade-type games, the package provides bit-mapped graphics, and its vector-graphics capabilities make full-screen pictures available for use in logos, maps, and gameboards for adventure games. Other features include two-dimensional images with lines, circles, and ellipses.

The Game Animation Package runs on 48K-byte Apple II with DOS 3.3 and Applesoft BASIC. It costs $49.95. Complete details are available from Synergistic Software, Suite 201, 830 North Riverside Dr., Renton, WA 98055, (800) 426-6505; in Washington, (206) 226-3216. Circle 602 on inquiry card.

Stock-Market Simulation

Fifteen different stocks are yours to manipulate with Blue Chip Software's stock-market simulation game. Millionaire. You can buy and sell stocks, put options, buy on margin, and borrow against your net worth. Players can summon corporate histories and week-by-week industry trends and graphs.

Millionaire runs on the Apple II Plus and Apple III computers. It costs $79.95. Versions are available for the IBM Personal Computer, Osborne 1, and CP/M-based systems for $99.95. Contact Blue Chip Software, Suite 215, 18653 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356, (213) 881-8288. Circle 603 on inquiry card.

Invaders Runs on Osborne

Invaders is a full-color, high-resolution arcade-type game from The Software Toolworks. In Invaders, waves of attacking aliens attempt to land, and you, sheltered behind ever-shrinking barricades, must beat them back with your space cannon. Game parameters can be modified to increase the challenge, and you can redesign the graphics display.

Designed for the Osborne 1, Invaders costs $19.95. It's available at Computerland stores, Osborne dealers, or factory-direct from The Software Toolworks, 14478 Glorietta Dr., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423, (213) 986-4885. When ordering from the manufacturer, enclose $2 for postage and handling. Circle 603 on inquiry card.

Professional Blackjack Strategies

Intelligent Statements has released Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack - The Ultimate Game. The Winningest System. This program teaches computer-developed Blackjack strategies and simulates the playing environments of 50 different casinos.

Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack requires 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), a disk drive, and a color or monochrome display. It costs $89.95, plus $2 shipping and handling. Versions for the Apple II, Atari, IBM Personal Computer, TRS-80, and CP/M-based systems are available. Contact Intelligent Statements Inc., POB 600, Holmes, PA 19043, (800) 345-8112; in Pennsylvania, (800) 662-2444. Circle 604 on inquiry card.

Foreign Products

Report Generator

The Mistress Report Writer from Rhodnus Inc. is a report generator designed to be used in conjunction with the Mistress database-management
system. This system allows formatting and pagination of complex reports with values from Mistress databases and Unix commands. Retrieved values can be printed in a variety of formats, and arithmetic operations can be performed on them. Other features include grouping of data at any number of levels and such functions as sorting and subtotaling at any level. The suggested retail price is $2000. Complete details are available from Rhodnius Inc., POB 1, Station D, Scarborough, Ontario, M1Y 4Y7, Canada, [416] 922-1743.

Circle 606 on inquiry card.

M68000 Disassembler
Norsoft Consultants is marketing an M68000 disassembler program that can interpret all 68000 instructions and produce readable source files. The disassembler's input file is a Motorola S-format ASCII [American Standard Code for Information Interchange] file, and the output file contains standard Motorola 68000 instruction mnemonics and addressing syntax. The disassembler can produce a cross-reference list to all absolute addresses found in the input file.

Written in Pascal, this disassembler will run on a variety of 68000-based systems under different operating systems. The price is $200. Full details are available from Norsoft Consultants, Veungsaldsveien 1, 3600 Kongberg, Norway; tel: (03) 73 49 60.

Circle 606 on inquiry card.

Display-Mode Expansion for VIC
Computer World's video cartridge for the Commodore VIC-20 gives you selectable 25-line by 40- or 80-character display formats, which let you use programs written for the 2000, 3000, 4000, and 8000 CBM computers. Standard features include true uppercase and lowercase descendents, full cursor control, and VIC and PET/CBM graphics capabilities. The cartridge expands the VIC's RAM [random-access read/write memory] to 32K bytes. It does not require an external power supply.

The cartridge requires an Arfon or Commodore expansion box equipped with 3K-, 8K-, or 16K-byte RAM cartridges. It costs $249. Contact Computer World, Hilversweg 99, 1214 JB Hilversum, Holland; tel: 035-12633; Telex: 43776 INCO NL.

Circle 607 on inquiry card.

Robot Programming Language
Biomatik will soon introduce a programming language for microcomputer-controlled robots and manipulators called PASRO [PAScal for RObots]. PASRO features elements that control robots and clamps, elements for addressing process periphery and sensors, predefined special data types for robot-control programming, and arithmetic operators for flexible manipulation of new data types.

PASRO requires an ISO [International Standards Organization] Pascal compiler and will run on machines such as the Osborne I. The price is 1,800 DM [approximately $750]. Contact Biomatik GmbH, Carl-Mez-Str. 81-83, D-7800 Freiburg i. Br., West Germany; tel: 0761-43045; Telex: 7721508 bios.

Circle 608 on inquiry card.

Removable-Cartridge Winchester-Disk Drive
The SQ306 is a 3½-inch [100 mm] removable-cartridge Winchester disk drive from Syquest Technology. Fully compatible with Seagate Technology's 5¼-inch fixed-disk Winchester drive (the model ST506/406), the SQ306 can store 6.38 megabytes of data and use controller interfaces designed for the ST506, such as the DTC 510A, Xebec SA1410, and Western Digital's WD 1000. The drive is said to be fully operational within 15 seconds of cartridge insertion.

The SQ306 uses disk packs marketed under the name of Q-Pak. They feature thin metallic-alloy platters that are impervious to dust, smoke, and humidity. The cartridges cost $35 each. The SQ306 has a suggested retail price of approximately $800. Contact Syquest Technology, 44160 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, [415] 490-7511.

Circle 610 on inquiry card.
10-Megabyte Winchester Back-up System

The Companion series of digital tape-cassette backup units for 5½-inch Winchester disk-drive systems are marketed by MFE Corporation. According to the manufacturer, this backup system is capable of storing up to 10 megabytes of data on a single tape cassette in 4 minutes. Companion’s cassette tapes, known as Back-Paks, resemble ANSI (American National Standards Institute) and ECMA (European Computer Manufacturers Association) standard 0.150-inch high-density digital cassettes.

The series comes in two versions: the Model 505, which holds 5 megabytes of data, and the Model 510 for twice that amount. The evaluation price of the Companion 505 is $995. The Model 510 is $1175. Full details are available from MFE Corp. Keewaydin Dr., Salem, NH 03079, (603) 893-1921. Circle 611 on inquiry card.

Visual 50 Terminal

The Visual 50 can emulate Hazeltine Esprit, ADDS Viewpoint, Lear Siegler ADM-3A, and DEC VT-52 terminals. Produced by Visual Technology, the Visual 50 features menu-driven set-up modes in nonvolatile memory that permit easy selection of terminal parameters. A detached keyboard, smooth scroll, 7 by 9 dot-matrix characters, an 80-character by 24-line display, and a nonglare screen are standard. Other features include tilt and swivel abilities, n-key rollover, status line, a line-drawing character set, and line insertion and deletion.

The Visual 50 costs $695 and can be purchased through Visual Technology dealers. Service is available in major cities through Sorbus Service, a division of Management Associates Inc. Full specifications can be obtained from Visual Technology Inc., 540 Main St., Tewksbury, MA 01876, (617) 851-5000. Circle 612 on inquiry card.

Two Terminals from Hazeltine

Hazeltine Corporation has added two more members to its line of computer terminals: the Executive 10 and the Esprit II. The Executive 10 has eight programmable-function keys, a programmable twenty-fifth status line, a full set of editing features, a 7 by 10 dot-matrix display, a split-screen display, and a business graphics-character set. Standard features include a detached keyboard and a tilts and-swivel, nonglare green display. The Executive 10 costs $1195.

A nonglare display, green characters, and the ability to project the complete 128-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set are among the Esprit II's standard features. Its editing capabilities include character insert and delete, line insert and delete, and local print. The detachable Esprit II keyboard has two-key rollover and a 14-key numeric pad. Compatible with the Hazeltine 1500, the Esprit also emulates Applied Digital Data Systems’ Regent 25 or Lear Siegler’s ADM-3. The suggested price is $645. For purchasing information, contact Hazeltine Corp., Computer Terminal Equipment, Greenlawn, NY 11740, (800) 645-5300; in New York, (516) 549-4532. Circle 613 on inquiry card.

Solid-State Disk Emulators for the Apple

Synetix Micro Products Inc. has announced the availability of single-board SSDs (solid-state disk emulators) for the Apple II or Apple II Plus. Software compatible with Apple DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal, and the CP/M operating system, the SSD cards plug directly into any Apple I/O slot except 0 and do not require external power. Up to seven SSD cards can be installed in the Apple.

The cards are offered in a 147K-byte single-disk version and in a 294K-byte dual-disk version. The suggested prices are $450 and $850, respectively. Dealer prices are available. A kit that upgrades the 147K-byte SSD to 256K bytes costs $350. Contact Synetix Micro Products Inc., 15120 Northeast 95th St., Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-7412; in Washington, (206) 881-8440. Circle 614 on inquiry card.
What's New?

SOFTWARE

Cross-Assembler for Z8
System-Z8 is a CP/M-compatible cross-assembler for Zilog's Z8 microprocessor. It features a macro assembler, an interactive editor and assembler, a text editor, and a cross-reference generator. Its macro assembler has full macro and conditional assembly features and the ability to chain a series of source files together during a single assembly.

System-Z8 is available on soft-sectored 8-inch CP/M disks (3740 format) and 5¼-inch North Star and Micropolis Mod II (Lifeboat adaptation) formatted disks. It costs $150, including documentation and full user support by telephone or mail. Current System-Z8 owners are eligible for a free update procedure. Contact Allen Ashley, 395 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, CA 91107, (213) 793-5748. Circle 617 on inquiry card.

Database Sorts 5000 Records in 12 Seconds
The ISAM Database from Ensign Software is said to be able to sort 5000 records in 12 seconds. ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) provides keyed access to data files for reading, writing, updating, and deleting records within the file. It interfaces directly to BASIC programs through a few variables, and it's accessed by executing a call to a BASIC subroutine. Standard features include dynamic disk-space management, record buffering, searching by full key or partial key, forward and backward sequential retrieval, and the ability to access up to seven ISAM files simultaneously.

Among the commands provided are open and close a file; add, delete, and update records; get next and previous record; get first and last record; and show file statistics.


Interact with Your Apple
Savvy Marketing International's Savvy Personal Language System allows personal-language interaction between your Apple II and you. Using its Adaptive Recognition Processing system, which "trains" an Internal Robot Programmer that actually writes your programs in machine language, Savvy lets you work with your own words, phrases, and expressions. The ability to redefine system commands is provided, so all programs can be modified at any time. Standard features include decimal arithmetic, a virtual-resource manager, and

CP+ for Friendlier Microcomputers
CP+ replaces CP/M commands with English-language menus and directions. According to Taurus Software Corporation, operating a microcomputer with CP+ is a simple matter of following the steps outlined on the screen, in addition to menus and directions. CP+ offers operator messages and Help commands.

CP+ is compatible with any CP/M-based system, including those with optional add-on circuit boards for CP/M. CP+ installs on top of CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.2. It costs $150 per copy, complete with documentation. For details, contact Taurus Software Corp., Suite 817, 870 Market St., San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 788-0888. Circle 616 on inquiry card.

Five Business Functions In One Program
The Context MBA incorporates electronic spreadsheet, telecommunications, word processing, graphics, and database functions in a single program. Developed by Context Management Systems, MBA's electronic spreadsheet gives business managers "what if" financial models that can be shown as one of nine different graphs. Information from the spreadsheet can be used in reports generated with MBA's word-processing function. The relational-like database has near instant recall, and it searches and retrieves or sorts only the information requested.

MBA requires a 256K-byte IBM Personal Computer outfitted with dual-disk drives and the IBM color graphics card. The suggested retail price is $695. Contact Context Management Systems, Suite 100, 23864 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90504. Circle 615 on Inquiry card.
What's New?

ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) file structures.
Savvy comes with general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, mailing list, document writer, and inventory control applications programs. Complete with 280 processor card, firmware, instruction manual, and the applications packages, the Savvy Personal Language System for the Apple II costs $950. It's available from Savvy Marketing International, 9th Floor, 100 South Ellsworth St., San Mateo, CA 94401, (415) 340-0335. Circle 619 on inquiry card.

C Compiler for 6809 Systems
Intel Corporation's Intel-C/6809 version 2.0 C language compiler system is designed for 6809-based computers running under Flex-O9, Uniflex, OS-9, or CPM DOSes. Intel-C generates position-independent and relocation 6809 assembly-language code that's easily assembled with a supplied assembler. All standard C language functions are supported, except bitfields, initializers, and the #line and #if preprocessor directives. Written entirely in the C language, this package includes a C compiler, a 6809 assembler, linking loader, and library manager. Source code for the runtime library is provided.

The price for Intel-C/6809 ranges between $375 and $425, depending upon operating system. Your purchase includes unlimited rights to distribute the object code produced with the compiler. It comes in both 5¼-inch and 8-inch floppy-disk formats. Source code for the 6809 assembler, written in C, is available as an option. For further details, contact Intel Corp., 647 West Virginia St., Milwaukee, WI 53204, (414) 276-2937. Circle 620 on inquiry card.

Subscription-Management Program
Publiphile is a software and hardware subscription-management system for the small publisher. Designed by WPL Associates, this system can handle from several hundred to approximately 20,000 subscribers, and it can generate mailing labels in a variety of formats. Some of the subscriber information provided by Publiphile includes separate billing addresses, purchase and credit-card orders, bad credit names, special offers, and advanced and multiple renewals. On-screen verification of individual subscriber data is permitted, and Publiphile provides hard copy for circulation summaries, expiration counts, renewal analysis, cash receipts, bank deposits, accounts receivable, earned income, and subscriber liability reports.

Publiphile operates on the Apple II, NEC APC, IBM Personal Computer, Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II, Victor 9000, and many CP/M-based systems. A Publiphile system ranges in price from $5000 to $20,000, which includes hardware and software for full-function word processing and connection to electronic publishing services such as Newsnet. Publiphile software can be purchased separately. For further information, contact WPL Associates Inc., Department 01, 1105-F Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-8588. Circle 621 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

Directory Lists People with Similar Interests
The Personal Computer Owners Directory can help you locate people with the same interests as your computer and whom you are willing to trade information. Interests covered range from adventure-type games to word processing.

For a free, permanent listing in the Personal Computer Owners Directory, send your name, address, computer type, interests, and trade information (optional) to Personal Computer Owners, Department 18, POB 426, Feeding Hills, MA 01030. To receive the current issue of the directory and the next issue containing your listing, enclose $9.95.

Bell 201-Compatible Modems Described
An 8-page brochure describing Racal-Vadic's line of Bell 201-compatible modems for remote terminals and computer sites is available free of charge from the company. Included are technical aspects, applications, ordering information, and complete product specifications for the firm's family of 2400-bps (bit-per-second) half-duplex modems. Future brochures from Racal-Vadic will detail its 300-, 1200-, and 2400-bps full-duplex modems, as well as its 1200- and 4800-bps half-duplex modems. For your copy, contact Racal-Vadic, Sales Department, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 744-0810. Circle 622 on inquiry card.

CIME Focuses on Computers in Design
CIME (Computers in Mechanical Engineering) is a quarterly publication of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), a nonprofit organization. CIME probes how computers are used and how computers can be used in the design, manufacture, measure-
What's New?

Fortune Business Software Explained

Fortune Systems Corporation has produced a series of brochures describing the Business Accounting System, a comprehensive software package designed for the Fortune 32:16 microcomputer. The Business Accounting System comprises order processing, accounts receivable, purchase orders, accounts payable, payroll, fixed assets, and general ledger programs. The brochures detail individual features of these menu-driven programs, which can function as standalone packages or interface with other Fortune software.

The Business Accounting System is part of Fortune Systems' single- and multiruser business systems, which include word processing, financial modeling, and business graphics programs. Contact Fortune Systems Corp., 1501 Industrial Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 395-5014. Circle 624 on inquiry card.

CIE Systems Markets Line of Business Computers

CIE Systems' 680 family of single- and multiruser business computers is based on Motorola's M68000 microprocessor and Intel's Multibus. The basic 680, the Model 680/10, is a single-user integrated workstation that comes with a built-in display, comprehensive video electronics, a detachable keyboard, and Data Technical Analysts PRO-I V applications processor. The operating speed is 8 MHz, and the 680/10 carries 128K bytes of high-speed RAM (random-access read/write memory), three RS-232C serial ports, a parallel printer port, a 10-megabyte hard disk for mass storage, and a 500K-byte 5½-inch floppy-disk drive for backup. For expansion, an extra slot in the Multibus chassis is provided. Software supported includes the Unix III and Regulus operating systems. Standard features on multiruser 680s include 256K bytes of expandable RAM and the ability to support from 3 to 16 workstations.

In OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities, the 680/10 costs $5200. Multiruser 680s range in price from $6000 to about $12,000. Full product specifications can be obtained from CIE Systems. 2515 McCabe Way, POB 16579, Irvine, CA 92713, (714) 957-1112. Circle 625 on inquiry card.

Husky Outdoor Computer

Husky is a hand-held portable computer designed for outdoor use. Produced by Sarasota Automation, Husky features 144K bytes of memory and an LCD (liquid-crystal display) that can display 128 characters in 4 lines. It includes a BASIC interpreter, the Z80 instruc-
What's New?

IBM-Compatible Portable from Compaq

Compaq Computer Corporation's Compaq portable computer is IBM PC-compatible. According to the manufacturer, it is able to run all the major business and applications programs written for the PC. The unit is housed in a 20-by 8½-by 1½-inch plastic enclosure and weighs in at 28 pounds. Its 9-inch (diagonal) high-resolution screen displays 25 lines by 80 characters. Characters are formed by a 7 by 9 dot matrix in a 9 by 14 cell. The monitor is also capable of displaying IBM PC-compatible high-resolution graphics, and provision is made for driving an external red/green/blue monitor for full-color graphics. The display also has adjustable viewing angles. Compaq's keyboard is detachable from the main unit and is connected by a 6-foot retractable coiled cable. The keyboard layout is identical to that of the IBM PC, with a 10-key numeric pad and 10 function keys, as well as cursor-control keys and an adjustable typing angle.

Compaq uses the Intel 8088 microprocessor, and a socket is provided for the addition of an 8087 mathematics coprocessor in the future. Microsoft MS-DOS version 1.1 and GW/BASIC are included. The system comes with 128K bytes of 9-bit parity RAM (random-access read/write memory), expandable to 256K bytes on the main-system board, and 16K bytes of video-display RAM. The main-system board also contains three IBM PC-compatible expansion slots, a parallel printer port, and outputs for a color monitor, composite video, and connection to a standard television set through an RF (radio frequency) modulator.

The basic Compaq system includes one 320K-byte double-sided double-density 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, 128K bytes of RAM, and a parallel printer interface. The suggested price is $2995. Available options include a second floppy-disk drive, an asynchronous-communications interface, and a serial printer interface. Compaq will be available at computer-specialty retail stores in January. For further information, contact Compaq Computer Corp., 12337 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070, (713) 890-7390.

Circle 627 on inquiry card.

STD Bus-based Systems

Xitex Corporation's XM8505 STD bus-based microcomputers have dual 8-inch slimline drives and two RS-232C ports. Optional capabilities include 5¼-inch Winchester and floppy-disk drives.

A typical XM8505 system features 2.4 megabytes of 8-inch floppy-disk storage, 64K bytes of dynamic RAM (random-access read/write memory), a 4-MHz 280 processor, and the CP/M 2.2 operating system. In single units, this system costs $4799. A version with 2.4 megabytes of floppy-disk storage and 12.7 megabytes of 5¼-inch Winchester-disk storage is available for $8049.
Super-Cadet^m Advanced Desktops

Super-Cadet is introducing a new series of advanced desktops called Middi-Cadet. Middi-Cadet measures 12 inches wide by 6 inches tall by 17 inches, so it can fit comfortably on most desktops. Standard features include 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), a 20-megabyte 5½-inch hard disk, a 1-megabyte floppy-disk drive, 10 serial ports, and one Centronics port. Middi-Cadet's memory can be bank-switched within any 4K-byte block, and its bank sizes are switch-selectable. Middi-Cadet also features switch-selectable MP/M, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86 operating systems.

Optional equipment for Middi-Cadet includes a cache memory, a cartridge-tape controller, and a Synchronous port for communications capabilities. Middi-Cadet has a suggested retail price of $7500. For full details, contact Integrated Business Computers, 21592 Manor St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 882-9007.

Circle 630 on Inquiry Card.

MISCELLANEOUS

RS-232C Line Tester

B & B Electronics is offering an RS-232 test set that monitors and displays the status of seven RS-232C lines. The test set has LEDs (light-emitting diodes) that display the status of the following lines: transmit data, receive data, request-to-send, clear-to-send, data set ready, carrier detect, and data terminal ready. The unit has a 25-pin male and one female connector for insertion into any RS-232C interface.

The RS-232C Line Tester comes with a reference manual that documents more than 100 of the most commonly used and reliable TTL chips. It costs $265 and comes with a 14-day money-back trial period. For further details, contact Bugtrap Instrumentation, 1173 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 734-1118.

Circle 631 on Inquiry Card.

Logic Comparator

The Bugtrap Logic Comparator is a troubleshooting tool that compares TTL (transistor-transistor logic) devices in circuit. It compares the output activity of the circuit being tested to that of a known good circuit. The circuits share a system input, but their outputs are separated and continuously compared. Any miscomparisons cause an error signal to be generated and a corresponding LED (light-emitting diode) to light.

The Bugtrap Logic Comparator comes with a reference manual that documents more than 100 of the most commonly used and reliable TTL chips. It costs $265 and comes with a 14-day money-back trial period. For further details, contact Bugtrap Instrumentation, 1173 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 734-1118.

Circle 631 on Inquiry Card.

Winchester Controller with DMA

Compupro is marketing a high-performance Winchester disk controller that can directly access a 16-megabyte address space. The Disk 2 controller board has high-speed DMA (direct memory access) protocols that allow processor-independent data transfer between system memory and Winchester-type 8- and 14-inch drives. It can handle four drives, with up to 16 heads per drive. The Disk 2 is compatible with IEEE 696/5-100 bus standards and with MP/M, Oasis, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86 operating systems.

Disk 2 will work with the Shugart SA4000 series, Fujitsu 2300 series, and Memorex 101 series drives. The suggested retail price is $795; OEM (original equipment manufacturer) prices on request. Contact Compupro Systems, Oakland Airport, Oakland, CA 94614. (415) 562-0638.

Circle 633 on Inquiry Card.

Apple II Data-Protection System

Datatok from Atlantis Computers makes the DES (Data Encryption Standard) Cryptographic Algorithm for data protection available to Apple II or CP/M users. By storing data in encrypted form, Datatok prevents unauthorized individuals from tampering with your information. It uses a WD2001 DES chip on a board configured for the Apple II. It is sold separately and is supplied with in-

Bison sells and supports the full line of Q.T. S-100 microcomputer and disk storage products. Choose a preconfigured, ready-to-run package, or assemble your own system from the wide range of Q.T. and other compatible S-100 components available. One of our support technicians will be glad to help you select the proper configuration to meet your needs. Bison carries everything you need from terminals and printers through software to blank floppy disks. (For more S-100 information, circle Reader Service Card #69)

We also have some older models at bigger discounts. Check out our other ad or call for details. Request your 1983 Q.T. Catalog today!

**Q.T. DISCOUNT MICRO-SYSTEMS PACKAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800P</td>
<td>$6,395.00</td>
<td>O.T. MAXI-SYSTEM PACKAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500P</td>
<td>$3,995.00</td>
<td>O.T. MINI-SYSTEM PACKAGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **O.T. MAXI-SYSTEM PACKAGE—Model 800P**
  - List $7,995.00—Save $1,600.00

  - OT 8" Mainframe with 8 slot Motherboard
  - Choice of printer: C. Itoh F-10 daisy wheel or Okidata M84P high speed dot matrix (200 cps.)
  - The O.T. Maxi-System is an industry standard S-100 expandable microcomputer which is ideal for general business computing, word processing and data base management applications. CP/M operating system is standard. MP/M or TurboDOS optional. Unique Infoware" utilities simplify operation and user training.
  - Electronics on Two Cards
  - 64K RAM Standard
  - Universal Disk Controller
  - 2 Megabytes on line
  - 6 slot MB
  - List $599
  - Bison $479
  - 8 slot MB
  - List $649
  - Bison $519
  - 12 slot MB
  - List $699
  - Bison $559
  - 16 slot MB
  - List $799
  - Bison $639
  - 22 slot MB
  - List $899
  - Bison $719

- **O.T. MINI-SYSTEM PACKAGE—Model 500P**
  - List $4,995.00—Save $1,000.00

  - OT 5½" MINI-FRAME w/8 slot MB
  - Televideo 910 Green CRT
  - Dot Matrix printer (M82A)

**Q.T. INDUSTRY STANDARD S-100 MAINFRAMES**

- **O.T. MINI-FRAME—Series 500**
  - Price: $4,999
  - 6 to 22 slot Motherboard
  - Full I/O Cutout Array
  - Universal Disk Controller
  - 5½" Double Sided/Density Drives
  - Memory: 64K RAM & 320 Disk Drives
  - CP/M standard. Turbodos option.
  - Reliable Single Card Electronics
  - 260 CPU/Universal DMA controller
  - Dual Full Size/Density Drives
  - Memory: 64K RAM & 320 Disk Drive

**Q.T. DISK DRIVE CABINETS AND SUBSYSTEMS**

- **Q.T.’s All in One**
  - Universal Disk Drive Cabinet
  - Expandable
  - Accepts all 8" drives

- **SINGLE 8" VERTICAL CABINET**
  - Size: 11"H 11"W 18"D
  - Perfect add-on disk drive for any system.
  - Accepts most brands.
  - DCC6
  - List $399
  - Bison $319
  - Replacement Faceplates (Specify type)
  - $25.00

- **DUAL 8" HORIZONTAL DRIVE CABINET**
  - Dimensions: 5"H 17"W 20"D
  - Designed to provide basic disk storage capacity for S-100 and other computers.
  - Low profile permits table top stacking.
  - OT-CDC-688
  - List $349
  - Bison $279

**SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:**
P.O. Box 9078-184
Van Nuys, CA 91409

**ORDERS MAY BE PICKED UP AT:**
6700 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91409

**FOR PHONE ORDERS OR TECHNICAL INFO CALL:**
(213) 994-2533

"We accept Cash, Certified Checks, VISA, and MasterCard." All merchandise new in factory cartons with manufacturer’s warranty. Corporate and School District P.O.’s accepted subject to credit approval. Enclose financial statement with order. California residents add Sales Tax. Shipping charges added to all orders. No refunds without prior approval. Bison credit only on returned merchandise. Quantities limited on some items—prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.
teractive software that lets you encrypt and encode data by responding to a few questions. No programming is required.

Two software utilities are supplied with Datelok. The first is the ability to encrypt and decrypt any file created under Apple DOS, such as text, integer, binary, or Applesoft. The second lets you lock and unlock an entire disk, thereby rendering it inaccessible and unbootable to unwelcome users.

Datelok requires 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), one disk drive, DOS 3.2 or 3.3, and Applesoft BASIC. The price is $349. The CP/M software costs $69. Order Model ACS-1A from Atlantis Computers, 31-14 Broadway, Astoria, NY 11106, (212) 728-6700.

Here's how it works: one end of Wrap-Aid is placed over the first post to be wrapped. The other end is then pulled through the wiring path and placed over the second post. The length of wire required is then read directly from the tape.

The WA-1 Wrap-Aid costs $4.95. It's available from many electronics distributors or from OK Industries Inc., 3455 Conner St., Bronx, NY 10475, (212) 994-6600.

Impact Detector

Shockwatch is a small glass capsule that attaches to hard-disk units and detects and flags mechanical shocks that may indicate possible damage to the unit. Manufactured by Media Recovery, Shockwatch is designed to be an integral part of any of six configurations of hard-disk packs. It uses a combination of liquid surface tension and capillary action to detect trouble. Indicators that turn from white to red alert you to an impact of a degree that could cause misalignment of the disk, which can result in a head crash. Contact Media Recovery Inc., 1435 Round Table Dr., Dallas, TX 75247, (800) 527-9497; in Texas, (214) 630-9625.

A series of products that link IBM Personal Computers together in an Ethernet local-network environment has been introduced by 3Com Corporation. All the Etherseries products are plug-and-software-compatible with the PC and provide users with peripheral and information sharing and personal communications capabilities. Among the items in the series is Etherlink, which includes a plug-in controller/transceiver board, software, and manual. It costs $950.

Also available is Ethershare, a 16-bit microcomputer-based file server with a 10-megabyte Winchester-disk drive. It supports as many as 20 workstations (dependent only on disk capacity) and allows each user access to the Winchester drive as if it were a part of his system. The disk-sharing software makes storage appear as "virtual floppy disks." Most disks have a file backup system whereby files are periodically copied so as to protect against system failures. A hard-disk backup system on floppy disk or an optional tape-cartridge system is available. Passwords can be assigned so that access to data can be limited. Ethershare costs $11,500.

When equipped with a printer and Etherprint software, Etherware can supportspool printer sharing. Another product, Ethernmail, provides Etherware with electronic-mail collection and distribution capabilities. Ethernmail permits messages to be automatically amended with attachments from any PC DOS file.

The Etherseries will be expanded to allow other personal computers to communicate with each other. In addition, more software is being developed. Complete details are available from 3Com Corp., 1390 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 961-9602.

Circuit 635 on inquiry card.

December 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc 541
SPECIALS ON INTREUGATED CIRCUITS

Table 1: Specials on Integrated Circuits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6520</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6520A/512A</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6520A/512B</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6521</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6522</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114-L200</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2716 PROM</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3270 PROM</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4161 PKX</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS RAM</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4161 RAM</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zero Insertion Force 24 pin socket (Scambler 200)

---

**Anchor Automation - Signalman Modems**

**FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN**

Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Modems provide the best price-performance values, and start at less than $100. Dealers and OEM inquiries invited.

Mark I RS232
Mark II for Atari 650
Mark IV for CBM/PET with software
Mark V for Osborne (software available)
Mark VI for IBM Personal Computer
Mark VII for Auto Dial/Answer
Mark VIII Bell 212 Auto Dial/Answer

DC HAYES Smartmodem
RS232 MODEN - Ausable
RS232 MODEN - CGT8 frequencies

---

**We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell**

16K RAM Card for Apple 65
Apple LOGO 150
Video Recorder Interface 545
Super Serial Card 149
Thunderclap Plus 119
280 Softcard and CP/M 265
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable 85
Grabber Interface 133

TG Products Joystick for Apple 65
TG Paddles 32
DC Hayes Micromodem II 299
Video BD Column Card 259
3.5/5.25 FOR TRAM 85
Startype Printer and Card 310
Graphics Tablet and Car 645
Apple PASCAL Language 195
Apple FORTRAN 160

We stock EDUWARE Software:

GENIS I Courseware Development System 185
Uncom Grade Reporting or School Inventory 250
Exact EDUware System with forms 225
Apple Dumbling (Micreltech) Printer Interface 115
Apple Dumbling with 16K Buffer 160

---

**PETSCAN**

**$245 base price**

Allows you to connect up to 25 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk and printer. Compatibility transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Basic configuration supports 2 additional computer hookups (100 each).

Commodore COMMUNICATIONS!

**COMPACT!**

Intelligent Terminal Packages include ACIA hardware based interface. DB25 Cable and Software. Base program control, and status line.

**VE-2 IEEE to Parallel Interface 119**

Includes data, power supply full 8-bit transmission, and switch selectable character conversion to ASCII.

**2567**

2567 PROM 10.00 16K RAM-OPC 9.00
2567 PROM 20.00

**VICTORY Software for VIC**

Street Sweepers 12 Mazed in 3-D 12
Night Rider 11 Cosmic Drivin 12
Treasures of Bat Cave 12 Grave Robbers 12
Games Pack I 12 Games Pack II 12
Victory Cabin 8 Adventure Park I 12

**ALL BOOK AND SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED**

A P Products 15% OFF

---

**Disk Specials**

SCOTCH (3M) 5" 10/2.00 $5.25 100/2.10
SCOTCH (3M) 8" 10/2.45 $5.25 100/2.20

We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

BASF 5" or 8" 10/1.50 $2.00 $1.95 100/1.75
Wabash 5" 10/1.80 $2.00 100/1.75
Wabash 8" 22/5.20 $2.00 22/5.10

We stock MAXELL DISKS

Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages 10 for 54
Paper Rings for 50 for 54
Disk Library Cases 8"-10" $9.95
Head Cleaning Kits 11

---

**Cassettes—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM**

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings

5" $15.00 $20.50 $25.00 $30.00
6" $15.00 $20.50 $25.00 $30.00

---

**SPECIALS**

**Data Systems**

---

**Zenith**

---

**Daten boy**

---

**Alspa Computer, Inc.**

---

**DATENSYSTEMS**

---

**Data Systems**

---

**Alspa Computer, Inc.**

---

**DATENSYSTEMS**

---

**Write for Catalog**

Add $25 per order for shipping. We balance UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

---

**A B Computers**

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915 215-822-7727

---

**WRITE FOR CATALOG**

ADD $25 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING. WE BALANCE UPS SURFACE CHARGES ON ALL PREPAID ORDERS. PRICES LISTED ARE ON CASH DISCOUNT BASIS. REGULAR PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

---

Circle 6 on inquiry card.
What's New?

Computer Is on the Dot

Dot is a portable computer that's fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. Dot, engineered and marketed by Computer Devices Inc., features Intel's 16-bit 8088 microprocessor and the MS-DOS operating system from Microsoft. Standard equipment includes 64K bytes of memory and a 5 by 9-inch monochrome display with bit-mapped graphics. The display has 32K bytes of dedicated RAM (random-access read/write memory) and variable character modes of 40, 80, or 132 columns by 16 or 25 lines. Dot comes with two Sony 3½-inch disk drives that provide 287K bytes of storage (formatted) per disk.

Options include an embedded printer with 5 by 10 dot-matrix uppercase and lowercase characters, two RS-232C ports, a Zilog Z80 to run CP/M version 2.2, and a built-in 300- or 300/1200-bit-per-second modem. User applications software includes an electronic spreadsheet, a word processor, a time and project scheduler, business graphics, and accounting software. Prices for the Dot ranges from $2995 to $3997, depending upon options. For complete details, contact Computer Devices Inc., 25 North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, (800) 343-5104; in Massachusetts, (617) 273-1550. In Canada, call Datamex Ltd. at (416) 781-9135.

Circle 638 on inquiry card.

Cube Aids Program Instruction

Metacomet Software's Programmable Cube can help teach programming because it corresponds to the popular cube game. This program simulates all six sides of the cube in six colors (or special shades for black-and-white displays) as well as each move's motion. A solver provides a step-by-step guide through the solution of any scrambled cube. The Programmable Cube is supplied with a programming language designed especially for cubes, pattern-matching and control constructs, and an editor and debugger.

The Programmable Cube runs on Apple II computers and is available in both 48K- and 64K-byte versions. It costs $34.95. Contact Metacomet Software, POB 31337, Hartford, CT 06103.

Circle 640 on inquiry card.

Relational Database Management System

ABW Corporation's RL-I Relational Database Management System is designed for the IBM Personal Computer and CP/M-based systems. This database is fully relational and comes with such operators as selection, projection, and join. Standard features include a query language, relational editor, and program interface.

A variety of applications packages are available for use with the RL-I system, including a report generator, a graphics processor, inventory and production control, and general ledger and other accounting packages. The suggested retail price for the RL-I Database Management System is $495. For full details, contact ABW Corp., POB M1047, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, (313) 971-9364.

Circle 639 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?
The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in-first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.
AUTOMATE YOUR OFFICE WITH
ASCI* SOFTWARE CONTROLLABLE SWITCHES

One Bridge Street, Newton, MA 02158
TEL. (617) 244-8190 Tlx. 951107

Circle 74 on Inquiry card.

Circle 250 on Inquiry card.

Circle 197 on Inquiry card.

Circle 49 on Inquiry card.

Circle 438 on inquiry card.

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

Circle 17 on inquiry card.

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

Circle 451 on inquiry card.
Super Sale!

40% Off On Ohio Scientific Superboard II
A Complete Computer System On A Board

Includes full-size 53-key keyboard, video and audio cassette interfaces; SWAP, Modem, sampler cassettes; manual; 8K BASIC-In-ROM, with 8K RAM. Requires 5-V3 amp regulated DC power supply. 30-day limited warranty. Supply is limited. ONLY $200.00

Plus Sensational Limited-Time Savings
On Ohio Scientific C1P Series personal computers, Superboard and C1P accessories, spare replacement parts, printers, monitors, integrated circuits, and other computer-related components.

To Order
Call us directly or return order coupon with your check, money order, or Mastercard or Visa Account Number. Orders will normally be shipped within 48 hours after receipt. $100.00 minimum order.

FREE
Sampler Cassettes with each Superboard II and C1P series order!
Tiger Tank, Flip Flop, Logic Game), Hectic, Black Jack, Master Mind

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components
1333 S. Chillicothe Road, Aurora, OH 44202
TO ORDER: CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE
(Ohio Residents Call 216-562-4136)

□ SUPERBOARD II, $200.00
□ Send Detailed Catalog/Order Form

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State __________ Zip __________

Payment by enclossed check or money order or charge to:
□ MasterCard □ VISA
Account # __________ Exp. Date __________
Total Amount Charged or Enclosed $_________
Ohio Residents Add 5.5% Sales Tax. All Orders Will Be Shipped Insured By UPS Unless Requested Otherwise.

Toll-free Order Line: 1-800-321-5805
Ohio Residents Call 216-562-4136

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components
1333 S. Chillicothe Road, Aurora, OH 44202
TO ORDER: CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE
(Ohio Residents Call 216-562-4136)

□ SUPERBOARD II, $200.00
□ Send Detailed Catalog/Order Form

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State __________ Zip __________

Payment by enclossed check or money order or charge to:
□ MasterCard □ VISA
Account # __________ Exp. Date __________
Total Amount Charged or Enclosed $_________
Ohio Residents Add 5.5% Sales Tax. All Orders Will Be Shipped Insured By UPS Unless Requested Otherwise.

Toll-free Order Line: 1-800-321-5805
Ohio Residents Call 216-562-4136
Happy New Year

MICRO SALES

*DÉCEMBRE SPECIAL*
S-100-4 MINI'S

Choose the System that fits your needs
A complete computer system ready to add on a terminal and printer. All systems include CP/M 2.2* software and system manual set. Full six-month parts and labor warranty excluding drives which carry the full O.E.M. manufacturers warranty. All S-100-4 systems advertised are in stock assembled and tested available for immediate delivery.

MINI FLOPPY
Only $1395.00
COMPLETE*
* with 48 TPI single sided double density 5¼" $1395.00
* with 48 TPI double sided double density 5¼" $1495.00
* with 96 TPI double sided double density 5¼" $1650.00

An inexpensive but powerful system featuring a 4 slot S-100 bus chassis with the XOR S-100 board set: 4-MHZ 2-80 CPU + 64K dynamic memory • multi-sector mixed density disk controller • 2-RS232 output ports in the rear for your terminal and printer • 3 eight-bit parallel ports on the CPU ready to add a cable and interface to your printer • All above systems are in stock • Includes CP/M 2.2. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

HARD DISK
Only $2995.00
COMPLETE
These S-100-4 systems may be very small in size (9¾" x 9½" W x 18½" L) but look at the size of the ATASII® 5¼" Winchester hard disks we offer!

4 models to choose from
SEAGATE 5 Megabyte System
$2995.00
#3020 15.6 Megabyte System
$3495.00
#3033 21 Megabyte System
$3995.00
#3046 36 Megabyte System
$4495.00

The above systems include a 96 TPI double sided double density 5¼" floppy as standard. The hard disk is controlled via Western Digital's controller for hard disks. Other features are the same as system at left. *Actual storage space after formatting.

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL
Fully Assembled and tested units
w/two Stugart 801R S/D/DD
$975.00
w/two Stugart 851R S/D/DD
1225.00
w/two Qume DT-8 S/D/DD
1250.00
w/two Tandon 648-1 S/D/DD
995.00
w/two Tandon 648-2 S/D/DD
1195.00
Cabinet A & T w/Power Supply and Acce.
235.00
Cabinet Top and Bottom...
69.50

Call for QUANTITY PRICES!

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES!

CALIFORNIA
Computer Systems
SPECIAL!

CCS SYSTEM 2410 .. $1995.00
- Includes CP/M 2.2
- 2-Serial/1-Parallel Port
- DMA Disk Controller
- Hardware Vectored Interrupts
- 2-Real Time Clocks
- Supports CP/M M/M/ M/DASIS

CCS 2200 System, A & T .. $1625.00
- 2810 CPU
- Only $255.00
- 2422 Disk Controller
- Only $330.00
- 2065C 64K
- Only $320.00
- 2200A Mainframe
- Only $475.00
- CCS Apple Boards
- Call Toll Free For Prices

LIFE ISN'T CHEAP.

SHARE THE COST OF LIVING.

GIVE TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY.

And then there were none.

The list of already extinct animals grows...the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon...

What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species?

Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.

Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

It's not too late.
**S-100 MOD KIT by XOR**

For test or systems applications, complete S-100 12 Slot Mainframe with Disk Drive Power Supply for 4 Drives.

**TERMINALS**

- Telvideo 910 + with green screen $675
- OKIT 925 + T.V. $739
- Zenith Z-19 with green screen $830

**PRINTERS**

- Epson MX-80FT $549.00
- Epson MX-100FT $749.00
- DX-80 82A $495.00
- DX-80A $435.00
- D-ITX Prowriter $525.00
- I.D.S. Microprism Model 480 $665.00

**8" DISK DRIVES**

- SA801R $525.00 ea.
- SA851R $535.00 ea.
- QUTE DT-8 $400.00 ea.
- Tandon 848-1 $350.00 ea.
- Tandon 848-2 $350.00 ea.

**S-100 POWER SUPPLY**

- +5VDC @ 3 Amps $95.00
- -5VDC @ 1 Amp $95.00
- AC Cables for 2 Drives $7.50

**S-100-4**

- Complete System No Drives 7795.00
- Complete System with 2-Que $250.00

**S-100-8**

- Complete System with 4-Que $242.00

**S-100-12**

- Complete System with 6-Que $245.00

**SOFTWARE**

- CALL FOR SOFTWARE NOT LISTED
- CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES!
**SOFTWARE**

**WE HAVE IT ALL! OVER 500 TITLES**
- **APPLE**
- **CP/M**
- **IBM**
- **ATARI**

**PARTIAL LISTING**
- Applewriter II
- Arcade Machine
- Bag of Tricks
- BPI GL
- Chomfler
- Data Factory
- dBase II
- DB Master
- Executive Secretary
- Flogger
- Home Accountant
- Peachtree
- PFS
- S A M
- Screenwriter II
- Supercalc
- Versaform
- VisiCalc
- Videsiof
- Wizard
- Wordstar

**SMITH-CORONA**

**LETTER QUALITY**

**DAISY WHEEL PRINTER**

**$575**

**ATARI**

- Atari 800 (48K) **$CALL**
- Atari 400 (16K) **299.00**
- VisiCalc **179.00**
- LJK Letter Perfect **119.00**
- 32K memory **79.00**
- Software & acces. **$CALL**

**KENSINGTON MICROWAVE**

**SYSTEM SAVER**
- UL Listed
- Surge
- Suspension
- Dual outlet

**$65**

**EPSON RIBBONS**

**MX 80**

MX 80 F/T III
MX 100 III
- 100 CPS
- BOTH WITH GRAFTRAX

HX-20 COMPUTER

Cards and cables for all computers
Please Call For Best Prices

**OKIDATA**

**82 A** **$399.00**
83 A **$649.00**

**16K RAM CARD**

For Apple® II/II+
Compatible with:
Dos 3.3® CP/M®
VisiCalc®, Pascal®,

2 Year Warranty

**$59.00**

**HARDWARE**

**Disk Library Case** **$2.50**
**Hayes Modems** **$CALL**
**Lobo Drives** **$CALL**
**Microsoft Softcard** **$259.00**
**Novation Modems** **$CALL**
**Paymar Lower Case** **$23.00**
**Vista Products** **$CALL**
**Wizard 8PO** **$159.00**
**16K Ram 4116(8)** **$11.00**
**64K Ram 4164(8)** **$88.00**

**3-Ring Disk Sheets (10)** **$5.00**

**80 Column** **$239.00**
**Enhancer II** **$119.00**
**Softswitch** **$25.00**
**Function Strip** **$59.00**
**Invers Video** **$19.00**

**VIDEX**

**64K** **$319.00**
**128K** **$459.00**
**V-C Expand 60** **$75.00**

**VERBATIM**

**5 1/4'' (100)** **$239.00**
**5 1/4'' (10)** **$25.00**
**8'' (10)** **$39.00**
**Head Cleaning kit** **$7.00**

**μ-SCI**

**APPLE II**

**A2 DISK II Replacement** **$299.00**
**A40 40 TRACK** **$359.00**
**A70 70 TRACK** **$479.00**

**APPLE III**

**A3 DISK III Replacement** **$339.00**
**A73 70 TRACK** **$529.00**
**A143 140 TRACK** **$669.00**

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**CHRISTMAS HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM - 7PM - SAT & SUN 10AM - 4PM**
BEFORE YOU GET TOO EXCITED ABOUT LOBO'S NEW COMPUTER, THERE'S SOMETHING YOU SHOULD KNOW.

There's plenty to be excited about in Lobo's new MAX-80,™ as you'll see in just a minute. But first we want to warn you: you can't get one right away. Already, orders are coming in faster than we can build systems. However, if you can appreciate an incredible price/performance bargain, you'll agree the MAX-80 is well worth waiting for.

WHAT'S ALL THE EXCITEMENT ABOUT?

We're glad you asked. And the answer is pretty simple. Just look at this list of standard features:

- 5 MHz Z-80B processor. That's 2½ times the speed of a TRS-80 Model III or SoftCard/Apple!
- 64k RAM. 128k is a low-cost option.
- CP/M included. A few more dollars get you LDOS, an incredibly powerful operating system that lets you run standard Radio Shack software.
- Software-selectable 25 x 80, 16 x 64, and 16 x 32 screen formats. For full compatibility with CP/M and TRS-80 applications.
- All disk interfaces built in. Plug in any combination of 5¼" floppies, 8" floppies, and Winchester disk.
- Two RS-232 serial ports. Ready to plug in modems, printers, or what-have-you.
- Centronics-type parallel port. For any printer using this standard interface.
- Plus: numeric keypad with 4 function keys, software definable text and graphics characters, built-in clock/calendar with battery backup, and buffered I/O expander port.

Now for the best part: the factory-direct price for all this power is just $820—including shipping and Lobo's standard 1-year hardware warranty!

WHAT TO DO NOW.

Call Lobo toll-free. Tell us what hardware and software configuration you're interested in (see below), and we'll give you an approximate shipping date. A $100 deposit will hold your place on the waiting list. Then get a good book to help you pass the time.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU and Accessories</th>
<th>MAX-80 computer with 64k RAM and CP/M</th>
<th>64k expansion RAM (installed)</th>
<th>12&quot; (diag.) high-resolution anti-glare green phosphor monitor</th>
<th>LDOS operating system instead of CP/M</th>
<th>LDOS operating system in addition to CP/M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAX-80</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dual 5¼" Floppy Disk Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4402CM single-sided, 40 track</th>
<th>180 kB per diskette</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4802CM double-sided, 80 track</td>
<td>720 kB per diskette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$690.00

$1,175.00

Dual 8" Floppy Disk Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>950MX same as 950M above but no floppy drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1850M 8&quot; system: 8.0 MB hard disk plus 1155 kB floppy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$2,100.00

$3,085.00

The Lobo Warranty

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited 1-year parts and labor warranty. Call or write for complete warranty statement.

© 1982 Lobo Drives International, Goleta, CA
CP/M trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corporation.
SoftCard trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Apple trademark of Apple Computer.
LDOS trademark of Logical Systems Incorporated.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.A.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Payable by credit card, check, or money order.

TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBERS:
U.S. (except California): 800-235-1245
In California: 800-322-6103 or 800-322-6104 Hours 7AM—5PM Pacific Time

Lobo Drives International
Dept. BY 12
356 S. Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117

Prices subject to change without notice.
Apple II plus 48K, Apple Disk Drive II with Interface DOS 3.3, Apple IIi, 12" Monitor and the Apple Monitor Stand

All for Only $179.00
FREE! Apple Writer II with purchase of this fabulous package

BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL
Apple II plus 48K, Apple Disk Drive II with Interface DOS 3.3, 12" Hi Res Green Monitor, VisiCalc 3.3 Planning & Financial Forecaster, Software
Only $197.00
16K RAM Card $74.00

SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE® and FRANKLIN®

VISCORP PROGRAMS
VisiCalc $184.00 VisiFile $184.00 Visipal $239.00 Visidex $239.00

ADDITIONAL "ADD-ONS"
DC HAYES Micromodem II $289.00
VIDEX Keyboard $119.00
VIDEX Videoterm 80 Col. Board $259.00
VIDEX Function Strip (used w/Enhancer) $62.00
TCI Keyboard $134.00
ATT Numeric Keyboard $199.00
THUNDERBOLT PLUS $199.00
PKASO Parallel Interface $129.00
MICROSOFT 2.80 CP/M Card $259.00
MICROSOFT 16K RAM Card $279.00
TG Joystick $47.00

BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL
Apple II plus 48K, Apple Disk Drive II with Interface DOS 3.3, Apple IIi, 12" Hi Res Green Monitor, Stonebase DB-Master Data Base Manager

Input Only $129.00

APPLE® HARDWARE
Apple II plus 48K, Apple Disk Drive II with Interface DOS 3.3, Apple IIi, 12" Hi Res Green Monitor, VisiCalc 3.3 Planning & Financial Forecaster, Software
Only $197.00
16K RAM Card $74.00

COMPUTER SPECIALS; TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI 99 4A with RF Modulator $199.00 After Mlg's Cash Rebate, Plus 2 FREE offers from TI Call or Write for details!

Commodore
VIC-20 with RF Modulator $199.00
RCA HP-3815 with modem $39.00
ATARI 400 $99.00
Timex Sinclair 1060 $99.00
48K Memory $49.95 22K Memory $69.95
S GraphQL Handheld
PC-150 $12.00 PCDisk $124.00
PC-1211 with CE-122 Printer $124.00

ATARI

BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL
Atari 680 48K, Atari 810 Disk Drive and VisiCalc 3.3 Planning & Financial Forecaster

Now Only $139.00

WORD PROCESSOR
Atari 680 48K, Atari 810 Disk Drive, Atari Word Processor, 560 Interface, Okidata MicroFAX Printer with Connecting Cable

Now Only $199.00

MONITORS
USI PI 12" High Res $199.00
USI PI 12" High Res $199.00
USI PI 12" High Res $199.00

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. New York, N.Y. 10003

Bye December 1982 553
5¼" Floppy Disk Drives  
(Direct IBM® Plug-In)  
TANDON Model TM 100-1. $189* ea.  
TANDON Model TM 100-2. $269* ea.  
12" Green Phosphor Zenith Monitor $109* ea.

IBM EXPANSION BOARDS  
64K Memory ............ $275* ea.  
128K Memory .......... $375* ea.  
192K Memory .......... $450* ea.  
256K Memory .......... $510* ea.  
Floppy Controller ......... $180* ea.  
16K System BD Memory . $25* ea.  
MC/Visa or C.O.D. with certified check or money order. Arkansas residents add sales tax.  
For information or orders, call 501-777-9859  
G-H Computer Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 871  • Hope, AR 71801  
• Plus Shipping.

NOW MAKE SOLID CONNECTIONS....  
Male or Female  
RS 232 GENDER REVERSERS  
$19.95 each postpaid  
American Made  
Order either two male or two female connectors with all 25 pins interconnected. Both Gender Reversers just $34.95 postpaid. Purchase Orders from rated firms accepted. Get free illustrated catalog of interface and monitoring equipment.

B&B electronics  
P.O. Box 475-B • Mendota, IL 61342  
Phone (815) 539-5877

Circle 207 on Inquiry card.

Circle 19 on Inquiry card.

Circle 91 on Inquiry card.

Circle 54 on Inquiry card.

Circle 478 on Inquiry card.

Circle 479 on Inquiry card.

Circle 195 on Inquiry card.

Circle 48 on Inquiry card.

Circle 266 on Inquiry card.

Circle 181 on Inquiry card.

Circle 49 on Inquiry card.

Circle 177 on Inquiry card.

Circle 117 on Inquiry card.

Circle 176 on Inquiry card.

Circle 63 on Inquiry card.

Circle 60 on Inquiry card.

Circle 46 on Inquiry card.

Circle 137 on Inquiry card.
ANNOUNCING TWO NEW TERMINALS

Smart • Fast • Graphical • Matching Modem and $295 Printer

Netronics announces a slate of the art breakthroughs in terminals. Now at prices you can afford, you can go on line with a personal computer and a telephone line to the full use of Unix, Novell, Novell, and other major networks. A simple yet powerful new terminal helps you communicate with a powerful network at a fraction of the cost of the name brand equivalent.

Here's a summary of the new major advances:

**Smart** - A 16-bit microcomputer/terminal that operates as a powerful Unix Workstation.

**Fast** - The fastest terminal on the market with 1 mb/s Cr/Lo speed.

**Graphical** - The terminal has a high resolution graphics screen with 256 colors and can display images at 16 dots per inch.

**Matching Modem** - A 1200 bps modem that is compatible with the terminal.

**$295 Printer** - A high quality, low cost dot matrix printer that is compatible with the terminal.

**Low Cost** - The entire system is priced at $295, making it affordable for businesses and individuals.

**Easy to Use** - The terminal is easy to set up and use, making it ideal for any user.

**Wide Compatibility** - The terminal is compatible with a wide range of systems, including Unix, Novell, and others.

**Reliable** - The terminal is built to last, with a long life expectancy and high reliability.

**Maximum Performance** - The terminal is designed to deliver maximum performance, with a powerful processor and high-speed data transfer.

**Excellent Value** - The combination of performance, features, and price makes this terminal an excellent value.

**Order Today** - Order your terminal today and take advantage of these breakthroughs in personal computing.

**For More Information** - For more information, contact your local Netronics representative or visit our website at netronics.com.
FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer:

- **MS INTERNATIONAL**
  - 8000 SX, multi-user, multi-processor, turbo DOS
  - CP/M 2.2, 2 YEAR WARRANTY
  - On-Site Service Contracts Available

- **MicroDecision**
  - 8688/86B5—Runs both 8 & 16 bit software. Green or high res. color. CP/M, MS-DOS
  - 32-bit F.P. Proc., MS DOS, CP/M 68

- **NEC**
  - 68000 16-bit multi-user, S-100, UNIX V. 7

PC-8800 Personal Computer

The Professional’s Work Station

- NEC on N.Y.S. Contract P-07220
- 68000 16-bit multi-user, S-100, UNIX V. 7

- CALL 58095 from Only $3499

PRINTERS

- **Teletype 40**
  - 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access,Quietized case, etc.
  - From Only $3200

- **ANADEX**
  - DIABLO
  - MANNESMANN TALLY

- **CENTRONICS**
  - EPSON
  - NEC AMERICA

- **C, ITOH**
  - FACIT
  - QUME

- **DATA PRODUCTS**
  - OKIDATA
  - SMITH CORONA

- **DIGITAL EQUIP. CORP.**
  - OLIVETTI
  - TELETEYPE

- **INTEGRAL DATA SYSS.**
  - QANTEX
  - TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PLEASE! Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from minicomputers to mainframes. System houses, Educational Institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available.

N. Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools — call us for information on our O.G.S. term contracts on hardware & software.

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

For fast delivery, send certified check, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfer. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice, call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Qantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. Accounting Plus is a trademark of Software Dimensions. Wordstar, Mailmerge and Datataster are trademarks of Micropro. CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Call for shipping charges. Above prices do not include customization or installation.
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO
WordStar $239.00
Makemerge $195.00
Customization Notes $358.00
Speller $239.00
Datasync $192.00
Calculator $195.00
MICROSOFT
Basic Interpreter $348.00
Basic Compiler $388.00
Fortran 80 $488.00
COBOL 80 $888.00
DATA BASE dBase II $698.00

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED
Easy Writer $299.00
Easy Spell $149.00
Easy Filter $319.00
VISICORP
Visiscribe $199.00
Visifax $209.00
Visifile $219.00
Visifax/Visifile $259.00
VisiTerm $99.00
MICROPRO
Makemerge $195.00
Customization Notes $358.00
Speller $239.00
Datasync $192.00
MISCELLANEOUS
Supervisor by Soram $229.00
Superwriter by Soram $209.00
Home Accountant Plus $139.00
ENTERTAINMENT
Deadline $39.00
Temple of Apshai $29.00
Quest of the Avatar $119.00
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories

DISK DRIVES

CIC 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1 5% 40 track $299.00
CIC 180 for the Zenith Z-69 5% 40 track $378.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror $308.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror $448.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror $588.00
CORVUS Interfaces CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II" Elite Two 80 Track CALL
Elite One 40 Track CALL
Elite Controller CALL
Elite Controller CALL
Elite Three 80 Track double-sided CALL

DISKETS

Maxwell 5% single side $39.00
Maxwell 5% single side $49.00
Maxwell 5% double side $45.00
Maxwell 5% double side $65.00
BASF 5% $25.95
BASF 8 $95.00
Verbatim 5% $25.95
Verbatim 8 $35.00
Wabash 5% $31.95

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft $459.00
Joystick by T & B $49.00
128K Card $575.00
128K Card $675.00
256K Card $855.00
Combo Card by Apparit $249.00
Call for more IBM PC add-ons

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO
WordStar $199.00
Makemerge $259.00
Speller $149.00
Datasync $192.00
VisiCalc $199.00
VisiTerm $79.00
VisiDex $199.00
VisiPlot $199.00
UltraMD $199.00
VisiSchedule $259.00
VisiTerm/Plot $239.00
MISCELLANEOUS
Micro Copier $219.00
Screen Director $129.00
Executive Briefing System $189.00
Superscal $196.00
Personal Filing System $115.00
Personal Filer $175.00
Word Handler $189.00
Zork I, II $28.95
Deadline $39.00
Shop Lifter $24.95
Gonball $22.95
Knight's Magic $28.95
Zorky $45.00
Dungeons and Dragons $28.95
Dungeons and Dragons $28.95
Dungeons and Dragons $28.95
Mortlock's Tower $15.89
Last Night $23.95
Star Blazer $23.95

ADVANCED LOGIC
Add-Ram 16K Card $99.00
Z-Card CPAM for the Apple II $255.00
Smtter 80 Column Board/BoRawSwitch $499.00
Z-60 Card by Microsoft $319.00
128K Card by Microsoft $399.00
32K Card by Selenium $259.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Vixen $125.00
Wordcrumb $75.00
Game Peddles by TG $49.00
Joystick by TG $49.00
Numeric Keyboard by Keyboard Co. $139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board $159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board $229.00
System by SBI VISID 4 $175.00
Microfighter II 16K w/graphics $259.00
Microfighter II 32K w/graphics $299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS $199.00
Serial Aid $779.00
Centronics $779.00
Call for either CCS cards

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80 $17.50

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80 $17.50

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SMD 13" Color Monitors $329.00

TERMINALS

ADDOS Viewpoint $495.00
Zenith Z-18 $679.00
Television 910 $595.00
Television 925 $779.00
Television 680 $699.00
Zenith ZT-100 $595.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation C-400 $139.00
Novation D-CAT $149.00
Novation AUTO-CAT $199.00
Novation APPLE CAT $259.00
Hayes Smart Modem $249.00
Hayes Smart Modem $255.00
Hayes Micro-Modem $255.00
Hayes Chronophraph $225.00
Signman Mark I $69.00

DEALER INQUIRIES

PLEASE CALL
1-800-343-7036

The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. BY12, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon. - Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical Information call 617/242-3361

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

BYSTE December 1982 559
NEW LOWER PRICES

"THE BIG BOARD"
OEM - INDUSTRIAL - SCIENTIFIC
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!
Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed. Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, an enclosure, C.R.T., and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

FULLY SOCKETED!

46K RAM
Uses Industry standard 4116 RAMS. All 46K is available to the user. our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

$399.00 (64K KIT BASIC I/O) SIZE: 8 1/4 x 11 3/4 IN. SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE. REQUIRES: 5V @ 3 AMPS. 12V @ .5 AMPS.

Z-80 CPU
Running at 2.5 MHz. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)
Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the BURS 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232 For synchronous or asynchronous communication, in synchronous modes, the clock can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be setup for either data-communication or data-terminates. Supports mode 2 int. Price for all parts and connectors: $48

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO
With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized looks easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 2740 compatible. Supports up to 16 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)
Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all ports: $69.85

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)
Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $19.95

$40.00 CP/M 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD
The popular CP/M 2.2.D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for $40.00

PRICE CUT!

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS) P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD Add $4.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.
IBM PC SOFTWARE

FORTH-92™ allows access to all of the PC memory using a menu-driven 16/32-bit addressing Screen editor, assembler, debugger, editor, graphics, CASE, and DTP interface. Package includes access to a full range of professional tools. Contact: FORTH-92, 3700 Ringway Dr., St. Louis, MO 63141. $150

QUESTalk™ Asynchronous Communications connects your PC to the other computers. Menu driven with help features, universal, or local mode, CODED C42 or C42A transfers. Multiple BAUD rates. $50

PrintPak™ allows you to print your own form letters, envelopes, labels, and more. $40

DiskPak™ supports most drives, gives moving median, sector and more $30

Edin Recovery Utility for '80. $35

Circle 222 on Inquiry card.

Garden Of Eden Computers

“Apple Paradise”

Circle 208 on Inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Circle 361 on Inquiry card.

IBM PC SOFTWARE

FOR TH-92™ allows access to all of the PC memory using a menu-driven 16/32-bit addressing Screen editor, assembler, debugger, editor, graphics, CASE, and DTP interface. Package includes access to a full range of professional tools. Contact: FORTH-92, 3700 Ringway Dr., St. Louis, MO 63141. $150

QUESTalk™ Asynchronous Communications connects your PC to the other computers. Menu driven with help features, universal, or local mode, CODED C42 or C42A transfers. Multiple BAUD rates. $50

PrintPak™ allows you to print your own form letters, envelopes, labels, and more. $40

DiskPak™ supports most drives, gives moving median, sector and more $30

Edin Recovery Utility for '80. $35

Circle 385 on Inquiry card.

Circle 79 on Inquiry card.

Circle 477 on Inquiry card.

IBM COMPATIBLE MEMORY BOARD

Features:
- On Board Memory Expansion from 64K to 1M Byte
- Memory Write Protect
- Program Expandable Memory Capability to 128K or 512K bytes
- Memory Error Detection and Correction
- Flexible Memory Boundary Selection
- On Board Easy MIND-Managed Asynchronous 5233-4b Ports
- Price: $99.95

P.O. BOX 16115, RIVINE, CA 92213
(714) 853-0163
(714) 777-0592

Circle 191 on Inquiry card.

Circle 234 on Inquiry card.

Circle 381 on Inquiry card.

Circle 234 on Inquiry card.

OVER-VOLTAGE

PROTECT YOUR SYSTEM

(Computer/Disk/Printer)
FROM OVERVOLTAGE

(GUARANTEED)

Make Your Own:
SCHEMATIC/INSTRUCTIONS

Only (easy assembly) $9.95
KIT (with parts) $15.95
COMPLETE KIT $39.95
(After 6 Weeks for Delivery)

Send Check/Money Order to SAFETEK

P.O. Box 283
DeSoto, Texas 75115

Circle 222 on Inquiry card.

MEMOREX Flexible Discs

BEST PRICES IN THE U.S.

Call for our special dealer program. C.O.D. not accepted
TOLL FREE (800) 652-8162
In California (213) 801-8861

USA EXCHANGE

14831 Besserman St
Van Nuys, CA 91411-2773

Circle 79 on Inquiry card.

Circle 385 on Inquiry card.

Circle 234 on Inquiry card.

Circle 234 on Inquiry card.
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL MICROCOMPUTERS

6502 AND Z80 MICROCOMPUTERS
ARE DEDICATED COMPUTERS DESIGNED FOR CONTROL FUNCTIONS.

THESE BOARDS FEATURE:
• 4096 BYTES EPROM
• 1024 BYTES RAM
• ALL BOARDS INCLUDE COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
• 50 PIN CONNECTOR INCLUDED
• EPROM AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6602 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:
• 1024 BYTES RAM
• 4096 BYTES EPROM
• USES ONE 6522 VIA (DOC. INCL.)
• 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
• 2 16 BIT PROGRAMMABLE TIMER/COUNTERS
• SERIAL DATA PORT
• LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
• TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

80-153A LIST 100-499
EPROM NOT INCLUDED $110.95 $66.57

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S NEW Z80 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:
• Z80 CPU-SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH Z80, 8080 AND 8085 MICROPROCESSORS
• 4096 BYTES EPROM
• 1024 BYTES RAM
• SINGLE 5V POWER SUPPLY AT 300MA
• CLOCK FREQUENCY IS 2MHZ, RC CONTROLLED
• Z80 PIO (DOC. INCL.)
• 2 8-BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
• LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
• TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

80-280A LIST 100-499
EPROM NOT INCLUDED $129.95 $77.97

USE YOUR 6502 OR Z80 MICROCOMPUTER TO CONTROL EVERYTHING!
• YOUR HOME SECURITY SYSTEM
• HEAT CONTROL
• LIGHT CONTROL
• SOLAR HEATING AND POWER SYSTEMS
• AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TAPE RECORDERS
• TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROL
• IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

• AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF VIDEO RECORDERS
• ROBOT CONTROL
• AUTOMATIC DIALER
• AUTOMATED SLIDE SHOW CONTROL
• COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR THE DISABLED
• THE WORLD

John Bell Engineering, Inc.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC • 1014 CENTER ST., SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER $100
10% OUTSIDE U.S.A. ADD $1.50 FOR C.O.D.
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG (415) 592-8411
WILL CALL HOURS: 9am-4pm

BYTE December 1982 563
Now, Interconnect Any Two RS232 Devices

WIRING ADAPTER $24.95 postpaid
American Made

B&B electronics
P.O. Box 475-B • Mendota, IL 61342
Phone: (815) 398-5287

Circle 55 on Inquiry card.

8086/8087/8088 CROSS SOFTWARE PACKAGES

CROSS compiler for the 8086. All facilities of the complete C language, including floating point for the 8087, are supported. Optionally, memory can be allocated for use with the 8088. Output is symbolic assembly language. The compiler is suitable for use in porting Unix to the 8086.

CROSS assembler/linker/library/downline dia for the 8086. Assembler input is an extension to that used by innt, Loader output is a file in standard Interex format.

SUBL源于 debugger for the 8086. Capabilities include display, breakpoints, interpretive execution, as well as many others.

Oracle Systems
1701 Twin Ave., Suite 222 • Nashville, TN 37212
Phone: (615) 383-7520

For additional information:

Circle 14 on Inquiry card.

TANDON UPGRADES

100-2 = $225.00
100-1 = $95.00

*That's right, a new 100-2 for $225.00 and your old 100-1 working or not.

100-1 to 100-2 Upgrade
Upgrade your 100-1 you now have to a 100-2 for only $189.00.

*100-1 = $95.00
Complete factory reconditioning with full guarantee.

ANGEL's
Computer Products
(213) 891-5546

Circle 34 on Inquiry card.

ZENITH/ Heath Users

Double Your 5 1/4" disk storage capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H8S or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-882H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5 1/4" drives, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5 1/4" drives simultaneously.

G.D.K. Systems Inc.
7210 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111
(714) 300-1375

Circle 38 on Inquiry card.

DEMO INVENTORY SALE

*Limited Quantities*

REG. NOW

Datavue Displaymaster $1,997 $1,200
Television 950 1,195 850
Centronics 353 2,495 1,975
Datamedia Excel 42 995 775

NEW ADDS VIEWPOINTS FROM $495.00

ECONOMY PERIPHERALS
(404) 952-0231

Circle 187 on Inquiry card.
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Apple Peripherals Kit

Serial-Parallel Interface 0 to 30,000 baud, DTR, input & output from monitor or basic, or use as external keyboard. Kit only (P/N 210) $14.95, Kit (P/N 210A) $25.95. Assembled (P/N 210BA) $52.95.

PROTOTYPING BOARD (P/N 7907) $21.95. PARALLEL TRIC OUTPUT BOARD 8 trics can switch 110V, 5A loads. Kit only (P/N 210C) $19.95. Kit (P/N 210CA) $119.50.


Interface Kit

Serial-Parallel Interface Bidirectional, 120 baud, fullspeed, parallel data bus. Kit only (P/N 212) $15.95, Kit (P/N 212A) $34.95.

RCA CASM 1302 Super El Computer $106.95

The Super El is a tremendously valuable computer. It combines video displays, LED displays, and music, all for just $106.95.

The Super El combines all of the features of a personal computer, but at a fraction of the cost. It includes a variety of features, such as:

- Fully assembled, with all components included.
- User-friendly interface.
- Large display screen.
- High-speed processor.
- Advanced software support.

Vinyl Voice Generator

Vinyl voice generator fulfills the dream of combining the power of a personal computer with the simplicity of a vinyl record player.

Willel's BASIC

Willel's BASIC is a powerful programming language that allows you to create complex programs with ease.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.

RCA Cosmic 1302 Super El Computer

The COSMOS 1302 Super El Computer is a complete, all-inclusive 64-bit computer system with a built-in keyboard, video display, speakers, and a powerful processor.
Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from Tech•Data, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

Circle 463 on Inquiry card.
**BUG TRAY™** - Stores in Bag Cage • Molded plastic • Three styles: Open (1 compartment), Vertical (6 compartments) and Horizontal (8 compartments) • Ideal for tools, hardware, components, etc.

- **Part No.** BTH-002
- **Price** $3.89

**BUG CAGE™** - 6 locations store Bug Boxes, Big Bug Boxes or Bug Trays • Modular & Interlocking Cage sizes: 5-1/4" x 5-1/4" x 7/8" • Color: Blue

- **Part No.** BGC-001
- **Price** $6.95

**BUG BOX™** - 30 individual compartments • Stores 8 16-pin or 16-pin DIPs • Heavy duty injection molded plastic • Interlocking vertical & horizontal dividers & locks • Cover marked w/numbers 1-30 • Compartment size: 1" x 3.75" x 2.5" deep • Weight: 1.75 oz. • Color: Blue

- **Part No.** BGB-002B (2 Boxes)
- **Price** $6.55

**DATA BOOKS**

- **Part No.** Item Description
- **30001** National CMOS
- **30003** National Linear
- **30005** National TTL Logic
- **30006** National Memory
- **30013** Zilog Micro
- **10400** Total Data

**CONNECTORS**

**Part No.** Description
- **DE5P** 9 Pin Plug
- **DE9S** 9 Pin Socket
- **DA15S** 15 Pin Socket
- **DB25P** 25 Pin Plug (Meets RS232)
- **DB25S** 25 Pin Socket (Meets RS232)
- **DE37P** 37 Pin Plug
- **DE37S** 37 Pin Socket
- **D25P** 50 Pin Plug
- **D25S** 50 Pin Socket
- **DE39S** 50 Pin Socket

**Accessories**

- **BE-4H** Head for DE-8 Series Connectors
- **BE-15H** Head for 15 Bar Connectors
- **BE-37S** Head for DE-37 Series Connectors
- **DE-37S** Head for DE-37 Series Connectors
- **DE-39S** Head for DE-39 Series Connectors

**JE224 Adjustable Switching Power Supply Kit**

4-24VDC REGULATED, UP TO 5AMP

- **Part No.** BLX-002B (2 Boxes)
- **Price** $6.65

**JOYSTICKS**

- **JS-5K** 5K Linear Taper Pot
- **JS-100K** 100K Linear Taper Pot
- **JS-150K** 150K Linear Taper Pot
- **JVC-40** 40K (2) Video Control

**DATA BOOKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30001</td>
<td>National CMOS</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30003</td>
<td>National Linear</td>
<td>$12.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30005</td>
<td>National TTL Logic</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30006</td>
<td>National Memory</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30013</td>
<td>Zilog Micro</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10400</td>
<td>Total Data</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOOR SECURITY SYSTEM**

- **Model TWF-802**
- **Price** $69.95

**Mini Stereo Utlc AM/FM Receiver**

**FEATURES:** Lightweight headphones, L/R balance control, Full fidelity stereo sound. Additional full-size soft carrying case & shoulder strap. Belt-clips (hands-free), Uses 3 AA cell batteries (not included), Compact size: 3-1/8"H x 4-7/8"L x 1"D, Wt. 5 oz.

- **MODEL 2830**
- **Price** $29.95

**JE224 KIT**

- **Price** $79.95 each
**J684 EPROM PROGRAMMER**
**JE684 EPROM PROGRAMMER**

**HIGH PERFORMANCE EPROM PROGRAMMERS**
- **JE684** — Special Price
  - **Regular Price**
  - **EPROM JUMPER MODULES**
  - **M791 100mil**
  - **M792 1 mil**
  - **M793 2 mil**

**CONSUMER PRODUCTS**

**SUNPRO Systems**
- **Model TWF-802**
  - **Price**

**DIGITAL QUARTZ TIME PEN**
- **Model DF-300**
  - **Price**

**STICK-ON CLOCK**
- **Model DH-100**
  - **Price**

**STICK-ON CABLES**
- **Model DW-200**
  - **Price**

**KEYBOARDS — POWER SUPPLIES**

**MICRO SWITCH 60-KEY KEYBOARD**
- **Model 60-600**
  - **Price**

**MICRO SWITCH 60-KEY KEYBOARD (PARALLEL)**
- **Model 60-600**
  - **Price**

**POWER SUPPLY**
- **Model 3S-750**
  - **Price**

**POWER SUPPLY**
- **Model 4S-750**
  - **Price**

**MULTI-POWER SUPPLY**
- **Model 5-12-12VDC**
  - **Price**

**SORENSEN Regulated Power Supplies**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**VIC BOX**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**BUD BOX**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**JUMPER AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES**

**STANDARD 0825 SERIES CABLES**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**5½" Mini-Floppy Disk Drive**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**EXPAND YOUR TRS-80**

**Sprute-style Fan**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**Muffin-style Fan**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**JOYSTICKS**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**UV-EPROM Eraser**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**Wall Transformers**
- **Model 900**
  - **Price**

**Jameco Electronics**

**Call for Quotations**

For inquiries, contact Jameco Electronics at 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002. Phone orders welcome at (415) 592-8097. Jameco offers a wide range of electronic components, including microcontrollers, memory devices, and other electronic components. For more information, visit the Jameco website at Jameco.com.
We Have It!... At the best prices.

Call For Super Value On S-100 System With Dbl. Dens. 8" "Drives!

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN II
Free! MicroSoft Basic 80
Self contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP M 2.2
64K Jr. ........................................ $2099
64K GD ......................................... $2495
64K SD ......................................... $2494
10 Meg. DDS Hard Disk ................................ $299S

VIDEO TERMINALS
SOROC IQ 136 .................................. 595
SOROC IQ 137 .................................. 749
SOROC IQ 146 .................................. 1148
HATEZINE ESPIRIT CALL
ESPIRT-II CALL
1420 .............................................. 2099
1500 .............................................. 2399
1520 .............................................. 2599
TELEVIDEO 910C ................................ 2399
912C ................................................ 2399
923C .............................................. 2599
925C .............................................. 2599
950C ................................................ 2799
TEXAS INST. 940 BASIC ................................ 1599
940 Package .................................... 2099
745 Portable Terminal ........................... 1399
745 Portable Terminal w/ U.L. Case ........... 1435
INTERTEC INTERUBE III ......................... 748
ZENITH Z-1 9 .................................. 729

PRINTERS
ANADEX DP-9000 A/01A ........................ $1449
DP-9001A ........................................ 1449
PAPER TIGER IDS 441Sgren + Special $189
PRISM PRINTERS IDS-80, w/o color ............................... Call
IDS-80, w/ color .................................. Call
IDS-180, w/ color .................................. 1695
NEC 3010 ........................................ 2099
NEC 3030 RO, Cartr. Image 25CPs ............................. Special, 1898
NEC 7710 RO, RS232C 56 CPs .................................. 2399
NEC 7720 KS, RS232C 50CPs ................................. 2399
NEC 7730, RO, Cartr. Image 5CPs .............................. 2399
OUME Sprint B/46 ................................ 2049
LexiLine RS232C, 85CPs, rscncicn ................................ Call
C ITOM Pro Writer, Parallel .......................... 549
Serial and Parallel ............................. 569
DIABLO 30 RO, RS232C, 50CPs .............................. 2399
CENTRONICS 730 1, Parallel .......................... 349
737-3, RS232C .................................. 349
704-1, Parallel .................................. 469
704-3, RS 232C .................................. 5059
1220, Parallel, 120 CPs ................................ 949

EPSON
MX80 ........................................... 489
MX80TF ........................................ 589
MX100PT ....................................... 789
MX100ST ....................................... 789
RS232 Serial Interface ............................... 65
RS232/2X Buffer Interface ........................... 125
Grafitx II ........................................ 90
Apple Printer Interface ............................. Call
TIBIO Basic, RS232C ................................ 349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel ......................... 1399
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel .......................... 1399
812 Basic, RS232C & Parallel ......................... 1399
820 Basic, RS232C & Parallel .......................... 1399
820 Basic, RS232C & Parallel .......................... 1399
820 RS Basic, RS232C & Parallel ..................... 1599
820 RS Basic, Control Compressed Print .......................... 1699
820 RS Basic, Control Compressed Print .............. 1699

OXDATA Microline 80 .................................. 359
Tractor feed option .................................. 50
Microline 81A .................................. 479
Microline 82A .................................. 759
Microline 84 PARALLEL ......................... 1149
Microline 84 SERIAL .............................. 1249

MONITORS
ZENITH ZYM 121, 12 Green Phos. ........................ $160
AMDEK 100, 12" New Low .......................... 399
100G, 12" Green Phosphor .......................... 499
300, 12" Green Phos. Hi. Res. ....................... 199
Color 1", 13" .................................. 389
Color 2", 13" .................................. 389
Color 3", 13" .................................. 489
Apple adapt. for R.G. B .......................... 759
BMG -12A, 12" Gr. Phos. .......................... New Low 99

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
280 CPU Board .................................. $529
Disk Controller 2422, w/ CP M ................. 2399
16K Static, 48B .................................. 2599
32K Static, 64B .................................. 2999
64K Dynamic RAM ................................ 349
System 2210 w/ 84K CP M 2 2 ................. 1745

CPU BOARDS
(assembled unless noted) NORTHERN STAR II A/B/A
INTERSYSTEMS MPU-801 ......................... 349
SSM C6I0800, 48B ......................... 214
CB2, 2-80, 48B .................................. 289
CB2, 2-80, 64B .................................. 329
SYSTEMS GROUP ....................... 219

MEMORY BOARDS
NORTHERN STAR 16K RAM .................. $299
HRAM 64K .................................. $599
HRAM 32K .................................. $419
CROMEMCO 64KZ ....................... $599
CROMEMCO 64K ............... $599
MEORY MERCHANT
16K Static, 4MHZ .......................... 158
64K Static, 4MHZ .......................... 543

SYSTEMS GROUP
Microcomputers, Systems & Components .......................... Call
DME800 48K Board ......................... 499
DME810 64K Board ......................... 529
DME8400 64K Board ......................... 596

GODDAM BOARDS (A&T)
CPU Z ........................................... $1249
CPU Z-015 .................................. 369
CPU Z-025 .................................. 369
RAM 20 32 .................................. 675
RAM 17 64 .................................. 1799
RAM 21 ........................................ 1433
Interface 1 ................................. 209
Interface 2 ................................. 209
Disk 1 ........................................ 419
System Support 1 ............................. 335
Enclosure 2 (Desk) ......................... 699
Enclosure 2 (Rack) ......................... 799

VIDEO BOARDS 2/0 Mapped
SD SYSTEMS
VDB-8024, 48B ................................ 169
SSM VDB1/0, Kit ................................ 169
VDB1/0, Kit .................................. 229
MEMORY MAPPED
VB1, 16x4, 48B .......................... 152
VB1, 16x4, 48B .......................... 209
VB3, 80 Char, 4MHZ ......................... 359
VB3, 80 Char, 4MHZ, 48B .................. 419

APPLE BOARDS
CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS
7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface .................. 179
7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface .................. 179
772A Printer Interface .......................... 99

List, $895 -$Special, $399-
(paper formats only)
— Limited Supply, Limited Time —

MicroPro DataStar,CalcStar,
SuperSort. List, $895 Only $399
(paper formats only)
— Limited Supply, Limited Time —

SuperCalc. . . . $179
(paper formats only)
— Limited Supply, Limited Time —

All prices F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% discount (lender's prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D. 2% & Credit Cards, 3% higher.

MiniMicro Mart, Inc.
943 W. Genesee St. (315) 422-4467
P.O. Box 2919B TWX 710-542-0431
Syracuse, New York 13220

Circle 325 on inquiry card.
**CENTRONICS®**

730-1* (parallel)

**Dot Matrix Printer**

*Same as TRS-80 Line Printer II formerly sold by Radio Shack for $995*

730-1 **$349**

List $860 CEN-27301-0

---

**Other Outstanding Printer Values...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANADEX DP-9500...</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP-9501...</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPER TIGER IDS 445G Special! 599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM PRINTER IDS-80, w/o color...</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS-80, w/color...</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS-132, w/color...</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITOH Pro Writer, Parallel...</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial and Parallel...</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIABLO 630 RO RS232C, 56CPS...</td>
<td>2239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3810, RD RS232C 36 CPS...</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3530, RD Centr Inter 36CPS...</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710, RO RS232C 56 CPS...</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7720, KSR RS232C 56CPS...</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7730, RO Centr Inter 55 CPS...</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUME Sprint 3/45...</td>
<td>List or Full, 48 CPS, RS232C... NEW LOW!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**T810 Basic, RS232C...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

All prices F.O.S. shipping point, subject to change. All offers are subject to change without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credit card orders are 2% higher.

---

**MiniMicroMart, Inc.**

943 W. Genesee St. P.O. Box 2991B Syracuse, N.Y. 13220 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-542-0431

---

Circle 325 on Inquiry card.
### Resistors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>470Ω</td>
<td>470 ohm resistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1KΩ</td>
<td>1 kiloohm resistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10KΩ</td>
<td>10 kiloohm resistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100KΩ</td>
<td>100 kiloohm resistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MΩ</td>
<td>1 megaohm resistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microcomputer Hardware Handbook

From ELCOMP — $14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.

- **TTL** — 74/74LS and 74F
- **CMOS**
- **Voltage Regulators**
- **Memory** — RAM, ROM, EPROM
- **CPU's** — 8000, 6500, Z80D, 8080, 8085, 8086
- **MPU Support & Interface** — 6800, 6500, 2800, 68000, etc.

### Christmas Specials

**Nashua 5 1/4" Diskettes**

- **TOP QUALITY — LOW PRICE!**
- Single Sided, Single Density
- Soft Sected with Hub Ring
- **$19.95 BOX OF 10**

#### Newport Prostick

- **Professional Quality**
- Atari-Type Joystick
- **Improve your scores**
- A must for maze games
- **$31.00 EACH**
- **Extremely Rugged** — Actual Arcade game Joystick
- **All parts are replaceable**
- **36 Month Warranty**
- **$59.95 PAIR**

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

### Voltage Regulators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7805</td>
<td>Positive Voltage Regulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7806</td>
<td>Positive Voltage Regulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7807</td>
<td>Positive Voltage Regulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7808</td>
<td>Positive Voltage Regulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7809</td>
<td>Positive Voltage Regulator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5 1/2" Disk Drives

- **Tandon**
  - TM100-1 (FOR IBM) $229.00
  - TM100-2 (FOR IBM) $295.00
- **Shugart**
  - SA 400L (40 TRACK) $199.95
  - SA 400 (35 TRACK) $189.95

### Cabaret for 5 1/4" Disk Drive

- **Color Matches Apple**
- **Fits Shugart**
- **Special — $29.95**

### Best Selling Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Osborne/McGraw-Hill</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II User's Guide</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT Controller's Handbook</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/BASIC Assembly Language</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The FORTRAN Handbook</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pascal Handbook</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYBEX</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Please use your customer number when ordering.

**TERMS:** For shipping includes $3 for UPS Ground or $5 for UPS Air. For foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.
THE ULTIMATE APPLE*

**COOLING FAN $69.95**
- Easy Installation
- No modification of Apple required.
- Color matches Apple.
- Switch on front controls fan, computer, and monitor.
- Ultra-quiet, reliable fan.
- Completely eliminates problems caused by overheating.

**16K RAM CARD**
- Upgrade your 48K Apple II to full 64K of RAM.
- Fully software and hardware compatible with the Apple language card and microsoft Z80 card.
- Eliminates the need for the Applesoft or Integer Basic ROM card when used in conjunction with DOS 3.3.
- Allows you to run Apple Fortran or Pascal with no difficulty.
- Available as bare board, kit, or assembled and tested board.

**PRICE REDUCED**
- ASSEMBLED & TESTED ..... $49.95
- BARE CARD ..... $14.95
- KIT ..... $44.95

**DISK DRIVE $299.95**
- Includes metal cabinet
- Color matches Apple
- 35 Tracks/single side
- Includes cable
- Use with Apple II Controller

**MONITORS**
- NEC JB1201M $169.00
- ZENITH ZUM-121 $119.00
- AMDEK COLOR $335.00
- NEC JC 1201M $329.00

**PRINTERS**
- MX-80
- MX-80FT
- MX-100
- CALL FOR PRICE

**5 1/4" DISKETTES**
- ATHANA 55 SD SOFT ..... 24.95
- MEMOREX 55 SD SOFT ..... 26.95
- VERBATIM 55 SD SOFT ..... 29.95
- VERBATIM 10 SECTION HARD 29.95

Circle 256 on inquiry card.
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

THERE ARE NO BETTER BOARDS — THERE ARE NO BETTER PRICES!

CO-PROCESSOR 8086/8087
16 bit 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with sockets for 8087 and 8030
P/N 8L0771005

Price

CMOS RAM SALE!
RAM 17 - 64K CMOS STATIC RAM
RAM 17, 12 MHz, 2 Word, DMA Compatible 24 Bit Addressing
Part No. 01711604 01711606

Price

I/O BOARDS
SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
Serial port (software prot. baud), 4K EPROM or RAM
provision, 10 levels of interrupt, real time clock. optional math processor
Part No. 110119A 110119B

Price

CPU - 286 CPU NOW 6MHz!
3/4 MHz 286CPU with 24 Bit Addressing

Part No. 11471050 11471060

Price

DISK CONTROLLERS
DISK 1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER
Fast DMA, Soft Selec, Controls 8" or 5½" Single or Double Density. OUR BEST!

Part No. 11471150 11471151

Price

STATIC MEMORY BOARDS
RAM 20 - 32K STATIC RAM
RAM 20 MHz, 4x byte block disable, bank select or 24 bit addressing available 8, 16, 24, or 32K

Part No. 11191572 11191573

Price

S-100 MAINFRAME
110V 60Hz CVT Mainframe uses famous 20 slot 300 series or Fujitsu 3050 type drives. Includes CP/M 3.2

Part No. 15615523 15615523

Price

SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS
Color Graphics board with Parallax / Spectrum Interface

Part No. 15615523 15615523

Price

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS
Active termination, 8-12-20 Slot

Part No. 171245A 171245B

Price

INTERFACER 4
Three Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Centronics Parallel

Part No. 171245A 171245B

Price

INTERFACER 3
Eight channel multi-use serial I/O board

Part No. 171245A 171245B

Price

INTERFACER 2
Three parallel one serial I/O board

Part No. 171245A 171245B

Price

INTERFACER 1
Two Serial I/O

Part No. 171245A 171245B

Price

MPX CHANNEL BOARD
I/O Multiplexer, uses 8085/85 CPU on board with 4K RAM

Part No. 171245A 171245B

Price

MPX CHANNEL BOARD
Dual Processor 8085/8086

Part No. 171245A 171245B

Price

CP/M 2.2 FOR $45.00
S-100 STARTER SYSTEM

We've bundled our most popular 3 board combination to form a complete S-100 System, just add mainframe and peripherals! BLP86CCSP1

CCS2610 4MHz 280 CPU
- 2x4 MHz CPU
- On board RS-232 Serial port
- On board Monitor
CCS2422 DISK CONTROLLER
- Connects 4, 8 or 16 drives
- IBM 3740 Standard
- Supports single or double density
- Supports single or double track
- Plug compatible with Shugart, Mitsubishi, AIL, Quest, Tender, and Siemens
CCS2045 64K 4MHz RAM
- All boards assembled & tested - plug & run!

ALL BOARDS ASSEMBLED & TESTED - PLUG & RUN!!

Para Dynamics

Para Dynamics offers a wide range of computer accessories and components for the S-100 bus architecture. Some of their products include:

- **5" DISKETTES**
  - Soft Sector
  - 40 Track Single Sided
  - Double Density
  - HDU Reinforcing Rings
- **BONUS!**
  - FREE!! KASSETTE 10 LIBRARY CASE WITH
  - PACKAGE OF 10 DISKETTES
  - A $4.25 VALUE!!
  - Shipping Weight 2 lbs.
- **S-100 STARTER SYSTEM**
  - We've bundled our most popular 3 board combination to form a complete S-100 System, just add mainframe and peripherals!
  - BLP86CCSP1
    - CCS2610 4MHz 280 CPU
    - CCS2422 DISK CONTROLLER
    - CCS2045 64K 4MHz RAM

DATAGARD

DATAGARD offers a variety of peripheral devices for the S-100 bus architecture, including:

- **SGL WABER LINE MONITOR POWER CONDITIONERS**
  - 16 SLOT S-100 MAINFRAME
  - CVT Power Supply: 90-130VAC 50Hz or 60Hz
  - Security lock
  - 120 or 220VAC at 50Hz
  - Disk Drive Facility
  - Supports DMA
  - Bank Select up to 512K
  - Fast Data transfer

SMITH-CORONA TP-1

SMITH-CORONA TP-1 offers a variety of letter quality electronic printer models, including:

- **LETTER QUALITY ELECTRONIC TEXT PRINTER**
  - Model: BLDSPM1210 (Serial)
  - BLDSPM1210P (Parallel)
  - Options: 10 or 10X CP, 8 or 8X CP, Serial or Parallel Interface, 36 or 12X2 BA, Front Panel, 80 Column
  - Specifications: PFA, 7860, 2650, 2670, 7860, 2670

Circle 380 on inquiry card.
SIEMENS FDD100-8
TRUCKLOAD PURCHASE!
WE'VE CAPTURED THE 8" FLOPPY DRIVE MARKET
WITH A HUGE FACTORY DIRECT PURCHASE!!

DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM
BL658022A Controller incl: 2 Drive 2 $395.00
BL615570180 8" Drive 2 $395.00
IN A DUAL HORIZONTAL CABINET
WITH POWER SUPPLY
AND DATA CABLE
SAVE $380.00

$995.00

INCLUDES A FULLY LOADED DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM
Same as above, with CE5610I 250MHZ 22.5004 EXT and ECS 2905 2.4K Dynamic RAM.
$1390.00

DON'T MISS OUT!

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
Better Than QUINE!
Better Than SHUGART!

DUAL 8" FLOPPY DRIVE CABINET
FEATURES:
- Positive pressure forced air cooling for reliable disk drive operation
- AC input via 3-wire 7 foot international connector set
- AC input EMI filtered to provide the best protection from power spikes and line noise.
- 14 gauge main chassis
- Integral power supply with 12V, 5V & 9V outputs
- Double-sided custom PC power board and supply
- Each DC supply and AC separately fused

Shipping Weight 39 lbs $285.00

TANDON 8-INCH THIN LINE

Exactly one-half the height of any other model!
Proprietary, high-resolution read/write heads patented by Tandon
Drives in operation - no A.C. required
Industry standard interfaces
Three microsecond track-to-track access time:
- Single Sided: 890.00 (2 or More $370.00 ea)
- Double Sided: 489.00 (2 or More $490.00 ea)

TANDON 5 1/4" DRIVES

B61EX0101 Single Sided: 250KB (5.65) $229.00 ea
B61EX0102 Double Sided: 500KB $265.00 ea
B61EX0103 Double Sided: 1000KB $295.00 ea
2 or More: 250KB $220.00 ea.

DUAL THIN LINE CABINET by

JMR

- Fan Cooled
- 5V & 4A/5A Smps
- SV: +5V
- Scratch Resistant
- Baked Enamel Finish

B61ERLJ011 Cabinet & Power Supply List $200.00 $195.00
B61ERLJ001 Single Drive $929.00 incl. Power Cables
B61ERLJ002 Dual Drive $1100.00 incl. Power Cables

BUY THE CABINET AND DRIVES TOGETHER:

B61ERLJ001/610 Single Drive $929.00 incl. Power Cables
B61ERLJ002/610 Dual Drive $1100.00 incl. Power Cables

6 1/4" DISK CABINET FOR
SINGLE OR DOUBLE DRIVES

SINGLE
- S/W 9A/12.9A 15A
Shipping Weight 9 lbs $70.00

B61ERLJ005 Single Drive $89.00 incl. Power Cables
B61ERLJ006 Dual Drive $110.00 incl. Power Cables

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION

- Positive Pressure Filter Housing
- Power Supply: 1.5A/24V, 3A/24V
- Each output is individually fused
- Modular power connections

BUY DRIVES AND CABINET TOGETHER AND $AVE!!
DUAL 8" - SIEMENS FDD1008,
DUAL 6" CABINET POWER SUPPLY
AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES
IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: $910.00

PRICED AT:
$965.00

DER MIXTURE

ENVIRONMENT MONITOR PANEL
Temperature and voltage monitor with visual and audible alarms for overtemp condition.
Direct Digital Readout/Integral temperature in C
on standard RGM
B61RG01002 CABLE ONLY $70.00
B61RG01001 2-Drives, Cabinet, & data interface monitor $775.00
B61RG01002 Cabinet only with data interface monitor $250.00

TANDEM 8" Primary, High resolution, road proven, protective power supply.

WITH A HUBE FACTORY DIRECT PURCHASE

$995.00

PLUS A HUBER FACTORY DIRECT PURCHASE

$1150.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

Circle 381 on inquiry card.
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT!!

WOW!

BLK PRECISION

MODEL 1500
QUAD INPUT,
EIGHT-TRACE DESIGN
$1495.00
LIST PRICE $2250.00

This new generation scope utilizes a combination of techniques never before applied to oscilloscope design, resulting in an efficient, light weight and reliable unit.

- 100 MHz response
- Maximum sweep rate of 2 nSec/division
- 1 mV/division vertical sensitivity (CH 1 & 2)
- Eight-trace, four-channel operation provides 2 trigger views or four separate vertical inputs
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep operation
- Alternate Sweep to view main timebase and delayed timebase simultaneously
- Vertical Mode trigger selection to display four input signals in sync — even if they are unrelated in frequency
- Bright 16KV, 8 cm x 10 cm CRT display with internal graticule
- Compact overall size: only 5.4 x 11.2 x 15.75 inches and 16.5 pounds Small enough to fit under any airline seat

The B&K Model 1500 offers all the capabilities you might demand from a top grade oscilloscope and at a price that will fit your budget. The cost? Remarkably reasonable especially when you compare it to the other leading 60MHz and 100MHz dual trace scopes that are currently available. This price breakthrough is made possible by PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS unequalled purchasing power. As the largest distributor of high performance oscilloscopes, we were able to place a humungous order with B&K and then pass the savings along to you!

Two x10 100MHz probes are included with each Model 1500. Optional accessories that you may wish to include on your order:

BLKPLC1500 Snap-on front cover $26.00
BLKPLC1500 Vinyl carrying case for probes and cables $32.00

B&K-Precision backs the 1500 with a one year warranty and has service centers located nationwide.

HITACHI
DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES

V-353F
35 MHz DELAYED SWEEP
- Single trace seen delay sweep
- Rectangular CRT with 10 in. diagonal
- High sensitivity 1 mV/div (5MHz)
- Large dynamic range of 6 div to full brightness
- CRT output
- Built-in signal delay test
BLNTHS3F List $349.00
SALE: $799.00

SALE: $625.00

V-302F
30 MHz DELAYED SWEEP
- High sensitivity 1 mV/div (5 MHz)
- Full TV triggering
- Y-scan
- CH1 Output
- High reliability, MTBF: 24,000 hours
BLNTHS3F List $349.00
SALE: $699.00

SALE: $495.00

V-152F
15 MHz
- High sensitivity 1 mV/div (5 MHz)
- Full TV triggering
- CH1 Output
- High reliability, MTBF: 20,000 hours
BLNTHS3F List $349.00
SALE: $495.00

V-352F
35 MHz DUAL TRACE
BLNTHS3F List $349.00
SALE: $749.00
Same as VOS3F except without delayed sweep

V202F
20 MHz DUAL TRACE
BLNTHS3F List $349.00
SALE: $575.00
Same as VOS3F, except without delayed sweep
**FREE**
Plastic library case supplied with all diskettes purchased from California Digital

$24.95

Furnished inland for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of such cases. Made of molded polyethylene and double layer, 64440 model, 4 1/2" diameter x 7 1/4" high x 3" wide. Each diskette is supported by a free separator. Box measures 10" long x 5 1/2" wide x 2 1/4" high. "The Ultimate Heavy Duty Tower Less Case."

Ten cases $22.75. One hundred cases $21.50.

**5¼" DISKETTES WITH LIBRARY CASE**

$26.50

Your Choice

SCOTCH
MEMOREX
VERBATIM
MAXELL
DYSON

Single Side Double Density

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOTCH</td>
<td>7440-10</td>
<td>7440-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMOREX</td>
<td>3488</td>
<td>3483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM</td>
<td>525-01</td>
<td>525-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXELL</td>
<td>MD1</td>
<td>MH1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYSON</td>
<td>104/10</td>
<td>107/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Double Side Double Density**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOTCH</td>
<td>745-10</td>
<td>745-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMOREX</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td>3509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYSON</td>
<td>3740/1</td>
<td>3740/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EIGHT INCH DISKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOTCH</td>
<td>745-32</td>
<td>745-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMOREX</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td>3515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYSON</td>
<td>3743/1</td>
<td>3743/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONNECTORS**

- GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS
- 50 mcv 50 mcv
- 3 Taps 12 Taps 24 Taps
- White 20 21 22
- Nickel silver 20 21 22
- Gold plated 20 21 22

**SPECIALS**

- **2732 EPROM SALE $6.95**
- **2716 EPROM 4.50 4K DYNAMIC 6.95**

**MEMORY**

- **DYNAMIC MEMORY**
  - **2716 EPROM**
  - **2716 EPROM**
- **STATIC MEMORY**

**SWITCHES**

- ASTEC SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- Output: +5V, 3A; +12V, 3A; -12V, 7.5A.

**CONNECTORS**

- **HITACHI-AMDEK**
- **JASMINE**
- **SWITCHES**
- **CONNECTORS**

**ECLIPSE 100 $695**

**INDUSTRIAL S-100 MAINFRAME**

Suitable for hospital and industrial applications. Constructed from 304 stainless steel, 4000-2000 watt voltage power supply providing 18 volts at 15Amp and 8 volts at 5 Amp. Standard 8.5 

**ECLIPSE 100**

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**

**800-421-5041**

**TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA**

**213 679-9001**
**Super Buy $259**

**SIEMENS**

**FDD 100-8**

8" DISK DRIVE

10 Drives *$255* • 100 Drives *$209*

California Digital has recently participated in the purchase of several thousand Siemens FOC 100-8 floppy disk drives. Thousands are additionally available at a significant savings to the original Siemens FOC 100-8 disk drive. Any application that will accept an 800 fill and work with the Siemens FOC 100-8 disk drive is available. A variety of new and reconditioned drives are available. Because of the extreme low price we expect a quick sale on these drives. Please reserve your units now. Arriving FOC 100-8 17 lb. 1 40 Mbyte is available. Two drive subsystems supplied in steel enclosures with power supply and fan. 7500.00 CAL-ZF1002

---

**Scotch Diskettes FREE FLIP & FILE**

with purchase of five boxes of Scotch diskettes.

We have recently purchased the entire excess inventory of 5 1/4" Scotch brand diskettes of all memory densities. These diskettes are all single-sided diskette density available in 80, 160, 320, and 640 Kbyte sectors. Buy one box and we supply a free plastic library storage case, five free boxes, and we supply a free tape and the storage kit. Take advantage of this one time offer and stock up for the winter. Prime Scotch brand diskettes priced below dealer cost. Soft sector for Apple 810K M4M-574400. Ten sector M4M-574410. Sixteen sector M4M-574415.270s.

---

**PRINTERS**

**TERMINALS**

**S-100 BOARDS**

---

**MONITORS**

**OCR READER**

**INTERFACE CARDS & SOFT**

**STATIC MEMORY BOARDS**

**DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARDS**

**FUNCTION CARDS**

**DESKTOP READER & SCANNER**

**PRINTERS**

**TERMINALS**

**S-100 BOARDS**

---

**DIRECT CONNECT MODEMS**

---

**APPAREL**

**S-100 BOARDS**

---

**OCR READER**

**OPTICAL RECOGNITION EQUIPMENT**

$295

DISPLAYED ASCII OUTPUT

HAND TEST DOCUMENT 403.306A-005 REV A

---

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**

800-421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA

213-679-9001
16K Apple™ Ramcard

LIST 195
ACP
$69.95
- Full 1 year warranty
- Top quality - gold fingers
- Expand Apple II 48K to 64K
- Compatible with Z-80 Softcard™
- Allows system to run with CP/M™, PASCAL, DOGS, GEM, etc.
- Supplied with extra 16K RAM & has (2) LEDs

32K STATIC RAM
2 or 4 Bit Expandable
Base 2114 $11.00
16K 54116 AT $11.99
B4 44116 AT $32.99
20K 44116 AT $99.99

BARE BOARDS
S-100 Sound Board $34.95
54116 Microboard 2114 $24.95
4K EPROM 2716 $34.95
ACP MOS Board $22.95
ACP RAM Module $11.99
ACP 68001 Moduled $24.95

BARE BOARDS
S-100 Sound Board $34.95
54116 Microboard 2114 $24.95
4K EPROM 2716 $34.95
ACP MOS Board $22.95
ACP RAM Module $11.99
ACP 68001 Moduled $24.95

UV “EPROM” ERASER
Model UV-11E $79.95
Model UV-2 $32.80

16K Memory Expansion Kits
for Apple/TRS-80
$12.95
CALL FOR VOLUME PRICING

“0” SUB CONNECTORS
Unlimited price 1607
Gold contact bus bars with
Wiz Control
Specify A or B $7.95

Zilog Z8 CPU
with TINY BASIC
Debug prog. $49.95
Hammer Stinger companion quasi-ASIC RAM 29.95

Stepper Motor
NEW
USB IN DATA PRODUCTS PRINTER $19.95 ea.

CONNECTORS

PARALLEL ALPHA NUMERIC PRINTER
10 Column Printer price 16D numerical columns plus 3 columns which have metric alpha and other notations.
Each wheel has 12 positions with 12 blank places.
Printers 11 on numerical columns have decimal point or n.
Utilize 2 7/8” wide printing machine type and dual color with ribbon. Input data parallel with one 4-digit 80-column printer circuit (schematics provided).
Print rate of 350 characters per second. Operating voltage 22-26VDC with typical cycle time of 360ms. Size 6”W x 3”H x 3”D. New. $17.50 ea., 3/45

SUPPORT

LINEAR

MICROPROCESSORS

RAMS CALL FOR PRICES

SUPPORT

SUPER IC CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

MUFFIN FAN

DIP SWITCHES

CMOS

SPECIAL PURCHASES

3L WIREWRAP SOCKETS (GOLD)

TOLL FREE 800-554-8230

Circle 15 on inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16K APPLE II RAM CARD</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BARE BOARD</strong></td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KIT</strong></td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSEMBLED</strong></td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We Will Beat Any Competitors' Prices!
APPLE II USERS DISK DRIVE!

279.00

WITH CONTROLLER CARD - 359.95

UPGRADE

4116 - 200 ns

8/10.00

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 538-8800

(800) 848-8008

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

CLOCK CIRCUITS
MM 5314 4.90
MM 5369 3.80
MM 5375 4.90
MM 58167 8.90
MM 58174 10.95
MM 58532 6.90

9000 SERIES
3136 95 3245 .69
3334 2.39 MC 3470 7.95
3436 3.60 MC 3480 8.95
4010 8.85 ULN 2003 5.50
5302 .95 CA 2146 1.75
5302 1.39 2513-001 up 9.69
5302 1.79 2513-002 low 9.69

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
7805T .75 7908T .85
7809T .75 7912T .85
7811T .75 7915T .85
7815T .75 7924T .95
7824T .85
7805K 1.29 7905K 1.39
7812K 1.29 7912K 1.39
7815K 1.29 7915K 1.39
7824K 1.29 7924K 1.39

CONNECTORS
RS-232 Female 1.20
RS-232 Female Right Angle 1.20
3 pin Edge 1.20
5 pin Edge 1.20
3 pin Female 2.69
5 pin Female 2.69
9 pin Female 2.69
10 pin Female 3.90
10 pin ST 3.90
10 pin W/W 4.90

DISKETTES
5 1/4"
ATHANA 55 DD SOFT... 23.95
ATHANA 55 DD SOFT... 24.95
ATHANA 55 DD SOFT... 31.95

BULK
SS DD SOFT

$1.85 ea.

POWER SUPPLIES

MOUNTED ON PC BOARD
MANUFACTURED BY CONVER
5 Volt 4 AMP
12 Volt 1 AMP

34.95

STORE HOURS:
MON-FRI 9:30 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.
SAT 10:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground. $3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 8% Sales Tax. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.
Disk Drive for Apple $289.95

**Modems**

**SIGNALMAN - Anchor**

Direct connect automatic answer/dial selections, 300 Baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232 cable, IOM-5600A $99.95

**SMARTMODEM - Hayes**

Simplified direct connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, half or full duplex, RS-232C serial port of printer, IOM-5600A $224.95, IOM-1200A Hayes Color Modem II $238.95, IOM-2010A Terminal program for MII $59.95, IOM-1100A Hayes Modem 1200 $385.95

**APPLE-CAT - Novation**

Software selectable 1200 or 300 Baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, touch & pulse dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer, IOM-5232A $550.00 $224.95

**1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes**

1200 and 300 baud, all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud, 212 compatible, full or half duplex, IOM-5320A $695.95

**1200 BAUD AUTO CAT - Novation**

212 Auto Cat, 1220 & 300 baud, auto dial/answer/dial connect, LED readout displays modes, analog/digital loop-back test, usable with most printers, IOM-5231A 212 Auto Cat $548.95

**Video Monitors**

**HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith**

15 MHz bandwidth 700 lines/inch, P3I green phosphor, switchable 60 or 75 columns, small, light weight & portable, VDM-53201 List price $119.95 $129.95

**12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC**

20 MHz bandwidth, P3I phosphor ultra-high resolution video monitor with audio, VDM-51200 Deluxe model $199.95, VDM-51205 Economy model $149.95

**12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC**

High resolution color monitor with audio, VDC-65121 Color monitor $389.95, NEC-1200D RGB color monitor $999.95

**13" COLOR MONTORS - BMC**

18 MHz RGB & composite video color monitors, VDC-65120 13" RGB Color $389.95, VDC-421510 13" Composite video $329.95, VDC-422510 13" RGB card for card $149.95

**COLOR MONITORS - Amdek**

Reasonably priced color video monitors, VCOM-40120 13" Color I $279.95, VCOM-50022 13" Color II $495.95, IVY-2320A DVM board for Apple $199.95

**AMBER or GREEN MONITORS - Jade**

High resolution 18 MHz compact video monitors, VDM-761210 12" Amber phosphor $149.95, VDM-761230 12" Green phosphor $149.95, VDM-750910 9" Amber phosphor $149.95, VDM-750920 9" Green phosphor $149.95

**EPROM Erasers**

**ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS**

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home, XME-3100A Spectrafix w/o timer $60.50, XME-3100B Spectrafix w/timer $64.50, XME-3200A Economy model $30.95

**CP/M 3.0 Upgrade**

**NEW CP/M 3.0 - Digital Research**

CP/M 3.0 is Digital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk drive operating system. It features many improved and added features, including:

- **12" amber phosphor record buffer, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, timestamping of files and many more improvements.**
- **AND A TRIM-1201B EXPANSION IN SPEED & F.**

IOM-500007 $200.00, IOM-500007TD CP/M 3.0 manual set $50.00

**Appie II Accessories**

**APPLE DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension**

Totally Apple compatible, 143,368 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3, half-track capability - reads all Apple software, plus right in to Apple controller as second drive, DOS 3.3, 3.2.1, PASCAL & CP/M compatible, MSM-123200 40 Track add on drive $289.95, MSM-123200 Low with free DOS 3.3 $95.95

**16K RAM CARD - for Apple II**

Expand your Apple II t 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty, Why spend $175.00? ME-10075A Save over $100.00 $85.95

**Z-80 CPU CARD for Apple II**

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502 more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes 2-80 CPU card CP/M and complete manual set, CPX-52850A & T with software $249.95

**APPLE-CAT - Novation**

Software selectable 1200 or 300 Baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232 serial port for printer, IOM-5232A $550.00 $224.95

**8" DISK CONTROLLER - Vista**

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, PASCAL & CP/M 2.2, Superl'S & Qume compatible, IOM-32740A A T $495.95

**2 MEGABYTES for Apple II**

Complete package includes: Two double-density disk drives, Vista double-density disk controller, cabinet, power supply, cables, DOS 3.3/3.3, CP/M 2.2, PASCAL compatible.

1 MegaByte Package Kit $1495.00, 1 MegaByte Package A T $1695.00, 2 MegaByte Package A T $1795.00, 2 MegaByte Package A T $1995.00

**VISION 80 - Vista Computer**

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Filetran compatible, 50/60 Hz, IVY-2400A Vista Vision 80 $295.00

**CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer**

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card. IOM-5320A A T $179.95

**Power Strips**

**(NEW) GP-100-20A Power Strips**

Zap your power lines! $59.95

**ISOBAR - GSC**

Isolates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, reduces isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, UL listed

EME-111510 2 socket $36.50, EME-111510 4 socket $49.50, EME-111510 6 socket $64.50, EME-111510 8 socket 2 combination $74.50

**SPECTRUM COLOR - CompuPro**

Full-function color graphics board, up to 8 colors, 256 x 192 pixels; 10 I/O ports, 8K RAM, High Density, Bemetron, IOM-5400 $348.95, IOM-54C0 $398.95

**MICROANGLE - Scion**

Ultra-high-resolution 512 x 480, 256 color or black & white S-100 video board, IVY-1900A A T $795.00

**S-100 MotherBoards**

**ISO-BUS - Jade**

Silent, simple, and on-sale - a better motherboard (8 Slot x 64K x 8bits) $22.95

MBS-0512B Bare board $22.95, MBS-0512K Kit $39.95, MBS-0512A A T $69.95

MBS-1212B Bare board $34.95, MBS-1212K Kit $69.95, MBS-1212A A T $109.95

MBS-1812B Bare board $54.95, MBS-1812K Kit $99.95, MBS-1812A A T $149.95

**ACTIVE TERMINATOR - CompuPro**

A true mother's helper.

TSX-1010A A T $95.45

Circle 253 on Inquiry card.

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.
64K Static RAM $299.95

---

**S-100 CPU Boards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8086/8087 - Compupro</td>
<td>16 bit or 16 MHz 8086 CPU with provisions for 8088 &amp; 8030</td>
<td>$294.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU-73920A</td>
<td>6 MHz 8086 A &amp; T</td>
<td>$294.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU-73920C</td>
<td>8 MHz 8086 CISC</td>
<td>$764.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU-73926A</td>
<td>with 8087 A &amp; T</td>
<td>$1224.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU-73926C</td>
<td>with 8087 CISC</td>
<td>$1455.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S-100 Memory Boards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K RAMDISK - SD Systems</td>
<td>Expandable RAMDISK III from 256K to 268K for RAM cards, compatible with CP/M, M-P, &amp; Datastar Criterio. Most other Z-80 based systems functions as ultra-high-speed disk drive weapon with optional RAMDISK software.</td>
<td>$459.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANDAROM II - SD Systems</td>
<td>Expandable RAM board from 16K to 64K for 1621 Ram chips, compatible with CP/M, M-P, &amp; Datastar Criterio.</td>
<td>$459.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S-100 I/O Boards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - Compupro</td>
<td>Real time clock, three 16 bit interval timers, dual interrupt controller with levels up to 4K EPROM RAM RS-232C serial channel provision for 9511A 9512 modem chips</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACER 1 - Compupro</td>
<td>2 serial 1 0 ports 50-120 K baud</td>
<td>$218.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACER 2 - Compupro</td>
<td>3 parallel 1 serial &amp; interrupt timer</td>
<td>$289.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACER 3 - Compupro</td>
<td>5 or 8 channel serial I/O board for interrupt driven multi-user systems up to 520K baud</td>
<td>$449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O-8 - SSIM Microcomputer</td>
<td>Eight software programmable I/O ports. 110-120 K baud ideal for multi-user systems</td>
<td>$409.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O-4 - SSIM Microcomputer</td>
<td>Two serial or 3 parallel 1 0 ports. 110-120 K baud</td>
<td>$289.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPC-4 - SD Systems</td>
<td>Intelligent 4-port serial 1 0 card, on-board Z-80A, 2 RAM, 4K PROM area on-board firmware fully buffered, vectored interrupts. Dual CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi-user system</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O-4 - SSIM Microcomputer</td>
<td>2 serial 1 0 ports plus 2 parallel 1 0 ports</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2730 8 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.</td>
<td>Four RS-232C serial 1 0 ports with programmable baud rates</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2710 4 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.</td>
<td>Four RS-232C serial 1 0 ports with full handshaking</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See page 588 for Ordering Information
8" Double-Density Disk Drive $249
Save $500.00. Dual 8" Drive Sub-System Kit - $695.00 Assembled & Tested - $795.00

Printers on Sale
NEW EPSONS with GRAFTAX-plus

MX-80. MX-80FT. MX-100
Available only from your local Jade Retail Store
Dallas. Woodland Hills. Santa Ana, San Diego, Sunnyvale, Los Angeles
Call the store near you for price or information.

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY PRINTERS - Okidata. We can beat any price... Call us!!!

Microline 82A 80/132 column. 120 CPS. 9 x 9 dot matrix. Bidirectional (pairing optional). handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed. paper tear. 100% duty cycle/200,000 character print head. bidirectional feeding, both serial & parallel interfaces included from front panel w/program control of 10 different font lengths. uses inexpensive supply type ribbons. double width & condensed character. lower case descenders & graphics

PRM-43082 Friction & pin feed Call

Microline BSA 130/233 column. 120 CPS, forms up to 15" wide. single tractor, includes all the features of the BSA.

PRM-43083 with FREE Tractor Call

Microline 84 128/232 column. Hi-speed 200 CPS. full dot graphics built in. all features of the BSA.

Call

Frama 6499.95

FRD-1612 RS-232C serial Call

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS - Jade

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges. 16 CPS bi-directional printing. semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold). 15/16" pitch to 16" paper. built-in noise suppression cover.

PRD-11001 Centronics parallel $399.95

PRD-11002 RS-232C serial $399.95

PRD-11000 Tractor Option $199.95

KSR DAISY WHEEL - Anderson-Jacobson

Letter quality communications terminal/printer with full typewriter keyboard. 30 CPS Daisy print mechanism. RS-232 interface. includes free printer stand with deluxe casters. print wheel, ribbon, feed mechanism, tractor feed option, factory refurbished with 30 day warranty, shipped freight collect.

PRD-91000 Aj KSR printer $999.00

PRD-91002 Tractor option $150.00

PRINTER PALS - F.M.J. Inc.

Desk top printer stand and continuous form paper holder.

PRA-5050 for MX-80 . MX-80FT. Or BSA. NEC $29.95

PRA-5052 for MX-100. Or 585 & 84 $24.95

PRA-5050 for letter quality printers $49.95

Circle 254 on inquiry card.

51/4" Disk Drives

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided double-density 48 TPI

MSM-51001 $219.95 ea for $199.95 ea

Shugart SA400L single-sided double-density 40 track

MSM-104000 $234.95 ea for $224.95 ea

Tandon TM100-2 single-sided double-density 48 TPI

MSM-51002 $299.95 ea for $289.95 ea

Shugart SA455 single-sided double-density 48 TPI

MSM-104550 $349.95 ea for $324.95 ea

Tandon TM100-3 single-sided double-density 48 TPI

MSM-51003 $294.95 ea for $284.95 ea

Tandon TM100-4 single-sided double-density 48 TPI

MSM-51004 $394.95 ea for $374.95 ea

MPI B-81 single-sided double-density 40 track

MSM-155180 $224.95 ea for $214.95 ea

MPI B-82 single-sided double-density 40 track

MSM-155230 $234.95 ea for $224.95 ea

MPI B-83 single-sided double-density 40 track

MSM-155280 $344.95 ea for $324.95 ea

JPEG 511/2" Cassettes with Power Supply

ENER-000216 Single cab, w/power $69.95

ENER-000226 Dual cab, w/power $99.95

8" Disk Drives

Tandon SA810 half double-sided double-density

MSF-108100 $244.95 ea for $234.95 ea

Tandon SA820 half double-sided double-density

MSF-108200 $234.95 ea for $224.95 ea

Tandon SA830 half double-sided double-density

MSF-108300 $344.95 ea for $324.95 ea

Tandon TM848-1 single-sided double-density thin-line

MSF-536841 $379.95 ea for $364.95 ea

Tandon TM848-2 single-sided double-density thin-line

MSF-536842 $494.95 ea for $474.95 ea

Quanta DT-8 double-sided double-density

MSF-750000 $524.95 ea for $504.95 ea

Mitsubishi ME84-53 double-sided double-density

MSF-284843 $494.95 ea for $474.95 ea

Siemens HDD 100-8 double-sided double-density

MSF-201120 $214.95 ea for $204.95 ea

IBM PC Accessories

512K PC/ST STACK - Hammond

A high quality, high density memory expansion board for your PC, ecol-quiet-reliable operation, full parity checking, unique stacking sockets. expandable from 256K to 512K. DMDrive high speed RAM disk software only $25.00 with 525K or 512K board purchase.

MEX-59500 AM Stack, as assembled & tested $399.95

MEX-51200 512K assembled & tested $999.95

MEX-256000 DMDrive disk emu... $25.00

256K PC/RAM - Hammond Engineering

* User expandable from 64K to 256K, same high quality standards as the RAM Stack above. Small mother board. 100% compatible, same size. 8" disk drive, same style RAM. RS-232 asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Special) hard disk interface. 3264K RAM, 256K memory, $799.95.

MEX-54000A 64K assembled & tested $299.95

MEX-128000A 128K assembled & tested $399.95

MEX-256000A 256K assembled & tested $499.95

PC/SASI RAM - Hammond Engineering

Three boards in one, 256K of RAM, RS-232 asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Special) hard disk interface. hard disk in superficially like PC, can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right? Not anymore. Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel. You're not alone - most computers have less than 100 pins total and 6. But without diagnostic equipment such as a testoscilloscope (expensive) or a front panel (expensive), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender card, you may not see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right? Not anymore. Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

WIRE WRAP BOARD - Competel

Highest quality, extremely versatile prototyping board with gold plated card edge for IBM PC

TSK-316A Proto Board $89.95

Jade Bus Probe

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel. You're not alone - most computers have less than 100 pins total and 6. But without diagnostic equipment such as a testoscilloscope (expensive) or a front panel (expensive), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender card, you may not see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right? Not anymore. Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a simple electronic design or a special computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your troubleshooting tremendously. Simply plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll see what's in your computer. The BUS PROBE shows you the input voltages, output voltages, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8-bit or 16-bit data transfer, plus three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts, or wall states, for trouble shooting.

TSK-209S Bare Board $59.95

TSK-200K Kit $119.95

TSK-202A A.T. $149.95

Price Offers Tolls Free

Continental U.S. Inside California

800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical inquiries or Customer Service Call 213-973-7707

Jade Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms & institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15.

California residents add 9.5% tax. Export customers outside the U.S or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Prices subject to change due to large price changes by SHUGART and RUGGED D. All programs, including THE BUS PROBE, are sold on a 30 day return privilege basis, less 10% restocking charge. Prices quoted may be subject to change due to large price changes by SHUGART and RUGGED D.
FOR SALE: Ten 10megabyte Calcump Trayz hard drive, drives, $10 per megabyte. Also, a 1600 EBP 125. 1035 tape drives with auto load. All IBM-compatible, includes cables and manuals. Excellent for the hardy hobbyist. Call Aarne at [303] 394-1216 or [403] 3338.

FOR SALE: MSAI 6000 22-seat, 5100 bus system, including front panel, processor board, disk drive controller, 32k static RAM, video serial, full ASCII terminal, interface, and video display as well. MSAI, 135th and 3rd, 3373 also. Equipment can be shipped with 7b by 12 panel screen, manual, power cord, printer ribbon, and computer fan. Make an offer. Ronald Rayton 654-105 Minnesota Ave, San Jose, CA 96525, 408) 297-0906 evenings.

WANTED: CDC Hawk 10megabyte hard disk drive or Shugart SA-500 Winchester drive. Must be reasonable. Steve Wachter, POB 3547, Fullerton, CA 92634, (171) 674-3071 evenings.

FOR SALE: BYTE from issue #1 through June 1980. All condition, with shell boxes. Best offer. Russell Tiffany, RR 1, Box 28, Middletown, PA 18742.

FOR SALE: Burroughs 4400 computer with tape punch and punched tape reader in working condition. You must provide shipping. Will fit in the back of a half-ton pickup truck. Best offer. Russell Tiffany, RR 1, Box 28, Middletown, PA 18742.

FOR SALE: OSI C35-1 computer with 48k RAM, dual 8-inch disk drives, 6525/262200 processor, work station, and BASIC and much software. New 144000, set 33100 A, 83800, POB 5738, San Diego, CA 92105, (171) 284-0466.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 complete system with 44k RAM, 44k memory. Includes H-17 dual floppy disk. CP/M and miscellaneous software included. Plus, 7084 microprocessors and a host of other items. System put together. Will consider accepting only processors, programs, and advanced concepts with computer enthusiasts. We encourage individual programs as long as they are not commencing to educational benefits. Also, lots of old hardware for those interested. C. McGraw, L. O. Turner, 4600 Lakeside Drive 5-E, Nashville, AL 35205 (205) 345-2802 evenings.

NOTICE: Inmate working with Burroughs 1800 series in FORTRAN CITOL and BASIC. Also. 1121-1580 Model II system. Would like to correspond and exchange ideas, programs, and advanced concepts with computer enthusiasts. Will try to answer individual programs, as long as they are not commencing to educational benefits. Also, lots of old hardware for those interested. C. McGraw, L. O. Turner, 4600 Lakeside Drive 5-E, Nashville, AL 35205 (205) 345-2802 evenings.

FOR SALE: Computer II with 16k RAM, 32k I/O, disk, 15-microsecond display, 71-key keyboard, RS-232C port, 24-hour clock, graphics and DOS in ROM, all manuals, and documentation for hardware and software included. Also, software includes Econolastic, word processing, Data Base Management, assembler, editor, date, STARTrek and eight other game disks. 90 data, will sell for $1100. Paul Lovejoy, 49 South St, Natick, MA 01760, 617-855-8893 7-6 p.m.

FOR SALE: We have a Commodore 64 or another color/two colors, in excellent condition. Also, several expansion cards, including graphics. Call [508] 316-5070. We are interested in trading for an IBM PC. We have a C64 and a Commodore 64B, and several expansion cards and accessories. Call [508] 316-5070.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus computer with 16k RAM and LisaDisk Video 100 12-inch monitor, both in great condition, total price $100. Call Zavd 530 44th St, Brooklyn, NY 11210, (212) 432-1714.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model II, 3.5 drive, $150. "I"." Adams' Adventure is a hit. Also, 5.25 drive, $150.

FOR SALE: IBM Correcting Selectric typewriter, 2000. Conversion was done by Micro Computer of Chicago. The unit includes a black box and accepts RS-232C serial interface from terminals or microcomputer. Other features include sound reduction, dead key disconnect (for foreign language work), and a set of 24 typing elements. Also, HP-8214A terminal for HP-4C programmable calculator at one-half the price. M. Barros, 2 Tudor City, 1-C 15th, New York, NY 10017 (212) 949-0209.

FOR SALE: BYTE #1 through 12/81 in excellent condition. $150 or best offer. Also, have a few issues of Bulletin M, 1980, and Bulletin P. 330, 950 Davis St, Secaucum, NJ 07094.

FOR SALE: Processor Technology SLC-20 terminal computer has 16k memory, memory for several processor types, BASIC, Electric Pencil by Shyner, etc. EXACTLY 16k 32-bit and white-touch TV monitor. "Anderson Jackson" IBM AS/64 Teleconomic terminal monitor that gives letter-size output in uppercase and lowercase. Complete system for $150. Also, Tektronix Model 5401c multifunction, dual-scale oscilloscope with display readout. In excellent condition, 1160D. Bob Gobin, POB 952, Anchorage, Alaska 99501, (907) 948-0282 at 1-4:00 a.m.

FOR SALE: LA-36 DECWriter, including RS-232C interface, for $2,500. Also, IBM Displaywriter model 120. "I"." Adams' Adventure is a hit. Also, several expansion cards and accessories. Call [508] 316-5070.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Publishers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade who are interested in getting advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be non-commercial (individuals or bona fide computer clubs only), typed, double-spaced on plain white paper, 7-5 lines, 75 words or fewer, and include the name and address of the person placing the advertisement. The service is free of charge. Notices are printed once only as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least three months for your ad to appear. Send your notices to Unclassified Ads, BYTEMCGraw-Hill, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

December 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc 589
### Unclassified Ads

**FOR SALE:** Motorola Exorit 30 computer $495 expandable to 56K, with supplied board. With MEX2560A card, MEX6816-16K RAM card, and MEX681P1 EPROM programmer. Software includes XDCS, MBASIC compiler, 68000.05.05 machine language assembler, editor, Exodug monitor, etc. All for $1000.00. Call (312) 547-6611 evenings.

**FOR SALE OR TRADE:** Doll 400L Line Printer Heavy duty, large, fast, 6000 letter per minute, available in exchange for Stor or Multibus cards, cash, and/or antique, classic, or better computer literature (po 7-9 BYTE, Knuth, Scott Kim, etc.). Bill Hall, 319 S. 68th St., West Towne, MN 55474. (612) 597-6295 or 658-5128.

**FOR SALE:** SYM-1 single-board computer and 32K memory board. Both for $250 or best offer. Charles Heimboe, POB 8412, El Centro, CA 92243. (619) 572-6677.

**FOR SALE:** Back issues of computer magazines. 9 issues, 124 issues, 1977 to 1982. Send SASE for list. David H. Simmons, POB 7000-140, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

**WANTED:** Back issues of the following magazines: Compute, Creative Computing, Personal Computing, LMC Microcomputing, Xylograph Microcomputing, and BYTE. If you have any of these magazines in excellent condition for sale, send magazine titles, years, volumes, numbers, and your asking price. Anthony Ayub, POB 512, Stuion F, Toronto, ONT, M5G 2T1 Canada.

**FOR SALE:** Used Apple II Plus with 48K, modem, and integer card for $115. In excellent working condition. David Allen, 330 East 71st St., New York, NY 10021. (212) 988-7456.

**WANTED:** OS 83 G3 OEM: advice on age, condition, and price. M. Hensch, POB 709, Old Westbury, NY 11568. (516) 626-1200.

**FOR SALE:** Various back issues of LMC Microcomputing. $5 includes postage. 101 BASIC Computer Games, by Ahn Prog. For Beginners by Biehlmann, $5 includes postage. Problems Solved by Lewis. $5 includes postage. Micrological Applications of Microprocessors by Chamberlain, $12 includes postage. Excess postage will be refunded. Douglas Stewart, 15 Mountain View Rd., Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107. (207) 767-2251.

**FOR SALE:** 10 issues of BYTE from November 1973 to June 1982. Also, 12 recent issues of Creative Computing and various copies of onComputing. Computer Best of Byte: volume 1, and 36 Microprocessor & Microcomputers, second edition. Subjects range from computer art to voice synthesis. Many articles on hardware construction. Magazines include hundreds of other games for RS/6000, Apple, PET, and IBM. All for $80. David Lameo, P.O. Box 9 Box HBA, Concord, NH 03301. (603) 225-9798.

**WANTED:** Computer terminal with modem. I am just beginning to use a computer and have access to a DEC-10 system. I am looking for an economy terminal with modem in good working condition at a very reasonable price. B. LBerman, 637 Beverly Rd., Pittsburgh, PA 15223, (412) 343-2508 or 629-3763.

**WANTED:** 854-1 VDP-80 64K RAM with 14 pins drives, in good condition. A. M. Agapov, 147 Bradley Dr., Sudbury, MA 01776. (508) 268-0888 or 643-0791.

**WANTED:** Help for Mexican computer hackers. They need spare parts, modules, diagrams, software, etc. for a TI-990A computer. Also would experiment with other computers. If you give any hardware, software, documentation, etc., please send to James Moran, 1987 L. St. E., Paso, TX 75997.

**FOR SALE:** Commodore VIC-20 in good condition includes radio receiver, Modulator, cassette player, joystick, game pads, several issues of VIC users magazine, and software including VIC 310, #1 and #2. $700 or best offer. Brian Hackett, Apt. 2, 1501 East Gardens Lane, Peoria Heights, IL 61614, (309) 686-3199.

**WANTED:** Help to “Board to Death” quiz on pages 94–95.

**Photo 1:** Panasonic Link (handheld computer)

**Photo 2:** Commodore VIC-20

**Photo 3:** Colonial Data Systems SB-80

**Photo 4:** California Computer Systems 2200A

**Photo 5:** Corvus Concept

**Photo 6:** Apple II Plus, revision D

**Photo 7:** 16K-byte TRS-80 Color Computer

**Photo 8:** Western Digital Pascall Microengine

**Photo 9:** Atari 400

**Photo 10:** Sinclair ZX80

**Photo 11:** Autocontrol AC 85

**Photo 12:** IBM Personal Computer

### Answers to “Board to Death”

**Speech Synthesizer Speaks Up for Number One**

BYTE readers again have put Steve Clarcia in the top spot. His article “Build the Microvox Text-to-Speech Synthesizer, Part 1: Hardware” has earned him first place in the September BOMB contest. He’ll receive the $100 prize. Second place goes to Senior Technical Editor Gregg Williams for his product description of “The Epson QX-10 Valdoc System.” As a staff member he is not eligible for the $50 second-place award. And Robin Moore earned third place for his review, “The Apple III and Its New Profile.”
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a $2.00 stamp to the card; then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to contact you directly regarding their products. *Correspond directly with company.
## National Advertising Sales Representatives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## European Advertising Sales Representatives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Mrs. María Sarmiento</td>
<td>Pedro Telxier 8, Of 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Mr. Andrew Karnig</td>
<td>Kungsholmsgatan 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Mr. Hans Solomon</td>
<td>Relanerstrasse 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Mrs. Gurit Gepner</td>
<td>McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Mr. Fritz Krusebecker</td>
<td>McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Mr. Michael Sales</td>
<td>McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>Mr. Simon Smith</td>
<td>McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Correspond directly with company.*

---

592 December 1983 © BYTBE Publications Inc
THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS
ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.
Finally, there’s one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price, and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years’ warranty from Leading Edge. (Try that on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO’S.
The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The “more” is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10” carriage. Parallel or serial interface.
Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15” carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.

THE STAR.
The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6” high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It’s a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.

THE MASTER.
The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call toll-free 1-800-343-6833 or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.
Circle 283 on inquiry card.
A Smart Investment. Radio Shack's popular TRS-80 Color Computer is now on sale. You can get this complete, versatile system with a 16K-byte memory and Standard Color BASIC language for only $299.95 (Cat. No. 26-3004, reg. $399.95). It's the affordable way for the entire family to start computing!

A Programmer's Dream. If you want to create high-resolution color graphics, then select a sale-priced TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended BASIC. Get 16K memory for $399.95 (26-3002, reg. $499.95) or 32K memory for $549.95 (26-3003, reg. $649.95).

Sophisticated. Extended BASIC offers a 256 × 192 screen resolution, 9-digit accuracy, arrays, editing, tracing, error messages, PEEK, POKE and many other features a serious programmer demands.

Easy to Use. Simple, one-line commands let you produce incredible drawings, designs, business and engineering charts, even animation with color, music and sound effects. Our excellent tutorial manuals (included) quickly show you how. And we offer the advanced programmer an Editor/Assembler in a Program Pak™ cartridge for special applications.

Expandable. There's a built-in RS-232C serial interface, a 1500-baud cassette port and a ROM port. That means you can add disk drives, a printer, our new color plotter or graphics tablet, a digitizer, modem and other peripherals to meet future needs.

The Perfect Gift to Give..., or Get! Save $100 on the TRS-80 Color Computer of your choice at a Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer today.

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Radio Shack
The biggest name in little computers™

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Circle 400 on Inquiry card.